

NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service

Type:	Patch
Reference:	1375
Version No:	1.0
Subject:	Health and Social Care Information Centre Branding Patch
Effective Date:	Immediate
Reason for Change:	Move to the Health and Social Care Information Centre
Publication Date:	2 April 2013

**Background:**

This patch updates the NHS Data Model and Dictionary following the move to the Health and Social Care Information Centre on 1 April 2013.

To view a demonstration on "How to Read an NHS Data Model and Dictionary Change Request", visit the NHS Data Model and Dictionary help pages at: [http://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/Flash\\_Files/changerequest.htm](http://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/Flash_Files/changerequest.htm).

Note: if the web page does not open, please copy the link and paste into the web browser.

**Summary of changes:**

**Data Set**

<a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE CDS TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY QUARTERLY MONITORING DATA SET (QMAE)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ACUTE MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION DATA SET (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - BIRTH EPISODE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - DELIVERY EPISODE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - DETAINED AND - OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - GENERAL EPISODE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - OTHER BIRTH EVENT (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - OTHER DELIVERY (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ADMITTED PATIENT FLOWS DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ADMITTED PATIENT STOCKS DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AIDC FOR PATIENT IDENTIFICATION DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMBULANCE SERVICES DATA SET (KA34)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BOOKINGS ADMITTED PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT PROVIDER DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - BREAST</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - COLORECTAL</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CORE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - GYNAECOLOGICAL</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HAEMATOLOGY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HEAD AND NECK</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - LUNG</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SARCOMA</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SKIN</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UROLOGY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER REGISTRATION DATA SET (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE HEADER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE TRAILER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description

<a href="#">CDS MESSAGE HEADER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS MESSAGE TRAILER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP BULK UPDATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP NET CHANGE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 010 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 020 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 021 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 030 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 040 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 050 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 060 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 070 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 080 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 090 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 100 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 110 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 120 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 130 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 140 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 150 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 160 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 170 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 180 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 190 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 200 DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - CDS INTERCHANGE HEADER</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - CDS INTERCHANGE TRAILER</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - CDS MESSAGE HEADER</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - CDS MESSAGE TRAILER</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 010 - ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY CDS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 020 - OUTPATIENT CDS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT CDS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 030 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) CDS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 040 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) CDS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 050 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) CDS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) CDS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) CDS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) CDS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE OR UNAVAILABLE) CDS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 100 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 120 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS</a>	Changed Description

<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 130 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 140 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER BIRTH EVENT CDS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 160 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT CDS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 170 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS CDS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 190 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 200 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 001 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 002 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 003 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 004 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 005B (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 005N (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 010 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 020 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 021 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 030 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 040 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 050 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 060 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 070 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 080 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 090 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 100 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 110 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 120 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 130 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 140 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 150 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 160 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 170 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 180 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 190 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6 TYPE 200 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES SECONDARY USES DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICE SECONDARY USES DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CHLAMYDIA TESTING ACTIVITY DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CHOOSE AND BOOK UTILISATION COMMISSIONER DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COMMUNITY INFORMATION DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE MINIMUM DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DIABETES DATA SET (SUMMARY CORE)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DIAGNOSTICS WAITING TIMES AND ACTIVITY DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DIAGNOSTICS WAITING TIMES CENSUS DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST CDS TYPE 030 - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST CDS TYPE 040 - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST CDS TYPE 050 - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST CDS TYPE 060 - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST CDS TYPE 070 - EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description

<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST CDS TYPE 080 - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST CDS TYPE 090 - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE/UNAVAILABLE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST CDS TYPE 100 - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST CDS TYPE 110 - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">GENITOURINARY MEDICINE ACCESS MONTHLY MONITORING DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">GENITOURINARY MEDICINE CLINIC ACTIVITY DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HPV IMMUNISATION PROGRAMME VACCINE MONITORING ANNUAL MINIMUM DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HPV IMMUNISATION PROGRAMME VACCINE MONITORING MONTHLY MINIMUM DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">IMMUNISATION PROGRAMMES ACTIVITY DATA SET (KC50)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER ADMINISTRATIVE MINIMUM DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MATERNITY SERVICES SECONDARY USES DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH MINIMUM DATA SET (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH MINIMUM DATA SET (VERSION 4-0)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH MINIMUM DATA SET (VERSION 4-1)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MIXED-SEX ACCOMMODATION DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL CANCER DATA SET (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL CANCER WAITING TIMES MONITORING DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL DIRECT ACCESS AUDIOLogy PATIENT TRACKING LIST DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL DIRECT ACCESS AUDIOLogy WAITING TIMES DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY DATA SET - ANKLE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY DATA SET - COMMON DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY DATA SET - ELBOW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY DATA SET - HIP</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY DATA SET - KNEE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY DATA SET - SHOULDER</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL RENAL DATA SET - ADMINISTRATION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL RENAL DATA SET - DEMOGRAPHICS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL RENAL DATA SET - DIALYSIS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL RENAL DATA SET - DIETETICS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL RENAL DATA SET - PAEDIATRICS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL RENAL DATA SET - PRESCRIBED ITEMS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL RENAL DATA SET - RENAL CARE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL RENAL DATA SET - TRANSPLANT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL WORKFORCE DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE MINIMUM DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE QUARTERLY CENTRAL RETURN DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NHS FUNDED NURSING CARE ANNUAL CENTRAL RETURN DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">OLD VERSION 3 ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - BIRTH EPISODE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">OLD VERSION 3 ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - DELIVERY EPISODE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">OLD VERSION 3 ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - GENERAL EPISODE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">OUT-PATIENT ATTENDANCE CDS TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">OUT-PATIENT FLOWS DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">OUT-PATIENT STOCKS DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE MINIMUM DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PATIENTS DETAINED IN HOSPITAL OR ON SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DATA SET (KP90)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">QUARTERLY BED AVAILABILITY AND OCCUPANCY DATA SET (KH03)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">QUARTERLY MONITORING CANCELLED OPERATIONS DATA SET (QMC0)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RADIOTHERAPY DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT DATA SET</a>	Changed Description

<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERFORMANCE SHARING DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT SUMMARY PATIENT TRACKING LIST DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SEXUAL AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH ACTIVITY DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">STOP SMOKING SERVICES QUARTERLY DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SUMMARISED ACTIVITY FLOWS DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SUMMARISED STOCKS DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">VENOUS THROMBOEMBOLISM RISK ASSESSMENT DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">WARD ATTENDANCE CDS TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description

### **Central Return Forms**

<a href="#">KC62 1</a>	Changed Description
------------------------	---------------------

### **Supporting Information**

<a href="#">ABOUT THE NHS DATA MODEL AND DICTIONARY VERSION 3</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ABOUT US HELP</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS TABLES</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION TABLE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT TABLES</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ACUTE MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION CARE SPELL (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ACUTE MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION DATA SET OVERVIEW (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ANGIOGRAM DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ANTI-CANCER DRUG FRACTION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ARRIVAL AT HOSPITAL TIME (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BODY SURFACE AREA (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BREAST ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER REGISTRATION DATA SET OVERVIEW (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARE ASSESSMENT ONLY INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS BUSINESS RULES</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS NOTATION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 010 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 020 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 021 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 030 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 040 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 050 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 060 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 070 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 080 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 090 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 100 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 110 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 120 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 130 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 140 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 150 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 160 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 170 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 180 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 190 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description

<a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 200 OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - CDS INTERCHANGE HEADER OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - CDS INTERCHANGE TRAILER OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - CDS MESSAGE HEADER OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - CDS MESSAGE TRAILER OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 010 - ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 020 - OUTPATIENT CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 030 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 040 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 050 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE OR UNAVAILABLE) CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 100 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 120 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 130 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 140 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER BIRTH EVENT CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 160 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 170 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 190 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 200 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS VERSION 6-1 TYPE LIST</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS VERSION 6-2 TYPE LIST</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS VERSION 6 TYPE LIST NAVIGATION MENU (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CENTRAL RETURNS - WAITING TIME CALCULATIONS FOR KH07 &amp; QF01 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CENTRAL RETURNS - WAITING TIME CALCULATIONS FOR QM08 &amp; QM08R (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COLORECTAL OR STOMA NURSE SEEN DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE SCHEMA VERSIONS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COMMISSIONING DATA SETS HELP</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COMMISSIONING DATA SET VALIDATION TABLE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DATA DICTIONARY CHANGE NOTICE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DISCLAIMER</a>	Changed Description

<a href="#">DRUG DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DSCN TABLE-2001 2 DSCN TABLE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ENDOCRINE THERAPY (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EVENT DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EVENT TIME (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EXCLUDED DSCN TABLE-2001 2</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">FACE TO FACE CONTACT SOCIAL WORKER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">GENERAL SOCIAL CARE COUNCIL (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">GLOSSARY OF TERMS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HARS DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE INFORMATION CENTRE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HEALTH AUTHORITY (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INDEX</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INITIAL PATIENT CONTACT DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INITIAL PATIENT CONTACT TIME (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES (ICD)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES (ICD-10) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INVESTIGATION TRANSFER DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">KC50 1 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">KC50 2 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">KC60 1A (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">KC60 1B (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">KC60 3 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">KC60 4 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">KH03 1 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">KH03 2 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">KH03 3 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">KH03 4 (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LOCATION TYPE CODES (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY AND TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES TABLE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MAINTENANCE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT TABLE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH MINIMUM DATA SET MESSAGE SCHEMA VERSIONS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH MINIMUM DATA SET OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">METADATA FILES</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MISCELLANEOUS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL CANCER DATA SET OVERVIEW (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL INTERIM CLINICAL IMAGING PROCEDURE CODE SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NHS DICTIONARY OF MEDICINES AND DEVICES</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NHS POSTCODE DIRECTORY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">OPCS CLASSIFICATION OF INTERVENTIONS AND PROCEDURES</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATION DATA SERVICE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATION DATA SERVICE DEFAULT CODES</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PUBLICATION INFORMATION CONTACT DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">QUARTERLY MONITORING (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">REGULATORY BODY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SECURITY ISSUES AND PATIENT CONFIDENTIALITY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SHELTERED WORK ATTENDANCE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SHELTERED WORK FACILITY (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SHELTERED WORK SESSION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SUPPORTING INFORMATION INTRODUCTION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SUPPORTING INFORMATION MENU</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TECHNOLOGY REFERENCE DATA UPDATE DISTRIBUTION SERVICE (TRUD)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TELEPHONE CONTACT NHS DIRECT (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">THERAPY AFTER DISCHARGE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">UK TERMINOLOGY CENTRE</a>	Changed Description

## **Class Definitions**

<a href="#">ALCOHOL STATUS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ASPIRIN THERAPY LOCATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BLEED COMPLICATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARDIAC ARREST (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HIP CEMENTING TECHNIQUE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LOCATION TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PATIENT CLINICAL GROUP (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PERSON OR ORGANISATION ADDRESS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PERSON PROPERTY CLASSIFIER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PERSON PROPERTY RECORD CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">REPERFUSION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SARCOMA PREDISPOSING CONDITION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SKIN CANCER LESION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SKIN LYMPHOMA MORPHOLOGY (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">THROMBOLYTIC THERAPY (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TREATMENT RELATED MORBIDITY (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description

## **Attribute Definitions**

<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE TIME TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL SUSPENSION REASON (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ALCOHOL STATUS CODE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI ADMISSION DIAGNOSIS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI ADMISSION WARD TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI ADMITTING CONSULTANT TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI CAUSE OF DEATH IN HOSPITAL (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI DISCHARGE DIAGNOSIS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI DRUG TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI HEART RATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI HISTORY ITEM TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ASPIRIN THERAPY LOCATION CODE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BASAL CELL CLINICAL MORPHOLOGY (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BLEED COMPLICATION CODE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BONE SARCOMA LOCATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BRACHYTHERAPY ACTUAL FRACTION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BRACHYTHERAPY DELIVERY TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BRACHYTHERAPY DOSE RATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BRACHYTHERAPY ISOTOPE TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BRACHYTHERAPY PRESCRIBED FRACTION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BREAST CANCER NURSE SEEN (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER DETECTED BY SURGERY (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER MARKER LYMPH NODE STATUS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER REFERRAL DECISION DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER REFERRAL PRIORITY TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER STAGING TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER TNM EXTENDED STAGE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARDIAC ARREST LOCATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARDIAC ARREST OUTCOME (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARDIAC ARREST PRESENTING RHYTHM (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CCAD HOSPITAL IDENTIFIER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CEMENT GUN USED (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CEMENT MIXING SYSTEM (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CEMENT PRESSURISER USED (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CLINICAL EXCISION MARGIN (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description

<a href="#">CLINICAL TRIAL STATUS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CLOSEST MARGIN (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COLONOSCOPY INCOMPLETE REASON (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COPD PRESENT (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY PERFORMED (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CORONARY INTERVENTION PERFORMED (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DEATH CAUSE CANCER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DEATH CAUSE TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DEATH CODE DISCREPANCY ORIGINATOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DEFINITIVE DIAGNOSIS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DISCHARGED ON INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DISCHARGE THERAPY TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DISTRIBUTION OF LESIONS PRESENT (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DOCTOR INDEX NUMBER</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DRUG PROGRAMME RESPONSE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DRUG ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DRUG THERAPY TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ECG DETERMINING TREATMENT (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS FOR MENTAL HEALTH (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ENDOCRINE THERAPY TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">FEEDING TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER CODE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">GENETICALLY DETERMINED SKIN CANCER TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">GRADE OF RESPONSIBLE HCP (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">GYNAECOLOGICAL ONCOLOGY ACCREDITATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HIP CEMENTING TECHNIQUE TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HIP REPLACEMENT BONEGRAFT (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HIP SURGERY INCISION TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HIP SURGERY TROCHANTER INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HOME HELP USE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HONOS RATING DESCRIPTION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HONOS SCORE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">IMPLANT CLASSIFICATION CODE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">IMPLANT CODE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">IMPLANT MODEL (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INITIAL CONTACT TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INVESTIGATION OR INTERVENTION REFERRAL DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">JOB ROLE CODE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">JOINT IMPLANT REVISION INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">JOINT REPLACEMENT PRIMARY OR REVISION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION NUMBER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">KNEE REPLACEMENT CEMENT INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">KNEE SURGERY FAT PAD REMOVED (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">KNEE SURGERY SKIN INCISION METHOD (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">KNEE SURGERY TOURNIQUET USED (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LAMINAR FLOW SYSTEM INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LANGUAGE USAGE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LEGAL STATUS RESTRICTIVENESS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LOCUM INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MARKER LYMPH NODE RESULT (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MARKER RESPONSE STATUS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MENSTRUAL STATUS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL END CODE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MORBIDITY CODE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description

<a href="#">NEW LESIONS TREATED NUMBER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NODES EXAMINED NUMBER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NODES POSITIVE NUMBER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NON-NHS COMMUNITY BED USE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NON-NHS DAY CARE FACILITY USE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NUMBER OF YEARS SMOKED (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NUTRITIONAL SUPPORT PROVIDED TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT CODE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT TYPE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE CODE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE TYPE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATION TYPE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">OVERSEAS SURGICAL TEAM MEMBER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PATHOLOGY SPECIMEN TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PATIENT CLINICAL GROUP CODE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PATIENT ON IMMUNOSUPPRESSIVE THERAPY (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PATIENT PROCEDURE RESULT (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PERSON PROPERTY CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PERSON PROPERTY CLASSIFICATION END DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PERSON PROPERTY CLASSIFICATION START DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">POSSUM SCORE (AFTER SURGERY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">POSSUM SCORE (AT DIAGNOSIS) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PREGNANCY PREVIOUS INDUCED ABORTIONS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PREGNANCY TOTAL NON-INDUCED ABORTIONS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PREVIOUS TREATMENT ELSEWHERE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PRIVATE CONTROLLED DRUG PRESCRIBER CODE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PROSTHESIS CEMENTED (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PULSATILE LAVAGE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">QUALITY OF LIFE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RADIOTHERAPY ANAESTHETIC (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RADIOTHERAPY PRESCRIBED DURATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RADIOTHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE STATUS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RECURRENT LESIONS TREATED NUMBER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">REHABILITATION REFERRAL (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RELATION WITH CANCER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">REPERFUSION INITIAL DECISION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">REPERFUSION TREATMENT LOCATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">REPERFUSION TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SARCOMA CONDITION FIRST SEEN (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SARCOMA LARGEST DIAMETER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SARCOMA PREDISPOSING CONDITION CODE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SARCOMA RELATION TO DEEP FASCIA (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SARCOMA SURGICAL PROCEDURE TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SERUM TUMOUR MARKER PSA AT DIAGNOSIS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV ACTIVITY PROPERTY TYPE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SHELTERED WORK FACILITY CODE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SHELTERED WORK FACILITY USE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SITE SPECIFIC STAGING CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SKIN CANCER LARGEST CLINICAL DIAMETER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SKIN CANCER NEW RECURRENT INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SKIN CANCER SUBSEQUENT DIAGNOSIS DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SKIN LYMPHOMA CLINICAL MORPHOLOGY CODE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SKIN TCELL CLINICAL VARIANT (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SKIN TCELL SURFACE AREA (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SKIN TUMOUR STATUS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SOCIAL WORKER INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SOFT TISSUE SARCOMA LOCATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description

<a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR CANCER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">STAGING CERTAINTY FACTOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SURGICAL URGENCY (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TELETHERAPY ACTUAL FRACTIONS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TELETHERAPY COMPLEXITY GROUP (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TELETHERAPY FIELDS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TELETHERAPY MULTIPLE PLANNING (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TELETHERAPY PRESCRIBED FRACTIONS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">THROMBOLYTIC DRUG (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">THROMBOLYTIC TREATMENT DELAY REASON (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">THROMBOLYTIC TREATMENT NOT GIVEN REASON (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TOBACCO CHEWING HISTORY (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TOBACCO USAGE TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TREATMENT TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TREATMENT TYPE SEQUENCE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">UNSEALED SOURCE ISOTOPE TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">UNSEALED SOURCE PATIENT TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">VALUE ADDED TAX NUMBER FOR PERSON (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description

### **Data Elements**

<a href="#">ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON (LAST) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE START DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE TOTAL (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE TOTAL DAYS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY (AT START OF EPISODE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ADMISSIONS (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ALCOHOL STATUS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI ADMISSION DIAGNOSIS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI ADMISSION WARD TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI ADMITTING CONSULTANT TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI CAUSE OF DEATH IN HOSPITAL (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI DISCHARGE DIAGNOSIS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI DRUG TREATMENT (ANGIOTENSIN II BLOCKER) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI DRUG TREATMENT (CALCIUM CHANNEL BLOCKER) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI DRUG TREATMENT (IV 2B AND (OR) 3B AGENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI DRUG TREATMENT (IV BETA BLOCKER) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI DRUG TREATMENT (IV NITRATE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI DRUG TREATMENT (LOOP DIURETIC) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI DRUG TREATMENT (LOW MOLECULAR WEIGHT HEPARIN) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI DRUG TREATMENT (ORAL ANTI-PLATELET AGENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI DRUG TREATMENT (ORAL NITRATE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI DRUG TREATMENT (POTASSIUM CHANNEL MODULATOR) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI DRUG TREATMENT (SPIRONOLACTONE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI DRUG TREATMENT (THIAZIDE DIURETIC) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI DRUG TREATMENT (THIENOPYRIDINE PLATELET INHIBITOR) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI DRUG TREATMENT (UNFRACTIONATED HEPARIN) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI DRUG TREATMENT (WARFARIN) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMI HEART RATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ANGIOGRAM DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ASPIRIN THERAPY LOCATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BASAL CELL CLINICAL MORPHOLOGY (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BED DAYS (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BED DAYS (MENTAL HEALTH INTENSIVE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BED DAYS (MENTAL HEALTH MEDIUM SECURE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BED DAYS (MENTAL HEALTH NHS COMMUNITY CARE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BLEED COMPLICATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BONE SARCOMA LOCATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description

<a href="#">BRACHYTHERAPY ACTUAL FRACTION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BRACHYTHERAPY DELIVERY TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BRACHYTHERAPY DOSE RATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BRACHYTHERAPY ISOTOPE TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BRACHYTHERAPY PRESCRIBED FRACTIONS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BREAST CANCER NURSE SEEN (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER REFERRAL DECISION DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER REFERRAL PRIORITY TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER SPECIALIST REFERRAL DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARDIAC ARREST FIRST VERIFIED DATE AND TIME (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARDIAC ARREST LOCATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARDIAC ARREST OUTCOME (FIRST) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARDIAC ARREST PRESENTING RHYTHM (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARDIAC ENZYMES OR MARKERS RAISED (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARE DAYS (ACUTE HOME-BASED) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARE PLAN AGREED DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEWS (IN REPORTING PERIOD) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARE SPELL IDENTIFIER (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARE SPELL IDENTIFIER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARE SPELL NUMBER IN REPORTING PERIOD (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CCAD HOSPITAL IDENTIFIER (REFERRING) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CCAD HOSPITAL IDENTIFIER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CEMENT GUN USED (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CEMENT MIXING SYSTEM (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CEMENT PRESSURISER USED (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CLINICAL EXCISION MARGIN (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CLINICAL INTERVENTION DATE (FIRST DIAGNOSTIC TEST) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CLINICAL SIGN OR SYMPTOM (ICD) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CLOSEST MARGIN (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COLONOSCOPY INCOMPLETE REASON (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COLORECTAL NURSE OR STOMA THERAPIST SEEN (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COLORECTAL OR STOMA NURSE SEEN DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COMMUNITY SURVIVAL TIMES LIST (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CO-MORBIDITY (ICD) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CONTACTS (CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGIST) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CONTACTS (COMMUNITY PSYCHIATRIC NURSE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CONTACTS (NHS DIRECT MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CONTACTS (OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CONTACTS (PHYSIOTHERAPIST) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CONTACTS (PSYCHOTHERAPY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CONTACTS (SOCIAL WORKER) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COPD PRESENT (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY PERFORMED (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CORONARY INTERVENTION PERFORMED (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CPA ENHANCED DAYS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CPA LEVEL (AT END OF REPORTING PERIOD) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CPA STANDARD DAYS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CREATININE CLEARANCE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DATA SET SEGMENT IDENTIFIER (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES SECONDARY USES DATA SET) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DATE LAST SEEN (CPA CARE COORDINATOR) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DAY CARE ATTENDANCE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS SITE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DAY CARE ATTENDANCE MH NON-NHS SITE INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DAY CARE DID NOT ATTENDS (MENTAL HEALTH NHS SITE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DAY NUMBER (ANTI-CANCER DRUG CYCLE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DAYS LIABLE FOR DETENTION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DAYS OF SUPERVISED DISCHARGE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DEATH CAUSE CANCER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DEATH CAUSE CODE (CONDITION) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description

<a href="#">DEATH CAUSE CODE (IMMEDIATE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DEATH CAUSE CODE (SIGNIFICANT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DEATH CAUSE CODE (UNDERLYING) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DECISION TO TREAT DATE (ACTIVE MONITORING) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DECISION TO TREAT DATE (BRACHYTHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DECISION TO TREAT DATE (SPECIALIST PALLIATIVE TREATMENT COURSE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DECISION TO TREAT DATE (SURGERY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DECISION TO TREAT DATE (TELETHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DERMATOLOGIST BODY SITE (SKIN CANCER CARE SPELL) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DERMATOLOGIST BODY SITE (SKIN CANCER LESION) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS (ICD EIGHTH MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS (ICD ELEVENTH MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS (ICD FIFTH MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS (ICD FIRST MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS (ICD FOURTH MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS (ICD NINTH MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS (ICD SECOND MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS (ICD SEVENTH MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS (ICD SIXTH MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS (ICD TENTH MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS (ICD THIRD MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS (ICD TWELFTH MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DISCHARGED ON ANGIOTENSIN INHIBITOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DISCHARGED ON ANTI-PLATELET DRUG (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DISCHARGED ON BETA BLOCKER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DISCHARGED ON STATIN (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DISCHARGES (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DISTRIBUTION OF LESIONS PRESENT (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DRUG PROGRAMME RESPONSE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DRUG ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DRUG THERAPY TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DURATION OF ANTI-CANCER DRUG CYCLE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DURATION OF BRACHYTHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DURATION OF TELETHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ECG DETERMINING TREATMENT (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY PERFORMED (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMERGENCY SERVICES ARRIVAL DATE AND TIME (AMI) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT WORKING HOURS (REPORTING PERIOD) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">END DATE (BRACHYTHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">END DATE (TELETHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ESTIMATED PACK YEARS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EXERCISE TEST PERFORMED (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">FAMILY OR SURNAME OF RELATION WITH CANCER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">FIRST CONTACT TIMES LIST (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">GENETICALLY DETERMINED SKIN CANCER TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">GRADE OF RESPONSIBLE HCP (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">GYNAEOLOGICAL ONCOLOGY ACCREDITATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HIP CEMENTING TECHNIQUE TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HIP REPLACEMENT BONEGRAFT (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HIP SURGERY INCISION TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HIP SURGERY TROCHANTER INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HOME HELP VISIT INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HONOS RATING (BEST IN LAST TWELVE MONTHS) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HONOS RATING (FIRST IN MHCS) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HONOS RATING (MOST RECENT IN MHCS) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HONOS RATING (WORST EVER RECORDED) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HONOS SCORE DATE (BEST IN LAST TWELVE MONTHS) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description

<a href="#">HONOS SCORE DATE (FIRST IN MHCS) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HONOS SCORE DATE (MOST RECENT IN MHCS) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HONOS SCORE DATE (WORST EVER RECORDED) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HOSPITAL STAYS LIST (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">IMAGE REQUEST DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">IMPLANT CLASSIFICATION CODE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">IMPLANT MODEL (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INITIAL CONTACT TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INITIAL PATIENT CONTACT DATE AND TIME (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INTERVENTION DATE (FIRST IN AMI CARE SPELL) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INVESTIGATION TRANSFER DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">JOINT IMPLANT REVISION INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">JOINT REPLACEMENT PRIMARY OR REVISION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION NUMBER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">KNEE REPLACEMENT CEMENT INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">KNEE SURGERY FAT PAD REMOVED (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">KNEE SURGERY SKIN INCISION METHOD (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">KNEE SURGERY TOURNIQUET USED (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LAMINAR FLOW SYSTEM INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LANGUAGE USAGE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LEAVE OF ABSENCE END DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON (LAST) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LEAVE OF ABSENCE START DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LEAVE OF ABSENCE TOTAL (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LEAVE OF ABSENCE TOTAL DAYS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (AT END OF REPORTING PERIOD) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (AT START OF EPISODE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LEGAL STATUS RESTRICTIVENESS (HIGHEST IN REPORTING PERIOD) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LMP DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LOCUM INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MARKER LYMPH NODE RESULT (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MARKER RESPONSE STATUS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">M CATEGORY EXTENDED (PATHOLOGICAL) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MENSTRUAL STATUS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE AND LEGAL STATUS HISTORY (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL END CODE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE (AT END OF REPORTING PERIOD) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MHCS SUSPENSION REASON (AT END OF REPORTING PERIOD) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MHC WITHOUT PATIENT CONSENT IN REPORTING PERIOD (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MHMDS CONTROL NUMBER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MHMDS DATE CREATED (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MHMDS DESTINATION IDENTIFICATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MHMDS HEADER RECORD IDENTIFIER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MHMDS INTERFACE GATEWAY SERVICE TRANSLATION REFERENCE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MHMDS RECORD COUNT (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MHMDS RECORD IDENTIFIER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MHMDS RECORD NUMBER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MHMDS SOURCE IDENTIFICATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MHMDS TEST INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MHMDS TIME CREATED (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MHMDS TRAILER RECORD IDENTIFIER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MHMDS TRANSLATION REFERENCE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MORBIDITY CODE (CANCER SURGERY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MORBIDITY CODE (CHEMOTHERAPY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MORBIDITY CODE (COMBINATION) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MORBIDITY CODE (RADIOTHERAPY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NEW LESIONS TREATED NUMBER (CHEMOTHERAPY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NEW LESIONS TREATED NUMBER (RADIOTHERAPY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description

<a href="#">NEW LESIONS TREATED NUMBER (SURGERY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NUTRITIONAL PROCEDURE (OPCS) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NUTRITIONAL PROCEDURE COMPLICATION (ICD) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NUTRITIONAL SUPPORT PROVIDED (CANCER) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NUTRITIONAL SUPPORT PROVIDED TYPE (CANCER) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">OCCUPATION (CPA CARE COORDINATOR) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PROVIDER FIRST DIAGNOSTIC TEST) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">OUT-PATIENT ATTENDANCE CONSULTANT (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">OUT-PATIENT DID NOT ATTENDS (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">OVERSEAS SURGICAL TEAM MEMBER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PATHOLOGY SPECIMEN TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PATIENT CLINICAL GROUP (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PATIENT FOLLOW-UP STATUS (CANCER) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PATIENT HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE SCORE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PATIENT HISTORY (CANCER DIAGNOSIS) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PATIENT ON IMMUNOSUPPRESSIVE THERAPY (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PATIENT PROCEDURE RESULT (COLONOSCOPY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PEAK CREATINE KINASE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PEAK TROPONIN (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PERSON BODY SURFACE AREA (PRETREATMENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PERSON GENDER AT REGISTRATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PERSON HISTORY (PREVIOUS CABG) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PERSON HISTORY (PREVIOUS PCI) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PERSON OBSERVATION HISTORY (ASTHMA OR COPD) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PERSON OBSERVATION HISTORY (CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PERSON OBSERVATION HISTORY (CHRONIC RENAL FAILURE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PERSON OBSERVATION HISTORY (DIABETES TYPE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PERSON OBSERVATION HISTORY (HEART FAILURE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PERSON OBSERVATION HISTORY (HYPERCHOLESTEROLAEMIA) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PERSON OBSERVATION HISTORY (HYPERTENSION) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PERSON OBSERVATION HISTORY (PERIPHERAL VASCULAR DISEASE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PERSON OBSERVATION HISTORY (PREVIOUS AMI) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PERSON OBSERVATION HISTORY (PREVIOUS ANGINA) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE (FIRST DEFINITIVE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">POSSUM SCORE (AFTER SURGERY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">POSSUM SCORE (AT DIAGNOSIS) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PREVIOUS SKIN CANCER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PREVIOUS TREATMENT ELSEWHERE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS OF RELATION (ICD) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PROCEDURE (ECT TREATMENTS ADMINISTERED) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ EIGHTH MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ ELEVENTH MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ FIFTH MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ FIRST MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ FOURTH MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ NINTH MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ SECOND MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ SEVENTH MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ SIXTH MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ TENTH MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ THIRD MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ TWELFTH MOST RECENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL HELP ARRIVAL DATE AND TIME (AMI) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PROSTHESIS CEMENTED (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PULSATILE LAVAGE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">QUALITY OF LIFE (AT DIAGNOSIS) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RADIONUCLIDE STUDY (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RADIOTHERAPY ANAESTHETIC (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RADIOTHERAPY PRESCRIBED DURATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description

<a href="#">RECORDED HEIGHT (CANCER DRUG TREATMENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RECORDED WEIGHT (CANCER DRUG TREATMENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RECURRENT LESIONS TREATED NUMBER (CHEMOTHERAPY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RECURRENT LESIONS TREATED NUMBER (RADIOTHERAPY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RECURRENT LESIONS TREATED NUMBER (SURGERY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST (AMI INVESTIGATION OR INTERVENTION) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">REHABILITATION REFERRAL (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">REPERFUSION INITIAL DECISION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">REPERFUSION TREATMENT DATE AND TIME (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">REPERFUSION TREATMENT LOCATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">REPERFUSION TYPE (INITIAL STRATEGY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RESIDENTIAL MH NON-NHS COMMUNITY CARE INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RESPONSIBLE CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (OPCS) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SARCOMA CONDITION FIRST SEEN (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SARCOMA LARGEST DIAMETER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SARCOMA PREDISPOSING CONDITION (FAMILY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SARCOMA PREDISPOSING CONDITION (OTHER PHYSICAL) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SARCOMA RELATION TO DEEP FASCIA (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SARCOMA SURGICAL PROCEDURE TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SEX (BABY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SHELTERED WORK ATTENDANCE INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF BRACHYTHERAPY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF CANCER DRUG TREATMENT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF SURGERY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TELETHERAPY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SITE SPECIFIC STAGING CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SKIN CANCER LARGEST CLINICAL DIAMETER (SKIN CANCER CARE SPELL) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SKIN CANCER LARGEST CLINICAL DIAMETER (SKIN CANCER LESION) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SKIN CANCER NEW RECURRENT INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SKIN CANCER SUBSEQUENT DIAGNOSIS DATE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SKIN LYMPHOMA CLINICAL MORPHOLOGY (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SKIN TCELL CLINICAL VARIANT (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SKIN TCELL SURFACE AREA (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SKIN TUMOUR STATUS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SOCIAL WORKER INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SOFT TISSUE SARCOMA LOCATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR CANCER (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SPELL DAYS IN REPORTING PERIOD (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SPELL DEFINITION TYPE (ASSEMBLER MHCS) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SSSA (NUMBER FOR COMMUNITY CARE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SSSA (NUMBER FOR DETENTION) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">STAGING CERTAINTY FACTOR (M CATEGORY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">STAGING CERTAINTY FACTOR (N CATEGORY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">STAGING CERTAINTY FACTOR (T CATEGORY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">STAGING CERTAINTY FACTOR (TNM CATEGORY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">START DATE (ACTIVE MONITORING) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">START DATE (ANTI-CANCER DRUG FRACTION) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">START DATE (BRACHYTHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">START DATE (SPECIALIST PALLIATIVE TREATMENT COURSE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">START DATE (SURGERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">START DATE (TELETHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES TOTAL (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TOTAL (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS TOTAL (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT TOTAL (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SURGICAL URGENCY (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description

<a href="#">SUSPENDED DAYS IN REPORTING PERIOD (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SYMPTOM ONSET DATE AND TIME (AMI) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SYSTOLIC PRESSURE (FIRST AFTER ADMISSION) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">T CATEGORY EXTENDED (PATHOLOGICAL) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TELETHERAPY ACTUAL FRACTIONS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TELETHERAPY COMPLEXITY GROUP (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TELETHERAPY FIELDS CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TELETHERAPY MULTIPLE PLANNING (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TELETHERAPY PRESCRIBED FRACTIONS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">THEATRE CASE START TIME (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">THROMBOLYTIC DRUG (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">THROMBOLYTIC TREATMENT DELAY REASON (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">THROMBOLYTIC TREATMENT NOT GIVEN REASON (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TOBACCO CHEWING HISTORY (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TOBACCO USAGE TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TREATMENT COURSE STATUS (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TREATMENT TYPE (CANCER MORBIDITY) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">TREATMENT TYPE SEQUENCE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">UNSEALED SOURCE PATIENT TYPE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT (DECISION TO TREAT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT REASON (DECISION TO TREAT) (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">YEAR CANCER DIAGNOSED (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">YEAR STOPPED SMOKING (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description

#### **XML Schema Constraint**

<a href="#">CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COMMISSIONING DATA SET VERSION 6-2 XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS</a>	Changed Description

#### **Binary**

<a href="#">DOSEARCH</a>	Changed attached binary file
<a href="#">LOGO LEFT</a>	Changed attached binary file
<a href="#">NHSDD FIX CSS1</a>	Changed attached binary file
<a href="#">NHSDD PRINT1</a>	Changed attached binary file
<a href="#">OLD NHSDD FIX CSS</a>	Changed attached binary file
<a href="#">OLD NHSDD PRINT</a>	Changed attached binary file
<a href="#">SEARCH</a>	Changed attached binary file

**Date:** 2 April 2013

**Sponsor:** Richard Kavanagh, Health and Social Care Information Centre

**Note:** New text is shown with a blue background. Deleted text is crossed out. Retired text is shown in grey. Within the Diagrams deleted classes and relationships are red, changed items are blue and new items are green.

---

#### **ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE CDS TYPE (RETIRED)**

---

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### **ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE CDS TYPE**

The Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set Type carries the data for an Accident and Emergency Attendance Episode.

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the Data Element is Mandatory M, Optional O or Must Not Be Used \*.

Opt	CDS Data Element	U/A
-----	------------------	-----

**Person Group (Patient):****To carry the personal details of the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

Opt	CDS Data Element	U/A
<b>Person Group (Patient):</b>		
<b>To carry the personal details of the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.</b>		
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	
O	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	
M	<a href="#">BIRTH DATE</a>	
O	<a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	
*	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	
*	<a href="#">MARITAL STATUS</a> (psychiatric patients only)	
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	
M	<a href="#">SEX</a>	
O	<a href="#">NAME FORMAT CODE</a>	
O	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME</a>	
O	<a href="#">ADDRESS FORMAT CODE</a>	
O	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS</a>	
M	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	

**Note:**

For reasons of confidentiality, the patient's preferred name and address (not including [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#)) must **not** be carried where a valid NHS Number is present.

**(HCA) GP Registration:****To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.****(HCA) GP Registration:****To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	
O	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	

**(HCA) Attendance Occurrence Activity Characteristics:****To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency attendance.****(HCA) Attendance Occurrence Activity Characteristics:****To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency attendance.**

M	<a href="#">A and E ATTENDANCE NUMBER</a>	
M	<a href="#">A and E ARRIVAL MODE</a>	
M	<a href="#">A and E ATTENDANCE CATEGORY</a>	
M	<a href="#">A and E ATTENDANCE DISPOSAL</a>	
M	<a href="#">A and E INCIDENT LOCATION TYPE</a>	
M	<a href="#">A and E PATIENT GROUP</a>	
M	<a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR A and E</a>	
M	<a href="#">A and E DEPARTMENT TYPE</a> (from April 2007)	
M	<a href="#">ARRIVAL DATE</a>	
M	<a href="#">A and E ATTENDANCE CONCLUSION TIME</a>	
M	<a href="#">A and E DEPARTURE TIME</a>	
M	<a href="#">A and E INITIAL ASSESSMENT TIME</a> (first and unplanned follow-up attendances only)	
M	<a href="#">A and E TIME SEEN FOR TREATMENT</a>	

M	<a href="#">ARRIVAL TIME</a>	
<b>(HCA) Attendance Occurrence - Service Agreement Details:</b>		
To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Accident and Emergency Attendance.		
<b>(HCA) Attendance Occurrence - Service Agreement Details:</b>		
To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Accident and Emergency Attendance.		
M	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	
O	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	
O	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	
O	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	
<b>(HCA) Attendance Occurrence Person Group (Consultant):</b>		
To carry the details of the responsible Clinician. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.		
<b>(HCA) Attendance Occurrence Person Group (Consultant):</b>		
To carry the details of the responsible Clinician. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.		
M	<a href="#">A and E STAFF MEMBER CODE</a>	
<b>(HCA) Attendance Occurrence - Clinical Information Group (Diagnosis Occurrence):</b>		
To carry the details of the coded Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 2 occurrences of this Group are permitted.		
<b>(HCA) Attendance Occurrence - Clinical Information Group (Diagnosis Occurrence):</b>		
To carry the details of the coded Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 2 occurrences of this Group are permitted.		
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	
M	<a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS - FIRST</a>	
M	<a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS - SECOND</a>	
<b>(HCA) Attendance Occurrence - Clinical Information Group (Investigation Occurrence):</b>		
To carry the details of the coded Investigation Activities undertaken. Up to 2 occurrences of this Group are permitted.		
<b>(HCA) Attendance Occurrence - Clinical Information Group (Investigation Occurrence):</b>		
To carry the details of the coded Investigation Activities undertaken. Up to 2 occurrences of this Group are permitted.		
M	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION SCHEME IN USE</a>	
M	<a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION - FIRST</a>	
M	<a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION - SECOND</a>	
<b>(HCA) Attendance Occurrence - Clinical Information Group (Treatment Occurrence):</b>		
To carry the details of the coded Treatment Activities undertaken. Up to 2 occurrences of this Group are permitted.		
<b>(HCA) Attendance Occurrence - Clinical Information Group (Treatment Occurrence):</b>		
To carry the details of the coded Treatment Activities undertaken. Up to 2 occurrences of this Group are permitted.		
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	
M	<a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT - FIRST</a>	
M	<a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT - SECOND</a>	
<b>(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:</b>		
To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group and will be mandatory from 01/10/2001. Each CDS may contain only a single occurrence of this Group.		
<b>(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:</b>		
To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group and will be mandatory from 01/10/2001. Each CDS		

**may contain only a single occurrence of this Group.**

M	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE</a>	
M	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER</a>	

**Note:**

In addition, Accident and Emergency reference costs are mandated and collected via a direct, non-NWCS data flow between Providers and the Department of Health.

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:**

~~To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the segment referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted. Only one Procedure either OPCS or READ may be specified~~

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:**

~~To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the segment referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted. Only one Procedure either OPCS or READ may be specified~~

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	
O	<a href="#">HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE</a>	

---

**ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY QUARTERLY MONITORING DATA SET (QMAE)**

---

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Accident and Emergency Quarterly Monitoring Data Set \(QMAE\) Overview](#)

The [Accident and Emergency Quarterly Monitoring Data Set \(QMAE\)](#) carries the data for monitoring key targets and standards on services provided by [NHS Trusts](#) and [Primary Care Trusts](#). It should be used to record information on [Accident and Emergency Departments](#), Minor Injury Units and Walk-In Centres.

**Data Set Data Elements**

**Providing Organisation:**

~~To carry the details of the organisation providing Accident and Emergency Services.~~  
~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

**Data Set Data Elements**

**Providing Organisation:**

~~To carry the details of the organisation providing Accident and Emergency Services.~~  
~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

[REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#)

[REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#)

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#)

~~Parts 1 & 2: Number of Accident and Emergency attendances at Accident and Emergency Departments:~~

~~To carry the number of Accident and Emergency attendances by Accident and Emergency Department Type.~~  
~~One occurrence per department type is permitted.~~

~~Parts 1 & 2: Number of Accident and Emergency attendances at Accident and Emergency Departments:~~

~~To carry the number of Accident and Emergency attendances by Accident and Emergency Department Type.~~  
~~One occurrence per department type is permitted.~~

[A and E DEPARTMENT TYPE](#)

[ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT TYPE TOTAL](#)

[ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY FIRST ATTENDANCE TOTAL](#)

[ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY FOLLOW-UP ATTENDANCE TOTAL](#)

[ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE TOTAL](#)

**Part 3: Accident and Emergency Waiting Times:**

~~To carry the details of the total time spent in Accident and Emergency from arrival time to departure time.~~  
~~One occurrence per Accident and Emergency Department type per wait band is permitted.~~

**Part 3: Accident and Emergency Waiting Times:**

~~To carry the details of the total time spent in Accident and Emergency from arrival time to departure time.~~  
~~One occurrence per Accident and Emergency Department type per wait band is permitted.~~

[A and E DEPARTMENT TYPE](#)

[ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE NUMBER OF HOURS WAIT BAND](#)

[ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE TOTAL PER WAIT BAND](#)

**Part 4: Emergency Admissions through Accident and Emergency Departments:**  
To carry the details of the number of patients admitted through the Accident and Emergency Department and their wait from Accident and Emergency Attendance Conclusion Time to Accident and Emergency Departure Time.  
One occurrence per Accident and Emergency Department type per wait band is permitted.

**Part 4: Emergency Admissions through Accident and Emergency Departments:**  
To carry the details of the number of patients admitted through the Accident and Emergency Department and their wait from Accident and Emergency Attendance Conclusion Time to Accident and Emergency Departure Time.  
One occurrence per Accident and Emergency Department type per wait band is permitted.

A and E DEPARTMENT TYPE

ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ADMISSION NUMBER OF HOURS WAIT BAND

ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ADMISSION TOTAL PER WAIT BAND

#### ACUTE MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION DATA SET (RETIRED)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The current version of the Myocardial Ischaemia National Audit Project (MINAP) Data Set can be found at [Royal College of Physicians website](#).

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

#### ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - BIRTH EPISODE (RETIRED)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - BIRTH EPISODE

The Admitted Patient Care Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set Type carries the data for a finished or unfinished Birth Episode. A Birth Episode record is required when there has been a delivery resulting in a registrable birth. This may take place in either NHS hospitals or in non-NHS hospitals funded by the NHS. The information is taken from the birth notification for each baby born and added to the baby's record.

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the data element is Mandatory (M) or Optional (O) in this specific CDS.

The column headed U/A (Unfinished Episode / Annual Census) indicates whether the data element is required to be recorded on an unfinished Birth Episode record and on an End of Year Census record, which is required for all unfinished Birth Episodes at midnight on 31 March.

An R in the U/A column indicates that it is required to be present, a blank indicates that it is not required to be present.

The column headed HES indicates whether the data element is extracted from the NWCS database for [Hospital Episode Statistics](#). A filled circle in the column indicates that it is extracted if present, a blank indicates that it is not extracted. Note that [Hospital Episode Statistics](#) records contain derived items. The table below indicates the base data from which these items are derived, and the CDS/HES cross reference table will show the derivation.

Opt	CDS Data Element	U/A	HES
Opt	CDS Data Element	U/A	HES

Person Group (Patient):

To carry the personal details of the Patient (the baby). One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

Person Group (Patient):

To carry the personal details of the Patient (the baby). One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	R	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	R	
O	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">BIRTH WEIGHT</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">LIVE OR STILL BIRTH</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	R	
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">SEX</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">NAME FORMAT CODE</a>	R	
O	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME</a>	R	
	<b>Note:</b> For reasons of confidentiality, the patient's preferred name and address (not including <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a> ) must <b>not</b> be carried where a valid NHS Number is present.  Birth Episodes do not carry address details for a baby. By local agreement, it may be assumed that the baby's address details are identical to that of the mother whose details may be carried in the Person Group (Mother) of the Birth Occurrence Group.		

**(HCA) Hospital Provider Spell - Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the Spell containing the Birth Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Hospital Provider Spell - Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the Spell containing the Birth Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY</a> (on admission)	R	•
M	<a href="#">PATIENT CLASSIFICATION</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ADMISSION METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>		•
M	<a href="#">DISCHARGE METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>		•
M	<a href="#">SOURCE OF ADMISSION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the Birth Episode undergone by the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the Birth Episode undergone by the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

M	<a href="#">EPISODE NUMBER</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">OPERATION STATUS</a> (per episode)	R	•
M	<a href="#">NUMBER OF AUGMENTED CARE PERIODS WITHIN EPISODE</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">START DATE (EPISODE)</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">END DATE (EPISODE)</a>		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Service Agreement Details:**

~~To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Birth Episode.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Service Agreement Details:**

~~To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Birth Episode.~~

M	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	R	

O	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	R	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Person Group (Consultant):**

To carry the details of the responsible Consultant, Midwife or Nurse. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Person Group (Consultant):**

To carry the details of the responsible Consultant, Midwife or Nurse. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	R	•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (ICD):**

To carry the details of the ICD Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (ICD):**

To carry the details of the ICD Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	R	
M	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a> (1st to 12th, there may be up to 12 repetitions)	R	•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (READ):**

To carry the details of the READ Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (READ):**

To carry the details of the READ Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

O	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>		
O	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a> (1st to 12th, there may be up to 12 repetitions)		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (OPCS):**

To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (OPCS):**

To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		
M	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>		•
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>		•
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a> (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		•
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a> (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (READ):**

To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (READ):**

To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>		
O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a> (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		
O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a> (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Start of Episode:**

To carry the details of the location at the start of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode (eg the ward). One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Start of Episode:**

To carry the details of the location at the start of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode (eg the ward). One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.

M	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	R	
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a> (at start of episode)	R	•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	R	
O	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	R	•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Ward Stay:**

To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Ward Stay:**

To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.

M	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>		
O	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>		
O	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>		
O	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>		
O	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>		
O	<a href="#">START DATE</a> (at start of stay)		
O	<a href="#">END DATE</a> (at end of stay)		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - End of Episode:**

To carry the details of the location at the end of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode (eg the ward). One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - End of Episode:**

To carry the details of the location at the end of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode (eg the ward). One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.

M	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		
---	--------------------------------	--	--

M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a> (at end of episode)		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>		
O	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>		
O	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>		
O	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>		
O	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>		

**(HCA) Critical Care Period:**

To carry the details of the Critical Care undergone by the Patient. Where there are multiple Critical Care Periods within the Consultant Episode then only the first 9 Critical Care Periods should be included. NB the Critical Care Period may overlap Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episodes ie the CRITICAL CARE START DATE may precede the start of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode; similarly the Critical Care Period may not have ended by the end of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. CRITICAL CARE START DATE, CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER and CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION should be present in each Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode which contains all or part of a Critical Care Period. Support Days and Critical Care Level Days should only be entered when the CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE is entered ie not in any Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episodes where the Critical Care Period is unfinished. The CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE must be on or before the discharge date for the Hospital Provider Spell.

**(HCA) Critical Care Period:**

To carry the details of the Critical Care undergone by the Patient. Where there are multiple Critical Care Periods within the Consultant Episode then only the first 9 Critical Care Periods should be included. NB the Critical Care Period may overlap Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episodes ie the CRITICAL CARE START DATE may precede the start of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode; similarly the Critical Care Period may not have ended by the end of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. CRITICAL CARE START DATE, CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER and CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION should be present in each Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode which contains all or part of a Critical Care Period. Support Days and Critical Care Level Days should only be entered when the CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE is entered ie not in any Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episodes where the Critical Care Period is unfinished. The CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE must be on or before the discharge date for the Hospital Provider Spell.

M	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">RENAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">LIVER SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>		•

**(HCA) GP Registration:**

To carry the details of the baby's mother's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) GP Registration:**

To carry the details of the baby's mother's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Referral:**

To carry the details of the referrer. This will be the referral that led to the mother's Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Referral:**

To carry the details of the referrer. This will be the referral that led to the mother's Consultant/ Midwife/

**Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Pregnancy Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the number of babies resulting from this pregnancy. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Pregnancy Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the number of babies resulting from this pregnancy. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">NUMBER OF BABIES</a>	R	•
---	----------------------------------	---	---

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Activity Characteristics:**

To carry details of the start of the antenatal care. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Activity Characteristics:**

To carry details of the start of the antenatal care. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE</a>	R	•
---	-------------------------------------------------	---	---

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Person Group (Responsible Clinician):**

To carry details of the responsible clinician. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Person Group (Responsible Clinician):**

To carry details of the responsible clinician. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>	R	
O	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>	R	
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Location Group (Delivery Place Intended):**

To carry details of the intended delivery place. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Location Group (Delivery Place Intended):**

To carry details of the intended delivery place. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	R	
M	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED)</a>	R	•

**(HCA) Hospital Labour/Delivery Activity Characteristics:**

To carry details of the Labour/Delivery. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Hospital Labour/Delivery Activity Characteristics:**

To carry details of the Labour/Delivery. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)</a>	R	
M	<a href="#">LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">DELIVERY DATE</a>	R	

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Activity Characteristics:**

To carry details of the birth occurrence. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Activity Characteristics:**

To carry details of the birth occurrence. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">BIRTH ORDER</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">DELIVERY METHOD</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">RESUSCITATION METHOD</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY</a>	R	•

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Person Group (Mother):**

~~To carry the personal details of the baby's mother. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Person Group (Mother):**

~~To carry the personal details of the baby's mother. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

O	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)</a>	R	
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))</a>	R	
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE (MOTHER)</a>		
O	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)</a>	R	
O	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER)</a>	R	
M	<a href="#">BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">ADDRESS FORMAT CODE (MOTHER)</a>		
O	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)</a>		
M	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Location - Delivery Place Actual:**

~~To carry the type of place where delivery actually occurred. One occurrence of this Group within each Birth Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Location - Delivery Place Actual:**

~~To carry the type of place where delivery actually occurred. One occurrence of this Group within each Birth Group is permitted.~~

M	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		
M	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL)</a>	R	•

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group and will be mandatory from 01/10/2001. Each CDS may contain only a single occurrence of this Group.~~

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group and will be mandatory from 01/10/2001. Each CDS may contain only a single occurrence of this Group.~~

M	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE</a>		•
M	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER</a>		•

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:**

~~To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the segment referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted. Only one Procedure either OPCS or READ may be specified~~

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:**

~~To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the segment referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted. Only one Procedure either OPCS or READ may be specified~~

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		
O	<a href="#">HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE</a>		•

**ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - DELIVERY EPISODE (RETIRED)**

**Change to Data Set: Changed Description**

**ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - DELIVERY EPISODE**

The Admitted Patient Care Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set Type carries the data for a finished or unfinished General Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Delivery Episode. A Delivery Episode record is required when there has been a delivery resulting in a registrable birth. This may take place in either NHS hospitals or in non-NHS hospitals funded by the NHS. The information is taken from the birth notification for each baby born and added to the mother's record.

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the Data element is Mandatory (M) or Optional (O) in this specific CDS.

The column headed U/A (Unfinished Episode / Annual Census) indicates whether the Data element is required to be recorded on an unfinished Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Delivery Episode record and on an End of Year Census record. The census requires that an Unfinished Delivery Episode record for all unfinished Delivery Episodes at midnight on 31 March is sent. An R in the U/A column indicates that it is required to be present, a blank indicates that it is not required to be present.

The column headed HES indicates whether the data element is extracted from the NWCS database for [Hospital Episode Statistics](#). A filled circle in the column indicates that it is extracted if present, a blank indicates that it is not extracted. Note that [Hospital Episode Statistics](#) records contain derived items. The table below indicates the base data from which these items are derived, and the CDS/HES cross reference table will show the derivation.

Opt	CDS Data element	U/A	HES
-----	------------------	-----	-----

#### Person Group (Patient):

To carry the personal details of the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

Opt	CDS Data element	U/A	HES
-----	------------------	-----	-----

#### Person Group (Patient):

To carry the personal details of the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	R	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)</a> (psychiatric patients only)	R	•
M	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">MARITAL STATUS</a> (psychiatric patients only)	R	•
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">SEX</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES</a>		•
O	<a href="#">NAME FORMAT CODE</a>	R	
O	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME</a>	R	
O	<a href="#">ADDRESS FORMAT CODE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS</a>	R	
M	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	R	

#### Note:

For reasons of confidentiality, the patient's preferred name and address (not including [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#)) must **not** be carried where a valid NHS Number is present.

#### (HCA) Hospital Provider Spell - Activity Characteristics:

To carry the details of the Spell containing the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

#### (HCA) Hospital Provider Spell - Activity Characteristics:

To carry the details of the Spell containing the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY</a> (on admission)	R	•
M	<a href="#">PATIENT CLASSIFICATION</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ADMISSION METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>		•
M	<a href="#">DISCHARGE METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>		•

M	SOURCE OF ADMISSION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	R	•
M	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	R	•
M	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the details of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode undergone by the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the details of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode undergone by the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	EPISODE NUMBER	R	•
M	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR	R	•
M	OPERATION STATUS (per episode)	R	•
M	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS	R	•
M	NUMBER OF AUGMENTED CARE PERIODS WITHIN EPISODE	R	•
M	START DATE (EPISODE)	R	•
M	END DATE (EPISODE)		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Service Agreement Details:**

To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Service Agreement Details:**

To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode.

M	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	R	•
O	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	R	
O	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER		
M	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	R	
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Person Group (Consultant):**

To carry the details of the responsible Consultant, Midwife or Nurse. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Person Group (Consultant):**

To carry the details of the responsible Consultant, Midwife or Nurse. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	CONSULTANT CODE	R	•
M	MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	R	•
M	TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	R	•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (ICD):**

To carry the details of the ICD Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (ICD):**

To carry the details of the ICD Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

M	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE		
M	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)		•
M	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD) (1st to 12th, there may be up to 12 repetitions)		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (READ):**

To carry the details of the READ Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (READ):**

To carry the details of the READ Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

O	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>		
O	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a> (1st to 12th, there may be up to 12 repetitions)		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (OPCS):**

To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (OPCS):**

To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		
M	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>		•
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>		•
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a> (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		•
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a> (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (READ):**

To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (READ):**

To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>		
O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a> (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		
O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a> (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Start of Episode:**

To carry the details of the location at the start of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Start of Episode:**

To carry the details of the location at the start of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.

M	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	R	
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a> (at start of episode)	R	•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	R	
O	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	R	•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Ward Stay:**

To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Ward Stay:**

To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.

O	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		
O	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>		
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>		
O	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>		
O	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>		
O	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>		
O	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>		
O	<a href="#">START DATE</a> (at start of stay)		
O	<a href="#">END DATE</a> (at end of stay)		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - End of Episode:**

To carry the details of the location at the end of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - End of Episode:**

To carry the details of the location at the end of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.

O	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		
O	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a> (at end of episode)		
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>		
O	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>		
O	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>		
O	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>		
O	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>		

**(HCA) Critical Care Period:**

To carry the details of the Critical Care undergone by the Patient. Where there are multiple Critical Care Periods within the Consultant Episode then only the first 9 Critical Care Periods should be included. NB the Critical Care Period may overlap Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episodes ie the CRITICAL CARE START DATE may precede the start of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode; similarly the Critical Care Period may not have ended by the end of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. CRITICAL CARE START DATE, CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER and CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION should be present in each Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode which contains all or part of a Critical Care Period. Support Days and Critical Care Level Days should only be entered when the CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE is entered ie not in any Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episodes where the Critical Care Period is unfinished. The CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE must be on or before the discharge date for the Hospital Provider Spell.

**(HCA) Critical Care Period:**

To carry the details of the Critical Care undergone by the Patient. Where there are multiple Critical Care Periods within the Consultant Episode then only the first 9 Critical Care Periods should be included. NB the Critical Care Period may overlap Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episodes ie the CRITICAL CARE START DATE may precede the start of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode; similarly the Critical Care Period may not have ended by the end of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. CRITICAL CARE START DATE, CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER and CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION should be present in each Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode which contains all or part of a Critical Care Period. Support Days and Critical Care Level Days should only be entered when the CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE is entered ie not in any Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episodes where the Critical Care Period is unfinished. The CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE must be on or before the discharge date for the Hospital Provider Spell.

M	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•

M	<a href="#">BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">RENAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">LIVER SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>		•

**(HCA) GP Registration:**

To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) GP Registration:**

To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Referral:**

To carry the details of the referrer. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Referral:**

To carry the details of the referrer. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Pregnancy Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the number of babies resulting from this pregnancy. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Pregnancy Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the number of babies resulting from this pregnancy. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">NUMBER OF BABIES</a>	R	•
---	----------------------------------	---	---

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Activity Characteristics:**

To carry details of the start of the antenatal care. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Activity Characteristics:**

To carry details of the start of the antenatal care. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE</a>	R	•
---	-------------------------------------------------	---	---

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Person Group (Responsible Clinician):**

To carry details of the responsible clinician. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Person Group (Responsible Clinician):**

To carry details of the responsible clinician. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>	R	
O	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>		
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Location Group (Delivery Place Intended):**

To carry details of the intended delivery place. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Location Group (Delivery Place Intended):**

To carry details of the intended delivery place. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	R	
M	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED)</a>	R	•

**(HCA) Hospital Labour/Delivery Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry details of the Labour/Delivery. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Hospital Labour/Delivery Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry details of the Labour/Delivery. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

M	<a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)</a>	R	
M	<a href="#">LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">DELIVERY DATE</a>	R	

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry details of the birth occurrence(s). Up to nine occurrences of the Birth Group are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry details of the birth occurrence(s). Up to nine occurrences of the Birth Group are permitted.~~

M	<a href="#">BIRTH ORDER</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">DELIVERY METHOD</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">RESUSCITATION METHOD</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY</a>	R	•

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Person Group (Baby):**

~~To carry the personal details of the birth occurrence(s). One occurrence of this Group within each Birth Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Person Group (Baby):**

~~To carry the personal details of the birth occurrence(s). One occurrence of this Group within each Birth Group is permitted.~~

O	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)</a>	R	
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))</a>	R	
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE (BABY)</a>		
O	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (BABY)</a>	R	
O	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (BABY)</a>	R	
M	<a href="#">BIRTH DATE (BABY)</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">BIRTH WEIGHT</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">LIVE OR STILL BIRTH</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">SEX (BABY)</a>	R	•

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Location - Delivery Place Actual:**

~~To carry the type of place where delivery actually occurred. One occurrence of this Group within each Birth Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Location - Delivery Place Actual:**

~~To carry the type of place where delivery actually occurred. One occurrence of this Group within each Birth Group is permitted.~~

M	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	R	
M	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL)</a>	R	•

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group and will be mandatory from 01/10/2001. Each CDS may contain only a single occurrence of this Group.~~

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group and will be mandatory from 01/10/2001. Each CDS may contain only a single occurrence of this Group.~~

M	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE</a>		•
M	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER</a>		•

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:**

To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the segment referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted. Only one Procedure either OPCS or READ may be specified

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:**

To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the segment referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted. Only one Procedure either OPCS or READ may be specified

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>			
O	<a href="#">HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE</a>			•

**ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - DETAINED AND - OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS (RETIRED)**

**Change to Data Set: Changed Description**

**ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - DETAINED AND - OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS**

The Admitted Patient Care Detained and/or Long Term Psychiatric Census Commissioning Data Set Type carries the data for a Detained and/or Long Term Psychiatric Census.

The [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) require a snapshot of a general episode, unfinished as at 31 March, for which either the patient is detained or the episode is part of a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) which has lasted longer than one year and for which the majority of time has been spent under the care of a consultant in one of the psychiatric specialties.

In the case of Trust mergers and demergers occurring, where the [Hospital Provider Spell](#) would have lasted longer than one year except for the merger/demerger, patients should be included. The [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) will be that of the organisation in existence as at the 31st March Census Date.

Organisations may, by local agreement, make other submissions of the Psychiatric Census. Care must then be taken to ensure that the [CDS CENSUS DATE](#) chosen is compatible with the [CDS Submission Protocol](#) used.

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the data element is Mandatory (M) or Optional (O) in the Commissioning Data Set.

The column headed HES indicates whether the data element is extracted for [Hospital Episode Statistics](#). A filled circle in the column indicates that it is extracted if present, a blank indicates that it is not extracted. Note that [Hospital Episode Statistics](#) records contain derived items. The table below indicates the base data from which these items are derived, and the [Hospital Episode Statistics Cross Reference Tables](#) will show the derivation.

Opt	CDS data element	U/A	HES
-----	------------------	-----	-----

**Person Group (Patient):**

To carry the personal details of the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

Opt	CDS data element	U/A	HES
-----	------------------	-----	-----

**Person Group (Patient):**

To carry the personal details of the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>		•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>		•
M	<a href="#">BIRTH DATE</a>		•
O	<a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>		•
M	<a href="#">LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)</a>		•
M	<a href="#">LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (AT CENSUS DATE)</a>		•
M	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>		•
M	<a href="#">MARITAL STATUS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>		•
M	<a href="#">SEX</a>		•
M	<a href="#">DATE DETENTION COMMENCED</a>		•
M	<a href="#">AGE AT CENSUS</a>		•

M	DURATION OF CARE TO PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE		•
M	DURATION OF DETENTION		•
M	MENTAL CATEGORY		•
M	STATUS OF PATIENT INCLUDED IN THE PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS		•
O	NAME FORMAT CODE		
O	PATIENT NAME		
O	ADDRESS FORMAT CODE		
O	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS		
M	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS		•
M	ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)		•
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		

**Note:**

For reasons of confidentiality, the patient's preferred name and address (not including POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS) must **not** be carried where a valid NHS Number is present.

**(HCA) Hospital Provider Spell - Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the Spell containing the Consultant Episode on the Psychiatric Census Date. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Hospital Provider Spell - Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the Spell containing the Consultant Episode on the Psychiatric Census Date. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

M	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER		•
M	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY (on admission)		•
M	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION		•
M	ADMISSION METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		•
M	SOURCE OF ADMISSION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		•
*	DISCHARGE METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) (Must not be used)		•
*	DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) (Must not be used)		•
M	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the Consultant Episode on the Psychiatric Census Date. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the Consultant Episode on the Psychiatric Census Date. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

M	EPISODE NUMBER		•
M	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS		•
M	START DATE (CONSULTANT EPISODE)		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Service Agreement Details:**

~~To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Consultant Episode on the Psychiatric Census Date.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Service Agreement Details:**

M	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER		•
O	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER		
O	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER		
M	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER		
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)		•
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)		•
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Person Group (Consultant):**

~~To carry the details of the responsible Consultant on the Psychiatric Census Date. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Person Group (Consultant):**

~~To carry the details of the responsible Consultant on the Psychiatric Census Date. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

M	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>		•
M	<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>		•
M	<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (ICD):**

~~To carry the details of the ICD Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses on the Psychiatric Census Date. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (ICD):**

~~To carry the details of the ICD Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses on the Psychiatric Census Date. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>		
M	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>		•
M	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a> (1st to 12th, there may be up to 12 repetitions)		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (READ):**

~~To carry the details of the READ Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses on the Psychiatric Census Date. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (READ):**

~~To carry the details of the READ Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses on the Psychiatric Census Date. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

O	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>		
O	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a> (1st to 12th, there may be up to 12 repetitions)		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Start of Episode:**

~~To carry the details of the Ward Type at the start of the Consultant Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Start of Episode:**

~~To carry the details of the Ward Type at the start of the Consultant Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

M	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a> (at start of episode)		•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>		•
O	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>		•
O	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>		•
O	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>		•
O	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Ward Stay at Psychiatric Census Date:**

~~To carry the details of the Ward Type at Psychiatric Census Date. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Ward Stay at Psychiatric Census Date:**

~~To carry the details of the Ward Type at Psychiatric Census Date. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

M	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>		•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
M	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>		•

M	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>		•
M	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>		•
M	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>		•
M	<a href="#">DETAINED AND (OR) LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE</a>		•

**(HCA) GP Registration:**

To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) GP Registration:**

To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

O	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>		•
M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>		•
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Referral:**

To carry the details of the referrer. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Referral:**

To carry the details of the referrer. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>		•
M	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>		•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry:**

To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry:**

To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">DURATION OF ELECTIVE WAIT</a>		•
M	<a href="#">INTENDED MANAGEMENT</a>		•
M	<a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a> (for this provider)		•

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group where required. If users do not want to send HRGs, the segments may be omitted. Each CDS may contain only a single occurrence of this Group.

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group where required. If users do not want to send HRGs, the segments may be omitted. Each CDS may contain only a single occurrence of this Group.

O	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE</a>		•
O	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER</a>		•

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:**

To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure. Only one Procedure either OPCS or READ may be specified

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:**

To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure. Only one Procedure either OPCS or READ may be specified

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		
O	<a href="#">HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE</a>		•

ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - GENERAL EPISODE (RETIRED)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - GENERAL EPISODE

The Admitted Patient Care General Episode Commissioning Data Set Type carries the data for a finished or

unfinished General Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. It covers all NHS and private Admitted Patient Care (day case and inpatient) activity taking place in any acute, community, psychiatric NHS Trust or Primary Care Trust or other NHS hospital under the care of a consultant, midwife or nurse. Additionally, NHS funded Admitted Patient Care taking place in non-NHS hospitals and institutions is required.

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the data element is Mandatory M or Optional O.

The column headed U/A (Unfinished Episode / Annual Census) indicates whether the data element is required to be recorded on an unfinished Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode record and on an End of Year Census record. An R in the U/A column indicates that it is required to be present, a blank indicates that it is not required to be present.

An Unfinished General Episode record is required for all unfinished general episodes at midnight on 31 March. Unfinished General Episode records are also required for short-stay informal psychiatric patients who are resident in hospital or on leave of absence (home leave) on 31 March and who have been in hospital for less than 12 months.

The column headed HES indicates whether the data element is extracted from the NWCS database for [Hospital Episode Statistics](#). A filled circle in the column indicates that it is extracted if present, a blank indicates that it is not extracted. Note that [Hospital Episode Statistics](#) records contain derived items. The table below indicate the base data from which these items are derived, and the CDS/HES cross reference table will show the derivation.

Opt	CDS data element	U/A	HES
<b>Person Group (Patient):</b>			
<b>To carry the personal details of the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.</b>			
Opt	CDS data element	U/A	HES
<b>Person Group (Patient):</b>			
<b>To carry the personal details of the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.</b>			
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	R	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	R	
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)</a> (psychiatric patients only)	R	•
M	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">MARITAL STATUS</a> (psychiatric patients only)	R	•
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">SEX</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">NAME FORMAT CODE</a>	R	
O	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME</a>	R	
O	<a href="#">ADDRESS FORMAT CODE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS</a>	R	
M	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	R	

**Note:**

For reasons of confidentiality, the patient's preferred name and address (not including [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#)) must **not** be carried where a valid NHS Number is present.

**(HCA) Hospital Provider Spell - Activity Characteristics:**

**To carry the details of the Spell containing the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) Hospital Provider Spell - Activity Characteristics:**

**To carry the details of the Spell containing the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>	R	•
---	------------------------------------------------	---	---

M	<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY</a> (on admission)	R	•
M	<a href="#">PATIENT CLASSIFICATION</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ADMISSION METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>		•
M	<a href="#">DISCHARGE METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>		•
M	<a href="#">SOURCE OF ADMISSION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the details of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode undergone by the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the details of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode undergone by the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">EPISODE NUMBER</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">OPERATION STATUS</a> (per episode)	R	•
M	<a href="#">PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">START DATE (EPISODE)</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">END DATE (EPISODE)</a>		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Service Agreement Details:**

To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Service Agreement Details:**

To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode.

M	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	R	
O	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	R	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Person Group (Consultant):**

To carry the details of the responsible Consultant, Midwife or Nurse. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Person Group (Consultant):**

To carry the details of the responsible Consultant, Midwife or Nurse. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	R	•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (ICD):**

To carry the details of the ICD Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (ICD):**

To carry the details of the ICD Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>		
M	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>		•
M	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a> (1st to 12th, there may be up to 12 repetitions)		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (READ):**

~~To carry the details of the READ Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (READ):**

~~To carry the details of the READ Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

O	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>		
O	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a> (1st to 12th, there may be up to 12 repetitions)		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (OPCS):**

~~To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (OPCS):**

~~To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		
M	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>		•
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>		•
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a> (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		•
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a> (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (READ):**

~~To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (READ):**

~~To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>		
O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a> (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		
O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a> (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Start of Episode:**

~~To carry the details of the location at the start of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Start of Episode:**

~~To carry the details of the location at the start of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.~~

M	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	R	
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a> (at start of episode)	R	•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	R	
O	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	R	•

O	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	R	•
---	------------------------------------------------	---	---

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Ward Stay:**

To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Ward Stay:**

To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.

M	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>		
O	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>		
O	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>		
O	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>		
O	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>		
O	<a href="#">START DATE</a> (at start of ward stay)		
O	<a href="#">END DATE</a> (at end of ward stay)		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - End of Episode:**

To carry the details of the location at the end of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - End of Episode:**

To carry the details of the location at the end of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.

M	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a> (at end of episode)		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>		
O	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>		
O	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>		
O	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>		
O	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>		

**(HCA) Critical Care Period:**

To carry the details of the Critical Care undergone by the Patient. Where there are multiple Critical Care Periods within the Consultant Episode then only the first 9 Critical Care Periods should be included. NB the Critical Care Period may overlap Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episodes ie the CRITICAL CARE START DATE may precede the start of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode; similarly the Critical Care Period may not have ended by the end of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. CRITICAL CARE START DATE, CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER and CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION should be present in each Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode which contains all or part of a Critical Care Period. Support Days and Critical Care Level Days should only be entered when the CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE is entered ie not in any Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episodes where the Critical Care Period is unfinished. The CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE must be on or before the discharge date for the Hospital Provider Spell.

**(HCA) Critical Care Period:**

To carry the details of the Critical Care undergone by the Patient. Where there are multiple Critical Care Periods within the Consultant Episode then only the first 9 Critical Care Periods should be included. NB the Critical Care Period may overlap Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episodes ie the CRITICAL CARE START DATE may precede the start of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode; similarly the Critical Care Period may not have ended by the end of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. CRITICAL CARE START DATE, CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER and CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION should be present in each Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode which contains all or part of a Critical Care Period. Support Days and Critical Care Level Days should only be entered when the CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE is entered ie not in any Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episodes where the Critical Care Period is unfinished. The CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE must be on or before the discharge date for the Hospital Provider Spell.

M	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	R	•

M	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">RENAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">LIVER SUPPORT DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>		•

**(HCA) GP Registration:**

To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) GP Registration:**

To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	R	•
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	R	

**(HCA) Referral:**

To carry the details of the referrer. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Referral:**

To carry the details of the referrer. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	R	

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry:**

To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry:**

To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">DURATION OF ELECTIVE WAIT</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">INTENDED MANAGEMENT</a>	R	•
M	<a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a> (for this provider)	R	•

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group. This is mandatory from 01/10/2001. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group. This is mandatory from 01/10/2001. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE</a>		•
M	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER</a>		•

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:**

To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the segment referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted. Only one Procedure either OPCS or READ may be specified

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:**

To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the segment referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted. Only one Procedure either OPCS or READ may be specified

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		
O	<a href="#">HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE</a>		•

#### ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - OTHER BIRTH EVENT (RETIRED)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - OTHER BIRTH EVENT

The Admitted Patient Care Other Birth Commissioning Data Set Type carries the data for an Other Birth. This CDS Type applies to:

- (i) NHS funded home births, and
- (ii) all other birth events which are not NHS-funded, either directly or under an NHS service agreement.

Maternity events, taking place in either NHS hospitals or in non-NHS hospitals funded by the NHS, will be recorded as ordinary Delivery and Birth episodes.

The data in these records come from birth notification records and require only a limited data set to be completed.

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the data element is Mandatory (M) or Optional (O) for this specific CDS.

The column headed HES indicates whether the data element is extracted from the NWCS database for [Hospital Episode Statistics](#). A filled circle in the column indicates that it is extracted if present, a blank indicates that it is not extracted. Note that [Hospital Episode Statistics](#) records contain derived items. The table below indicates the base data from which these items are derived, and the CDS/HES cross reference table will show the derivation.

Opt	CDS data element	U/A	HES
-----	------------------	-----	-----

##### Person Group (Patient):

To carry the personal details of the Patient (the baby). One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

Opt	CDS data element	U/A	HES
-----	------------------	-----	-----

##### Person Group (Patient):

To carry the personal details of the Patient (the baby). One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>		•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
O	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>		•
M	<a href="#">BIRTH DATE</a>		•
M	<a href="#">BIRTH WEIGHT</a>		•
M	<a href="#">LIVE OR STILL BIRTH</a>		•
O	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>		
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>		•
M	<a href="#">SEX</a>		•
O	<a href="#">NAME FORMAT CODE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME</a>		

##### Note:

Birth Episodes need not carry an address of the baby. By local agreement, it may be assumed that the baby's address details are identical to that of the mother whose details may be carried in the Person Group (Mother) of the Birth Occurrence Group.

##### (HCA) GP Registration:

To carry the details of the baby's mother's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

(HCA) GP Registration:
------------------------

To carry the details of the baby's mother's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>		•
O	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>		•
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Pregnancy Activity Characteristics:**~~To carry the number of babies resulting from this pregnancy. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~**(HCA) Pregnancy Activity Characteristics:****To carry the number of babies resulting from this pregnancy. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">NUMBER OF BABIES</a>			•
---	----------------------------------	--	--	---

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Activity Characteristics:**~~To carry details of the start of the antenatal care. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~**(HCA) Antenatal Care Activity Characteristics:****To carry details of the start of the antenatal care. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE</a>			•
---	-------------------------------------------------	--	--	---

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Person Group (Responsible Clinician):**~~To carry details of the responsible clinician. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~**(HCA) Antenatal Care Person Group (Responsible Clinician):****To carry details of the responsible clinician. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>			
O	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>			
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>			

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Location Group (Delivery Place Intended):**~~To carry details of the intended delivery place. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~**(HCA) Antenatal Care Location Group (Delivery Place Intended):****To carry details of the intended delivery place. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>			
M	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON</a>			•
M	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED)</a>			•

**(HCA) Hospital Labour/Delivery Activity Characteristics:**~~To carry details of the Labour/Delivery. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~**(HCA) Hospital Labour/Delivery Activity Characteristics:****To carry details of the Labour/Delivery. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY</a>			•
M	<a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY</a>			•
O	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)</a>			
M	<a href="#">LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD</a>			•
M	<a href="#">DELIVERY DATE</a>			

**(HCA) Home Labour/Delivery - Service Agreement Details:**~~To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode.~~**(HCA) Home Labour/Delivery - Service Agreement Details:****To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode.**

M	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>			•
O	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>			
O	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>			
O	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>			
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>			•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>			
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>			•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>			

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Activity Characteristics:**~~To carry details of the birth occurrence. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Activity Characteristics:****To carry details of the birth occurrence. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">BIRTH ORDER</a>		•
M	<a href="#">DELIVERY METHOD</a>		•
M	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)</a>		•
M	<a href="#">RESUSCITATION METHOD</a>		•
M	<a href="#">STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY</a>		•

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Person Group (Mother):****To carry the personal details of the baby's mother. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.****(HCA) Birth Occurrence Person Group (Mother):****To carry the personal details of the baby's mother. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

O	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)</a>		
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))</a>		
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE (MOTHER)</a>		
O	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)</a>		
O	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER)</a>		
M	<a href="#">BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)</a>		•
O	<a href="#">ADDRESS FORMAT CODE (MOTHER)</a>		
O	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)</a>		
M	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>		•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**Note:**

For reasons of confidentiality, the patient's preferred name and address (not including [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#)) must **not** be carried where a valid NHS Number is present.

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Location - Delivery Place Actual:****To carry the type of place where delivery actually occurred. One occurrence of this Group within each Birth Group is permitted.****(HCA) Birth Occurrence Location - Delivery Place Actual:****To carry the type of place where delivery actually occurred. One occurrence of this Group within each Birth Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		
M	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL)</a>		•

**ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - OTHER DELIVERY (RETIRED)****Change to Data Set: Changed Description****ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - OTHER DELIVERY**

The Admitted Patient Care Other Delivery Commissioning Data Set Type carries the data for an Other Delivery. This CDS Type applies to:

- (i) NHS funded home deliveries, and
- (ii) all other delivery events which are not NHS-funded, either directly or under an NHS service agreement.

Maternity events, taking place in either NHS hospitals or in non-NHS hospitals funded by the NHS, will be recorded as ordinary Delivery and Birth episodes.

The data in these records come from birth notification records and require only a limited data set to be completed.

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the data element is Mandatory (M) or Optional (O) in this specific CDS.

The column headed HES indicates whether the data element is extracted from the NWCS database for [Hospital Episode Statistics](#). A filled circle in the column indicates that it is extracted if present, a blank indicates that it is not extracted. Note that [Hospital Episode Statistics](#) records contain derived items. The table below indicates the base data from which these items are derived, and the CDS/HES cross reference

table will show the derivation.

Opt	CDS data element	U/A	HES
<b>Person Group (Patient):</b>			
To carry the personal details of the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.			
Opt	CDS data element	U/A	HES
<b>Person Group (Patient):</b>			
To carry the personal details of the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.			
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>		•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>		•
M	<a href="#">BIRTH DATE</a>		•
O	<a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>		•
M	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>		•
M	<a href="#">MARITAL STATUS</a> (psychiatric patients only)		•
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>		•
M	<a href="#">SEX</a>		•
M	<a href="#">PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES</a>		•
O	<a href="#">NAME FORMAT CODE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME</a>		
O	<a href="#">ADDRESS FORMAT CODE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS</a>		
M	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>		•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>		•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
<b>Note:</b>			
For reasons of confidentiality, the patient's preferred name and address (not including <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a> ) must <b>not</b> be carried where a valid NHS Number is present.			
<b>(HCA) GP Registration:</b>			
To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.			
<b>(HCA) GP Registration:</b>			
To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.			
M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>		•
O	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>		•
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
<b>(HCA) Pregnancy Activity Characteristics:</b>			
To carry the number of babies resulting from this pregnancy. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.			
<b>(HCA) Pregnancy Activity Characteristics:</b>			
To carry the number of babies resulting from this pregnancy. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.			
M	<a href="#">NUMBER OF BABIES</a>		•
<b>(HCA) Antenatal Care Activity Characteristics:</b>			
To carry details of the start of the antenatal care. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.			
<b>(HCA) Antenatal Care Activity Characteristics:</b>			
To carry details of the start of the antenatal care. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.			
M	<a href="#">FIRST ANTE-NATAL ASSESSMENT DATE</a>		•
<b>(HCA) Antenatal Care Person Group (Responsible Clinician):</b>			
To carry details of the responsible clinician. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.			

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Person Group (Responsible Clinician):****To carry details of the responsible clinician. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>		
O	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>		
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Location Group (Delivery Place Intended):****To carry details of the intended delivery place. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.****(HCA) Antenatal Care Location Group (Delivery Place Intended):****To carry details of the intended delivery place. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		
M	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON</a>		•
M	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED)</a>		•

**(HCA) Home Labour/Delivery Activity Characteristics:****To carry details of the Labour/Delivery. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.****(HCA) Home Labour/Delivery Activity Characteristics:****To carry details of the Labour/Delivery. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY</a>		•
M	<a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY</a>		•
O	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)</a>		
M	<a href="#">LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD</a>		•
M	<a href="#">DELIVERY DATE</a>		

**(HCA) Home Labour/Delivery Service Agreement Details:****To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode.****(HCA) Home Labour/Delivery Service Agreement Details:****To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode.**

M	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>		•
O	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>		
O	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>		
O	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>		•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>		•
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Activity Characteristics:****To carry details of the birth occurrence(s). Up to nine occurrences of the Birth Group are permitted.****(HCA) Birth Occurrence Activity Characteristics:****To carry details of the birth occurrence(s). Up to nine occurrences of the Birth Group are permitted.**

M	<a href="#">BIRTH ORDER</a>		•
M	<a href="#">DELIVERY METHOD</a>		•
M	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)</a>		•
M	<a href="#">RESUSCITATION METHOD</a>		•
M	<a href="#">STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY</a>		•

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Person Group (Baby):****To carry the personal details of the birth occurrence(s). One occurrence of this Group within each Birth Group is permitted.****(HCA) Birth Occurrence Person Group (Baby):****To carry the personal details of the birth occurrence(s). One occurrence of this Group within each Birth Group is permitted.**

O	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)</a>		
---	-------------------------------------------------	--	--

O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))</a>		
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE (BABY)</a>		
O	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (BABY)</a>		
O	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (BABY)</a>		
M	<a href="#">BIRTH DATE (BABY)</a>		•
M	<a href="#">BIRTH WEIGHT</a>		•
M	<a href="#">LIVE OR STILL BIRTH</a>		•
M	<a href="#">SEX (BABY)</a>		•

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Location - Delivery Place Actual:**

~~To carry the type of place where delivery actually occurred. One occurrence of this Group within each Birth Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Location - Delivery Place Actual:**

~~To carry the type of place where delivery actually occurred. One occurrence of this Group within each Birth Group is permitted.~~

M	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		
M	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL)</a>		•

---

ADMITTED PATIENT FLOWS DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Admitted Patient Flows Data Set Overview](#)

This replaces Korner Returns KH06 and KH07.

The [Department of Health](#) and [Strategic Health Authorities](#) require summary details from care providers of admitted patient admission activity flows. This central information requirement provides performance management measures of waiting times and helps to identify those [ORGANISATIONS](#) failing to meet the standards of the NHS Plan.

The [Admitted Patient Flows Data Set](#) is provider or commissioner based depending upon the [ORGANISATION](#) submitting the data set. Providers are care [ORGANISATIONS](#) providing admitted patient care and treatment for NHS [PATIENTS](#). Commissioners are the [ORGANISATIONS](#) commissioning admitted patient care for NHS [PATIENTS](#).

The [Admitted Patient Flows Data Set](#) contains the admission [ACTIVITY](#) for the specified [REPORTING PERIOD](#).

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
Data Set Data Elements	
Organisation and Reporting Period	
<a href="#">COMMISSIONER OR PROVIDER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>	
<a href="#">DATA SET PREPARATION DATE</a>	
<a href="#">DATA SET PREPARATION TIME</a>	
<b>Admitted Patient Flow Group by Main Specialty:</b>	
<del>To carry the flow details for the MAIN SPECIALTY CODE recorded.</del>	
<del>Where no flow activity for a MAIN SPECIALTY CODE has occurred within the Reporting Period then no Admitted Patient Flow group should be recorded for it.</del>	
<del>There should be only 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted per MAIN SPECIALTY CODE.</del>	
<b>Admitted Patient Flow Group by Main Specialty:</b>	
<del>To carry the flow details for the MAIN SPECIALTY CODE recorded.</del>	
<del>Where no flow activity for a MAIN SPECIALTY CODE has occurred within the Reporting Period then no Admitted Patient Flow group should be recorded for it.</del>	

**There should be only 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted per MAIN SPECIALTY CODE.**

[MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#)

[DECISIONS TO ADMIT \(DAY CASE\)](#)

[PATIENTS ADMITTED \(DAY CASE\)](#)

[PATIENTS FAILED TO ATTEND \(DAY CASE\)](#)

[REMOVALS OTHER THAN ADMISSION \(DAY CASE\)](#)

[DECISIONS TO ADMIT \(ORDINARY\)](#)

[PATIENTS ADMITTED \(ORDINARY\)](#)

[PATIENTS FAILED TO ATTEND \(ORDINARY\)](#)

[REMOVALS OTHER THAN ADMISSION \(ORDINARY\)](#)

[DEFERRED ADMISSIONS \(ORDINARY\)](#)

[DEFERRED ADMISSIONS \(DAY CASE\)](#)

[PATIENTS SUSPENDED \(ORDINARY\)](#)

[PATIENTS SUSPENDED \(DAY CASE\)](#)

---

#### ADMITTED PATIENT STOCKS DATA SET

---

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [Admitted Patient Stocks Data Set Overview](#)

This replaces the Körner Return KH07.

The [Department of Health](#) and [Strategic Health Authorities](#) require summary details from care providers of admitted patient day case and ordinary admission stocks. This central information requirement provides performance management measures of waiting times and helps to identify those [ORGANISATIONS](#) failing to meet the standards of the NHS Plan.

The [Admitted Patient Stocks Data Set](#) is provider or commissioner based depending upon the Organisation submitting the data set. Providers are care [ORGANISATIONS](#) providing in-patient care and treatment for NHS [PATIENTS](#). Commissioners are the [ORGANISATIONS](#) commissioning in-patient care for NHS [PATIENTS](#).

The [Admitted Patient Stocks Data Set](#) contains the in-patient waiting to be admitted stocks as at the end of the specified [REPORTING PERIOD](#).

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>	
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
<a href="#">COMMISSIONER OR PROVIDER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>	
<a href="#">DATA SET PREPARATION DATE</a>	
<a href="#">DATA SET PREPARATION TIME</a>	
<b>Admitted Patient Stock Group for Main Specialty:</b> To carry the stock details for the Main Specialty Code and Intended Management recorded. Where there are no stocks present in the Reporting Period for all the sub-groups for the MAIN SPECIALTY CODE and the INTENDED MANAGEMENT then no Admitted Patient Stock Group should be recorded for it.	
<b>Admitted Patient Stock Group for Main Specialty:</b> To carry the stock details for the Main Specialty Code and Intended Management recorded. Where there are no stocks present in the Reporting Period for all the sub-groups for the MAIN SPECIALTY CODE and the INTENDED MANAGEMENT then no Admitted Patient Stock Group should be recorded for it.	
<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	
<a href="#">WAITING FOR ADMISSION INTENDED MANAGEMENT</a>	

<b>Admitted Patient Stock Group:</b> To carry the sub group stock details for ordinary or day case admissions for the MAIN SPECIALTY CODE recorded. Where no stocks are present in the Reporting Period then zero values should be recorded. There should be 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted for each PATIENTS WAITING FOR ADMISSION TIME BAND per MAIN SPECIALTY CODE.
<a href="#">PATIENTS WAITING FOR ADMISSION TIME BAND</a>
<a href="#">PATIENTS WAITING FOR ADMISSION</a>
<b>Admitted Patient Stock Group:</b> To carry the sub group stock details for ordinary or day case admissions for the MAIN SPECIALTY CODE recorded. Where no stocks are present in the Reporting Period then zero values should be recorded. There should be 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted per MAIN SPECIALTY CODE.
<a href="#">Admitted Patient Stock Group:</a> To carry the sub group stock details for ordinary or day case admissions for the MAIN SPECIALTY CODE recorded. Where no stocks are present in the Reporting Period then zero values should be recorded. There should be 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted per MAIN SPECIALTY CODE.
<a href="#">DEFERRED ADMISSIONS (ORDINARY)</a>
<a href="#">PATIENTS SUSPENDED (ORDINARY)</a>
<b>Summarised Admitted Patient Intended Procedure Stock Group:</b> To carry the sub group stock details for waiting for admissions for the WAITING FOR ADMISSION INTENDED PROCEDURE. Where no stocks are present in the Reporting Period then zero values should be recorded. There should be 1 occurrence of this group permitted for ordinary admissions for each intended procedure and for each PATIENTS WAITING FOR ADMISSION TIME BAND.
<b>Summarised Admitted Patient Intended Procedure Stock Group:</b> To carry the sub group stock details for waiting for admissions for the WAITING FOR ADMISSION INTENDED PROCEDURE. Where no stocks are present in the Reporting Period then zero values should be recorded. There should be 1 occurrence of this group permitted for ordinary admissions for each intended procedure and for each PATIENTS WAITING FOR ADMISSION TIME BAND.
<a href="#">ADMISSION INTENDED PROCEDURE</a>
<a href="#">PATIENTS WAITING FOR ADMISSION TIME BAND</a>
<a href="#">PATIENTS WAITING FOR ADMISSION</a>

#### AIDC FOR PATIENT IDENTIFICATION DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [AIDC for Patient Identification Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

IDENTIFIERS	
IDENTIFIERS	
<b>To carry Hospital (Provider) and Patient identifiers.</b> <b>One occurrence of this group is permitted.</b>	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
To carry Hospital (Provider) and Patient identifiers. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements

R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
R	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a> Multiple occurrences of this data item are permitted

PATIENT DESCRIPTIVE DETAILS	
PATIENT DESCRIPTIVE DETAILS	

**To carry the Patient's Descriptive details.**  
**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
	<b>To carry the Patient's Descriptive details.</b> <b>One occurrence of this group is permitted.</b>
M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">PERSON FAMILY NAME</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON GIVEN NAME</a>
R	<a href="#">DATE OF BIRTH (PATIENT IDENTIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">TIME OF BIRTH (PATIENT IDENTIFICATION)</a>

BABY DETAILS	
BABY DETAILS	

**To carry details if the patient is a neonate or newborn baby.**  
**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
	<b>To carry details if the patient is a neonate or newborn baby.</b> <b>One occurrence of this group is permitted.</b>
M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF BABIES IDENTIFIER (PATIENT IDENTIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON FAMILY NAME (MOTHER OF BABY)</a>
O	<a href="#">PERSON GIVEN NAME (MOTHER OF BABY)</a>

#### AMBULANCE SERVICES DATA SET (KA34)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [Ambulance Services Data Set \(KA34\) Overview](#)

The [Ambulance Services Data Set \(KA34\)](#) carries the data for monitoring key targets and standards on services provided by [NHS Trusts](#). It should be used to record information on [Ambulance Services](#).

<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>	
<b>Providing Organisation:</b>	
<b>To carry the details of the organisation providing Ambulance Services.</b>	
<b>One occurrence of this group is permitted.</b>	
<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>	
<b>Providing Organisation:</b>	
<b>To carry the details of the organisation providing Ambulance Services.</b>	
<b>One occurrence of this group is permitted.</b>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>	
<b>Part 1: Emergency and Urgent Calls</b>	
<b>To carry the number of emergency and urgent calls and response times.</b>	
<b>One occurrence for each RESPONSE CATEGORY is required.</b>	
<b>Part 1: Emergency and Urgent Calls</b>	
<b>To carry the number of emergency and urgent calls and response times.</b>	
<b>One occurrence for each RESPONSE CATEGORY is required.</b>	

<a href="#">RESPONSE CATEGORY</a>
<a href="#">EMERGENCY CALLS TOTAL</a>
<a href="#">EMERGENCY RESPONSE TOTAL</a>
<a href="#">EMERGENCY RESPONSE WITHIN 8 MINUTES TOTAL</a>
<a href="#">EMERGENCY RESPONSE NO AMBULANCE REQUIRED TOTAL</a>
<a href="#">EMERGENCY RESPONSE AMBULANCE ARRIVED TOTAL</a>
<a href="#">EMERGENCY RESPONSE WITHIN 19 MINUTES TOTAL</a>
<a href="#">EMERGENCY CALLS RESOLVED BY TELEPHONE TOTAL</a>
<b>Part 2: Patient Destinations: Emergency and Urgent</b> To carry the number of emergency and urgent patient journeys. One occurrence for each RESPONSE CATEGORY is required.
<b>Part 2: Patient Destinations: Emergency and Urgent</b> To carry the number of emergency and urgent patient journeys. One occurrence for each RESPONSE CATEGORY is required.
<a href="#">RESPONSE CATEGORY</a>
<a href="#">EMERGENCY PATIENT JOURNEYS TYPE 1 AND 2 TOTAL</a>
<a href="#">EMERGENCY PATIENT JOURNEYS OTHER TYPE TOTAL</a>
<a href="#">EMERGENCY PATIENTS TREATED AT SCENE</a>
<b>Part 3: Patient Journeys: Non-urgent</b> To carry the details of the number of special or planned patient journeys One occurrence of this group is required.
<b>Part 3: Patient Journeys: Non-urgent</b> To carry the details of the number of special or planned patient journeys One occurrence of this group is required.
<a href="#">SPECIAL PATIENT JOURNEYS TOTAL</a>
<a href="#">PLANNED PATIENT JOURNEYS TOTAL</a>

#### BOOKINGS ADMITTED PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT PROVIDER DATA SET

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [Bookings Admitted Patient and Out-Patient Provider Data Set Overview](#)

The [Department of Health](#) and [Strategic Health Authorities](#) requires information to help monitor national [WAITING LIST](#) trends. These are used to develop policies and indicate changes which can enable [WAITING LISTS](#) to be managed more effectively.

The [Bookings Admitted Patient and Out-Patient Provider Data Set](#) is provider based. Providers are care [ORGANISATIONS](#) providing out-patient care and treatment for NHS [PATIENTS](#).

The [Bookings Admitted Patient and Out-Patient Provider Data Set](#) contains the out-patient [ACTIVITY](#) for the specified [REPORTING PERIOD](#).

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>	
<a href="#">DATA SET PREPARATION DATE</a>	
<a href="#">DATA SET PREPARATION TIME</a>	
<b>Admitted Patient Booking</b>	
<b>Admitted Patient Booking</b>	
<a href="#">DECISIONS TO ADMIT (DAY CASE)</a>	
<a href="#">DECISIONS TO ADMIT (ORDINARY)</a>	
<a href="#">DECISIONS TO ADMIT (BOOKED DAY CASE)</a>	

DECISIONS TO ADMIT (BOOKED ORDINARY)
<b>Out-Patient Booking</b>
<b>Out-Patient Booking</b>
<a href="#">GP WRITTEN REFERRALS BOOKED</a>
<a href="#">GP WRITTEN REFERRALS MADE</a>

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - BREAST

## Change to Data Set: Changed Description

## Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
  - R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
  - O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
  - X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

REFERRALS - BREAST	
REFERRALS - BREAST	
<p>To carry referral details for Breast cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.</p>	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
<p>To carry referral details for Breast cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.</p>	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT</a>
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER)</a>
X	<a href="#">CANCER SCREENING STATUS</a>

IMAGING - BREAST	
IMAGING - BREAST	
<p>To carry mammogram details for Breast cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.</p>	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
<p>To carry mammogram details for Breast cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.</p>	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (MAMMOGRAM)</a>
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF MAMMOGRAM)</a>
M	<a href="#">MAMMOGRAM RESULT CODE</a>
<p>To carry breast ultrasound details for Breast cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.</p>	

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>To carry breast ultrasound details for Breast cancer.</b> Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (BREAST ULTRASOUND)</a>
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF BREAST ULTRASOUND)</a>
M	<a href="#">BREAST ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE</a>

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>To carry axilla ultrasound details for Breast cancer.</b> Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (AXILLA ULTRASOUND)</a>
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF AXILLA ULTRASOUND)</a>
M	<a href="#">AXILLA ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE</a>

<b>CANCER CARE PLAN - BREAST</b>
<b>CANCER CARE PLAN - BREAST</b>

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>To carry cancer care plan details for Breast cancer.</b> One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE</a>

<b>SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - BREAST</b>
<b>SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - BREAST</b>

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>To carry surgery and other procedure details for Breast cancer.</b> One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE</a>

<b>PATHOLOGY - BREAST</b>
<b>PATHOLOGY - BREAST</b>

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>To carry pathology details for Breast cancer.</b> Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST)</a>
R	<a href="#">DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE</a>
R	<a href="#">BREAST INVASIVE GRADE</a>
R	<a href="#">NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE</a>

R	<a href="#">WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE</a>
R	<a href="#">METASTASIS EXTENT CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">DISTANCE TO MARGIN</a>
R	<a href="#">ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)</a>
R	<a href="#">ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)</a>
R	<a href="#">PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN-SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (BREAST)</a>
R	<a href="#">CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)</a>
R	<a href="#">CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (NODE)</a>

#### CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

#### IMAGING – CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

#### IMAGING - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry imaging details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry imaging details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">LESION LOCATION (RADIOLOGICAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">LARGEST LESION FEATURES (RADIOLOGICAL)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<a href="#">PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE</a>

#### CANCER CARE PLAN – CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

#### CANCER CARE PLAN - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry cancer care plan details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
To carry cancer care plan details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD RADIOLOGICAL)</a>
M	<a href="#">PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>

<b>SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM</b>
<b>SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM</b>

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
To carry surgery and other procedures details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">EXCISION TYPE</a>

<b>RADIOSURGERY - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM</b>
<b>RADIOSURGERY - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM</b>

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
To carry radiosurgery details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
To carry radiosurgery details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	

<b>PATHOLOGY - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM</b>
<b>PATHOLOGY - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM</b>

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
To carry pathology details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
To carry pathology details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<a href="#">HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<a href="#">WORLD HEALTH ORGANISATION CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOUR GRADE</a>

#### CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the

recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

#### REFERRALS – CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

#### REFERRALS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

~~To carry referral details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry referral details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	

#### DIAGNOSIS – CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

#### DIAGNOSIS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

~~To carry diagnosis details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry diagnosis details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	

#### CANCER CARE PLAN – CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

#### CANCER CARE PLAN - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

~~To carry care plan details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry care plan details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	

#### STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION – CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

**STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

**To carry stem cell transplantation details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.**  
**Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
<b>To carry stem cell transplantation details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.</b> <b>Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.</b>	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (STEM CELL INFUSION)</a>
R	<a href="#">STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE</a>

**CHEMOTHERAPY - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

**CHEMOTHERAPY - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

**To carry chemotherapy details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.**  
**One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
<b>To carry chemotherapy details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.</b> <b>One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.</b>	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY)</a>

**ACUTE LYMPHOCYTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

**ACUTE LYMPHOCYTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

**To carry Acute Lymphocytic Leukaemia (ALL) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.**  
**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
<b>To carry Acute Lymphocytic Leukaemia (ALL) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.</b> <b>One occurrence of this group is permitted.</b>	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements

**ACUTE LYMPHOCYTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL) AND ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (AML) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

**ACUTE LYMPHOCYTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL) AND ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (AML) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

**To carry Acute Lymphocytic Leukaemia (ALL) and Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.**  
**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
<b>To carry Acute Lymphocytic Leukaemia (ALL) and Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.</b> <b>One occurrence of this group is permitted.</b>	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE</a>
R	<a href="#">WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE LYMPHOCYTIC LEUKAEMIA AND ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)</a>
R	<a href="#">CYTOGENETIC FINDINGS COMMENT</a>

**NON HODGKIN LYMPHOMA (NHL) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

**NON HODGKIN LYMPHOMA (NHL) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

**To carry Non Hodgkin Lymphoma (NHL) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.**

**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry Non Hodgkin Lymphoma (NHL) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
R	<a href="#">MURPHY ST JUDES STAGE</a>
R	<a href="#">ALK-1 STATUS</a>

#### **HODGKIN LYMPHOMA – CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

#### **HODGKIN LYMPHOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

**To carry Hodgkin Lymphoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.**  
**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry Hodgkin Lymphoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M	<a href="#">ANN ARBOR STAGE</a>
R	<a href="#">ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATOR</a>

#### **NEUROBLASTOMA – CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

#### **NEUROBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

**To carry Neuroblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.**  
**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry Neuroblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
R	<a href="#">INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA)</a>
R	<a href="#">INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE</a>

#### **RENAL TUMOURS – CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

#### **RENAL TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

**To carry renal tumour details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.**  
**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry renal tumour details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
R	<a href="#">WILMS TUMOUR STAGE</a>
R	<a href="#">PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER NEPHRECTOMY)</a>
R	<a href="#">PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY)</a>

#### **RHABDOMYOSARCOMA AND OTHER SOFT TISSUE SARCOMA (STS) – CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

#### **RHABDOMYOSARCOMA AND OTHER SOFT TISSUE SARCOMA (STS) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry Rhabdomyosarcoma and Other Soft Tissue Sarcoma (STS) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	

To carry Rhabdomyosarcoma and Other Soft Tissue Sarcoma (STS) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">INTERGROUP RABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST-SURGICAL GROUPING SYSTEM STAGE</a>
R	<a href="#">CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RABDOMYOSARCOMA)</a>
R	<a href="#">RABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE</a>
M	<a href="#">SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (SOFT TISSUE)</a>
R	<a href="#">SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)</a>

#### **OSTEOSARCOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

#### **OSTEOSARCOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

To carry Osteosarcoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry Osteosarcoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
R	<a href="#">PRIMARY TUMOUR SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR NECROSIS</a>
R	<a href="#">SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN</a>

#### **EWINGS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

#### **EWINGS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

To carry Ewings details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry Ewings details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE</a>

#### **OSTEOSARCOMA AND EWINGS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

#### **OSTEOSARCOMA AND EWINGS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

To carry Osteosarcoma and Ewings details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry Osteosarcoma and Ewings details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (BONE)</a>
R	<a href="#">SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)</a>

#### **GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

#### **GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)</a>
R	<a href="#">BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)</a>

**GERM CELL NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**  
**GERM CELL NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

To carry Germ Cell Non Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry Germ Cell Non Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted.	

**GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) AND NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**  
**GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) AND NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

To carry Germ Cell Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours and Germ Cell Non Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry Germ Cell Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours and Germ Cell Non Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted.	

**GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS), GERM CELL NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS, HEPATOBLASTOMA AND HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**  
**GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS), GERM CELL NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS, HEPATOBLASTOMA AND HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours, Germ Cell Non, Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours, Hepatoblastoma and Hepatocellular carcinoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours, Germ Cell Non, Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours, Hepatoblastoma and Hepatocellular carcinoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted.	

**MEDULLOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**  
**MEDULLOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

To carry Medulloblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry Medulloblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted.	

To carry Medulloblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE</a>

#### **HEPATOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

#### **HEPATOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

To carry Hepatoblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
	<a href="#">To carry Hepatoblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.</a>
M	<a href="#">PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE</a>
R	<a href="#">PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER)</a>

#### **CHEMOTHERAPY - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

#### **CHEMOTHERAPY - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

To carry chemotherapy details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.  
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
	<a href="#">To carry chemotherapy details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.</a>
M	<a href="#">CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY)</a>

#### **PATHOLOGY: RENAL - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

#### **PATHOLOGY: RENAL - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

To carry renal pathology details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERIRENAL FAT)</a>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RENAL SINUS)</a>
R	<a href="#">RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE</a>

#### **CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - COLORECTAL**

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

REFERRALS - COLORECTAL	
REFERRALS - COLORECTAL	

<b>To carry referral details for Colorectal cancer.</b> One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
	To carry referral details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
X	<a href="#">CANCER SCREENING STATUS</a>

IMAGING - COLORECTAL	
IMAGING - COLORECTAL	

<b>To carry imaging details for Colorectal cancer.</b> One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
	To carry imaging details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN)</a>
R	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (FIRST MRI SCAN)</a>
R	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (SECOND MRI SCAN)</a>
R	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOANAL ULTRASOUND)</a>

DIAGNOSIS - COLORECTAL	
DIAGNOSIS - COLORECTAL	

<b>To carry diagnosis details for Colorectal cancer.</b> One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
	To carry diagnosis details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (CAECUM)</a>
R	<a href="#">SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (APPENDIX)</a>
R	<a href="#">SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (ASCENDING COLON)</a>
R	<a href="#">SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (HEPATIC FLEXURE)</a>
R	<a href="#">SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (TRANSVERSE COLON)</a>
R	<a href="#">SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SPLENIC FLEXURE)</a>
R	<a href="#">SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (DESCENDING COLON)</a>
R	<a href="#">SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SIGMOID COLON)</a>
R	<a href="#">SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTOSIGMOID)</a>

R	<a href="#">SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTUM)</a>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE</a>

#### CANCER CARE PLAN - COLORECTAL

##### CANCER CARE PLAN - COLORECTAL

**To carry cancer care plan details for Colorectal cancer.**  
**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
	<a href="#">To carry cancer care plan details for Colorectal cancer.</a> <a href="#">One occurrence of this group is permitted.</a>
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">BODY MASS INDEX</a>

#### STAGING - COLORECTAL

##### STAGING - COLORECTAL

**To carry staging details for Colorectal cancer.**  
**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
	<a href="#">To carry staging details for Colorectal cancer.</a> <a href="#">One occurrence of this group is permitted.</a>
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">MODIFIED DUKES CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>

#### SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - COLORECTAL

##### SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - COLORECTAL

**To carry surgery and other procedure details for each surgery for Colorectal cancer.**  
**One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.**

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
	<a href="#">To carry surgery and other procedure details for each surgery for Colorectal cancer.</a> <a href="#">One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.</a>
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE</a>

#### PATHOLOGY - COLORECTAL

##### PATHOLOGY - COLORECTAL

**To carry pathology details for Colorectal cancer.**  
**Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.**

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN</a>
R	<a href="#">DISTANCE TO DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN</a>
R	<a href="#">PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE</a>
R	<a href="#">DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA</a>
R	<a href="#">PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE</a>

R	<a href="#">MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISTANCE TO CIRCUMFERENTIAL EXCISION MARGIN</a>

#### CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CORE

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

LINKAGE - CORE	
LINKAGE - CORE	

<b>To carry patient identity details for linkage.</b> One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>To carry patient identity details for linkage.</b> One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a> and/or <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>

<b>To carry diagnostic details for linkage.</b> One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>To carry diagnostic details for linkage.</b> One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>
M	<a href="#">DATE OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER CLINICALLY AGREED)</a> and/or <a href="#">DATE OF RECURRENCE (CANCER CLINICALLY AGREED)</a>

DEMOGRAPHICS - CORE	
DEMOGRAPHICS - CORE	

<b>To carry patient demographic details.</b> One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>

**To carry patient demographic details.**  
**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
X	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
X	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)
M	PERSON FAMILY NAME
M	PERSON GIVEN NAME
M	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED
M	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS)
M	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)
M	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
X	ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE PCT)
R	PERSON FAMILY NAME (AT BIRTH)
M	ETHNIC CATEGORY

#### REFERRALS AND FIRST STAGE OF PATIENT PATHWAY - CORE

#### REFERRALS AND FIRST STAGE OF PATIENT PATHWAY - CORE

**To carry patient referral details to the Trust that receives the first referral.**  
**These details include information relating to the first stage of the Patient Pathway.**  
**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
	To carry patient referral details to the Trust that receives the first referral. These details include information relating to the first stage of the Patient Pathway. One occurrence of this group is permitted.
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
X	TWO WEEK WAIT CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL TYPE
X	DECISION TO REFER DATE (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS)
M	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS
X	PRIORITY TYPE CODE
M	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
M	DATE FIRST SEEN
M	CONSULTANT CODE
M	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE
M	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)
X	CANCER REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
M	DATE FIRST SEEN (CANCER SPECIALIST)
M	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)
X	CONSULTANT UPGRADE DATE
X	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE)
X	WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT (FIRST SEEN)
X	WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT REASON (FIRST SEEN)
X	DELAY REASON COMMENT (FIRST SEEN)
X	DELAY REASON REFERRAL TO FIRST SEEN (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS)
M	CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS
R	CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE

#### IMAGING - CORE

#### IMAGING - CORE

**To carry imaging details.**  
**Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
<b>To carry imaging details.</b> Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)</a>
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (CANCER IMAGING)</a>
M	<a href="#">IMAGING CODE (NICIP)</a> and/or <a href="#">CANCER IMAGING MODALITY</a> and <a href="#">IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE</a> and <a href="#">ANATOMICAL SIDE (IMAGING)</a>
R	<a href="#">IMAGING REPORT TEXT</a>
R	<a href="#">LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)</a>

#### **DIAGNOSIS - CORE**

#### **DIAGNOSIS - CORE**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
<b>To carry diagnostic details.</b> One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
X	<a href="#">DATE OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER REGISTRATION)</a> or <a href="#">DATE OF RECURRENCE (CANCER REGISTRATION)</a>
M	<a href="#">TUMOUR LATERALITY</a>
M	<a href="#">BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER)</a>
M	<a href="#">MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED)</a> and/or <a href="#">MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O)</a>
R	<a href="#">TOPOGRAPHY (ICD-O)</a>
R	<a href="#">GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (AT DIAGNOSIS)</a>
R	<a href="#">METASTATIC SITE</a>
R	<a href="#">CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR</a>

#### **CANCER CARE PLAN - CORE**

#### **CANCER CARE PLAN - CORE**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
<b>To carry cancer care plan details.</b> One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM DISCUSSION INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM DISCUSSION DATE (CANCER)</a>
R	<a href="#">CANCER CARE PLAN INTENT</a>
R	<a href="#">PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<a href="#">NO CANCER TREATMENT REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT)</a>
M	<a href="#">CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE</a>

**CLINICAL TRIALS - CORE****CLINICAL TRIALS - CORE**

~~To carry clinical trial details for a patient who is eligible for a cancer clinical trial. Only one instance will be recorded for each diagnosis.~~  
~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
---------	-------------------------------

~~To carry clinical trial details for a patient who is eligible for a cancer clinical trial. Only one instance will be recorded for each diagnosis.~~  
~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
---------	-------------------------------

M	<a href="#">PATIENT TRIAL STATUS (CANCER)</a>
---	-----------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE</a>
---	------------------------------------------------------

**STAGING - CORE****STAGING - CORE**

~~To carry the staging details at the time that the first cancer care plan is agreed.~~  
~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
---------	-------------------------------

~~To carry the staging details at the time that the first cancer care plan is agreed.~~  
~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
---------	-------------------------------

R	<a href="#">T CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)</a>
---	-------------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">N CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)</a>
---	-------------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">M CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)</a>
---	-------------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">TNM STAGE GROUPING (FINAL PRETREATMENT)</a>
---	---------------------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">T CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)</a>
---	-----------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">N CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)</a>
---	-----------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">M CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)</a>
---	-----------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">TNM STAGE GROUPING (INTEGRATED)</a>
---	-------------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">TNM EDITION NUMBER</a>
---	------------------------------------

**TREATMENT - CORE****TREATMENT - CORE**

~~To carry the cancer treatment details.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
---------	-------------------------------

~~To carry the cancer treatment details.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
---------	-------------------------------

X	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT)</a>
---	------------------------------------------------------------------

M	<a href="#">CANCER TREATMENT EVENT TYPE</a>
---	---------------------------------------------

M	<a href="#">TREATMENT START DATE (CANCER)</a>
---	-----------------------------------------------

M	<a href="#">CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY</a>
---	-------------------------------------------

M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)</a>
---	---------------------------------------------------------------------

X	<a href="#">CANCER TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>
---	----------------------------------------------------

X	<a href="#">CANCER CARE SETTING (TREATMENT)</a>
---	-------------------------------------------------

X	<a href="#">CLINICAL TRIAL INDICATOR</a>
---	------------------------------------------

X	<a href="#">DELAY REASON COMMENT (DECISION TO TREATMENT)</a>
---	--------------------------------------------------------------

X	<a href="#">DELAY REASON (DECISION TO TREATMENT)</a>
---	------------------------------------------------------

X	<a href="#">WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT (TREATMENT)</a>
---	-----------------------------------------------------

X	<a href="#">WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT REASON (TREATMENT)</a>
---	------------------------------------------------------------

X	<a href="#">DELAY REASON COMMENT (REFERRAL TO TREATMENT)</a>
---	--------------------------------------------------------------

X	<a href="#">DELAY REASON REFERRAL TO TREATMENT (CANCER)</a>
X	<a href="#">DELAY REASON COMMENT (CONSULTANT UPGRADE)</a>
X	<a href="#">DELAY REASON (CONSULTANT UPGRADE)</a>
M	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>

#### **SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - CORE**

#### **SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - CORE**

~~To carry surgery and other procedures details, including interventional radiology, laser treatment, endoscopies, photo-dynamic procedures, supportive care etc.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.~~

**M/R/O/X** Data Set Data Elements

~~To carry surgery and other procedures details, including interventional radiology, laser treatment, endoscopies, photo-dynamic procedures, supportive care etc.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.~~

**M/R/O/X** Data Set Data Elements

M	<a href="#">CANCER TREATMENT INTENT</a>
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>
R	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a> <small>Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted</small>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>

#### **RADIOTHERAPY - CORE**

#### **RADIOTHERAPY - CORE**

~~To carry radiotherapy details.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.~~

**M/R/O/X** Data Set Data Elements

~~To carry radiotherapy details.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.~~

**M/R/O/X** Data Set Data Elements

X	<a href="#">RADIOTHERAPY PRIORITY</a>
X	<a href="#">RADIOTHERAPY INTENT</a>
X	<a href="#">ANATOMICAL TREATMENT SITE (RADIOTHERAPY)</a>
X	<a href="#">RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL DOSE</a>
X	<a href="#">RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL FRACTIONS</a>
R	<a href="#">BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE</a>

#### **CHEMOTHERAPY AND OTHER DRUGS - CORE**

#### **CHEMOTHERAPY AND OTHER DRUGS - CORE**

~~To carry details of chemotherapy and/or other anti-cancer and/or supportive drugs given to the patient during their treatment.~~

~~One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.~~

**M/R/O/X** Data Set Data Elements

~~To carry details of chemotherapy and/or other anti-cancer and/or supportive drugs given to the patient during their treatment.~~

~~One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.~~

**M/R/O/X** Data Set Data Elements

X	<a href="#">DRUG TREATMENT INTENT</a>
X	<a href="#">DRUG REGIMENT ACRONYM</a>

#### **ACTIVE MONITORING - CORE**

**ACTIVE MONITORING - CORE**

**To carry active monitoring details.**

**One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.**

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>To carry active monitoring details.</b>	
<b>One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.</b>	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">MONITORING INTENT</a>

**PATHOLOGY - CORE**

**PATHOLOGY - CORE**

**To carry pathology details.**

**Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.**

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>To carry pathology details.</b>	
<b>Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.</b>	
M	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REPORT STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)</a>
R	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)</a>
R	<a href="#">SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)</a>
M	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE (PATHOLOGIST)</a>
M	<a href="#">SPECIMEN NATURE</a>
R	<a href="#">TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED)</a>
R	<a href="#">MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED)</a>
R	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL)</a>
M	<a href="#">TUMOUR LATERALITY (PATHOLOGICAL)</a>
M	<a href="#">PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">PATHOLOGY REPORT TEXT</a>
R	<a href="#">LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (PATHOLOGICAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION</a>
R	<a href="#">EXCISION MARGIN</a>
R	<a href="#">SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED</a>
R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE</a>
R	<a href="#">T CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">N CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">TNM STAGE GROUPING (PATHOLOGICAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR</a>

**CANCER RECURRENCE / SECONDARY CANCER - CORE**

**CANCER RECURRENCE / SECONDARY CANCER - CORE**

**To carry cancer recurrence and secondary cancer details.**

**One occurrence of this group is permitted where applicable.**

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
---------	-------------------------------

To carry cancer recurrence and secondary cancer details.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL (CANCER RECURRENCE)</a>
M	<a href="#">KEY WORKER SEEN INDICATOR (CANCER RECURRENCE)</a>
M	<a href="#">PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR (CANCER RECURRENCE)</a>

#### DEATH DETAILS - CORE

#### DEATH DETAILS - CORE

To carry death details.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry death details. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M	<a href="#">PERSON DEATH DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">DEATH LOCATION TYPE</a>
X	<a href="#">DEATH CAUSE IDENTIFICATION METHOD</a>
X	<a href="#">DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE)</a>
X	<a href="#">DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION)</a>
X	<a href="#">DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (UNDERLYING)</a>
X	<a href="#">DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (SIGNIFICANT)</a>

#### CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - GYNAECOLOGICAL

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

#### REFERRAL - GYNAECOLOGICAL

#### REFERRAL - GYNAECOLOGICAL

To carry referral details for Gynaecological cancer.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry referral details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
X	<a href="#">CANCER SCREENING STATUS</a>

## **SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES — GYNAECOLOGICAL**

## SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - GYNAECOLOGICAL

~~To carry surgery and other procedure details for Cynaecological cancer.  
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.~~

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
To carry surgery and other procedure details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)

## ~~STAGING - GYNAECOLOGICAL~~

## **STAGING - GYNAECOLOGICAL**

**To carry staging details for Gynaecological cancer.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
To carry staging details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	FINAL FIGO STAGE

PATHOLOGY—GYNAECOLOGICAL

PATHOLOGY - GYNAECOLOGICAL

**To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.**  
**Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (FALLOPIAN TUBE)</a>
R	<a href="#">MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (OVARIAN)</a>
R	<a href="#">MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (SEROSA)</a>
R	<a href="#">OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE</a>

**To carry Fallopian Tube, Ovarian, Epithelial and Primary Peritoneal pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.**

**One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry Fallopian Tube, Ovarian, Epithelial and Primary Peritoneal pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.	
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">CAPSULE STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR GRADE (GYNAECOLOGY)</a>
R	<a href="#">PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR</a>

~~To carry endometrial pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.~~

**One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.**

**M/R/O/X Data-Set Data-Elements**

**To carry endometrial pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.**  
**One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">BACKGROUND ENDOMETRIUM ABNORMALITY INDICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">DISTANCE TO SEROSA</a>
R	<a href="#">MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA)</a>
R	<a href="#">MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL SURFACE OR GLANDS)</a>
R	<a href="#">MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM)</a>
R	<a href="#">PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED</a>

**To carry cervical pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.**  
**One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE</a>
R	<a href="#">CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE</a>
R	<a href="#">SMILE INDICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">INVASIVE THICKNESS</a>
R	<a href="#">PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS</a>
R	<a href="#">MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)</a>

**To carry vulval pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.**  
**One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">INVASIVE THICKNESS</a>

**To carry nodes pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.**  
**One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">CERVICAL NODE STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PARA-AORTIC)</a>
R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC)</a>
R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC)</a>
R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC)</a>
R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (INGUINO-FEMORAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR</a>

#### CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HAEMATOLOGY

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

LABORATORY RESULTS: VARIOUS - HAEMATOLOGY	
LABORATORY RESULTS: VARIOUS - HAEMATOLOGY	

~~To carry laboratory results, for various Haematological diseases, as specified.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">PLATELETS COUNT</a>
R	<a href="#">WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION</a>
R	<a href="#">KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME</a>
R	<a href="#">BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE</a>
R	<a href="#">NEUTROPHIL COUNT</a>
R	<a href="#">ALBUMIN LEVEL</a>
R	<a href="#">BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL</a>
R	<a href="#">BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT</a>
R	<a href="#">LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL</a>
R	<a href="#">BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE</a>
R	<a href="#">BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE</a>
R	<a href="#">BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE</a>
R	<a href="#">CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)</a>

CANCER CARE PLAN: VARIOUS - HAEMATOLOGY	
CANCER CARE PLAN: VARIOUS - HAEMATOLOGY	

~~To carry cancer care plan details, specifically nodal details, for various Haematological diseases, as specified.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS</a>
R	<a href="#">PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE</a>
R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE</a>

~~To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia (CML).  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
---------	------------------------

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia (CML).  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN</a>
R	<a href="#">CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (HASFORD)</a>
R	<a href="#">CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)</a>

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Myelodysplasia.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
	To carry cancer care plan details specific to Myelodysplasia. One occurrence of this group is permitted.
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE</a>

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Lymphoid Leukaemia (CLL).  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">HEPATOMEGLY INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">SPLENOMEGLY INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS</a>
R	<a href="#">RAI STAGE</a>
R	<a href="#">BINET STAGE</a>

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Follicular Lymphoma.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
	To carry cancer care plan details specific to Follicular Lymphoma. One occurrence of this group is permitted.
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">FOLLYCULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE</a>

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma (DLBCL).  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
	To carry cancer care plan details specific to Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma (DLBCL). One occurrence of this group is permitted.
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE</a>

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Myeloma.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
	To carry cancer care plan details specific to Myeloma. One occurrence of this group is permitted.
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE</a>

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Hodgkin Lymphoma.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
	To carry cancer care plan details specific to Hodgkin Lymphoma. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE</a>

<del>To carry cancer care plan details specific to Acute Lymphocytic Leukaemia (ALL). One occurrence of this group is permitted.</del>	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Acute Lymphocytic Leukaemia (ALL). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>

R	<a href="#">EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE</a>
---	---------------------------------------------

<b>STAGING - HAEMATOLOGY</b>	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>

<del>To carry staging details, for Ann Arbor Staging Details (for Follicular Lymphoma, Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma (DLBCL), Other Lymphomas, and Hodgkin Lymphoma). One occurrence of this group is permitted.</del>	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>

To carry staging details, for Ann Arbor Staging Details (for Follicular Lymphoma, Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma (DLBCL), Other Lymphomas, and Hodgkin Lymphoma). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>

M	<a href="#">ANN ARBOR STAGE</a>
R	<a href="#">ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ANN ARBOR BULK INDICATOR</a>

## CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HEAD AND NECK

### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

<b>PRE-TREATMENT ASSESSMENT - HEAD AND NECK</b>	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>

<del>To carry pre-treatment assessment details for Head and Neck cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.</del>	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
To carry pre-treatment assessment details for Head and Neck cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	

R	OBSERVATION DATE (HEIGHT)
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES
R	OBSERVATION DATE (WEIGHT)
R	PERSON WEIGHT
M	CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE
R	CARE CONTACT DATE (DIETICIAN INITIAL)
R	SURGICAL VOICE RESTORATION COMMUNICATION METHOD (PLANNED POST OPERATIVE)

#### POST TREATMENT ASSESSMENT - HEAD AND NECK

#### POST TREATMENT ASSESSMENT - HEAD AND NECK

To carry post treatment assessment details for Head and Neck cancer.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry post treatment assessment details for Head and Neck cancer.	
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT DATE (CANCER)
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES
R	PERSON WEIGHT
R	PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS
R	NODAL STATUS
R	METASTATIC STATUS
R	SURGICAL VOICE RESTORATION COMMUNICATION METHOD (PRIMARY)
R	SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE

#### PATHOLOGY: GENERAL - HEAD AND NECK

#### PATHOLOGY: GENERAL - HEAD AND NECK

To carry general pathology details for Head and Neck cancer.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry general pathology details for Head and Neck cancer.	
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER

#### PATHOLOGY: VARIOUS - HEAD AND NECK

#### PATHOLOGY: VARIOUS - HEAD AND NECK

To carry pathology details for various Head and Neck cancer.  
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry pathology details for various Head and Neck cancer.	
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION
R	BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (NECK DISSECTION)

#### PATHOLOGY: SALIVARY TUMOUR - HEAD AND NECK

#### PATHOLOGY: SALIVARY TUMOUR - HEAD AND NECK

~~To carry pathology salivary tumour details for Head and Neck cancer.  
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.~~

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
<del>To carry pathology salivary tumour details for Head and Neck cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.</del>	
M	HISTOLOGICAL TUMOUR GRADE (SALIVARY)
R	MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE

#### PATHOLOGY: GENERAL AND SALIVARY TUMOUR - HEAD AND NECK

#### PATHOLOGY: GENERAL AND SALIVARY TUMOUR - HEAD AND NECK

~~To carry general pathology and salivary tumour details for Head and Neck cancer.  
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.~~

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
<del>To carry general pathology and salivary tumour details for Head and Neck cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.</del>	
M	ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK)
R	EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE

#### CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - LUNG

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

#### IMAGING (CT SCAN) - LUNG

#### IMAGING (CT SCAN) - LUNG

~~To carry imaging details for Computerised Tomography (CT) scans for Lung Carcinoma (to be captured once only for each care pathway).~~

~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
<del>To carry imaging details for Computerised Tomography (CT) scans for Lung Carcinoma (to be captured once only for each care pathway).</del> <p><del>One occurrence of this group is permitted.</del></p>	
R	PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN)

R	<a href="#">SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (CT)</a>
---	-----------------------------------------------

#### **IMAGING (PET SCAN) - LUNG**

#### **IMAGING (PET SCAN) - LUNG**

~~To carry imaging details for Positron Emission Tomography (PET) scans for Lung Carcinoma (to be captured once only for each care pathway).~~  
~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
---------	-------------------------------

~~To carry imaging details for Positron Emission Tomography (PET) scans for Lung Carcinoma (to be captured once only for each care pathway).~~  
~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (PET SCAN)</a>
R	<a href="#">SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (PET)</a>

#### **CANCER CARE PLAN - LUNG**

#### **CANCER CARE PLAN - LUNG**

~~To carry cancer care plan details for Lung Carcinoma.~~  
~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
---------	-------------------------------

~~To carry cancer care plan details for Lung Carcinoma.~~  
~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (PERCENTAGE)</a>
R	<a href="#">FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (ABSOLUTE AMOUNT)</a>
R	<a href="#">SMOKING STATUS CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR</a>

#### **BRONCHOSCOPY - LUNG**

#### **BRONCHOSCOPY - LUNG**

~~To carry Bronchoscopy details for Lung Carcinoma (which informed management of the patient at the time of the Multidisciplinary Meeting).~~  
~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
---------	-------------------------------

~~To carry Bronchoscopy details for Lung Carcinoma (which informed management of the patient at the time of the Multidisciplinary Meeting).~~  
~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY)</a>
R	<a href="#">BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR</a>

#### **BIOMARKERS - LUNG**

#### **BIOMARKERS - LUNG**

~~To carry Biomarker details for Lung Carcinoma.~~  
~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
---------	-------------------------------

~~To carry Biomarker details for Lung Carcinoma.~~  
~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS</a>

#### **PATHOLOGY - LUNG**

~~To carry Pathology details for Lung Carcinoma (only applicable where patients have had a surgical resection).~~  
~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
<del>To carry Pathology details for Lung Carcinoma (only applicable where patients have had a surgical resection).</del> <del>Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.</del>	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA</a>
R	<a href="#">EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS</a>
R	<a href="#">EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION</a>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)</a>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)</a>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)</a>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)</a>
R	<a href="#">MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION</a>

#### CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SARCOMA

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

#### DIAGNOSIS - SARCOMA

#### DIAGNOSIS - SARCOMA

~~To carry diagnosis details for Sarcoma - for both Bone and Soft Tissue.~~  
~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
<del>To carry diagnosis details for Sarcoma - for both Bone and Soft Tissue.</del> <del>One occurrence of this group is permitted.</del>	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (BONE)</a>
R	<a href="#">SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)</a>
M	<a href="#">SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (SOFT TISSUE)</a>
R	<a href="#">SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)</a>

R	<a href="#">MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR</a>
---	------------------------------------------------------------

<b>PATHOLOGY – SARCOMA</b>
<b>PATHOLOGY - SARCOMA</b>

<b>To carry pathology details for Sarcoma – for both Bone and Soft Tissue.</b> <b>Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.</b>	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
To carry pathology details for Sarcoma - for both Bone and Soft Tissue. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">HISTOPATHOLOGICAL TUMOUR GRADE</a>
R	<a href="#">GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR</a>

<b>To carry pathology details for Sarcoma – specific to Bone.</b> <b>One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.</b>	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
To carry pathology details for Sarcoma - specific to Bone. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR NECROSIS</a>
R	<a href="#">TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN</a>

<b>To carry pathology details for Sarcoma – specific to Soft Tissue.</b> <b>One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.</b>	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
To carry pathology details for Sarcoma - specific to Soft Tissue. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR DEPTH</a>

#### CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SKIN

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

#### STAGING – SKIN

## STAGING - SKIN

~~To carry staging details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) and Malignant Melanoma (MM).~~

~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry staging details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) and Malignant Melanoma (MM).	
	<del>One occurrence of this group is permitted.</del>
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE</a>

~~GENERAL - BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC), MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN~~

~~GENERAL - BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC), MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN~~

~~To carry general details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC), and Malignant Melanoma (MM).~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry general details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC), and Malignant Melanoma (MM).	
<del>Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.</del>	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)</a>
M	<a href="#">SKIN SPECIMEN SITE CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">SKIN CANCER LESION DIAGNOSIS</a>

~~PATHOLOGY: BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC) AND SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) - SKIN~~

~~PATHOLOGY: BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC) AND SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) - SKIN~~

~~To carry pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC) and Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC).~~

~~One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.~~

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC) and Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC).	
<del>One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.</del>	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN)</a>
M	<a href="#">LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)</a>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)</a>

~~PATHOLOGY: SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) - SKIN~~

~~PATHOLOGY: SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) - SKIN~~

~~To carry pathology details for Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC).~~

~~One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.~~

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry pathology details for Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC).	
<del>One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.</del>	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATOR</a>
M	<a href="#">LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATOR</a>

## PATHOLOGY: MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

## PATHOLOGY: MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

**To carry pathology details for Malignant Melanoma (MM).****One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.**

M/R/O/X

## Data Set Data Elements

**To carry pathology details for Malignant Melanoma (MM).****One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.**

M/R/O/X

## Data Set Data Elements

R [ULCERATION INDICATOR](#)R [MITOTIC RATE](#)R [MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATOR](#)R [TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATOR](#)R [BRESLOW THICKNESS](#)R [TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE](#)M [FINAL EXCISION MARGIN AFTER WIDE LOCAL EXCISION](#)M [NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED](#)M [NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE](#)R [NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED \(POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY\)](#)R [NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE \(POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY\)](#)

## CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

## Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

## CANCER CARE PLAN - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

## CANCER CARE PLAN - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

**To carry cancer care plan details for the MAIN Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer.****One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O/X

## Data Set Data Elements

**To carry cancer care plan details for the MAIN Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer.****One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O/X

## Data Set Data Elements

R [BODY MASS INDEX](#)

## LIVER-METASTASIS: CANCER CARE PLAN - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

## LIVER METASTASIS: CANCER CARE PLAN - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

~~To carry cancer care plan details for Liver Metastasis.  
One occurrence of each Data Element is required.~~

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
	<del>To carry cancer care plan details for Liver Metastasis. One occurrence of each Data Element is required.</del>
M	<a href="#">NUMBER OF LIVER METASTASES CODE (PRE-OPERATIVE IMAGING)</a>

#### ~~ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES – UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL~~

#### **ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL**

~~To carry endoscopic or radiological procedure details for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer, as specified.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL)</a>
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)</a>
R	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)</a>
R	<a href="#">ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<a href="#">RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">BILIARY STENT INSERTION REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">STENT DEPLOYED SUCCESS INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

#### ~~SURGICAL PROCEDURES – UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL~~

#### **SURGICAL PROCEDURES - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL**

~~To carry surgical procedure details for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer, as specified.  
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.~~

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE</a>
M	<a href="#">STAGING LAPAROSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (ABDOMINAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (THORACIC)</a>
R	<a href="#">SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">LIVER TRANSPLANT PERFORMED INDICATOR</a>
M	<a href="#">SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<a href="#">UNPLANNED OPERATION INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">POST OPERATIVE TUMOUR SITE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)</a>

#### ~~LIVER METASTASIS AND LIVER HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA (HCC): OTHER TREATMENT MODALITIES – UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL~~

#### **LIVER METASTASIS AND LIVER HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA (HCC): OTHER TREATMENT MODALITIES - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL**

~~To carry other procedure details for Liver Metastasis, Liver Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC) and Pancreatic.~~

**One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry other procedure details for Liver Metastasis, Liver Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC) and Pancreatic. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE</a>
M	<a href="#">TRANS ARTERIAL CHEMOEMBOLISATION PERFORMED INDICATOR</a>

#### **PATHOLOGY: VARIOUS – UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL**

#### **PATHOLOGY: VARIOUS - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL**

**To carry pathology details for various Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancers.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry pathology details for various Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancers. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)</a>
R	<a href="#">MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)</a>

#### **CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UROLOGY**

##### **Change to Data Set: Changed Description**

##### [\*\*Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview\*\*](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

#### **CANCER CARE PLAN – UROLOGY**

#### **CANCER CARE PLAN - UROLOGY**

**To carry cancer care plan details for Urology cancer.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
To carry cancer care plan details for Urology cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE</a>
R	<a href="#">HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT)</a>

R	<a href="#">S CATEGORY CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN)</a>
R	<a href="#">S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN)</a>
R	<a href="#">S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE)</a>
R	<a href="#">PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)</a>

#### **STAGING: TESTICULAR - UROLOGY**

#### STAGING: TESTICULAR - UROLOGY

~~To carry staging details for Urology cancer (Testicular).~~  
~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<del>To carry staging details for Urology cancer (Testicular).</del> <del>One occurrence of this group is permitted.</del>	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">STAGE GROUPING (TESTICULAR CANCER)</a>
R	<a href="#">EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD</a> <del>Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted</del>
R	<a href="#">LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING</a>

#### **TREATMENT: BLADDER - UROLOGY**

#### TREATMENT: BLADDER - UROLOGY

~~To carry treatment details for Urology cancer for bladder.~~  
~~One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.~~

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<del>To carry treatment details for Urology cancer for bladder.</del> <del>One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.</del>	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>

M      [INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR](#)  
*or*  
[INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR](#)

#### **TREATMENT: PROSTATE - UROLOGY**

#### TREATMENT: PROSTATE - UROLOGY

~~To carry cancer treatment details for Urology cancer for prostate.~~  
~~One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.~~

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<del>To carry cancer treatment details for Urology cancer for prostate.</del> <del>One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.</del>	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>

M      [PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN \(PRE-TREATMENT\)](#)

#### **PATHOLOGY - UROLOGY**

#### PATHOLOGY - UROLOGY

~~To carry general pathology details for Urology cancer.~~  
~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<del>To carry general pathology details for Urology cancer.</del> <del>Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.</del>	
M/R/O/X	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER</a>

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for bladder.  
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
---------	------------------------

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for bladder.  
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">DETROUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE</a>

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for kidney.

One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
---------	------------------------

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for kidney.

One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)</a>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)</a>

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for penis.

One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
---------	------------------------

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for penis.

One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)</a>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOsum)</a>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)</a>

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for prostate.

One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
---------	------------------------

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for prostate.

One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)</a>
R	<a href="#">GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)</a>
R	<a href="#">GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)</a>
R	<a href="#">PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGY)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)</a>
R	<a href="#">TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE</a>

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for bladder.

One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
---------	------------------------

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for bladder.

One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">TUMOUR GRADE (UROLOGY)</a>

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for testicular.

One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
---------	------------------------

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for testicular.  
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)</a>

#### CANCER REGISTRATION DATA SET (RETIRED)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

The Cancer Registration Data Set has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it has been replaced by the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set.

The last live version of the Cancer Registration Data Set is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

#### CDS INTERCHANGE HEADER (RETIRED)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS Interchanges submitted or received must use the correct CDS Header and Trailer Controls to provide Interchange and Message addressing and identification.

Every CDS Interchange must consist of:

CDS INTERCHANGE HEADER - Mandatory - One per CDS Interchange  
CDS MESSAGE HEADER - Mandatory - One per CDS Message  
CDS MESSAGE DATA - As defined for the specific CDS Type  
CDS MESSAGE TRAILER - Mandatory - One per CDS Message  
CDS INTERCHANGE TRAILER - Mandatory - One per CDS Interchange

Multiple CDS messages are usually sent in a single CDS Interchange  
Multiple CDS Interchanges may be sent in a single network transport session.

The CDS Interchange Header defines identity and addressing information for the CDS.

Opt	CDS Data Element	Note
Opt	CDS Data Element	Note
M	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY</a>	
M	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE RECEIVER IDENTITY</a>	
M	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL REFERENCE</a>	
M	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE DATE OF PREPARATION</a>	
M	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE TIME OF PREPARATION</a>	
M	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE APPLICATION REFERENCE</a>	
O	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE TEST INDICATOR</a>	

#### CDS INTERCHANGE TRAILER (RETIRED)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS Interchanges submitted or received must use the correct CDS Header and Trailer Controls to provide Interchange and Message addressing and identification.

Every CDS Interchange must consist of:

CDS INTERCHANGE HEADER - Mandatory - One per CDS Interchange  
CDS MESSAGE HEADER - Mandatory - One per CDS Message

CDS MESSAGE DATA - As defined for the specific CDS Type  
CDS MESSAGE TRAILER - Mandatory - One per CDS Message  
CDS INTERCHANGE TRAILER - Mandatory - One per CDS Interchange

Multiple CDS messages are usually sent in a single CDS Interchange.  
Multiple CDS Interchanges may be sent in a single network transport session.

The CDS Interchange Trailer signifies the end of a CDS Interchange and contains control information for the Interchange.

Opt	CDS Data Element	Note
Opt	CDS Data Element	Note
M	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL REFERENCE</a>	
M	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL COUNT</a>	
O	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY</a>	
O	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE RECEIVER IDENTITY</a>	

---

#### CDS MESSAGE HEADER (RETIRED)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS Interchanges submitted or received must use the correct CDS Header and Trailer Controls to provide Interchange and Message addressing and identification.

Every CDS Interchange must consist of:

CDS INTERCHANGE HEADER - Mandatory - One per CDS Interchange  
CDS MESSAGE HEADER - Mandatory - One per CDS Message  
CDS MESSAGE DATA - As defined for the specific CDS Type  
CDS MESSAGE TRAILER - Mandatory - One per CDS Message  
CDS INTERCHANGE TRAILER - Mandatory - One per CDS Interchange

Multiple CDS messages are usually sent in a single CDS Interchange. Multiple CDS Interchanges may be sent in a single network transport session.

The CDS MESSAGE HEADER signifies the start of each CDS Message and contains control information for the Message.

Opt	CDS Data Element	Note
Opt	CDS Data Element	Note
M	<a href="#">CDS MESSAGE TYPE</a>	
M	<a href="#">CDS MESSAGE VERSION NUMBER</a>	
M	<a href="#">CDS MESSAGE REFERENCE</a>	

---

#### CDS MESSAGE TRAILER (RETIRED)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS Interchanges submitted or received must use the correct CDS Header and Trailer Controls to provide Interchange and Message addressing and identification.

Every CDS Interchange must consist of:

CDS INTERCHANGE HEADER - Mandatory - One per CDS Interchange  
CDS MESSAGE HEADER - Mandatory - One per CDS Message  
CDS MESSAGE DATA - As defined for the specific CDS Type  
CDS MESSAGE TRAILER - Mandatory - One per CDS Message  
CDS INTERCHANGE TRAILER - Mandatory - One per CDS Interchange

Multiple CDS messages are usually sent in a single CDS Interchange.  
Multiple CDS Interchanges may be sent in a single network transport session.

The CDS Message Trailer signifies the end of a CDS Message and contains control information for the Message.

Opt	CDS Data Element	Note
Opt	CDS Data Element	Note
M	NO OF SEGMENTS IN MESSAGE	
M	<a href="#">CDS MESSAGE REFERENCE</a>	

#### CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP BULK UPDATE (RETIRED)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Every CDS submitted or received must include a CDS Transaction Header Group which is used to carry CDS identification and addressing data and the data indicating the specific use of one of the Update Mechanisms of the CDS Exchange Protocol.

All CDS Types using the CDS Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the CDS Exchange Protocol must begin with this mandatory Data Group.

##### Note:

1. The CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER may be provided as an optional data item when using the Bulk Update Protocol.

In all cases, care must be taken to ensure that the value generated for the CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER is unique across all NHS organisations by prefixing the locally maintained value with an NHS Organisation Code, usually that of the originator of the data.

2. For CDS Type 170, the Detained and/or Long Term Psychiatric Census, the CDS CENSUS DATE is mandatory and contains the DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE.

3. For the following CDS Types, the CDS CENSUS DATE is mandatory and must contain the DATE OF ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST CENSUS:

CDS Type 030 Elective Admission List End of Period Census (Standard)

CDS Type 040 Elective Admission List End of Period Census (Old)

CDS Type 050 Elective Admission List End of Period Census (New)

4. There may be up to 7 CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY occurrences specified

Opt	CDS Data Element	Note
Opt	CDS Data Element	Note
M	<a href="#">CDS TYPE</a>	
M	<a href="#">CDS PROTOCOL IDENTIFIER</a>	
M	<a href="#">CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>	1
M	<a href="#">CDS BULK REPLACEMENT GROUP</a>	
O	<a href="#">CDS TEST INDICATOR</a>	
M	<a href="#">CDS CENSUS DATE</a>	2,3
M	<a href="#">CDS EXTRACT DATE</a>	
M	<a href="#">CDS EXTRACT TIME</a>	
M	<a href="#">CDS REPORT PERIOD START DATE</a>	
M	<a href="#">CDS REPORT PERIOD END DATE</a>	
M	<a href="#">CDS SENDER IDENTITY</a>	2,3
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	
M	<a href="#">CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	
O	<a href="#">CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY</a>	4
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	

#### CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP NET CHANGE (RETIRED)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Every CDS submitted or received must include a CDS Transaction Header Group which is used to carry CDS identification and addressing data and the data indicating the specific use of one of the Update Mechanisms of the CDS Exchange Protocol.

All CDS Types using the CDS Net Change Update Mechanism of the CDS Exchange Protocol must begin with

this mandatory Data Group.

**Note:**

1. The CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER must be provided as a mandatory data item when using the Net Change Protocol.

In all cases, care must be taken to ensure that the value generated for the CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER is unique across all NHS organisations by prefixing the locally maintained value with an NHS Organisation Code, usually that of the originator of the data.

2. For CDS Type 170, the Detained and/or Long Term Psychiatric Census, the CDS CENSUS DATE is mandatory and contains the DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE.

3. For the following CDS Types, the CDS CENSUS DATE is mandatory and must contain the DATE OF ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST CENSUS:

CDS Type 030 Elective Admission List End of Period Census (Standard)

CDS Type 040 Elective Admission List End of Period Census (Old)

CDS Type 050 Elective Admission List End of Period Census (New)

4. There may be up to 7 CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY occurrences specified.

Opt	CDS Data Element	Note
Opt	CDS Data Element	Note
M	<a href="#">CDS TYPE</a>	
M	<a href="#">CDS PROTOCOL IDENTIFIER</a>	
M	<a href="#">CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>	1
M	<a href="#">CDS UPDATE TYPE</a>	
O	<a href="#">CDS TEST INDICATOR</a>	
M	<a href="#">CDS APPLICABLE DATE</a>	
M	<a href="#">CDS APPLICABLE TIME</a>	
M	<a href="#">CDS CENSUS DATE</a>	2,3
M	<a href="#">CDS SENDER IDENTITY</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	
M	<a href="#">CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	
O	<a href="#">CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY</a>	4
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 DETAILS

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory identity and addressing information for the Commissioning Data Set submission. One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory identity and addressing information for the Commissioning Data Set submission. One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	Data Element Components
	M	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY</a>
	M	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE RECEIVER IDENTITY</a>

M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL REFERENCE</a>	F S8
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE DATE OF PREPARATION</a>	F S8 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE TIME OF PREPARATION</a>	F S8 S14
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE APPLICATION REFERENCE</a>	F S8
O	0..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE TEST INDICATOR</a>	F

---

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 DETAILS

---

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER																					
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the mandatory identity and addressing information for the Commissioning Data Set submission. One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.</del>																					
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER																					
Group Status M		FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the mandatory identity and addressing information for the Commissioning Data Set submission. One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.</del>																					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>Data Element Components</td><td>Rules</td></tr> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL REFERENCE</a></td><td>F S8</td></tr> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL COUNT</a></td><td>F S8</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td><a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY</a></td><td>F</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td><a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE RECEIVER IDENTITY</a></td><td>F</td></tr> </table>				M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules	M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL REFERENCE</a>	F S8	M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL COUNT</a>	F S8	O	0..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY</a>	F	O	0..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE RECEIVER IDENTITY</a>	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules																				
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL REFERENCE</a>	F S8																				
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL COUNT</a>	F S8																				
O	0..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY</a>	F																				
O	0..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE RECEIVER IDENTITY</a>	F																				

---

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 DETAILS

---

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the mandatory identity controls for each Commissioning Data Set Message. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.</del>		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER		

<b>Group Status</b> <b>M</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b> <b>1..1</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the mandatory identity controls for each Commissioning Data Set Message. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.												
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>Data Element Components</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>M</b></td><td><b>1..1</b></td><td><a href="#">CDS MESSAGE TYPE</a></td><td><b>Rules</b> V</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>M</b></td><td><b>1..1</b></td><td><a href="#">CDS MESSAGE VERSION NUMBER</a></td><td><b>F</b></td></tr> <tr> <td><b>M</b></td><td><b>1..1</b></td><td><a href="#">CDS MESSAGE REFERENCE</a></td><td><b>F</b></td></tr> </table>	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">CDS MESSAGE TYPE</a>	<b>Rules</b> V	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">CDS MESSAGE VERSION NUMBER</a>	<b>F</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">CDS MESSAGE REFERENCE</a>	<b>F</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">CDS MESSAGE TYPE</a>	<b>Rules</b> V											
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">CDS MESSAGE VERSION NUMBER</a>	<b>F</b>											
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">CDS MESSAGE REFERENCE</a>	<b>F</b>											

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 DETAILS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>				
<b>Group Status</b> <b>M</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b> <b>1..1</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the mandatory identity controls for each Commissioning Data Set Message. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.				
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>				
<b>Group Status</b> <b>M</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b> <b>1..1</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the mandatory identity controls for each Commissioning Data Set Message. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.				
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>Data Element Components</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>M</b></td><td><b>1..1</b></td><td><a href="#">CDS MESSAGE REFERENCE</a></td><td><b>Rules</b> F</td></tr> </table>	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">CDS MESSAGE REFERENCE</a>	<b>Rules</b> F
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">CDS MESSAGE REFERENCE</a>	<b>Rules</b> F			

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B DETAILS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>
<b>Group Status</b> <b>M</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b> <b>1..1</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the mandatory Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol controls for when using the Bulk Update mechanism. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>
<b>Group Status</b> <b>M</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b> <b>1..1</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the mandatory Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol controls for when using the Bulk Update mechanism. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning

Data Set Interchange.				
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CDS TYPE</a>		V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CDS PROTOCOL IDENTIFIER</a>		V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>		F S9
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS BULK REPLACEMENT GROUP</a>		V
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS EXTRACT DATE</a>		F S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS EXTRACT TIME</a>		F S14
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS REPORT PERIOD START DATE</a>		F S6 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS REPORT PERIOD END DATE</a>		F S6 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>		F S6 S10 S11 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS SENDER IDENTITY</a>		F S5
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY</a>		F S5 S7
O	1..7	<a href="#">CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY</a>		F S5 S7
X	0..0	<a href="#">CDS TEST INDICATOR</a>		F S2

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N DETAILS

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the mandatory Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol controls for when using the Net Change mechanism. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the mandatory Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol controls for when using the Net Change mechanism. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
M 1..1 Data Element Components				
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CDS TYPE</a>		V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CDS PROTOCOL IDENTIFIER</a>		V

M	1..1	CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	F S9
M	1..1	CDS UPDATE TYPE	V
M	1..1	CDS APPLICABLE DATE	F S8 S13
M	1..1	CDS APPLICABLE TIME	F S8 S14
M	1..1	CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F S6 S10 S11 S13
M	1..1	CDS SENDER IDENTITY	F S5
M	1..1	CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY	F S5 S7
O	1..7	CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY	F S5 S7
X	0..0	CDS TEST INDICATOR	F S2

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 010 DETAILS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 010 - Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 010 - Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<del>CDS V6-1 TYPE 010 - ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY COMMISSIONING DATA SET</del>			
<del>FUNCTION: To support the details of an Accident And Emergency Attendance.</del>			
<b>CDS V6-1 TYPE 010 - ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>			
<del>FUNCTION: To support the details of an Accident And Emergency Attendance.</del>			

<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>	
<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange	
<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>	
<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set	

## ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>	<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
M	1..1	<a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>	F
Or		Or	
M	1..1	<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	I2
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	I2
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F S13
X	0..1	Data Element Components	<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
X	0..1	<a href="#">LEAD CARE ACTIVITY INDICATOR</a>	N2

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
---------------------------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:		
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 90 (Patient identity withheld from submission) <b>NOTE - NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR 90 IS NOT APPROVED BY THE INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE AND THEREFORE THIS STRUCTURE SHOULD NOT BE USED</b>	
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>
		<b>Rules</b>
		V
		F
<b>OR</b>		
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>
		<b>Rules</b>
		F
		S3
		F
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>
		<b>Rules</b>
		F
		S3
		S12
<b>OR</b>		
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> NOT included in the above	
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>
		<b>Rules</b>
		F
		S3
		F
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> Or <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) Or <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)
		<b>Rules</b>
		F
		V
		F
		S3
		F
		S3
R	0..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>
		<b>Rules</b>
		F
		S3
		F
		S3
		S12

[Notation](#)

**DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (A AND E)**

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Patient for an Accident and Emergency Attendance.		
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (A AND E)</b>		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Patient for an Accident and Emergency Attendance.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CURRENT</a>	Rules V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	V

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION</b>
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION</b>	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R		Data Element Components	Rules
		O 0..1 <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	F
		R 0..1 <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	F

Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Accident and Emergency Attendance.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Accident and Emergency Attendance.	
M		Data Element Components	Rules
		R 0..1 <a href="#">A and E ATTENDANCE NUMBER</a>	F
		R 0..1 <a href="#">A and E ARRIVAL MODE</a>	V
		R 0..1 <a href="#">A and E ATTENDANCE CATEGORY</a>	V
		R 0..1 <a href="#">A and E ATTENDANCE DISPOSAL</a>	V
		R 0..1 <a href="#">A and E INCIDENT LOCATION TYPE</a>	V
		R 0..1 <a href="#">A and E PATIENT GROUP</a>	V
		R 0..1 <a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR A and E</a>	V
		R 0..1 <a href="#">A and E DEPARTMENT TYPE</a>	V
		M 1..1 <a href="#">ARRIVAL DATE</a>	F S1 S13
		M 1..1 <a href="#">ARRIVAL TIME</a>	F S14
		M 1..1 <a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	F S8
		R 0..1 <a href="#">A and E INITIAL ASSESSMENT TIME</a>	F S14
		R 0..1 <a href="#">A and E TIME SEEN FOR TREATMENT</a>	F S14
		R 0..1 <a href="#">A and E ATTENDANCE CONCLUSION TIME</a>	F S14
		R 0..1 <a href="#">A and E DEPARTURE TIME</a>	F S14

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>
-----------------	----------------------------------------------

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	F H4 S8
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	F S8

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - PERSON GROUP (A AND E CONSULTANT)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Clinician.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - PERSON GROUP (A AND E CONSULTANT)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Clinician.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">A and E STAFF MEMBER CODE</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (A AND E)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (A AND E)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>		V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS		Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS - FIRST</a>		F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES		Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS - SECOND</a>		F

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE – CLINICAL INVESTIGATION GROUP (A AND E)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency coded Investigations undertaken.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE – CLINICAL INVESTIGATION GROUP (A AND E)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency coded Investigations undertaken.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION SCHEME IN USE</a>		V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY INVESTIGATION		Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION - FIRST</a>		F H4
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY INVESTIGATION		Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION - SECOND</a>		F H4

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE – CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE – CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>		F
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>		F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>		F
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>		F I1 S13

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE – CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE – CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		Rules
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F I1 S13

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL TREATMENT GROUP (A AND E)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:		
R	0..1	To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL TREATMENT GROUP (A AND E)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:		
R	0..1	To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT - FIRST</a>	F H4
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		Rules
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT - SECOND</a>	F H4
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F I1 S13

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:		
R	0..1	To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:		
R	0..1	To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER</a>	F

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:		
O	0..1	To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:		
O	0..1	To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 020 DETAILS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [CDS V6-1 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<b>CDS V6-1 TYPE 020 - OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>	
FUNCTION: To support the details of an Outpatient Attendance.	
<b>CDS V6-1 TYPE 020 - OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>	
FUNCTION: To support the details of an Outpatient Attendance.	

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set

Interchange.

#### ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a></b>
One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a></b>
One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>	<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
M	1..1	<a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>	F
Or		Or	
M	1..1	<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	F I2
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	F I2
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F S13
X	0..1	Data Element Components	<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
X	0..1	<a href="#">LEAD CARE ACTIVITY INDICATOR</a>	N2

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 90 (Patient identity withheld from submission) <b>NOTE - NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR 90 IS NOT APPROVED BY THE INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE AND THEREFORE THIS STRUCTURE SHOULD NOT BE USED</b>									
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <b>Data Element Components</b> <table border="1"><tr><td><b>M</b></td><td><b>1..1</b></td><td><a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a></td><td><a href="#">Rules</a></td></tr><tr><td><b>R</b></td><td><b>0..1</b></td><td><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a></td><td><b>V</b></td></tr></table>	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	<b>V</b>	<b>F</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>							
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	<b>V</b>							

**OR**

<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)																					
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b> <b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b> <table border="1"><tr><td><b>M</b></td><td><b>1..1</b></td><td><a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a></td><td><a href="#">Rules</a></td></tr><tr><td><b>M</b></td><td><b>1..1</b></td><td><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a></td><td><b>F</b></td></tr></table>	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	<b>F</b>	<b>S3</b>												
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>																			
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	<b>F</b>																			
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <b>Data Element Components</b> <table border="1"><tr><td><b>M</b></td><td><b>1..1</b></td><td><a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a></td><td><a href="#">Rules</a></td></tr><tr><td><b>M</b></td><td><b>1..1</b></td><td><a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a></td><td><b>F</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>M</b></td><td><b>1..1</b></td><td><a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a></td><td><b>S3</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>M</b></td><td><b>1..1</b></td><td><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a></td><td><b>F</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>R</b></td><td><b>0..1</b></td><td><a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a></td><td><b>F</b></td></tr></table>	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	<b>F</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	<b>S3</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	<b>F</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	<b>F</b>	<b>S3</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>																			
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	<b>F</b>																			
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	<b>S3</b>																			
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	<b>F</b>																			
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	<b>F</b>																			
		<b>S12</b>																				

<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> NOT included in the above																	
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b> <b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b> <table border="1"><tr><td><b>M</b></td><td><b>1..1</b></td><td><a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a></td><td><a href="#">Rules</a></td></tr><tr><td><b>M</b></td><td><b>1..1</b></td><td><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a></td><td><b>F</b></td></tr></table>	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	<b>F</b>	<b>S3</b>								
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>															
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	<b>F</b>															
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <b>Data Element Components</b> <table border="1"><tr><td><b>R</b></td><td><b>0..1</b></td><td><a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a></td><td><a href="#">Rules</a></td></tr><tr><td><b>M</b></td><td><b>1..1</b></td><td><a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a></td><td><b>V</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>O</b></td><td><b>0..1</b></td><td><a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> <b>OR</b> <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a></td><td><b>F</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>O</b></td><td><b>0..1</b></td><td><a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) <b>OR</b> <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)</td><td><b>S3</b></td></tr></table>	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	<b>V</b>	<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> <b>OR</b> <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>	<b>F</b>	<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) <b>OR</b> <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)	<b>S3</b>	<b>S3</b>
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>															
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	<b>V</b>															
<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> <b>OR</b> <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>	<b>F</b>															
<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) <b>OR</b> <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)	<b>S3</b>															
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b> <b>Data Element Components</b> <table border="1"><tr><td><b>R</b></td><td><b>0..1</b></td><td><a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a></td><td><a href="#">Rules</a></td></tr><tr><td><b>R</b></td><td><b>0..1</b></td><td><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a></td><td><b>F</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>R</b></td><td><b>0..1</b></td><td><a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a></td><td><b>F</b></td></tr></table>	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	<b>F</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	<b>F</b>	<b>S3</b>				
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>															
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	<b>F</b>															
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	<b>F</b>															
		<b>S12</b>																

<b><u>Notation</u></b>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.			
<b><u>Notation</u></b>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)				
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CURRENT</a>		V H4
	O	0..1	<a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>		V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>		V

<b><u>Notation</u></b>		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
<b><u>Notation</u></b>	DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)				
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>		F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>		V H4
	R	0..1	<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>		V H4

<b><u>Notation</u></b>		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
<b><u>Notation</u></b>	DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)				
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			<b>Rules</b>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>		V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			<b>Rules</b>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>		F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			<b>Rules</b>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>		F

<b><u>Notation</u></b>		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
<b><u>Notation</u></b>	DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)				
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			<b>Rules</b>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>		V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			<b>Rules</b>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>		F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			<b>Rules</b>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>		F

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Care Attendance or Missed/Cancelled Appointment.		
M	1..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		
		R	0..1	<a href="#">ATTENDANCE IDENTIFIER</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND</a> (Called <a href="#">ATTENDANCE STATUS</a> in the CDS-XML Schema version 6-1-1)
		R	0..1	<a href="#">FIRST ATTENDANCE</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">MEDICAL STAFF TYPE SEEING PATIENT</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">OPERATION STATUS</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE</a>
		M	1..1	<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DATE</a>
		M	1..1	<a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>
		O	0..1	<a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.		
R	0..1			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		
		R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>
		O	0..1	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>
		O	0..1	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities.		
O	0..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		
		M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>
		DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		
		M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		

M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F H4
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F I1 S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE – CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	Data Group Components	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..*	Data Group Components	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F I1 S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP – ATTENDANCE	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location and Site Code Of Treatment.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - ATTENDANCE	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location and Site Code Of Treatment.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE	V N3

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS – REFERRAL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS - REFERRAL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	PRIORITY TYPE	V
R	0..1	SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED	V
R	0..1	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS	V
R	0..1	REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
R	0..1		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	REFERRER CODE	F
R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE REFERRAL - MISSED APPOINTMENT OCCURRENCE	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of a Missed Appointment.	
R	0..1		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE REFERRAL - MISSED APPOINTMENT OCCURRENCE	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of a Missed Appointment.	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.	
O	0..1		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.	
O	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE	F I3
R	0..1	HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER	F I3

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.	
O	0..1		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.	
O	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
O	0..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V I3
O	0..1	HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE	F I3

<b>Notation</b>			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	
<b>Notation</b>			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 021 DETAILS

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [CDS V6-1 Type 021- Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 021 - Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<b>GDS V6 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>			
FUNCTION: To support the details of a Future (or Planned) Outpatient Attendance.			
<b>CDS V6 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>			
FUNCTION: To support the details of a Future (or Planned) Outpatient Attendance.			

<b>Notation</b>			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	
<b>Notation</b>			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .	

Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

**ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED**

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>OR</b>		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
M		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)
	Or	Or
	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
M		ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)
M		<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS
	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE
X	0..1	Data Element Components
	X	LEAD CARE ACTIVITY INDICATOR

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 90 (Patient identity withheld from submission) <b>NOTE - NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR 90 IS NOT APPROVED BY THE INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE AND THEREFORE THIS STRUCTURE SHOULD NOT BE USED</b>							
M	1..1 <b>Data Element Components</b> <table border="1"><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a></td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a></td></tr></table>	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	<b>Rules</b> V F
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>						
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>						

OR																	
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)																
R	0..1 <b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b> <table border="1"><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a></td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a></td></tr></table>	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F S3 F									
M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>															
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>															
M	1..1 <b>Data Element Components</b> <table border="1"><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a></td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a></td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a></td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a></td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td><a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a></td></tr></table>	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	M	1..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	<b>Rules</b> F S3 V S3 F F S3 S12
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>															
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>															
M	1..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>															
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>															
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>															

OR														
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> NOT included in the above													
R	0..1 <b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b> <table border="1"><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a></td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a></td></tr></table>	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F S3 F						
M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>												
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>												
M	1..1 <b>Data Element Components</b> <table border="1"><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td><a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a></td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a></td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td><a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> Or <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a></td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td><a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) Or <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)</td></tr></table>	R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> Or <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>	O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) Or <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)	<b>Rules</b> F S3 V F S3 F S3
R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>												
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>												
O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> Or <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>												
O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) Or <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)												
R	0..1 <b>Data Element Components</b> <table border="1"><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td><a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a></td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a></td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td><a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a></td></tr></table>	R	0..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	<b>Rules</b> F S3 F F F S3 S12			
R	0..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>												
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>												
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>												

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)</b>
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON GENDER CURRENT</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	V

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	V

Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F

Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F

Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Care Attendance or Missed/Cancelled Appointment.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Care Attendance or Missed/Cancelled Appointment.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		
		R	0..1	<a href="#">ATTENDANCE IDENTIFIER</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND</a> (Called <a href="#">ATTENDANCE STATUS</a> in the CDS-XML Schema version 6-1-1)
		R	0..1	<a href="#">FIRST ATTENDANCE</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">MEDICAL STAFF TYPE SEEING PATIENT</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">OPERATION STATUS</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE</a>
		M	1..1	<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DATE</a>
		M	1..1	<a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>
		O	0..1	<a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.		
Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		
		R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>
		O	0..1	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>
		O	0..1	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities.		
Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		
		M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		
		M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		
		M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>
		M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	Rules
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	Rules
M	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	F
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F I1 S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location and Site Code Of Treatment.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location and Site Code Of Treatment.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	V
X	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION TYPE</a>	F
		N3	

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	F
		F	

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS - REFERRAL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS - REFERRAL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
R	0..1	<a href="#">PRIORITY TYPE</a>	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: REFERRER
-----------------	----------------------

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: CARE REFERRAL - MISSED APPOINTMENT OCCURRENCE		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of a Missed Appointment.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE REFERRAL - MISSED APPOINTMENT OCCURRENCE	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of a Missed Appointment.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE</a>	F I3
	R	0..1 <a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER</a>	F I3

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY		
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V I3
	O	0..1 <a href="#">HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE</a>	F I3

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 030 DETAILS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<del>CDS V6-1 TYPE 030 – ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST – END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</del>		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of all booked, planned and waiting list admissions, consisting of records of patients waiting for Elective Admission at a specified date.		
<del>CDS V6-1 TYPE 030 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</del>		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of all booked, planned and waiting list admissions, consisting of records of patients waiting for Elective Admission at a specified date.		

		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<b>Notation</b>			<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.			
<b>Notation</b>			<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.			
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b>			
One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.					
<b>OR</b>					
<b>Notation</b>			<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.			
<b>Notation</b>			<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.			
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b>			
One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.					
<b>Notation</b>			<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.			
<b>Notation</b>			<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.			
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>			
M	1..1	<a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>			
Or	M	Or			
		<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>			
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>			
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>			
M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS</a>			
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>			
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>			
X	0..1	Data Element Components			
	X	X 0..1 <a href="#">LEAD CARE ACTIVITY INDICATOR</a>			
<b>Notation</b>			<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>		

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
---------------------	----------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 90 (Patient identity withheld from submission) <b>NOTE - NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR 90 IS NOT APPROVED BY THE INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE AND THEREFORE THIS STRUCTURE SHOULD NOT BE USED</b>									
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <b>Data Element Components</b> <table border="1"><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a></td><td><a href="#">Rules</a></td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a></td><td>V</td></tr></table>	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>	R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	V	F
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>							
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	V							

**OR**

<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)																					
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b> <b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b> <table border="1"><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a></td><td><a href="#">Rules</a></td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a></td><td>F S3</td></tr></table>	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F S3	F S3												
M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>																			
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F S3																			
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <b>Data Element Components</b> <table border="1"><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a></td><td><a href="#">Rules</a></td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a></td><td>F S3</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a></td><td>V</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a></td><td>F S3</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td><a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a></td><td>F S3 S12</td></tr></table>	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	F S3	M	1..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	V	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	F S3	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12	F S3 S12
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>																			
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	F S3																			
M	1..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	V																			
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	F S3																			
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12																			

**OR**

<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> NOT included in the above																	
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b> <b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b> <table border="1"><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a></td><td><a href="#">Rules</a></td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a></td><td>F S3</td></tr></table>	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F S3	F S3								
M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>															
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F S3															
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <b>Data Element Components</b> <table border="1"><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td><a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a></td><td><a href="#">Rules</a></td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a></td><td>F S3</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td><a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> Or <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a></td><td>V</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td><a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) Or <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)</td><td>F S3</td></tr></table>	R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	F S3	O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> Or <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>	V	O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) Or <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)	F S3	F S3
R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>															
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	F S3															
O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> Or <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>	V															
O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) Or <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)	F S3															
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b> <b>Data Element Components</b> <table border="1"><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td><a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a></td><td><a href="#">Rules</a></td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a></td><td>F</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td><a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a></td><td>F S3 S12</td></tr></table>	R	0..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>	R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	F	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12	F S3				
R	0..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>															
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	F															
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12															

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>
-----------------	------------------------------------------------

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.	
R	0..1	Data Element Components	
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON GENDER CURRENT</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	V

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.
<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	F S8
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	F S8
	O	0..1 <a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.
<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED MANAGEMENT</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PRIORITY TYPE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>	F S1 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE</a>	F S13
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	1..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F I1 S13

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F I1 S13

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
O	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		V
O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>		F
X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE		N3

<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>		F
R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>		F

<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>		F
R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>		F

<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>		DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.	
<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>		DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
O	0..1	<a href="#">ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME</a>		V
R	0..1	<a href="#">OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE</a>		F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>		F S13

<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>		DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.	
<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>		DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>	F S13

<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL	
Group Status E	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List.	

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL</b>							
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List.							
R	1..1	Data Element Components							
	O	0..1	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON</a>						
	O	0..1	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE</a>						

Interchange.

## CDS V6-1 TYPE 040 DETAILS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

### [CDS V6-1 Type 040 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(Old\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 040 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(Old\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

GDS V6-1 TYPE 040 – ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST – END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET			
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To report to the previous (old) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of another Commissioner.			
CDS V6-1 TYPE 040 – ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST – END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET			
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To report to the previous (old) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of another Commissioner.			

<b>Notation</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	
<b>Notation</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

## ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<b>Notation</b>			
		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B – COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP – BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
<b>Notation</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set	

Interchange.

OR

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
M 1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>		<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>
Or		Or
M	1..1	<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>
M 1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>		<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>
X	0..1	Data Element Components
X	0..1	<a href="#">LEAD CARE ACTIVITY INDICATOR</a>

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.
M 1..1 <b>Data Element Components</b>		<b>Rules</b>
R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>

M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE</a>	F S1 S13
---	------	---------------------------------------------------	----------------

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 050 DETAILS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 050 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(New\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 050 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(New\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<del>CDS V6-1 TYPE 050 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</del>	
FUNCTION: To be used to report to a new Commissioner an EAL Entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.	
CDS V6-1 TYPE 050 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
FUNCTION: To be used to report to a new Commissioner an EAL Entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.	

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER	

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>M</b> <b>1..1</b> <b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
<b>ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED</b>		
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>OR</b>		
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b>	
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b>	
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>
	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>
	<i>Or</i>	
	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>
	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>

M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F S13
X	0..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	X	0..1 <a href="#">LEAD CARE ACTIVITY INDICATOR</a>	N2

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.</del>
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.</del>

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 90 (Patient identity withheld from submission) <b>NOTE - NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR 90 IS NOT APPROVED BY THE INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE AND THEREFORE THIS STRUCTURE SHOULD NOT BE USED</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1 Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M 1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	V
	R 0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	F

OR	
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)
R	0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE
	M 1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
	M 1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>
M	1..1 Data Element Components
	M 1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
	M 1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>
	M 1..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>
	M 1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>
	R 0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>

OR	
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> NOT included in the above
R	0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE
	M 1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
	M 1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>
M	1..1 Data Element Components
	R 0..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
	M 1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>
	O 0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>
	O 0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)

R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	F S3
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.

R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON GENDER CURRENT</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	F S8
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	F S8
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE</a>	F S1 S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED MANAGEMENT</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PRIORITY TYPE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>	F S13

M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F
O	0..1	GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE	F S13
R	0..1	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13
O	0..1	WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE	F S13

<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 CONSULTANT CODE	F
	R	0..1 MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V
	R	0..1 TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V

<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
	M	1..1 PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
	R	0..1 PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	1..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
	M	1..1 PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
	M	1..1 PROCEDURE DATE	F I1 S13

<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.	
<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
	M	1..1 PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
	R	0..1 PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
	M	1..1 PROCEDURE (READ)	F
	M	1..1 PROCEDURE DATE	F I1 S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.			
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP				
Group Status	Group Repeats	O	0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components			<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>		F
	X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE		N3

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION				
Group Status	Group Repeats	R	0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components			<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>		F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>		F

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.			
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>	DATA GROUP: REFERRER				
Group Status	Group Repeats	R	0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components			<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>		F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>		F

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.			
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>	DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION				
Group Status	Group Repeats	R	0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components			<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME</a>		V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE</a>		F S13
	O	0..1	<a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>		F S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.			
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>	DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY				
Group Status	Group Repeats	R	0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.	

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.
R	1..1	Data Element Components  R   0..1   ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE

**Rules**  
F  
S13

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	
θ	0..1	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	
O	0..1	
R	1..1	Data Element Components  O   0..1   ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON O   0..1   ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE
		<b>Rules</b> V F S13

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	
θ	0..1	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	
O	0..1	
R	1..1	Data Element Components  O   0..1   HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE O   0..1   HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER
		<b>Rules</b> F I3 F I3

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	
θ	0..1	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	
O	0..1	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>	

Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

M 1..1 **DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer**  
One per Interchange submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#).  
Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 060 DETAILS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [CDS V6-1 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<b>CDS V6-1 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To be used to make an initial report that the Elective Admission List Entry has been added to the Provider's Elective Admission List.		
<b>CDS V6-1 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To be used to make an initial report that the Elective Admission List Entry has been added to the Provider's Elective Admission List.		

	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED</b>		
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>
Or		Or
M	1..1	<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>
X	0..1	Data Element Components
X	0..1	<a href="#">LEAD CARE ACTIVITY INDICATOR</a>

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 90 (Patient identity withheld from submission) <b>NOTE - NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR 90 IS NOT APPROVED BY THE INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE AND THEREFORE THIS STRUCTURE SHOULD NOT BE USED</b>		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	F

OR

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> NOT included in the above		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> OR <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>	F S3
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) OR <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	F S3
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.	
<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.	

R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CURRENT	V
O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F S8
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F S8
O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER	F
R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY	V
R	0..1	COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED	F
R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS	V
R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE	V
R	0..1	INTENDED MANAGEMENT	V
R	0..1	INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS	V
R	0..1	PRIORITY TYPE	V
M	1..1	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S1 S13
M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F
O	0..1	GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE	F S13
R	0..1	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13
O	0..1	WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	1..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F I1 S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.	
<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F I1 S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.	
<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	O	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
	X	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION TYPE</a>	N3

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	--

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION</b>		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		
	O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	Rules F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	F

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Referrer.		
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRER</b>		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Referrer.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		
	R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>	Rules F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>	F

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.		
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION</b>		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		
	O	0..1	<a href="#">ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME</a>	Rules V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1	<a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>	F S13

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.		
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY</b>		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>	Rules F S13

Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List.		
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL</b>		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		
	O	0..1	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON</a>	Rules V

O	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE	F S13
---	------	--------------------------------------	----------

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.		
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules	
	O	0..1 <a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE</a>	F I3	
	O	0..1 <a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER</a>	F I3	

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.		
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules	
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V I3	
	O	0..1 <a href="#">HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE</a>	F I3	

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 070 DETAILS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<del>CDS V6-1 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</del>	
FUNCTION: To be used to report that the EAL entry has been removed from the Provider's Elective Admission List.	
<b>CDS V6-1 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>	
FUNCTION: To be used to report that the EAL entry has been removed from the Provider's Elective Admission List.	

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<p><b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b>  One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a>.  Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.</p>
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<p><b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b>  One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a>.  Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.</p>
<b>ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED</b>		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<p><b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b>  One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a>.  Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.</p>
<b>OR</b>		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL

Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
	<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

	<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.
	<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY
	M Or M	1..1 <a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a> Or <a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS
	M	1..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>
X	0..1	Data Element Components
	X	0..1 LEAD CARE ACTIVITY INDICATOR

	<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Removal from the Elective Admission List.
	<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Removal from the Elective Admission List.
M	1..1	Data Element Components
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE</a>

	<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 080 DETAILS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [CDS V6-1 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<b>CDS V6-1 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>	
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To be used to report that an offer of admission has been made to the patient.	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To be used to report that an offer of admission has been made to the patient.	

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<p><u>Notation</u></p> <p><b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b></p>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<p><b>FUNCTION:</b></p> <p>To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.</p>
<p><u>Notation</u></p> <p><b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b></p>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<p><b>FUNCTION:</b></p> <p>To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.</p>
<p><b>M</b>    <b>1..1</b>    <b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b></p> <p>One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a>. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.</p>		
<p><b>OR</b></p>		
<p><u>Notation</u></p> <p><b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b></p>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<p><b>FUNCTION:</b></p> <p>To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.</p>
<p><u>Notation</u></p> <p><b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b></p>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<p><b>FUNCTION:</b></p> <p>To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.</p>
<p><b>M</b>    <b>1..1</b>    <b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b></p> <p>One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a>. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.</p>		

<p><u>Notation</u></p> <p><b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b></p>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<p><b>FUNCTION:</b></p> <p>To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.</p>
<p><u>Notation</u></p> <p><b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b></p>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<p><b>FUNCTION:</b></p> <p>To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.</p>
<p><b>M</b>    <b>1..1</b>    <b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b></p>		
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>
<b>Or</b>		<a href="#">Or</a>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>
<p><b>M</b>    <b>1..1</b>    <b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b></p>		
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS</a>
<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>
<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>
<b>X</b>	<b>0..1</b>	Data Element Components
	<b>X</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">LEAD CARE ACTIVITY INDICATOR</a>

<u>Notation</u>	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL OFFER OF ADMISSION</b>
-----------------	-------------------------------------------

Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL OFFER OF ADMISSION	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME</a>	Rules V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE</a>	F S1 S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status M	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status M	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status M	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status M	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 090 DETAILS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 090 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Available / Unavailable\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 090 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Available / Unavailable\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<del>CDS V6-1 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE/UNAVAILABLE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</del>
FUNCTION: To be used to report changes in the patient's availability for treatment.
<del>CDS V6-1 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE/UNAVAILABLE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</del>
FUNCTION: To be used to report changes in the patient's availability for treatment.

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED</b>		
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>OR</b>		
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
R	0..1	<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
M R	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M Or M	1..1	<a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a> <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	F F I2
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	F I2
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F S13
X	0..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
	X	0..1 <a href="#">LEAD CARE ACTIVITY INDICATOR</a>	N2

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT SUSPENSION</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient's unavailability for treatment (suspension).	
M 1..1		
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT SUSPENSION</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient's unavailability for treatment (suspension).	
M 1..1		
M	1..1 Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1 <a href="#">SUSPENSION START DATE</a>	F S1 S13
R	0..1 <a href="#">SUSPENSION END DATE</a>	F S13

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M 1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M 1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 100 DETAILS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 100 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Old Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 100 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Old Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<b>CDS V6-1 TYPE 100 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>	
FUNCTION: To be used to report to the previous (OLD) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of a new Commissioner.	
<b>CDS V6-1 TYPE 100 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>	
FUNCTION: To be used to report to the previous (OLD) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of a new Commissioner.	

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats
	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats
	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1
	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats
	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats
	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1
	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED</b>	
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats
	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats
	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1
	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>OR</b>	
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL

Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
	<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

	<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
	<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY
	M	1..1 <a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>
	Or	
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS
	M	1..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>
X	0..1	Data Element Components
	X	0..1 <a href="#">LEAD CARE ACTIVITY INDICATOR</a>

	<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.
	<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.
M	1..1	Data Element Components
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE</a>

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 110 DETAILS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [CDS V6-1 Type 110 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(New Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 110 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(New Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<b>CDS V6-1 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To be used to make an initial report to a new Commissioner of an EAL entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.		
<b>CDS V6-1 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To be used to make an initial report to a new Commissioner of an EAL entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.		

	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER</b>

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
---------------------	----------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>
	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>
	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>
	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>
	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>
R	0..1
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>
R	0..1

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>	F
Or			
M	1..1	<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	I2
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	I2
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	S13

O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F S13
X	0..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>

**[Notation](#)** **DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY**

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the Identity of the Patient.</del> See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 90 (Patient identity withheld from submission) <b>NOTE - NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR 90 IS NOT APPROVED BY THE INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE AND THEREFORE THIS STRUCTURE SHOULD NOT BE USED</b>	
M	1..1 Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>

**Data Element Components**

M 1..1 [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR](#)

R 0..1 [ORGANISATION CODE \(PCT OF RESIDENCE\)](#)

OR		
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
R	0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M 1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
	M 1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1 Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M 1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3
	M 1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	V
	M 1..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	F S3
	M 1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	F
	R 0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

OR		
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> NOT included in the above	
R	0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M 1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
	M 1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1 Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R 0..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3
	M 1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	V
	O 0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> Or <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>	F S3
	O 0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) Or <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1 Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R 0..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	F S3

R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the characteristics of the Patient.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the characteristics of the Patient.</del>	
R	0..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON GENDER CURRENT</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.</del>	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	F S8
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	F S8
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE</a>	F S1 S13

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.</del>	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED MANAGEMENT</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PRIORITY TYPE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>	F S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE</a>	F S13

R	0..1	<a href="#">LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE</a>	F S13

<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>		<b>DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.</del>	
<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>		<b>DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.</del>	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#"><u>Rules</u></a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>

<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>		<b>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.</del>	
<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>		<b>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.</del>	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#"><u>Rules</u></a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE</b>	<a href="#"><u>Rules</u></a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>
O	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES</b>	<a href="#"><u>Rules</u></a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>

<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>		<b>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.</del>	
<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>		<b>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.</del>	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#"><u>Rules</u></a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE</b>	<a href="#"><u>Rules</u></a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>
O	0..*	<b>DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES</b>	<a href="#"><u>Rules</u></a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>

<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>	<b>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP</b>
---------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
O	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	Rules V
O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE	N3

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	F

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>	F

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
O	0..1	<a href="#">ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>	F S13

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.
R	0..1	Data Element Components

R	1..1	ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13
---	------	--------------------------------	----------

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.</del>	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
O	0..1	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE</a>	F I3
O	0..1	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER</a>	F I3

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.</del>	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
O	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V I3
O	0..1	<a href="#">HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE</a>	F I3

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>	

M	1..*	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 120 DETAILS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

## CDS V6-1 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<b>CDS TYPE V6-1 120 - FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>	
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of a Finished Birth Episode.	
<b>CDS TYPE V6-1 120 - FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>	
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of a Finished Birth Episode.	

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats
	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats
	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1
	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats
	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats
	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1
	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

### ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats
	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats
	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1
	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

### OR

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats
	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL

Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>
X	0..1	Data Element Components
	X	0..1 <a href="#">LEAD CARE ACTIVITY INDICATOR</a>

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the personal details of the Patient (the Baby). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the personal details of the Patient (the Baby). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE (Birth Episode)</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 90 (Patient identity withheld from submission) <b>NOTE - NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR 90 IS NOT APPROVED BY THE INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE AND THEREFORE THIS STRUCTURE SHOULD NOT BE USED</b>	
M	1..1	Data Element Components

M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b>	
	M	1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	

M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR	V
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> NOT included in the above			
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		
M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER		Rules F S3
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)		F
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
R	0..1	NHS NUMBER		F S3
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR		V
O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED		F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE		F S3 S12

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).</del>		
R	0..1			
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).</del>		
R	0..1			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CURRENT		V H4
R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY		V
R	0..1	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH		V
R	0..1	BIRTH WEIGHT		F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.</del>		
M	1..1			
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.</del>		
M	1..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
R	0..1	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER		F H4
R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY (ON ADMISSION)		V
R	0..1	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION		V H4
R	0..1	ADMISSION METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		V
R	0..1	SOURCE OF ADMISSION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		V H4
M	1..1	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		F H4 S13

M	1..1	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4
---	------	------------------	---------

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	

R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F S13
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Episode (the Baby).	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Episode (the Baby).	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">EPISODE NUMBER</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR</a>	V
	X	0..1 ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY (AT START OF EPISODE)	N2
	R	0..1 <a href="#">OPERATION STATUS</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE</a>	V H4
	M	1..1 <a href="#">START DATE (EPISODE)</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">END DATE (EPISODE)</a>	F H4 S1 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	F H4

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F

R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	F H4 S8
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	F S8

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	V H4
	R	0..1	<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	V H4

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F H4
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F H4

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F H4
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F I1 S13

<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)				
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.		
O	0..1	<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
Group Status Group Repeats				
FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.				
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules	
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules	
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F	
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13	
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules	
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F	
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F I1 S13	

<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)				
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.		
R	0..1	<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)		
Group Status Group Repeats				
FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.				
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules	
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V	
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	I2	
	X	0..1 LOCATION TYPE	N3	
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	V	
	O	0..1 <a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>	V	
	O	0..1 <a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	V	
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V	
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V	

<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)				
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.		
O	0..97	<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)		
Group Status Group Repeats				
FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.				

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
	X	0..1 LOCATION TYPE	N3
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">START DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">END DATE</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.</del>	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.</del>	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
	X	0..1 LOCATION TYPE	N3
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD <del>To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.</del>	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD <del>To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.</del>	

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4
	M	1..1 <a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)</a>	V

M	1..999	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)</a>	F S13
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON WEIGHT</a>	F
	M	1..20 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE</a>	V N4
	R	0..20 <a href="#">HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)</a>	F N4

R	0..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
---	------	-------------------------------------------------------	-------

M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	F H4 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.	
M 1..1 DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		<u>Rules</u>	
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4
M 1..999 DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		<u>Rules</u>	
M	1..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)</a>	F S13
M	1..20	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE</a>	V N4
R	0..20	<a href="#">HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)</a>	F N4
R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS		<u>Rules</u>	
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	F H4 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.	
M 1..1 DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		<u>Rules</u>	
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE</a>	V
M 1..1 DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		<u>Rules</u>	
R	0..1	<a href="#">ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4

R	0..1	<a href="#">BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">RENAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
O	0..1	<a href="#">GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">LIVER SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
O	0..1	<a href="#">ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS</a>	F H4

R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION</a>

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R		Data Element Components	Rules
		O   0..1   <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	F
		R   0..1   <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	F

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
R		Data Element Components	Rules
		R   0..1   <a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>	F
		R   0..1   <a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>	F

<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
--------------------------	--------------------------------------------------

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">NUMBER OF BABIES</a>	V

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE</a>	F S13

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>	F

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	X	0..1 LOCATION TYPE	N3
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED)</a>	V

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)</a>	V

R	0..1	<a href="#">LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY DATE</a>	F S13

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Birth Occurrence.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Birth Occurrence.</del>	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">BIRTH ORDER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DELIVERY METHOD</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">RESUSCITATION METHOD</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY - MOTHER</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the Identity details of the Baby's Mother.</del> <del>See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY - MOTHER</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the Identity details of the Baby's Mother.</del> <del>See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.</del>	

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 90 (Patient identity withheld from submission) <b>NOTE - NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR 90 IS NOT APPROVED BY THE INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE AND THEREFORE THIS STRUCTURE SHOULD NOT BE USED</b>		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER)</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE (MOTHER))</a>	F

OR			
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)		
O	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (MOTHER)</b>	
	M	1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a> F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))</a>	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER)</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE (MOTHER))</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)</a>	F S3 S13

OR			
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b>		

	Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR NOT included in the above</a>					
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE				<a href="#">Rules</a>
		M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)</a>		F S3
		M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))</a>		F
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>				
		R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)</a>		F S3
		M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER)</a>		V
R	0..1	Data Element Components				
		R	0..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)</a>		F S3
		R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE (MOTHER))</a>		F
		R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)</a>		F S3 S12

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL</b>				
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Actual Delivery Location.				
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL</b>				
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Actual Delivery Location.				
R	1..1	Data Element Components				
		R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		V
		X	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION TYPE</a>		N3
		R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL)</a>		V

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>				
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.				
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>				
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.				
R	1..1	Data Element Components				
		R	0..1	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE</a>		F I3
		R	0..1	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER</a>		F I3

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY</b>				
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.				
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY</b>				
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.				
R	1..1	Data Element Components				

O	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V 13
O	0..1	<a href="#">HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE</a>	F 13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>	
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>	
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a></b> <del>One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a>. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.</del>	
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>	
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></b> <del>One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a>. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.</del>	

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 130 DETAILS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [CDS V6-1 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<b>CDS V6-1 TYPE 130 – FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>	
<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To support the details of a Finished General Episode.</del>	
<b>CDS V6-1 TYPE 130 - FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>	
<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To support the details of a Finished General Episode.</del>	

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>	
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> <del>One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a>. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.</del>	
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>	

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

OR		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
M Or M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS	V

	O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F S13
X	0..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	X	0..1	<a href="#">LEAD CARE ACTIVITY INDICATOR</a>	N2

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.		
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>			

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 90 (Patient identity withheld from submission) <b>NOTE - NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR 90 IS NOT APPROVED BY THE INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE AND THEREFORE THIS STRUCTURE SHOULD NOT BE USED</b>			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	F

OR				
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)			
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	F S3
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

OR				
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> NOT included in the above			
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> Or <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>	F S3
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) Or <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>

R	0..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	F S3
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <b>To carry the characteristics of the Patient.</b>
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <b>To carry the characteristics of the Patient.</b>

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON GENDER CURRENT</a>	V H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON MARITAL STATUS</a>	V N1
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)</a>	V N1

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <b>To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.</b>
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <b>To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.</b>

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY (ON ADMISSION)</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT CLASSIFICATION</a>	V H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADMISSION METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SOURCE OF ADMISSION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4
	M	1..1 <a href="#">START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">AGE ON ADMISSION</a>	F H4

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <b>To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.</b>
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <b>To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.</b>

R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4

O	0..1	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
R	0..1	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE – ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Finished Episode.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Finished Episode.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules	
	R	0..1	EPISODE NUMBER	F H4
	R	0..1	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR	V
	X	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY (AT START OF EPISODE)	N2
	R	0..1	OPERATION STATUS	V
	O	0..1	NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE	V H4
	O	0..1	FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION	V
	R	0..1	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS	V
	X	0..1	LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (AT START OF EPISODE)	N1 N2
	M	1..1	START DATE (EPISODE)	F S13
	M	1..1	END DATE (EPISODE)	F H4 S1 S13
	M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4 S8

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE – SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules	
	R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
	O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
	O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4 S8
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F S8

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE – PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	V H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	V H4

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE – CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<b>Notation</b>			<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS</b>	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F H4
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F H4

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE – CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<b>Notation</b>			<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS</b>	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE – CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
<b>Notation</b>			<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE</b>	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F H4
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F I1 S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	M	1..1	<u><a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a></u>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	M	1..1	<u><a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a></u>	F
	R	0..1	<u><a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a></u>	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	M	1..1	<u><a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a></u>	F
	M	1..1	<u><a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a></u>	F I1 S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	R	0..1	<u><a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a></u>	V
	R	0..1	<u><a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a></u>	F
	X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE	N3
	O	0..1	<u><a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a></u>	V
	O	0..1	<u><a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a></u>	V
	O	0..1	<u><a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a></u>	V
	O	0..1	<u><a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a></u>	V
	O	0..1	<u><a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a></u>	V

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..97	FUNCTION: To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays.		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..97	FUNCTION: To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	R	0..1	<u><a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a></u>	V
	R	0..1	<u><a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a></u>	F
	X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE	N3
	O	0..1	<u><a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a></u>	V
	O	0..1	<u><a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a></u>	V
	O	0..1	<u><a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a></u>	V
	O	0..1	<u><a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a></u>	V
	O	0..1	<u><a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a></u>	V
	O	0..1	<u><a href="#">START DATE</a></u>	F S13

O	0..1	<a href="#">END DATE</a>	F S13
---	------	--------------------------	----------

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.</del>	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
	X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE	N3
	O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> See <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</a> <del>To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> See <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</a> <del>To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.</del>	

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>	Rules	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F
	M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
	M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4
	M	1..1	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)</a>	V

M	1..999	<b>DATA GROUP: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	Rules	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)</a>	F S13
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON WEIGHT</a>	F
	M	1..20	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE</a>	V N4
	R	0..20	<a href="#">HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)</a>	F N4

R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>	Rules	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> See <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</a> <del>To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>
M	1..999	<b>DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)</a>
M	1..20	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE</a>
R	0..20	<a href="#">HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)</a>
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE</a>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ADULT DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
R	0..1	<a href="#">ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">RENAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>

R	0..1	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
R	0..1	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
O	0..1	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V
R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4

R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
		M 1..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE		F H4 S13
		M 1..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME		F S14
		O 0..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE		F S13
		O 0..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME		F S14
		O 0..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS		V
		O 0..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION		V
		O 0..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION		V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		
		O 0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	
		R 0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		
		R 0..1	REFERRER CODE	
		R 0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		
		R 0..1	DURATION OF ELECTIVE WAIT	
		R 0..1	INTENDED MANAGEMENT	
		R 0..1	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	

O	0..1	<a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>	F S13
---	------	------------------------------------------------	----------

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.</del>		
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>			
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.</del>		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE</a>	F I3
	R	0..1	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER</a>	F I3

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure.</del> <del>Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.</del>		
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY</b>			
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure.</del> <del>Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.</del>		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<b>Rules</b>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V I3
	O	0..1	<a href="#">HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE</a>	F I3

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>		
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>			
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>		
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>		
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>			
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>		
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 140 DETAILS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

## CDS V6-1 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

CDS V6-1 TYPE 140 - FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET			
FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished Delivery Episode.			
CDS V6-1 TYPE 140 - FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET			
FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished Delivery Episode.			

<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats
	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats
	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1
	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats
	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats
	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*
	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

### ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats
	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats
	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1
	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<a href="#"><u>Notation</u></a>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats
	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.</del>
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>
X	0..1	Data Element Components
	X	0..1 <a href="#">LEAD CARE ACTIVITY INDICATOR</a>

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the Identity of the Patient (the Mother).</del> <del>See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.</del>
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient (the Mother). <del>See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.</del>

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 90 (Patient identity withheld from submission) <b>NOTE - NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR 90 IS NOT APPROVED BY THE INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE AND THEREFORE THIS STRUCTURE SHOULD NOT BE USED</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1 Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	V
R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	F

OR		
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
R	0..1 <b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1 Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>

M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR	V
M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)	F
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> NOT included in the above				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		<a href="#">Rules</a>	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F	
M	<b>Data Element Components</b>			<a href="#">Rules</a>	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	V	
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>	F S3	
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)	F S3	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	F S3	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	F	
R	0..1	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).	
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).	

M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CURRENT</a>	V H4
	O	0..1	<a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON MARITAL STATUS</a>	V N1
	R	0..1	<a href="#">LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)</a>	V N1

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).	
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
---	------	-------------------------	-----------------------

R	0..1	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES	V
---	------	--------------------------------------	---

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F H4
R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY (ON ADMISSION)	V
R	0..1	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION	V H4
R	0..1	ADMISSION METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
R	0..1	SOURCE OF ADMISSION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
M	1..1	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F H4 S13
M	1..1	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.

R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
R	0..1	DISCHARGE METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
O	0..1	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
R	0..1	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CHARACTERISTICS
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Episode.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CHARACTERISTICS
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Episode.

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	EPISODE NUMBER	F H4
R	0..1	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR	V
X	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY (AT START OF EPISODE)	N2
R	0..1	OPERATION STATUS	V
R	0..1	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS	V
X	0..1	LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (AT START OF EPISODE)	N1 N2

M	1..1	<a href="#">START DATE (EPISODE)</a>	F H4 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">END DATE (EPISODE)</a>	F H4 S1 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	F H4

<a href="#"><b>Notation</b></a>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>		
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Service Agreement.</del>	
<a href="#"><b>Notation</b></a>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>		
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Service Agreement.</del>	

M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<a href="#"><b>Rules</b></a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	F
O	0..1	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	F
O	0..1	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	F H4 S8
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	F S8

<a href="#"><b>Notation</b></a>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</b>		
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.</del>	
<a href="#"><b>Notation</b></a>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</b>		
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.</del>	

M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<a href="#"><b>Rules</b></a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	V H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	V H4

<a href="#"><b>Notation</b></a>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</b>		
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.</del>	
<a href="#"><b>Notation</b></a>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</b>		
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.</del>	

M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<a href="#"><b>Rules</b></a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS</b>	
M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F H4
R	0..*	<b>DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES</b>	
M	1..1	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F H4

<b><u>Notation</u></b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE – CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.		
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</b>			
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	<b>M</b>	<b>Rules</b>
O	0..1			
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>Data Element Components</b>		
		M   1..1   <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>		V
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS</b>		
		M   1..1   <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>		F
<b>O</b>	<b>0..*</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES</b>		
		M   1..1   <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>		F

<b><u>Notation</u></b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE – CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities.		
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</b>			
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	<b>R</b>	<b>Rules</b>
	0..1			
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>Data Element Components</b>		
		M   1..1   <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		V
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE</b>		
		M   1..1   <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>		F H4
		R   0..1   <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>		F S13
<b>R</b>	<b>0..*</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES</b>		
		M   1..1   <a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>		F H4
		M   1..1   <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>		F I1 S13

<b><u>Notation</u></b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE – CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.		
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</b>			
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	<b>O</b>	<b>Rules</b>
	0..1			
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>Data Element Components</b>		
		M   1..1   <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		V
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE</b>		
		M   1..1   <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>		F
		R   0..1   <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>		F S13
<b>O</b>	<b>0..*</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES</b>		
		M   1..1   <a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>		F
		M   1..1   <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>		F I1 S13

<b><u>Notation</u></b>	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)</b>		
------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.
----------------	--------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Notation** DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.
----------------	--------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE	N3
O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V

**Notation** DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)

Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..97	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.
----------------	---------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Notation** DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)

Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..97	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.
----------------	---------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE	N3
O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">START DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">END DATE</a>	F S13

**Notation** DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)

Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.
----------------	--------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Notation** DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)

Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.
----------------	--------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE	N3
O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V

**Notation** DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE – PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
M	1..1..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)</a>	F S13
	M	1..20 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE</a>	F N4
	R	0..20 <a href="#">HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)</a>	F N4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">RENAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4

R	0..1	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
O	0..1	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	F
R	0..1	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
R	0..1	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
O	0..1	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V
R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4

R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
		M 1..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE		F H4 S13
		M 1..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME		F S14
		O 0..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE		F S13
		O 0..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME		F S14
		O 0..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS		V
		O 0..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION		V
		O 0..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION		V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	REFERRER CODE
		R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	NUMBER OF BABIES

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.			
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			
		R	0..1	<a href="#">FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE</a>	Rules F S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.			
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			
		R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>	Rules F
		O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>	F

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.			
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			
		R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	Rules V
		X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE	N3
		R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON</a>	V
		R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED)</a>	V

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.			
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			
		R	0..1	<a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY</a>	Rules V
		R	0..1	<a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY</a>	V
		O	0..1	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)</a>	V
		R	0..1	<a href="#">LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD</a>	V
		R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY DATE</a>	Rules F S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE			
FUNCTION:		To carry the details of up to 9 Birth Occurrences - one per Baby.			
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE			

**FUNCTION:**

To carry the details of up to 9 Birth Occurrences - one per Baby.

R	0..1	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS.	<a href="#">Rules</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">BIRTH ORDER</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY METHOD</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">RESUSCITATION METHOD</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY</a>	V

**DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP - BABY**

FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Baby. One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (BABY)</a> Code Value = 90 (Patient identity withheld from submission) <b>NOTE - NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR 90 IS NOT APPROVED BY THE INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE AND THEREFORE THIS STRUCTURE SHOULD NOT BE USED</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (BABY)</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)</a>	F S3 S12

**OR**

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (BABY)</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY)	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))</a>	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (BABY)</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (BABY)</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)</a>	F S3 S12

**OR**

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (BABY)</a> NOT included in the above	
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))</a>	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (BABY)</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (BABY)</a>	V
R	0..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)</a>	F S3 S12

<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE— PERSON CHARACTERISTICS —BABY
<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - PERSON

CHARACTERISTICS - BABY							
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - BABY: To carry the characteristics of the Baby.					
		M		1..1	Data Element Components		
				R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CURRENT (BABY)</a>	Rules V
				R	0..1	<a href="#">LIVE OR STILL BIRTH</a>	V
				R	0..1	<a href="#">BIRTH WEIGHT</a>	F

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL					
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.					
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL					
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.					
M	1..1	Data Element Components					
		R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>			Rules V
		X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE			N3
		R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL)</a>			V

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS					
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.					
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS					
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.					
M	1..1	Data Element Components					
		R	0..1	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE</a>			Rules F I3
		R	0..1	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER</a>			F I3

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY					
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.					
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY					
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.					
M	1..1	Data Element Components					
		O	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>			Rules V I3
		O	0..1	<a href="#">HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE</a>			F I3

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER					
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.					
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER					
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.					
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer					

		One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
--	--	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b><u>Notation</u></b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>
<b><u>Notation</u></b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 150 DETAILS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [CDS V6-1 Type 150 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Birth Event Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 150 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Birth Event Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<b>CDS V6-1 TYPE 150 - OTHER BIRTH EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To support the details for an Other Birth.</del>		
<b>CDS V6-1 TYPE 150 - OTHER BIRTH EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To support the details for an Other Birth.</del>		

<b><u>Notation</u></b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>
<b><u>Notation</u></b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b><u>Notation</u></b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>
<b><u>Notation</u></b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<b><u>Notation</u></b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>
------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b>  One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR		
	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b>  One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
0	0..1	
	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>
	M Or M	1..1 <a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a> Or 1..1 <a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>
X	0..1	Data Element Components
	X	0..1 LEAD CARE ACTIVITY INDICATOR

	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the personal details of the Patient (the Baby). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
M	1..1	
	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY

Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the personal details of the Patient (the Baby). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
----------------	--------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE (Birth Episode)</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 90 (Patient identity withheld from submission) <b>NOTE - NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR 90 IS NOT APPROVED BY THE INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE AND THEREFORE THIS STRUCTURE SHOULD NOT BE USED</b>		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>

M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>

V  
F  
S3  
S12

OR			
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)		
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b>	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>

V  
F  
S3  
F  
F  
F  
S3  
V  
F  
S3  
S12

OR			
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> NOT included in the above		
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b>	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> Or <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>
R	0..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>

F  
S3  
F  
F  
F  
S3  
V  
F  
S3  
F  
S3  
S12

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>

R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CURRENT</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>

V  
H4  
V

R	0..1	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH	V
R	0..1	BIRTH WEIGHT	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: GP-REGISTRATION	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	O	0..1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
	R	0..1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 NUMBER OF BABIES	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)	F
	O	0..1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 LOCATION CLASS	V

X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE	N3
R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON	V
R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED)	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY – ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DELIVERY DATE</a>	F S1 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	F H4

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	F H4 S8
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	F S8

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE – ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Birth Occurrence.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Birth Occurrence.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">BIRTH ORDER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DELIVERY METHOD</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">RESUSCITATION METHOD</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY</a>	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY – MOTHER	
-----------------	--	-------------------------------------------------------	--

Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity details of the Baby's Mother. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY - MOTHER
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity details of the Baby's Mother. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 90 (Patient identity withheld from submission) <b>NOTE - NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR 90 IS NOT APPROVED BY THE INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE AND THEREFORE THIS STRUCTURE SHOULD NOT BE USED</b>		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER)</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE (MOTHER))</a>	F

OR

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)		
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (MOTHER)	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))</a>	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER)</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE (MOTHER))</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)</a>	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> NOT included in the above		
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))</a>	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER)</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) <b>OR</b> <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)</a>	F S3
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE (MOTHER))</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)</a>	F S3 S12

[Notation](#) DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE LOCATION GROUP DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Actual Delivery Location.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL</b>	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Actual Delivery Location.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	Rules V
X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE	N3
R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL)</a>	V

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 160 DETAILS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [CDS V6-1 Type 160 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Delivery Event Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 160 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Delivery Event Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<b>CDS V6-1 TYPE 160 - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>	
FUNCTION:	To support the details for an Other Delivery.
<b>CDS V6-1 TYPE 160 - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>	
FUNCTION:	To support the details for an Other Delivery.

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER</b>
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED</b>		
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B – COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP – BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.</del>
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.</del>

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>OR</b>		
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N – COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP – NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.</del>
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.</del>

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.</del>
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.</del>

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
---	------	---------------------------------------------	-----------------------

M Or M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F F I2	
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules	
	M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS	V
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13
X	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules	
	X	0..1	LEAD CARE ACTIVITY INDICATOR	N2

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient (the Mother). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient (the Mother). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 90 (Patient identity withheld from submission) <b>NOTE - NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR 90 IS NOT APPROVED BY THE INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE AND THEREFORE THIS STRUCTURE SHOULD NOT BE USED</b>	Rules
M	1..1 Data Element Components M 1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> R 0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	V F

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	Rules
R	0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE M 1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a> M 1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	Rules F S3 F
M	1..1 Data Element Components M 1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a> M 1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> M 1..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a> M 1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a> R 0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	Rules F S3 V F S3 F F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> NOT included in the above	Rules
R	0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE M 1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a> M 1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	Rules F S3 F
M	1..1 Data Element Components R 0..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	Rules F S3

M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR	V
O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)	F
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).		
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules	
	R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CURRENT	V H4
	O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V
	R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V
	R	0..1	PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V N1

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).		
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules	
	R	0..1	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES	V

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules	
	O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
	R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">NUMBER OF BABIES</a>	V

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1	<a href="#">FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE</a>
			F S13

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.	
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>
			F F

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>
	X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE
	R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED)</a>
			V N3 V V

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.	
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY DATE</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>
			V V V V F S1 S13 F H4

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Delivery.		
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	F H4 S8
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	F S8

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE – ONE FOR EACH BABY IN THE DELIVERY		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: To carry the details of up to 9 Birth Occurrences – one per Baby.		
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE – ONE FOR EACH BABY IN THE DELIVERY		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION:		
		To carry the details of up to 9 Birth Occurrences – one per Baby.		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS.		Rules
	R	0..1	<a href="#">BIRTH ORDER</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY METHOD</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">RESUSCITATION METHOD</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY</a>	V

#### DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP - BABY

FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Baby. One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (BABY)</a> Code Value = 90 (Patient identity withheld from submission) <b>NOTE - NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR 90 IS NOT APPROVED BY THE INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE AND THEREFORE THIS STRUCTURE SHOULD NOT BE USED</b>	Rules
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (BABY)</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)</a>

OR

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (BABY)</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY)
	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))</a>
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (BABY)</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (BABY)</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)</a>

OR

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (BABY)</a> NOT included in the above	
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))</a>	F
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (BABY)</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (BABY)</a>	V
R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)</a>	F S3 S12

<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - BABY</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Baby.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - BABY</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Baby.		
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	Rules	
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CURRENT (BABY)</a>	V	
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CURRENT (BABY)</a>	V	
R	0..1	<a href="#">BIRTH WEIGHT</a>	F	

<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.		
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	Rules	
R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V	
X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE	N3	
R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL)</a>	V	

<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>			

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP:</b> <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 170 DETAILS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained And/Or Long Term Psychiatric Census Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained and/or Long Term Psychiatric Census Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<del>GDS V6-1 TYPE 170 - DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS COMMISSIONING DATA SET</del>		
<del>FUNCTION: To support the details of a Psychiatric Patient Episode.</del>		
<del>CDS V6-1 TYPE 170 - DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS COMMISSIONING DATA SET</del>		
<del>FUNCTION: To support the details of a Psychiatric Patient Episode.</del>		

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP:</b> <a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER</a>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP:</b> <a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER</a>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP:</b> <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP:</b> <a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER</a>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP:</b> <a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER</a>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP:</b> <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP:</b> <a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</a>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP:</b> <a href="#">CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</a>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

OR

	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <b>To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.</b>
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <b>To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.</b>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <b>To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.</b>
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <b>To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.</b>

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>	F
Or		<i>Or</i>	
M	1..1	<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	F I2
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	F I2
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F S13
X	0..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
	X	0..1 <a href="#">LEAD CARE ACTIVITY INDICATOR</a>	N2

	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <b>To carry the Identity of the Patient.</b> <b>See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.</b>
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <b>To carry the Identity of the Patient.</b> <b>See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.</b>

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 90 (Patient identity withheld from submission) <b>NOTE - NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR 90 IS NOT APPROVED BY THE INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE AND THEREFORE THIS STRUCTURE SHOULD NOT BE USED</b>	
M	1..1 Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>

M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR	V
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)	F
<b>OR</b>			
1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)			
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12
<b>OR</b>			
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> NOT included in the above		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> <b>OR</b> <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>	F S3
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) <b>OR</b> <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	F S3
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Patient.	
<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Patient.	
<b>R</b> 1..1 Data Element Components			
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON GENDER CURRENT</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON MARITAL STATUS</a>	V N1

R	0..1	<a href="#">LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)</a>	V N1
---	------	-----------------------------------------------------------------	---------

<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the psychiatric characteristics of the Patient.</del>	
<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the psychiatric characteristics of the Patient.</del>	

<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (AT CENSUS DATE)</a>	V S13
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DATE DETENTION COMMENCED</a>	F S13
	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <a href="#">AGE AT CENSUS</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DURATION OF CARE TO PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE</a>	F S13
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DURATION OF DETENTION</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">MENTAL CATEGORY</a>	V N5
	R	0..1 <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY</a>	V N6
	R	0..1 <a href="#">STATUS OF PATIENT INCLUDED IN THE PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS</a>	V

<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b> M	<b>Group Repeats</b> 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.</del>	
<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b> M	<b>Group Repeats</b> 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.</del>	

<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY (ON ADMISSION)</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT CLASSIFICATION</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADMISSION METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SOURCE OF ADMISSION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V
	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <a href="#">START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F S13
	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <a href="#">AGE ON ADMISSION</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b> M	<b>Group Repeats</b> 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Consultant Episode on the Census Date.</del>	
<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b> M	<b>Group Repeats</b> 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Consultant Episode on the Census Date.</del>	

<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">EPISODE NUMBER</a>	F
	X	0..1 <a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY (AT START OF EPISODE)</a>	N2
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS</a>	V
	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <a href="#">START DATE (EPISODE)</a>	F S13

M	1..1	DETAINED AND (OR) LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE	F S1 S10 S13
---	------	-----------------------------------------------------	-----------------------

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	F S8
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	F S8

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
R 1..1 Data Element Components			Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
M 1..1 Data Element Components			Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M 1..1 DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F
R 0..* DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
M 1..1 Data Element Components			Rules

	M	1..1	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS</b>		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F

O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>
	X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE
	O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (WARD STAY AT PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE)</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location of the Ward Stay at the Psychiatric Census Date.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (WARD STAY AT PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE)</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location of the Ward Stay at the Psychiatric Census Date.

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>
	X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE
	R	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">DETAINED AND (OR) LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE</a>

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Referrer.	
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Referrer.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>	F

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry.	
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	<a href="#">DURATION OF ELECTIVE WAIT</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED MANAGEMENT</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1	<a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>	F S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.	
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	O	0..1	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE</a>	F I3
	O	0..1	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER</a>	F I3

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.	
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V I3
	O	0..1	<a href="#">HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE</a>	F I3

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6 1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
---------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 180 DETAILS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [CDS V6-1 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<b>CDS V6-1 TYPE 180 - UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of an Unfinished Birth Episode.
<b>CDS V6-1 TYPE 180 - UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of an Unfinished Birth Episode.

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .

Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

**ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED**

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>OR</b>		
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
M		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)
	Or	Or
	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)
M		<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS
	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE
X	0..1	Data Element Components
	X	LEAD CARE ACTIVITY INDICATOR

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the personal details of the Patient (the Baby). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the personal details of the Patient (the Baby). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE (Birth Episode)</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 90 (Patient identity withheld from submission) <b>NOTE - NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR 90 IS NOT APPROVED BY THE INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE AND THEREFORE THIS STRUCTURE SHOULD NOT BE USED</b>			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

OR				
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)			
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b>		
	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

OR				
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> NOT included in the above			
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b>		
	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> Or <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON GENDER CURRENT</a>	V H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LIVE OR STILL BIRTH</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">BIRTH WEIGHT</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.</del>	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY (ON ADMISSION)</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT CLASSIFICATION</a>	V H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADMISSION METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SOURCE OF ADMISSION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4
	M	1..1 <a href="#">START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">AGE ON ADMISSION</a>	F H4

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.</del>	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	

R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F S13
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Patient's Episode (the Baby).</del>	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Episode (the Baby).	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">EPISODE NUMBER</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR</a>	V
	X	0..1 <a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY (AT START OF EPISODE)</a>	N2

R	0..1	<a href="#">OPERATION STATUS</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE</a>	V H4
M	1..1	<a href="#">START DATE (EPISODE)</a>	F H4 S1 S13
R	0..1	<a href="#">END DATE (EPISODE)</a>	F S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	F H4

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE – SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <i>To carry the details of the Service Agreement.</i>	
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	F
O	0..1	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	F
O	0..1	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	F H4 S8
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	F S8

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <i>To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.</i>	
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</b>	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	V H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	V H4

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE – CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <i>To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.</i>	
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</b>	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
<b>M</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS</b>	
M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F H4
R	0..*	<b>DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES</b>	

M	1..1	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F H4
---	------	-------------------------------------------	---------

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b> G	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b> O	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F H4
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F I1 S13

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b> G	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b> O	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F I1 S13

<b><u>Notation</u></b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.	
<b><u>Notation</u></b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE	N3
O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V

<b><u>Notation</u></b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.	
<b><u>Notation</u></b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE	N3
O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">START DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">END DATE</a>	F S13

<b><u>Notation</u></b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.	
<b><u>Notation</u></b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE	N3
O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V

	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>			
<b>Group Status R</b>	<b>Group Repeats 0..9</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> See <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</a> To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.			
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>			
<b>Group Status R</b>	<b>Group Repeats 0..9</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> See <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</a> To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.			
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>			
	M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>		F
	M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>		F H4 S13
	M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>		F S14
	M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>		V H4
	M	1..1	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)</a>		V
M	1..999	<b>DATA GROUP: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>			
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)</a>		F S13
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON WEIGHT</a>		F
	M	1..20	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE</a>		V N4
	R	0..20	<a href="#">HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)</a>		F N4
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>			
	M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>		F H4 S13
	M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>		F S14

	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>			
<b>Group Status R</b>	<b>Group Repeats 0..9</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> See <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</a> To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.			
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>			
<b>Group Status R</b>	<b>Group Repeats 0..9</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> See <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</a> To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.			
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>			
	M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>		F
	M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>		F H4 S13
	M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>		F S14
	M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>		V H4
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)</a>		F S13
M	1..999	<b>DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>			
	M	1..20	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE</a>		V N4
	R	0..20	<a href="#">HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)</a>		F N4
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>			
	M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>		F H4 S13

M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14
---	------	----------------------------------------------	----------

<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.
<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE</a>	V

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">RENAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
O	0..1	<a href="#">GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">LIVER SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
O	0..1	<a href="#">ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS</a>	F H4

R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	F H4 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME</a>	F S14
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION</a>	V

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	F

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Referrer.	
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Referrer.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>	F

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Pregnancy.	
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Pregnancy.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">NUMBER OF BABIES</a>	V

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE</a>	F S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.	
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>	F
	O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>	F

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>	DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED		
---------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	X	0..1 LOCATION TYPE	N3
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED)</a>	V

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DELIVERY DATE</a>	F S13

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Delivery Occurrence.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Delivery Occurrence.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">BIRTH ORDER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DELIVERY METHOD</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">RESUSCITATION METHOD</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY</a>	V

Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity details of the Baby's Mother. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY - MOTHER	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity details of the Baby's Mother. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:			
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 90 (Patient identity withheld from submission) <b>NOTE - NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR 90 IS NOT APPROVED BY THE INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE AND THEREFORE THIS STRUCTURE SHOULD NOT BE USED</b>		
M	1..1 Data Element Components		

M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER)	V
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE (MOTHER))	F

OR			
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)		
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (MOTHER)	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))</a>
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER)</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE (MOTHER))</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)</a>

OR			
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> NOT included in the above		
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))</a>
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER)</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)
R	0..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE (MOTHER))</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)</a>

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Delivery Location.	
R	0..1	<a href="#">Notation</a>	
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Delivery Location.	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>
	X	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION TYPE</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL)</a>

<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
--------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------	--

Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.		
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE</a>	F I3
	R	0..1	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER</a>	F I3

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY</b>		
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure. <del>Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.</del>		
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY</b>		
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure. <del>Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.</del>		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>	
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V I3
	O	0..1	<a href="#">HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE</a>	F I3

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 190 DETAILS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<b>CDS V6-1 TYPE 190 – UNFINISHED GENERAL EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of an Unfinished General Episode.		
<b>CDS V6-1 TYPE 190 - UNFINISHED GENERAL EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of an Unfinished General Episode.		

<b>Notation</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

<b>Notation</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

#### ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<b>Notation</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

OR

<b>Notation</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b>	

One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#).  
Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY				
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.	R	0..1		
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY				
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.	R	0..1		
M		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY				
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER				
	M Or M	1..1				
M		ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)				
Rules						
M		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS				
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS				
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE			
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE			
Rules						
X	0..1	Data Element Components				
X	X	0..1	LEAD CARE ACTIVITY INDICATOR			
Rules						
X						

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.

**One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:**

1..1	<p><b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b></p> <p>Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 90 (Patient identity withheld from submission)</p> <p><b>NOTE - NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR 90 IS NOT APPROVED BY THE INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE AND THEREFORE THIS STRUCTURE SHOULD NOT BE USED</b></p>															
M	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Data Element Components</th> <th style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">Rules</a></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 10px;"></td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">1..1</td> <td><a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a></td> <td style="text-align: right;">V</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">R</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0..1</td> <td><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a></td> <td style="text-align: right;">F</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Data Element Components				<a href="#">Rules</a>		M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	V		R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	F
Data Element Components				<a href="#">Rules</a>												
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	V												
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	F												

**OR**

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			<a href="#">Rules</a>	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>		F S3	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>		F	
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>				<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>			F S3
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>			V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>			F S3

M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> NOT included in the above			
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>	F S3
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	F S3
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CURRENT</a>	V H4
	O	0..1	<a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON MARITAL STATUS</a>	V N1
	R	0..1	<a href="#">LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)</a>	V N1

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>	F H4
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY (ON ADMISSION)</a>	V

R	0..1	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION	V H4
R	0..1	ADMISSION METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
R	0..1	SOURCE OF ADMISSION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
M	1..1	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F H4 S13
M	1..1	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	
R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F S13
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Unfinished Episode.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Unfinished Episode.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">EPISODE NUMBER</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR</a>	V
	X	0..1 ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY (AT START OF EPISODE)	N2
	R	0..1 <a href="#">OPERATION STATUS</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE</a>	V H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS</a>	V
	X	0..1 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (AT START OF EPISODE)	N1 N2
	M	1..1 <a href="#">START DATE (EPISODE)</a>	F S1 S13
	R	0..1 <a href="#">END DATE (EPISODE)</a>	F S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	F H4 S8

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS		
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<u>Rules</u>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	F H4 S8
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	F S8

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<u>Rules</u>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	V H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	V H4

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<u>Rules</u>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	<u>Rules</u>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F H4
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	<u>Rules</u>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F H4

Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<u>Rules</u>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F H4
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F I1 S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	
<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F I1 S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.	
<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
	X	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION TYPE</a>	N3
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	V

O	0..1	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE	N3
O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">START DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">END DATE</a>	F S13

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
X	0..1	LOCATION TYPE	N3
O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.	

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13

M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4
M	1..1	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)</a>	V
M	1..999	<b>DATA GROUP: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)</a>	F S13
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON WEIGHT</a>	F
	M	1..20 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE</a>	V N4
	R	0..20 <a href="#">HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)</a>	F N4
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14

<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</a> To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.	
<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</a> To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4
M	1..999	<b>DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)</a>	F S13
	M	1..20 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE</a>	V N4
	R	0..20 <a href="#">HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)</a>	F N4
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14

<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</a> To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.	
<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</a> To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F

M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ADULT DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">RENAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
O	0..1	<a href="#">GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">LIVER SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
O	0..1	<a href="#">ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	F H4 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME</a>	F S14
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION</a>	V

<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.</del>	
R	0..1		
<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.</del>	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRER</b>	
-----------------	-----------------------------	--

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DURATION OF ELECTIVE WAIT</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED MANAGEMENT</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE</a>	F I3
	R	0..1 <a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER</a>	F I3

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY	
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V I3
	O	0..1 <a href="#">HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE</a>	F I3

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6.1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 200 DETAILS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [CDS V6-1 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-1 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

<u>Notation</u>		CDS V6-1 TYPE 200 - UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET
FUNCTION: To support the details of an Unfinished Delivery Episode.		
<u>Notation</u>		CDS V6-1 TYPE 200 - UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET
FUNCTION: To support the details of an Unfinished Delivery Episode.		

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR		
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>																																
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.																																
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>																																
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.																																
M		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; padding: 2px;">M</td> <td style="width: 10%; padding: 2px;">1..1</td> <td style="width: 80%; padding: 2px;"><a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a></td> <td style="width: 10%; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><a href="#">Rules</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Or</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">M</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">1..1</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a></td> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">F</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">F</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">I2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">M</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">1..1</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a></td> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">F</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">I2</td> </tr> </table>	M	1..1	<a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>	Or				M	1..1	<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	F				F				I2					M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	F				I2
M	1..1	<a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>																															
Or																																		
M	1..1	<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	F																															
			F																															
			I2																															
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	F																															
			I2																															
M		<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; padding: 2px;">M</td> <td style="width: 10%; padding: 2px;">1..1</td> <td style="width: 80%; padding: 2px;"><a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS</a></td> <td style="width: 10%; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><a href="#">Rules</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">O</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">0..1</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a></td> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">V</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">O</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">0..1</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a></td> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">F</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">S13</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">F</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">S13</td> </tr> </table>	M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>	O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	V	O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F				S13				F				S13								
M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT STATUS</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>																															
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	V																															
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F																															
			S13																															
			F																															
			S13																															
X	0..1	Data Element Components																																
	X	0..1 <a href="#">LEAD CARE ACTIVITY INDICATOR</a>																																

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient (the Mother). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY									
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient (the Mother). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.									
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:											
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 90 (Patient identity withheld from submission) <b>NOTE - NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR 90 IS NOT APPROVED BY THE INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE AND THEREFORE THIS STRUCTURE SHOULD NOT BE USED</b>										
M	1..1	Data Element Components				<a href="#">Rules</a>					
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>			V					
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>			F					
OR											
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)										
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b>									
	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>			<a href="#">Rules</a>					
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>			F S3					
M	1..1	Data Element Components				<a href="#">Rules</a>					
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>			F S3					
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>			V					
	M	1..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>			F S3					
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>			F					
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>			F S3 S12					
OR											
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a> NOT included in the above										
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b>									
	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>			<a href="#">Rules</a>					
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>			F S3					
M	1..1	Data Element Components				<a href="#">Rules</a>					
	R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>			F S3					
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>			V					
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> Or <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>			F S3					
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) Or <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)			F S3					
	R	0..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>			F S3					
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>			F					
R	0..1	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>		<a href="#">Rules</a>					
						F S3 S12					

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS				
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).				
Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS				

<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON GENDER CURRENT</a>	V H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON MARITAL STATUS</a>	V N1
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)</a>	V N1

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
<b>Group Status</b> M	<b>Group Repeats</b> 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
<b>Group Status</b> M	<b>Group Repeats</b> 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY (ON ADMISSION)</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT CLASSIFICATION</a>	V H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADMISSION METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SOURCE OF ADMISSION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4
	M	1..1 <a href="#">START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">AGE ON ADMISSION</a>	F H4

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	
R	0..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4

O	0..1	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
R	0..1	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE – ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Patient's Episode.</del>	
M	1..1		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Patient's Episode.</del>	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1	EPISODE NUMBER
	R	0..1	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR
	X	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY (AT START OF EPISODE)
	R	0..1	OPERATION STATUS
	R	0..1	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS
	X	0..1	LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (AT START OF EPISODE)
	M	1..1	START DATE (EPISODE)
			F H4 S1 S13
	R	0..1	END DATE (EPISODE)
	M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE
			F H4

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE – SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Service Agreement.</del>	
R	0..1		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER
	O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER
	O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER
	R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)
			F H4 S8
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)
			F S8

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE – PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.</del>	
R	0..1		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE

R	0..1	<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	V H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	V H4

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.</del>	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS</b>	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F H4
R	0..*	<b>DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES</b>	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F H4

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.</del>	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS</b>	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F
O	0..*	<b>DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES</b>	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities.</del>	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE</b>	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
R	0..*	<b>DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES</b>	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F H4
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F I1 S13

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</b>		
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F I1 S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
	X	0..1 LOCATION TYPE	N3
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)	
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..97	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
	X	0..1 LOCATION TYPE	N3
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">START DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">END DATE</a>	F S13

<b><u>Notation</u></b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)</b>	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.	
<b><u>Notation</u></b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)</b>	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
	X	0..1 LOCATION TYPE	N3
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY</a>	V

<b><u>Notation</u></b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.	
<b><u>Notation</u></b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.	

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	<b>Rules</b>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	<b>Rules</b>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)</a>	F S13
	M	1..20 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE</a>	F N4
	R	0..20 <a href="#">HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)</a>	F N4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	<b>Rules</b>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14

<b><u>Notation</u></b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.	
<b><u>Notation</u></b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	<b>Rules</b>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F

M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">RENAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
O	0..1	<a href="#">GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">LIVER SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
O	0..1	<a href="#">ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	F H4 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME</a>	F S14
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.</del>	
R	0..1	<b>Notation</b>	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.</del>	
R	0..1	<b>R</b> 1..1 Data Element Components	
		O 0..1 <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	F
		R 0..1 <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRER</b>	
-----------------	-----------------------------	--

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>	F

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">NUMBER OF BABIES</a>	V

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE</a>	F S13

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>	F

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	X	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION TYPE</a>	N3
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON</a>	V

R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED)</a>	V
---	------	------------------------------------------------	---

<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY – ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.

<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<u>Rules</u>
R	0..1	<a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY DATE</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE – ONE FOR EACH BABY IN THE DELIVERY</b>
<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of up to 9 Birth Occurrences – one per Baby.</del>		

<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ONE FOR EACH BABY IN THE DELIVERY</b>
<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of up to 9 Birth Occurrences - one per Baby.</del>		

R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS.	<u>Rules</u>
R	0..1	<a href="#">BIRTH ORDER</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY METHOD</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">RESUSCITATION METHOD</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY</a>	V

<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP - BABY</b>		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Baby. One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:		
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (BABY)</a> Code Value = 90 (Patient identity withheld from submission) <b>NOTE - NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR 90 IS NOT APPROVED BY THE INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE AND THEREFORE THIS STRUCTURE SHOULD NOT BE USED</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (BABY)</a>

R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)</a>	F S3 S12
---	------	------------------------------------------	----------------

OR			
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (BABY)</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
O	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY)</b>	<u>Rules</u>
M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))</a>	F
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<u>Rules</u>
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (BABY)</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (BABY)</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)</a>	F S3 S12

OR			
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (BABY)</a> NOT included in the above	

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))</a>	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (BABY)</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (BABY)</a>	V
R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)</a>	F S3 S12

Status

R

Repeats

0..1

R	0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Baby.	
R	0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Baby.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CURRENT (BABY)</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">LIVE OR STILL BIRTH</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">BIRTH WEIGHT</a>	F

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.	
R	0..1		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.	
R	0..1		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
X	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION TYPE</a>	N3
R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL)</a>	V

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.	
R	0..1		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group.	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE</a>	F I3
R	0..1	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER</a>	F I3

<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY
--------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.		
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP - CLINICAL ACTIVITY		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the Data Group referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V 13
	O	0..1	<a href="#">HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE</a>	F 13

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

## CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - CDS INTERCHANGE HEADER

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

### [CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER		
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory identity and addressing information for the Commissioning Data Set submission. One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER		

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the mandatory identity and addressing information for the Commissioning Data Set submission. One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---------------------	----------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY</a>	F S8
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE RECEIVER IDENTITY</a>	F S8
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL REFERENCE</a>	F S8
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE DATE OF PREPARATION</a>	F S8 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE TIME OF PREPARATION</a>	F S8 S14
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE APPLICATION REFERENCE</a>	F S8
O	0..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE TEST INDICATOR</a>	F

---

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - CDS INTERCHANGE TRAILER

---

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the mandatory identity and addressing information for the Commissioning Data Set submission. One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL REFERENCE</a>	F S8
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL COUNT</a>	F S8
O	0..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY</a>	F
O	0..1	<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE RECEIVER IDENTITY</a>	F

---

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - CDS MESSAGE HEADER

---

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory identity controls for each Commissioning Data Set Message. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory identity controls for each Commissioning Data Set Message. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		
		M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS MESSAGE TYPE</a>
		M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS MESSAGE VERSION NUMBER</a>
		M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS MESSAGE REFERENCE</a>
		O	0..1	<a href="#">CDS RECORD IDENTIFIER</a>
M	1..1			
Rules				
				V
				F
				F
				F

---

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - CDS MESSAGE TRAILER

---

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory identity controls for each Commissioning Data Set Message. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory identity controls for each Commissioning Data Set Message. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		
		M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS MESSAGE REFERENCE</a>
M	1..1			
Rules				
				F

---

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL

---

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the mandatory Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol controls for when using the Bulk Update mechanism.</del> <del>One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.</del> <del>Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.</del>
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the mandatory Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol controls for when using the Bulk Update mechanism.</del> <del>One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.</del> <del>Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.</del>

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS TYPE CODE</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS PROTOCOL IDENTIFIER CODE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>	F S9
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS BULK REPLACEMENT GROUP CODE</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS EXTRACT DATE</a>	F S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS EXTRACT TIME</a>	F S14
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS REPORT PERIOD START DATE</a>	F S6 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS REPORT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F S6 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	F S6 S10 S11 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS SENDER IDENTITY</a>	F S5
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY</a>	F S5 S7
O	1..7	<a href="#">CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY</a>	F S5 S7

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol controls for when using the Net Change mechanism. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol controls for when using the Net Change mechanism. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	
M 1..1 Data Element Components			
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS TYPE CODE</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS PROTOCOL IDENTIFIER CODE</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>	F S9
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS UPDATE TYPE</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS APPLICABLE DATE</a>	F S8 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS APPLICABLE TIME</a>	F S8 S14
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	F S6 S10 S11 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS SENDER IDENTITY</a>	F S5
M	1..1	<a href="#">CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY</a>	F S5 S7 S15
O	1..7	<a href="#">CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY</a>	F S5 S7

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 010 - ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [CDS V6-2 Type 010 - Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 010 - Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 010 - ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
FUNCTION: To support the details of an Accident And Emergency Attendance.	
CDS V6-2 TYPE 010 - ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
FUNCTION: To support the details of an Accident And Emergency Attendance.	

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange

#### ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B – COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP – BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### OR

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N – COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP – NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
---------------------------------	-----------------------------

Group Status 0	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status 0	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M Or M	1..1 <a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a> Or <a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	F F I2
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY		
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	Rules
M	1..1 Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	F
R	0..1 <a href="#">WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON</a>	V

OR		
1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	Rules
R	0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
M	1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1 Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3
M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
M	1..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	F S3
R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	F
R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

OR		
1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> NOT included in the above	Rules
R	0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules

	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>		
		R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
		M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>
		O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>
R	0..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>		
		R	0..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (A AND E)</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Patient for an Accident and Emergency Attendance.		
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (A AND E)</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Patient for an Accident and Emergency Attendance.		
R	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>		
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>	
	O	0..1	<a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
R	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>		
	O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - ATTENDANCE</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency Attendance location.		
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - ATTENDANCE</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency Attendance location.		
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>		
	M	1..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Accident and Emergency Attendance.		

Notation		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Accident and Emergency Attendance.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		
		R   0..1   <a href="#">A and E ATTENDANCE NUMBER</a>		F
		R   0..1   <a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ARRIVAL MODE CODE</a>		V
		R   0..1   <a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE CATEGORY CODE</a>		V
		R   0..1   <a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE DISPOSAL CODE</a>		V
		R   0..1   <a href="#">A and E INCIDENT LOCATION TYPE</a>		V
		R   0..1   <a href="#">A and E PATIENT GROUP</a>		V
		R   0..1   <a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR A and E</a>		V
		R   0..1   <a href="#">A and E DEPARTMENT TYPE</a>		V
		M   1..1   <a href="#">ARRIVAL DATE</a>		F S1 S13
		M   1..1   <a href="#">ARRIVAL TIME AT ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT</a>		F S14
		M   1..1   <a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>		F S8
		O   0..1   <a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>		V
		O   0..1   <a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INITIAL ASSESSMENT DATE</a>		F S13
		R   0..1   <a href="#">A and E INITIAL ASSESSMENT TIME</a>		F S14
		O   0..1   <a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DATE SEEN FOR TREATMENT</a>		F S13
		R   0..1   <a href="#">A and E TIME SEEN FOR TREATMENT</a>		F S14
		O   0..1   <a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE CONCLUSION DATE</a>		F S13
		R   0..1   <a href="#">A and E ATTENDANCE CONCLUSION TIME</a>		F S14
		O   0..1   <a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTURE DATE</a>		F S13
		R   0..1   <a href="#">A and E DEPARTURE TIME</a>		F S14
		O   0..1   <a href="#">AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER</a>		F
		O   0..1   <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)</a>		F
Notation		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.		
Notation		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		
		R   0..1   <a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>		F
		O   0..1   <a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>		F
		O   0..1   <a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>		F
		O   0..1   <a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>		F
		M   1..1   <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>		F H4
		M   1..1   <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>		F
Notation		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - PERSON GROUP (A AND E CONSULTANT)		

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Responsible Clinician.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - PERSON GROUP (A AND E CONSULTANT)
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Responsible Clinician.
R	0..1	Data Element Components
	R	0..1 <a href="#">A and E STAFF MEMBER CODE</a>
		<a href="#">Rules</a>
		F

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.
M	1..1	Data Element Components
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES
	M	1..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>
		<a href="#">Rules</a>
		V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES
	M	1..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>
		<a href="#">Rules</a>
		F
		V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES
	M	1..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>
		<a href="#">Rules</a>
		F
		V

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.
M	1..1	Data Element Components
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES
	M	1..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>
		<a href="#">Rules</a>
		V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES
	M	1..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>
		<a href="#">Rules</a>
		F
		V

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (A AND E)
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency coded Clinical Diagnoses.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (A AND E)
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency coded Clinical Diagnoses.
M	1..1	Data Element Components
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS - FIRST</a>
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS - SECOND</a>
		<a href="#">Rules</a>
		V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS - FIRST</a>
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS - SECOND</a>
		<a href="#">Rules</a>
		F
		F

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL INVESTIGATION GROUP (A AND E)
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency coded Investigations undertaken.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL INVESTIGATION GROUP (A AND E)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency coded Investigations undertaken.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY INVESTIGATION	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION - FIRST</a>	F H4
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY INVESTIGATION	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION - SECOND</a>	F H4

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
R	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13

<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL TREATMENT GROUP (A AND E)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.	
<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL TREATMENT GROUP (A AND E)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT - FIRST</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT - SECOND</a>	F H4
	R	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13

<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a>	
One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange			

<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a>	
One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange			

CDS V6-2 TYPE 020 - OUTPATIENT CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 020 – OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET			
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of an Outpatient Attendance.			
CDS V6-2 TYPE 020 - OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET			
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of an Outpatient Attendance.			

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP:</b> <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP:</b> <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

#### ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B – COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP – BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP:</b> <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N – COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP – NET CHANGE PROTOCOL		
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	

<u><b>Notation</b></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u><b>Notation</b></u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.</del> <del>This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target or is subject to Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement.</del>
<u><b>Notation</b></u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. <del>This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target or is subject to Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement.</del>

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>	F
Or		<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	F
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	I2
M			Rules
1..1			Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F S13

<u><b>Notation</b></u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the Identity of the Patient.</del> <del>See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.</del>
<u><b>Notation</b></u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient. <del>See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.</del>

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE	
Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised		
M	1..1	Data Element Components
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON</a>

OR		
1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE	
	Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE
M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>

M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER		F S3
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE		V
	M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS		F S3
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)		F
	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE		F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> NOT included in the above				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER		F S3
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)		F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	R	0..1	NHS NUMBER		F S3
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE		V
	O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED		F S3
	O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)		F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS		F S3
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)		F
	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE		F S3 S12

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.			
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>	V H4
		O	0..1	<a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	V
		R	0..1	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>	F

R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4
R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4
O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CARE-EPIISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</b>		

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS</b>	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>	V
O	0..*	<b>DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES</b>	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CARE-EPIISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</b>		

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS</b>	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F
O	0..*	<b>DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES</b>	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Care Attendance or Missed/Cancelled Appointment.	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>		

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ATTENDANCE IDENTIFIER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">FIRST ATTENDANCE CODE</a>	V H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">MEDICAL STAFF TYPE SEEING PATIENT</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">OPERATION STATUS CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">APPOINTMENT DATE</a>	F S1 S13

O	0..1	APPOINTMENT TIME	F S14
O	0..1	EXPECTED DURATION OF APPOINTMENT	F
M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4 S8
O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
O	0..1	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13
O	0..1	EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED	V
O	0..1	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	V N3
O	0..1	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	V N3

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE – SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.			
M	1..1				
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE – CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.	
O	0..1		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		Rules
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE

	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)																	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.																	
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)																	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.																	
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td> <td>1..1</td> <td>Data Element Components</td> <td></td> <td><a href="#">Rules</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>M</td> <td>1..1</td> <td><a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a></td> <td>V</td> </tr> </table>		M	1..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>		M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V								
M	1..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>															
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V															
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td> <td>1..1</td> <td>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE</td> <td></td> <td><a href="#">Rules</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>M</td> <td>1..1</td> <td><a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a></td> <td>F</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>R</td> <td>0..1</td> <td><a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a></td> <td>F S13</td> </tr> </table>		M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		<a href="#">Rules</a>		M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F		R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		<a href="#">Rules</a>															
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F															
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13															
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>O</td> <td>0..*</td> <td>DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES</td> <td></td> <td><a href="#">Rules</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>M</td> <td>1..1</td> <td><a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a></td> <td>F</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>R</td> <td>0..1</td> <td><a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a></td> <td>F S13</td> </tr> </table>		O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		<a href="#">Rules</a>		M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F		R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13			
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		<a href="#">Rules</a>															
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F															
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13															

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - ATTENDANCE																											
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location and Site Code Of Treatment.																											
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - ATTENDANCE																											
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location and Site Code Of Treatment.																											
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>R</td> <td>1..1</td> <td>Data Element Components</td> <td></td> <td><a href="#">Rules</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>R</td> <td>0..1</td> <td><a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a></td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>R</td> <td>0..1</td> <td><a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a></td> <td>F</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>O</td> <td>0..1</td> <td><a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a></td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>O</td> <td>0..1</td> <td><a href="#">CLINIC CODE</a></td> <td>V</td> </tr> </table>		R	1..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>		R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V		R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F		O	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V		O	0..1	<a href="#">CLINIC CODE</a>	V			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>																									
	R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V																									
	R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F																									
	O	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V																									
	O	0..1	<a href="#">CLINIC CODE</a>	V																									

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION																	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.																	
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION																	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.																	
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>R</td> <td>1..1</td> <td>Data Element Components</td> <td></td> <td><a href="#">Rules</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>O</td> <td>0..1</td> <td><a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a></td> <td>F</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>R</td> <td>0..1</td> <td><a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a></td> <td>F</td> </tr> </table>		R	1..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>		O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	F		R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	F			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>															
	O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	F															
	R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	F															

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS - REFERRAL		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS - REFERRAL		

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Referral.
---------------------	----------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PRIORITY TYPE CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Referrer.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Referrer.

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CARE REFERRAL - MISSED APPOINTMENT OCCURRENCE</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of a Missed Appointment.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CARE REFERRAL - MISSED APPOINTMENT OCCURRENCE</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of a Missed Appointment.	
R 1..1 Data Element Components		<b>Rules</b>	
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE</a>	F S13

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 021- Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 021 - Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

GDS V6-2 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of a Future (or Planned) Outpatient Attendance.		
CDS V6-2 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of a Future (or Planned) Outpatient Attendance.		

<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats
<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats
<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

OR	<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER
----	--------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------

		<b>GROUP—NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b>
One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>	F
Or		Or	
M	1..1	<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	I2
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	I2
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F S13

	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:		
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b>	
	Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON</a>

OR		
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b>	
	Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>

	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>		
		M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
		M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>
		M	1..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>

OR

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> NOT included in the above			
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		
		M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
		M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>		
		R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
		M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>
		O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>
		O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)
		R	0..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>
R	0..1	R	0..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)</b>				
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Patient.			
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)</b>				
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Patient.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<b>Rules</b>	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>	V	
	O	0..1	<a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	V	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	V	

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</b>				
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</b>				
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<b>Rules</b>	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>	F	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	V	

R	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>	V
O	0..*	<b>DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F
O	0..*	<b>DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Care Attendance or Missed/Cancelled Appointment.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Care Attendance or Missed/Cancelled Appointment.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ATTENDANCE IDENTIFIER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">FIRST ATTENDANCE CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">MEDICAL STAFF TYPE SEEING PATIENT</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">OPERATION STATUS CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">APPOINTMENT DATE</a>	F S1 S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">APPOINTMENT TIME</a>	F S14
	O	0..1 <a href="#">EXPECTED DURATION OF APPOINTMENT</a>	F

M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4 S8
O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
O	0..1	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13
O	0..1	EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED	V
O	0..1	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	V N3
O	0..1	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	V N3

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE – SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE – CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
	R	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE – CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	
<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1	M   1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE</b>	Rules
M	1..1	M   1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
M	1..1	R   0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
O	0..1	M   1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
O	0..1	R   0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP – ATTENDANCE	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location and Site Code Of Treatment.	
<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - ATTENDANCE		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location and Site Code Of Treatment.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
O	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CLINIC CODE</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS – REFERRAL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.	
<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS - REFERRAL		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">PRIORITY TYPE CODE</a>	V

R	0..1	SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED CODE	V
R	0..1	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS	V
R	0..1	REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	V

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRER</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Referrer.	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRER</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Referrer.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
		R   0..1   <a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>	F
		R   0..1   <a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CARE REFERRAL - MISSED APPOINTMENT OCCURRENCE</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of a Missed Appointment.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CARE REFERRAL - MISSED APPOINTMENT OCCURRENCE</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of a Missed Appointment.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
		R   0..1   <a href="#">LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE</a>	F S13

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

CDS V6-2 TYPE 030 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#)

## [Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

<b>GDS V6-2 TYPE 030 – ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST – END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>	
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of all booked, planned and waiting list admissions, consisting of records of patients waiting for Elective Admission at a specified date.	
<b>CDS V6-2 TYPE 030 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>	
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of all booked, planned and waiting list admissions, consisting of records of patients waiting for Elective Admission at a specified date.	

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

### ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B – COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>OR</b>		

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. <del>This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.</del>
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. <del>This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.</del>

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>	
	Or		
M	M	1..1 <a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	I2
	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F S13

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient. <del>See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.</del>
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient. <del>See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.</del>

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1 Data Element Components	
M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	
R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	
R	0..1 <a href="#">WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON</a>	

OR	
1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)

R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
M	1..1	M   1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
M	1..1	M   1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	Rules
M	1..1	M   1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3
M	1..1	M   1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
M	1..1	M   1..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	F S3
R	0..1	R   0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	F
R	0..1	R   0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> NOT included in the above	Rules	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
M	1..1	M   1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
M	1..1	M   1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	Rules
R	0..1	R   0..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3
M	1..1	M   1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
O	0..1	O   0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> Or <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>	F S3
O	0..1	O   0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) Or <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	Rules
R	0..1	R   0..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	F S3
R	0..1	R   0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	F
R	0..1	R   0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.	
R   0..1 Data Element Components		Rules	
R   0..1 <a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>		V	
O   0..1 <a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>		V	

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.	
M   1..1 Data Element Components		Rules	

R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	F
O	0..1	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	F
O	0..1	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	F
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	F
O	0..1	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.</del>	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.</del>	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PRIORITY TYPE CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>	F S1 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE</a>	F S13
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.</del>	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.</del>	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.</del>	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
	R	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components			<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>		F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>		F

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.			
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Referrer.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components			<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>		F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>		F

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL			
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.			
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL			
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Referral.		
O	1..1	Data Element Components			<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR</a>		V

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.			
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components			<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE</a>		V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE</a>		F S13
	O	0..1	<a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>		F S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.			
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components			<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>

R	0..1	ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13
---	------	--------------------------------	----------

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List.
R	1..1	Data Element Components
O	0..1	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE</a>
		Rules
		V
		F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 040 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [CDS V6-2 Type 040 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(Old\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 040 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(Old\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 040 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
FUNCTION: To report to the previous (old) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of another Commissioner.	
CDS V6-2 TYPE 040 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET	

**FUNCTION:** To report to the previous (old) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of another Commissioner.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B – COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP – BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B – COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP – BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### OR

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N – COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP – NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N – COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP – NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
<a href="#">Θ</a>	<a href="#">0..1</a>		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:	
<a href="#">Ο</a>	<a href="#">0..1</a>	To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	M Or M	1..1 <a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a> Or <a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	F F I2
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.	
<a href="#">Μ</a>	<a href="#">1..1</a>		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE</a>	F S1 S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER	

Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 050 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [CDS V6-2 Type 050 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(New\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 050 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(New\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

<del>CDS V6-2 TYPE 050 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</del>		
<del>FUNCTION: To be used to report to a new Commissioner an EAL Entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.</del>		
<del>CDS V6-2 TYPE 050 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</del>		

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
M 1..1 DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY		Rules	
M Or M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or <a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	F
	1..1		F I2
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	F I2
M 1..1 DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS		Rules	
M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:		
1..1		DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE

	Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
	R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	F

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)			
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
	M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> NOT included in the above			
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
	O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
	O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.		
R	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V
	O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS		
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS		
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>		F
O	0..1	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>		F
O	0..1	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>		F
R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>		F
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>		F
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>		F
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE</a>		F S1 S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER</a>		F
R	0..1	<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE</a>		V
R	0..1	<a href="#">COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED</a>		F
R	0..1	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS</a>		V
R	0..1	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE CODE</a>		V
R	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE</a>		V
R	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS CODE</a>		V
R	0..1	<a href="#">PRIORITY TYPE CODE</a>		V
M	1..1	<a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>		F S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>		F
O	0..1	<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>		V
O	0..1	<a href="#">GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE</a>		F S13
R	0..1	<a href="#">LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE</a>		F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE</a>		F S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>		F
R	0..1	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>		V

R	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
R	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F
R	0..*	<b>DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.	
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..*	<b>DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP</b>	

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			
O	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>			
O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>			
O	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>			

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			
O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>			
R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>			

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.			
Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			
R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>			
R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>			

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.			
Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.			
O	0..1	Data Element Components			
O	0..1	<a href="#">DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR</a>			

Notation		DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.			
Notation		DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			
O	0..1	<a href="#">ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE</a>			
R	0..1	<a href="#">OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE</a>			
O	0..1	<a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>			

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.
R	1..1	Data Element Components
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>
		<b>Rules</b>
		F S13

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List.
R	1..1	Data Element Components
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE</a>
		<b>Rules</b>
		V
		F S13

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) CDS Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

<del>CDS V6-2 TYPE 060 ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</del>
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To be used to make an initial report that the Elective Admission List Entry has been added to the Provider's Elective Admission List.
<b>CDS V6-2 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To be used to make an initial report that the Elective Admission List Entry has been added to the Provider's Elective Admission List.

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL

Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.</del> <del>This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.</del>
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.</del> <del>This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.</del>

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>	F
M	1..1	<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	F I2
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	F I2
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F S13

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the Identity of the Patient.</del> <del>See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.</del>
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the Identity of the Patient.</del> <del>See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.</del>

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	Rules
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>

M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON</a>	V

OR		
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	Rules
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b>

M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F

M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	V

M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> NOT included in the above			
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
	O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
	O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:		
R	0..1	To carry the characteristics of the Patient.		
R	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V
	O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:		
M	1..1	To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
	O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
	O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F
	O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status M	Group Repeats 4..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PRIORITY TYPE CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>	F S1 S13
	M	1..1	<a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	F
	O	0..1	<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE</a>	F S13
	R	0..1	<a href="#">LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE</a>	F S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE</a>	F

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>

	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
	R	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>

	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.		

M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.		
R		Data Element Components		
		O	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>
		O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>
		O	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
R		Data Element Components		

O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL	
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.	
O	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	O	0..1 <a href="#">DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR</a>	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL	
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL	

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List.
R	1..1	Data Element Components
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE</a>

**Rules**  
V  
F  
S13

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

<b>GDS V6-2 TYPE 070 – ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST – EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To be used to report that the EAL entry has been removed from the Provider's Elective Admission List.
<b>CDS V6-2 TYPE 070 – ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST – EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To be used to report that the EAL entry has been removed from the Provider's Elective Admission List.

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY

<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>
	M Or M	1..1 <a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a> Or 1..1 <a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>
<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL</b>
<b>Group Status</b> M	<b>Group Repeats</b> 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Removal from the Elective Admission List.
<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL</b>
<b>Group Status</b> M	<b>Group Repeats</b> 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Removal from the Elective Admission List.
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE</a>
<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

## Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To be used to report that an offer of admission has been made to the patient.	
CDS V6-2 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To be used to report that an offer of admission has been made to the patient.	

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

## ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR		
	<u>Notation</u> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
	<u>Notation</u> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. <del>This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.</del>
	<u>Notation</u> DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. <del>This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.</del>
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY

M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or <a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	Rules	
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	F I2	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS		
M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>	V	
M	1..1	<a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>	V	
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	F S13	
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F S13	

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.
	<u>Notation</u> DATA GROUP: EAL OFFER OF ADMISSION	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
O	0..1	<a href="#">ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE</a>	F S1 S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

M 1..\* **DATA GROUP: [CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer](#)**  
One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#).  
Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

M 1..1 **DATA GROUP: [CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer](#)**  
One per Interchange submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#).  
Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE OR UNAVAILABLE) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [CDS V6-2 Type 090 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Available or Unavailable\) CDS Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 090 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Available or Unavailable\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

<b>CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE/UNAVAILABLE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To be used to report changes in the patient's availability for treatment.
<b>CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE/UNAVAILABLE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>

**FUNCTION:** To be used to report changes in the patient's availability for treatment.

	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

M 1..1 **DATA GROUP: [CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header](#)**  
One per Interchange submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#).  
Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>M</b> 1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
<b>ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED</b>		
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>M</b>	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>OR</b>		
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>M</b>	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
<b>M</b>	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>
	<b>M</b>	1..1 <a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>
	<i>Or</i>	
	<b>M</b>	1..1 <a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>
	<b>M</b>	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>
<b>M</b>	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>

M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F S13

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT SUSPENSION</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Patient's unavailability for treatment (suspension).</del>	
M	1..1	<b>Notation</b>	
<b>DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT SUSPENSION</b>		<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Patient's unavailability for treatment (suspension).</del>	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">SUSPENSION START DATE</a>	F S1 S13
R	0..1	<a href="#">SUSPENSION END DATE</a>	F S13

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>	
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 100 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 100 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Old Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 100 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Old Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

~~CDS V6-2 TYPE 100- ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT)  
COMMISSIONING DATA SET~~

~~FUNCTION: To be used to report to the previous (OLD) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of a new Commissioner.~~

~~CDS V6-2 TYPE 100- ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT)  
COMMISSIONING DATA SET~~

~~FUNCTION: To be used to report to the previous (OLD) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of a new Commissioner.~~

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>
M	1..1	<p><b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b></p> <p>One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a>.</p> <p>Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.</p>

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>
M	1..1	<p><b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b></p> <p>One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a>.</p> <p>Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.</p>

**ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED**

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.</del>
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.</del>
M	1..1	<p><b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b></p> <p>One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a>.</p> <p>Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.</p>

**OR**

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.</del>
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
Or		Or	
M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	I2
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.	
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<b>Rules</b>
R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F
M	1..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F S1 S13
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple	

Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<b><u>Notation</u></b>			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:	To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b><u>Notation</u></b>			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:	To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 110 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(New Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 110 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(New Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

<del>CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</del>			
FUNCTION: To be used to make an initial report to a new Commissioner of an EAL entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.			
<del>CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</del>			
FUNCTION: To be used to make an initial report to a new Commissioner of an EAL entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.			

<b><u>Notation</u></b>			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:	To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b><u>Notation</u></b>			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:	To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

<b><u>Notation</u></b>			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:	To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b><u>Notation</u></b>			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:	To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .	

Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

**ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED**

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>OR</b>		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)
M	1..1	Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS
M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
-----------------	------------------------------

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:		
<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <b>Data Element Components</b>	<b>Rules</b>
	M   1..1   <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
	R   0..1   <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	F
	R   0..1   <a href="#">WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON</a>	V
<b>OR</b>		
<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b> <b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b>	<b>Rules</b>
	M   1..1   <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
	M   1..1   <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <b>Data Element Components</b>	<b>Rules</b>
	M   1..1   <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3
	M   1..1   <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
	M   1..1   <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	F S3
	R   0..1   <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	F
	R   0..1   <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12
<b>OR</b>		
<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> NOT included in the above	
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b> <b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b>	<b>Rules</b>
	M   1..1   <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
	M   1..1   <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <b>Data Element Components</b>	<b>Rules</b>
	R   0..1   <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3
	M   1..1   <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
	O   0..1   <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>	F S3
	O   0..1   <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)	F S3
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b> <b>Data Element Components</b>	<b>Rules</b>
	R   0..1   <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	F S3
	R   0..1   <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	F
	R   0..1   <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

[Notation](#) **DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS**

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.	
R	0..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE</a>	F S1 S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PRIORITY TYPE CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>	F S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE</a>	F S13
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	<a href="#">Rules</a>	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
	R	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	<a href="#">Rules</a>	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	<a href="#">Rules</a>	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	<a href="#">Rules</a>	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	<a href="#">Rules</a>	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	<a href="#">Rules</a>	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	<a href="#">Rules</a>	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F

	R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		<a href="#">Rules</a>
		M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.</del>		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		
		O	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>
		O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>
		O	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.</del>		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		
		O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Referrer.</del>		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		
		R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Referral.</del>		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.		
O	1..1	Data Element Components		
		O	0..1	<a href="#">DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR</a>

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.</del>		

Notation		DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION							
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.							
R	1..1	Data Element Components							Rules
	O	0..1	<a href="#">ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE</a>						V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE</a>						F S13
	O	0..1	<a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>						F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY															
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.															
<b>Notation</b>																	
<b>DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY</b>																	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.															
R	0..1	Data Element Components							Rules								
	R	1..1	<a href="#">ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>						F S13								

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER															
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.															
<b>Notation</b>																	
<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>																	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.															
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b>															
		One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.															

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER															
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.															
<b>Notation</b>																	
<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>																	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.															
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b>															
		One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.															

CDS V6-2 TYPE 120 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema](#)

## Constraints.

<b>CDS TYPE V6-2 120 - FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of a Finished Birth Episode.		
<b>CDS TYPE V6-2 120 - FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of a Finished Birth Episode.		

<b>Notation</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

<b>Notation</b>			
<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

## ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<b>Notation</b>			
<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

## OR

<b>Notation</b>			
<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
Or		Or	F
M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	I2
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the personal details of the Patient (the Baby). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the personal details of the Patient (the Baby). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE (Birth Episode)</b> Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	Data Element Components
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE
R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON

OR		
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE
M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)
M	1..1	Data Element Components
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE

OR								
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> NOT included in the above							
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE						
	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>					
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>					
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>						
	R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>					
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>					
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> <b>OR</b> <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>					
R	0..1	Data Element Components						
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>					
								<a href="#">Rules</a>
								F S3
								F

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>						
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).						
R	0..1							
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>						
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).						
R	0..1							
R	1..1	Data Element Components						
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>					
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>					
	R	0..1	<a href="#">LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE</a>					
	R	0..1	<a href="#">BIRTH WEIGHT</a>					
								<a href="#">Rules</a>
								V H4
								V
								V
								F

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>						
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.						
M	1..1							
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>						
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.						
M	1..1	Data Element Components						
	R	0..1	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>					
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)</a>					
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>					
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>					
	R	0..1	<a href="#">SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>					
	M	1..1	<a href="#">START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>					
	O	0..1	<a href="#">START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>					
	M	1..1	<a href="#">AGE ON ADMISSION</a>					
								<a href="#">Rules</a>
								F H4
								S13
								F S14
								F H4

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>					
--------------------------	--	------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.

R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F S13
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F S14
	O	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient's Episode (the Baby).
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient's Episode (the Baby).

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">EPISODE NUMBER</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">OPERATION STATUS CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE CODE</a>	V H4
	M	1..1 <a href="#">START DATE (EPISODE)</a>	F H4 S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">START TIME (EPISODE)</a>	F S14
	M	1..1 <a href="#">END DATE (EPISODE)</a>	F H4 S1 S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">END TIME (EPISODE)</a>	F S14
	M	1..1 <a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	F H4

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS</b>
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..5	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient (the Baby) during the Episode.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS</b>
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..5	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient (the Baby) during the Episode.

O	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS				
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.				
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS					
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			<b>Rules</b>	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>			F
	O	0..1	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>			F
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>			F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>			F
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>			F H4
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>			F

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)				
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.				
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)				
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			<b>Rules</b>	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>			F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>			V H4
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>			V H4
	O	0..1	<a href="#">LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE</a>			F

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)				
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.				
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)				
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			<b>Rules</b>	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>			V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			<b>Rules</b>	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>			F H4
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>			F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			<b>Rules</b>	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>			F H4
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>			F

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)				
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.				
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)				
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.				

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
	R	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.	

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	I2
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD CODE</a>	F

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)	
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..97	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.	

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..97	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">START DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">START TIME (WARD STAY)</a>	F S14
	O	0..1 <a href="#">END DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">END TIME (WARD STAY)</a>	F S14
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD CODE</a>	F

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)	
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.	

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V

R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.	

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION
	M	1..1	GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
	M	1..1	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)
	R	0..1	PERSON WEIGHT
	M	1..20	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE
	R	0..20	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION

M	1..999	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)</a>	F S13
	M	1..20 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE</a>	V N4
	R	0..20 <a href="#">HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)</a>	F N4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD <del>To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.</del>	
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD <del>To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.</del>	

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE</a>	V

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">RENAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LIVER SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	<a href="#">Rules</a>

M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	F H4 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME</a>	F S14
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION</a>	V

<a href="#"><b>Notation</b></a>		<b>DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
<a href="#"><b>Notation</b></a>		<b>DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#"><b>Rules</b></a>
		O   0..1   <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	F
		R   0..1   <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	F

<a href="#"><b>Notation</b></a>		<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRER</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Referrer.	
<a href="#"><b>Notation</b></a>		<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRER</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Referrer.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#"><b>Rules</b></a>
		R   0..1   <a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>	F
		R   0..1   <a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>	F

<a href="#"><b>Notation</b></a>		<b>DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Pregnancy.	
<a href="#"><b>Notation</b></a>		<b>DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Pregnancy.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#"><b>Rules</b></a>
		R   0..1   <a href="#">NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE</a>	V

<a href="#"><b>Notation</b></a>		<b>DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
<a href="#"><b>Notation</b></a>		<b>DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#"><b>Rules</b></a>
		R   0..1   <a href="#">FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE</a>	F S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE – PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components			<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>		F
	O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>		F

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE – LOCATION GROUP – DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components			<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>		V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE</a>		V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)</a>		V

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY – ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components			<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE</a>		V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE</a>		V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)</a>		V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE</a>		V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY DATE</a>		F S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE – ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Birth Occurrence.		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Birth Occurrence.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components			<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">BIRTH ORDER</a>		F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY METHOD CODE</a>		V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)</a>		V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE</a>		V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE</a>		V

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY – MOTHER			
---------------------------------	--	----------------------------------------------------------	--	--	--

<b>Group Status</b> <b>M</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b> <b>1..1</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity details of the Baby's Mother. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY - MOTHER</b>
<b>Group Status</b> <b>M</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b> <b>1..1</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity details of the Baby's Mother. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised													
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <b>Data Element Components</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>M</b></td> <td><b>1..1</b></td> <td><a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a></td> <td><b>Rules</b> V</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>R</b></td> <td><b>0..1</b></td> <td><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a></td> <td><b>Rules</b> F</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>R</b></td> <td><b>0..1</b></td> <td><a href="#">WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON</a></td> <td><b>Rules</b> V</td> </tr> </table>	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> V	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON</a>	<b>Rules</b> V	
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> V											
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F											
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON</a>	<b>Rules</b> V											

OR

<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)																					
<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b> <b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (MOTHER)</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>M</b></td> <td><b>1..1</b></td> <td><a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)</a></td> <td><b>Rules</b> F S3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>M</b></td> <td><b>1..1</b></td> <td><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))</a></td> <td><b>Rules</b> F</td> </tr> </table>	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F S3	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))</a>	<b>Rules</b> F													
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F S3																			
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))</a>	<b>Rules</b> F																			
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <b>Data Element Components</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>M</b></td> <td><b>1..1</b></td> <td><a href="#">NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)</a></td> <td><b>Rules</b> F S3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>M</b></td> <td><b>1..1</b></td> <td><a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a></td> <td><b>Rules</b> V</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>M</b></td> <td><b>1..1</b></td> <td><a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)</a></td> <td><b>Rules</b> F S3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>R</b></td> <td><b>0..1</b></td> <td><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a></td> <td><b>Rules</b> F</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>R</b></td> <td><b>0..1</b></td> <td><a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)</a></td> <td><b>Rules</b> F S3 S12</td> </tr> </table>	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F S3	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> V	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F S3	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F S3 S12	
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F S3																			
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> V																			
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F S3																			
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F																			
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F S3 S12																			

OR

<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a> NOT included in the above													
<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b> <b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>M</b></td> <td><b>1..1</b></td> <td><a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)</a></td> <td><b>Rules</b> F S3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>M</b></td> <td><b>1..1</b></td> <td><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))</a></td> <td><b>Rules</b> F</td> </tr> </table>	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F S3	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))</a>	<b>Rules</b> F					
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F S3											
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))</a>	<b>Rules</b> F											
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <b>Data Element Components</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>R</b></td> <td><b>0..1</b></td> <td><a href="#">NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)</a></td> <td><b>Rules</b> F S3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>M</b></td> <td><b>1..1</b></td> <td><a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a></td> <td><b>Rules</b> V</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>O</b></td> <td><b>0..1</b></td> <td><a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) <b>OR</b> <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)</td> <td><b>Rules</b> F S3</td> </tr> </table>	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F S3	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> V	<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) <b>OR</b> <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)	<b>Rules</b> F S3	
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F S3											
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> V											
<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) <b>OR</b> <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)	<b>Rules</b> F S3											
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b> <b>Data Element Components</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>R</b></td> <td><b>0..1</b></td> <td><a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)</a></td> <td><b>Rules</b> F S3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>R</b></td> <td><b>0..1</b></td> <td><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a></td> <td><b>Rules</b> F</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>R</b></td> <td><b>0..1</b></td> <td><a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)</a></td> <td><b>Rules</b> F S3 S12</td> </tr> </table>	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F S3	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F S3 S12	
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F S3											
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F											
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)</a>	<b>Rules</b> F S3 S12											

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</b>
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>GROUP</b>			
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE GROUP	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother.	
O	0..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
O	0..1	<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>			
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Actual Delivery Location.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Actual Delivery Location.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>			
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

<b>Notation</b>			
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 130 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

<b>GDS V6-2 TYPE 130 - FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished General Episode.		
<b>CDS V6-2 TYPE 130 - FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished General Episode.		

<b>Notation</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

<b>Notation</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED			
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

OR			
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.</del>
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.</del>

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>	F
Or		<i>Or</i>	
M	1..1	<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	F I2
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	F I2
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F S13

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.</del>
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.</del>

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	Rules
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>

M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON</a>	V

OR		
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	Rules
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>

R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12
---	------	-----------------------------------	----------------

OR			
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> NOT included in the above		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	
	R	0..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>	F S3
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components	
	R	0..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	F S3
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

<b>Notation</b> <a href="#">DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</a>			
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Patient.	
<b>Notation</b>	<a href="#">DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</a>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Patient.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>	V H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON MARITAL STATUS</a>	V N1
	R	0..1 <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)</a>	V N1

<b>Notation</b> <a href="#">DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</a>			
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	
<b>Notation</b>	<a href="#">DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</a>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
	R	0..1 <a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>	V H4

R	0..1	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V
R	0..1	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
M	1..1	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F H4 S13
O	0..1	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
M	1..1	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4
O	0..1	AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER	F
O	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	

R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F S13
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F S14
	O	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient's Finished Episode.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient's Finished Episode.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">EPISODE NUMBER</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">OPERATION STATUS CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE CODE</a>	V H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">START DATE (EPISODE)</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">START TIME (EPISODE)</a>	F S14
	M	1..1 <a href="#">END DATE (EPISODE)</a>	F H4 S1 S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">END TIME (EPISODE)</a>	F S14

M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4 S8
O	0..1	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	V N3
O	0..1	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	V N3

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT	
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: <del>To carry details of length of stay adjustments to the Consultant Episode.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry details of length of stay adjustments to the Consultant Episode .	
O	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	O	0..1 LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT (REHABILITATION)	F
	O	0..1 LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT (SPECIALIST PALLIATIVE CARE)	F

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP	
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..5	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Episode.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..5	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Episode.	
O	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V
	M	1..1 OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	F S13
	R	0..1 OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	F S13

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Service Agreement.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
	O	0..1 NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
	O	0..1 PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	R	0..1 COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	M	1..1 ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4
	M	1..1 ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	V H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	V H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE</a>	F

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>	V
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>	V

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
	R	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V

	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F

<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</b>			
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</b>			
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.		

M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>

<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)</b>			
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)</b>			
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.		

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD CODE</a>

<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)</b>		
--------------------------	--------------------------------------------------	--	--

<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..97	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays.
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..97	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays.

<b>R</b>	<b>1..1</b>	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">START DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">START TIME (WARD STAY)</a>	F S14
	O	0..1 <a href="#">END DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">END TIME (WARD STAY)</a>	F S14
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD CODE</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)	
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)

<b>R</b>	<b>1..1</b>	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD CODE</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..9	<b>FUNCTION:</b> See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD

<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	<b>Rules</b>
	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F

M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4
M	1..1	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)</a>	V
M	<b>1..999 DATA GROUP: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)</a>	F S13
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON WEIGHT</a>	F
	M	1..20 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE</a>	V N4
	R	0..20 <a href="#">HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)</a>	F N4
R	<b>0..1 DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14

<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.	
<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.	
M	<b>1..1 DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4
M	<b>1..999 DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)</a>	F S13
	M	1..20 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE</a>	V N4
	R	0..20 <a href="#">HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)</a>	F N4
R	<b>0..1 DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14

<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.	
<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.	

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">RENAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LIVER SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME</a>	F S14
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION</a>	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	O	0..1 <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	F

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:		
		To carry the details of the Referrer.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>	F

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:		
		To carry the details of the Referral.		
O	0..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR</a>	V

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry.		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:		
		To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">DURATION OF ELECTIVE WAIT</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1	<a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>	F S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:		
		To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:		
		To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 140 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

<b>CDS V6-2 TYPE 140 - FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of a Finished Delivery Episode.		
<b>CDS V6-2 TYPE 140 - FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of a Finished Delivery Episode.		

	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>
	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>
	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.</del>
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.</del>
	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.</del>

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

OR

	<u>Notation</u>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
	<u>Notation</u>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

	<u>Notation</u>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
	<u>Notation</u>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>	F
Or		Or	
M	1..1	<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	F
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	I2
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F S13

	<u>Notation</u>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient (the Mother). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
	<u>Notation</u>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient (the Mother). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON</a>

OR

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>		
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>		
M	<b>Data Element Components</b>				<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>		
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>		
	M	1..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>		
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>		
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>		

OR					
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> NOT included in the above				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>		
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>		
M	<b>Data Element Components</b>				<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>		
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>		
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>		
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)		
	R	0..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>		
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>		
R	0..1	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).			
R	0..1				
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).			
R	0..1				
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>			<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>		
	O	0..1	<a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>		
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>		
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON MARITAL STATUS</a>		
	R	0..1	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)</a>		

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS</b>			
-----------------	--	---------------------------------------------	--	--	--

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).
M	1..1	Data Element Components
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNACIES</a>
		Rules V

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.
M	1..1	Data Element Components
	R	0..1 <a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">AGE ON ADMISSION</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)</a>
		Rules F H4
		V
		V H4
		F S13
		F S14
		F H4
		F
		F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.
R	0..1	Data Element Components
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR</a>
		Rules V H4
		V H4
		F S13
		F S13
		F S14
		V

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CHARACTERISTICS</b>
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------

Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Episode.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Episode.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">EPISODE NUMBER</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">OPERATION STATUS CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">START DATE (EPISODE)</a>	F H4 S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">START TIME (EPISODE)</a>	F S14
	M	1..1 <a href="#">END DATE (EPISODE)</a>	F H4 S1 S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">END TIME (EPISODE)</a>	F S14
	M	1..1 <a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	F H4

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..5	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient (the Mother) during the Episode.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..5	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient (the Mother) during the Episode.	
O	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE</a>	F S13
	R	0..1 <a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	F H4
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	F

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE -- PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.		
R	0..1	Data Element Components			<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>		F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>		V H4
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>		V H4
	O	0..1	<a href="#">LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE</a>		F

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE -- CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components			<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>		V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>		F H4
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>		V
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>		F H4
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>		V

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE -- CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)			
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)			
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components			<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>		V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>		F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>		F

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE -- CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.			
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION:	To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components			<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>

	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1		<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
	R	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1		DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1		DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F
R	0..*		DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1		DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1		DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.		

M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>
M	1..1		<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE</b>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>
O	0..*		DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.		

R	0..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>	V

O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD CODE</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.	

R	0..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<b>Rules</b>	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
	O	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">START DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1	<a href="#">START TIME (WARD STAY)</a>	F S14
	O	0..1	<a href="#">END DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1	<a href="#">END TIME (WARD STAY)</a>	F S14
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD CODE</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.	

R	0..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<b>Rules</b>	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
	O	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD CODE</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.
-------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)</a>	F S13
M	1..20	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE</a>	F N4
R	0..20	<a href="#">HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)</a>	F N4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	F H4 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE</a>	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">RENAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
O	0..1	<a href="#">GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F

R	0..1	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
R	0..1	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
O	0..1	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V
R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4

R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
		M 1..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE		F H4 S13
		M 1..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME		F S14
		O 0..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE		F S13
		O 0..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME		F S14
		O 0..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS		V
		O 0..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION		V
		O 0..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION		V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
R 0..1 Data Element Components				
		O 0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	
		R 0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.		
R 0..1 Data Element Components				
		R 0..1	REFERRER CODE	
		R 0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.		
R 0..1 Data Element Components				
		R 0..1	NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
-----------------	--	-------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">FIRST ANENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE</a>	F S13

Notation	DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.	
R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>	F

Notation	DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	
R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)</a>	V

Notation	DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.	
R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DELIVERY DATE</a>	F S13

Notation	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE		
FUNCTION: To carry the details of up to 9 Birth Occurrences - one per Baby.			
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE	
FUNCTION: To carry the details of up to 9 Birth Occurrences - one per Baby.			
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS.	Rules

R	0..1	<a href="#">BIRTH ORDER</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY METHOD CODE</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE</a>	V

**DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP - BABY**

FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Baby. One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)</a>	F S3 S12
R	0..1	<a href="#">WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON</a>	V

OR

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
O	0..1	<a href="#">DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY)</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))</a>	F
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (BABY)</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)</a>	F S3 S12

OR

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)</a> NOT included in the above	
O	0..1	<a href="#">DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))</a>	F
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (BABY)</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)</a>	V
R	0..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)</a>	F S3 S12

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - BABY</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Baby.	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - BABY</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Baby.	

M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT (BABY)</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">BIRTH WEIGHT</a>	F

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE – LOCATION GROUP – DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.

M	1..1	Data Element Components	<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
R	0..1	<u><a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a></u>	V
O	0..1	<u><a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a></u>	V
R	0..1	<u><a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)</a></u>	V

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status R	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status R	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: <u><a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a></u> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <u><a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a></u> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status R	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status R	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <u><a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></u> One per Interchange submitted to the <u><a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a></u> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER BIRTH EVENT CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [CDS V6-2 Type 150 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Birth Event Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 150 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Birth Event Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

<u><a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - OTHER BIRTH EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET</a></u>	
FUNCTION: To support the details for an Other Birth.	
<u><a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - OTHER BIRTH EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET</a></u>	
FUNCTION: To support the details for an Other Birth.	

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B – COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP – BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### OR

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N – COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP – NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
---------------------------------	-----------------------------

Group Status 0	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status 0	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M Or M	1..1 <a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a> Or <a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	F F I2
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY		
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the personal details of the Patient (the Baby). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE (Birth Episode) Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	Rules
M	1..1 Data Element Components	Rules
	M 1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
	R 0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12
	R 0..1 <a href="#">WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON</a>	V

OR		
1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
R	0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE M 1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a> M 1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	Rules F S3 F
M	1..1 Data Element Components M 1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a> M 1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> R 0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	Rules F S3 V F S3 S12

OR		
1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> NOT included in the above	
R	0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE M 1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	Rules F S3

	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
		M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>
		O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>
R	0..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">BIRTH WEIGHT</a>

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>
		O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>
		R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>

R	0..1	FIRST ANENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE	F S13
---	------	--------------------------------	----------

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)</a>	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DELIVERY DATE</a>	F S1 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	F H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	F

O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Birth Occurrence.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Birth Occurrence.</del>	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	BIRTH ORDER	F
R	0..1	DELIVERY METHOD CODE	V
R	0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	V
R	0..1	RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE	V
R	0..1	STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE	V

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY - MOTHER	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the Identity details of the Baby's Mother.</del> See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY - MOTHER	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the Identity details of the Baby's Mother.</del> See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:			
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V

OR			
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)		
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (MOTHER)	Rules
	M	1..1 LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	F S3
	M	1..1 ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	F S3
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	F S3
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	F S3 S12

OR			
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a> NOT included in the above		

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))</a>	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) <b>OR</b> <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)</a>	F S3
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)</a>	F S3 S12

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE GROUP	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE GROUP	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother.	
O	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	O	0..1 <a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Delivery Location.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Delivery Location.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)</a>	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------

Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

M 1..1 **DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer**  
One per Interchange submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#).  
Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 160 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [CDS V6-2 Type 160 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Delivery Event Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 160 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Delivery Event Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

<b>CDS V6-2-TYPE 160 - OTHER-DELIVERY-EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details for an Other Delivery.		
<b>CDS V6-2 TYPE 160 - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details for an Other Delivery.		

	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

M 1..1 **DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header**  
One per Interchange submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#).  
Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2-TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING-DATA-SET MESSAGE HEADER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

M 1..\* **DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header**  
One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#).  
Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

	<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2-TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING-DATA-SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK-UPDATE PROTOCOL</b>
--	-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b>  One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR		
	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b>  One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
Ø	Ø..1	
	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
O	0..1	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>
	M Or M	1..1 <a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a> Or 1..1 <a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>
	O	0..1 <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>

	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient (the Mother). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
M	1..1	
	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY

Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient (the Mother). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
----------------	--------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON</a>	V

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	F S3
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> NOT included in the above		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> Or <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>	F S3
O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) Or <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	F S3
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

Notation	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).	
Notation	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>	V H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON MARITAL STATUS</a>	V N1

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).	
R	0..1		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES</a>	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	0..1		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	O	0..1 <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.	
R	0..1		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.	
R	0..1		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE</a>	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
R	0..1		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.	
R	0..1		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)	

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.
---------------------	----------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
		R   0..1   <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>	F
		O   0..1   <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
		R   0..1   <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
		O   0..1   <a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V
		R   0..1   <a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE</a>	V
		R   0..1   <a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.

M	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
		R   0..1   <a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE</a>	V
		R   0..1   <a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE</a>	V
		O   0..1   <a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)</a>	V
		R   0..1   <a href="#">LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE</a>	V
	1..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY DATE</a>	F S1 S13
	1..1	<a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	F H4
	O   0..1   <a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	V	

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Delivery.

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Delivery.

M	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
		R   0..1   <a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	F
		O   0..1   <a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	F
		O   0..1   <a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
		R   0..1   <a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	F H4
	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ONE FOR EACH BABY IN THE DELIVERY</b>
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>Group Status R</b>	<b>Group Repeats 0..9</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of up to 9 Birth Occurrences - one per Baby.
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ONE FOR EACH BABY IN THE DELIVERY
<b>Group Status R</b>	<b>Group Repeats 0..9</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of up to 9 Birth Occurrences - one per Baby.
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS.  R   0..1   <a href="#">BIRTH ORDER</a> R   0..1   <a href="#">DELIVERY METHOD CODE</a> R   0..1   <a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)</a> R   0..1   <a href="#">RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE</a> R   0..1   <a href="#">STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE</a>

#### DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP - BABY

FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Baby. One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	<b>Rules</b>
		M   1..1   <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)</a>	V
		R   0..1   <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)</a>	F S3 S12
		R   0..1   <a href="#">WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON</a>	V

OR

<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
		O   0..1   DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY)	<b>Rules</b>
		M   1..1   <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)</a>	F S3
		M   1..1   <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))</a>	F
		M   1..1   <b>Data Element Components</b>	<b>Rules</b>
		M   1..1   <a href="#">NHS NUMBER (BABY)</a>	F S3
		M   1..1   <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)</a>	V
		R   0..1   <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)</a>	F S3 S12

OR

<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)</a> NOT included in the above	
		O   0..1   DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	<b>Rules</b>
		M   1..1   <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)</a>	F S3
		M   1..1   <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))</a>	F
		M   1..1   <b>Data Element Components</b>	<b>Rules</b>
		R   0..1   <a href="#">NHS NUMBER (BABY)</a>	F S3
		M   1..1   <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)</a>	V
		R   0..1   <b>Data Element Components</b>	<b>Rules</b>
		R   0..1   <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)</a>	F S3 S12

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - BABY		
<b>Group Status R</b>	<b>Group Repeats 0..1</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Baby.	
		<b>Notation</b> DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - BABY	

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Baby.
---------------------	----------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT (BABY)</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">BIRTH WEIGHT</a>	F
O	0..1	<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.	
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	

<b>M</b>	<b>1..*</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
----------	-------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	

<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
----------	-------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 170 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained And Or Long Term Psychiatric Census Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained and or Long Term Psychiatric Census Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

<b>GDS V6-2 TYPE 170 - DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
FUNCTION: To support the details of a Psychiatric Patient Episode.		
<b>CDS V6-2 TYPE 170 - DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
FUNCTION: To support the details of a Psychiatric Patient Episode.		

<b>Notation</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
<b>Group Status</b>		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
<b>Group Status</b>		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<b>Notation</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
<b>Group Status</b>		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
<b>Group Status</b>		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<b>Notation</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
<b>Group Status</b>		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>Notation</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
<b>Group Status</b>		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<b>OR</b>		
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
<b>Group Status</b>		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>Notation</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
<b>Group Status</b>		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
Or		Or	
M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	Data Element Components
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)
R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON

OR		
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE
M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)
M	1..1	Data Element Components
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)

R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12
---	------	-----------------------------------	----------------

OR			
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> NOT included in the above		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	
	R	0..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> <b>OR</b> <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>	F S3
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) <b>OR</b> <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components	
	R	0..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	F S3
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Patient.	
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Patient.	
R		Data Element Components	
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON MARITAL STATUS</a>	V N1
	R	0..1 <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)</a>	V N1

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS)</b>	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the psychiatric characteristics of the Patient.	
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS)</b>	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the psychiatric characteristics of the Patient.	
M		Data Element Components	
	R	0..1 <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (AT CENSUS DATE)</a>	V S13
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DATE DETENTION COMMENCED</a>	F S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">AGE AT CENSUS</a>	F

R	0..1	DURATION OF CARE TO PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE	F S13
R	0..1	DURATION OF DETENTION	F
R	0..1	MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY	V N6
R	0..1	STATUS OF PATIENT INCLUDED IN THE PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS CODE	V

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F
R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V
R	0..1	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V
R	0..1	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V
R	0..1	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V
M	1..1	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
O	0..1	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
M	1..1	AGE ON ADMISSION	F

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Consultant Episode on the Census Date.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Consultant Episode on the Census Date.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	EPISODE NUMBER	F
R	0..1	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE	V
M	1..1	START DATE (EPISODE)	F S13
O	0..1	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
M	1..1	DETAINED AND (OR) LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE	F S1 S10 S13

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..5	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Episode.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..5	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Episode.	

O	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V
M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	F S13
R	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	F S13

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS			
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.			
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS			
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER		F
	O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER		F
	O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER		F
	R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER		F
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)		F
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)		F

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE		F
	R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE		V
	R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE		V
	O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE		F

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE		V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			Rules
	M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)		F
	O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR		V
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			Rules
	M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)		F
	O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR		V

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)			
Group Status θ	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)			
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE		V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			Rules

	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F
O	0..*		DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.		

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD CODE</a>

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (WARD STAY AT PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location of the Ward Stay at the Psychiatric Census Date.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (WARD STAY AT PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location of the Ward Stay at the Psychiatric Census Date.		

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">DETAINED AND (OR) LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE</a>
	O	0..1	N7 S1 S10 S13
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD CODE</a>

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
R		Data Element Components		
	O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	F

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRER</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Referrer.		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u> <b>DATA GROUP: REFERRER</b>		
R	0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Referrer.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
R	0..1	<u><a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a></u>		F
R	0..1	<u><a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a></u>		F

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry.		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u> <b>DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY</b>		
R	0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
R	0..1	<u><a href="#">DURATION OF ELECTIVE WAIT</a></u>		F
R	0..1	<u><a href="#">INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE</a></u>		V
R	0..1	<u><a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a></u>		F S13
O	0..1	<u><a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a></u>		F S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u> <b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER</b>		
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <u><a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a></u> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u> <b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER</b>		
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <u><a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a></u> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

<b>CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of an Unfinished Birth Episode.		
<b>CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of an Unfinished Birth Episode.		

<b>Notation</b>		
Group Status		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		
Group Status		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<b>Notation</b>		
Group Status		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		
Group Status		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<b>Notation</b>		
Group Status		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>Notation</b>		
Group Status		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

<b>Notation</b>		
Group Status		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY
M Or M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or <a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the personal details of the Patient (the Baby). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the personal details of the Patient (the Baby). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE (Birth Episode) Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	Rules
M	1..1	Data Element Components
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON</a>

OR		
1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	Rules
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE
	M	1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>
M	1..1	Data Element Components

M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> NOT included in the above			
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		
	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	
M	1..1	Data Element Components		
	R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>	
R	0..1	Data Element Components		
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).		
R	0..1			
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).		
R	0..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE</a>	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">BIRTH WEIGHT</a>	

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.		
M	1..1			
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.		
M	1..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		
	R	0..1	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)</a>	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	

O	0..1	<a href="#">START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F S14
M	1..1	<a href="#">AGE ON ADMISSION</a>	F H4

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.</del>	

R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F S13
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F S14
	O	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Patient's Episode (the Baby).</del>	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Patient's Episode (the Baby).</del>	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">EPISODE NUMBER</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">OPERATION STATUS CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE CODE</a>	V H4
	M	1..1 <a href="#">START DATE (EPISODE)</a>	F H4 S1 S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">START TIME (EPISODE)</a>	F S14
	R	0..1 <a href="#">END DATE (EPISODE)</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">END TIME (EPISODE)</a>	F S14
	M	1..1 <a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	F H4

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Episode.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Episode.</del>	

O	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE – SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.		
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.		

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	F
O	0..1	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	F
O	0..1	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	F H4
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.		
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.		

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	V H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	V H4
O	0..1	<a href="#">LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE – CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.		
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.		

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules	
M	1..1	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V	
<b>M</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS</b>		
M		<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>		
O		<a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>		
R		<b>DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES</b>		
M		<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>		
O		<a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>		

<u>Notation</u>	<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE – CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</b>
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
M	1..1	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	V
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	V
R	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F
R	0..1	S13	
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</b>	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	V

	R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		<a href="#">Rules</a>
		M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
		R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.</del>		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.</del>		

R	1..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>		F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>		V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE</a>		V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>		V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>		V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>		V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>		V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>		V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD CODE</a>		V

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.</del>		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.</del>		

R	1..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>		F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>		V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE</a>		V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>		V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>		V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>		V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>		V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">START DATE</a>		F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">START TIME (WARD STAY)</a>		F S14
	O	0..1 <a href="#">END DATE</a>		F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">END TIME (WARD STAY)</a>		F S14
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>		V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD CODE</a>		V

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.</del>		

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R   0..1   <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		V
		R   0..1   <a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>		F
		O   0..1   <a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>		V
		O   0..1   <a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE</a>		V
		O   0..1   <a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>		V
		O   0..1   <a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>		V
		O   0..1   <a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>		V
		O   0..1   <a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>		V
		O   0..1   <a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>		V
		O   0..1   <a href="#">WARD CODE</a>		V

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.		
Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		
		M   1..1   <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>		F
		M   1..1   <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>		F H4 S13
		M   1..1   <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>		F S14
		M   1..1   <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>		V H4
		M   1..1   <a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)</a>		V
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
		M   1..1   <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)</a>		F S13
		R   0..1   <a href="#">PERSON WEIGHT</a>		F
		M   1..20   <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE</a>		V N4
		R   0..20   <a href="#">HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)</a>		F N4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS		
		M   1..1   <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>		F H4 S13
		M   1..1   <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>		F S14

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.		
Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>		

M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4
M	<b>1..999 DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)</a>	F S13
	M	1..20 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE</a>	V N4
	R	0..20 <a href="#">HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)</a>	F N4
R	<b>0..1 DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD <del>To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD <del>To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.</del>	

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
M	1..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE</a>	V

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">RENAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
O	0..1	<a href="#">GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">LIVER SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
O	0..1	<a href="#">ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM</a>	V

R	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS</a>	F H4
R	0..1	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS</a>	F H4
R	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME</a>	F S14
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION</a>	V

<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.</del>	
R	0..1		
<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.</del>	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
	O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>

<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRER</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Referrer.</del>	
R	0..1		
<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRER</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Referrer.</del>	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>

<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Pregnancy.</del>	
R	0..1		
<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Pregnancy.</del>	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE</a>

<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.</del>	
R	0..1		
<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>		

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.
---------------------	----------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
		R   0..1   <a href="#">FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE</a>	F S13

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
		R   0..1   <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>	F
		O   0..1   <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
		R   0..1   <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
		O   0..1   <a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V
		R   0..1   <a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE</a>	V
		R   0..1   <a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
		R   0..1   <a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE</a>	V
		R   0..1   <a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE</a>	V
		O   0..1   <a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)</a>	V
		R   0..1   <a href="#">LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE</a>	V
		R   0..1   <a href="#">DELIVERY DATE</a>	F S13

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Delivery Occurrence.

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Delivery Occurrence.

R	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
		R   0..1   <a href="#">BIRTH ORDER</a>	F

R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY METHOD CODE</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY - MOTHER</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity details of the Baby's Mother. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY - MOTHER</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity details of the Baby's Mother. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised		
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON</a>	V

OR

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)		
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (MOTHER)	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))</a>	F
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)</a>	F S3
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	F
R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)</a>	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a> NOT included in the above		
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))</a>	F
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>	<b>Rules</b>
R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)</a>	F S3
M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
R	0..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)</a>	F S3
R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	F

R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)</a>	F S3 S12
---	------	--------------------------------------------	----------------

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE GROUP
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE GROUP
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother.
O	0..1	Data Element Components
O	0..1	<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>
		Rules V

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Delivery Location.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Delivery Location.
R	1..1	Data Element Components
R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>
R	0..1	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)</a>
		Rules V V V

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 190 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

<b>CDS V6-2 TYPE 190 - UNFINISHED GENERAL EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>	
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of an Unfinished General Episode.	
<b>CDS V6-2 TYPE 190 - UNFINISHED GENERAL EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>	
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of an Unfinished General Episode.	

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.</del>
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a> Or	F
M	1..1	<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	F I2
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	F I2
<b>M</b> 1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>			<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F S13

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.</del>
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	<b>Rules</b>
M	1..1 <b>Data Element Components</b>	
M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
R	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	F
R	0..1 <a href="#">WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON</a>	V

OR		
1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
R	0..1 <b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b>	<b>Rules</b>
	M 1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
	M 1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1 <b>Data Element Components</b>	<b>Rules</b>

M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> NOT included in the above			
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>		
	R	0..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F S3
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>	F S3
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components		
	R	0..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	F S3
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a> V H4
	O	0..1	<a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON MARITAL STATUS</a>	V N1
	R	0..1	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)</a>	V N1

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.		
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.		

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F H4
R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V
R	0..1	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V H4
R	0..1	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
R	0..1	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
M	1..1	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F H4 S13
O	0..1	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
M	1..1	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4
O	0..1	AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER	F
O	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.

R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
R	0..1	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
O	0..1	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
R	0..1	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
O	0..1	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
O	0..1	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Unfinished Episode.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Unfinished Episode.

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	EPISODE NUMBER	F H4
R	0..1	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE	V
R	0..1	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V
O	0..1	NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE CODE	V H4
O	0..1	FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION CODE	V
R	0..1	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE	V
M	1..1	START DATE (EPISODE)	F S1 S13

O	0..1	<a href="#">START TIME (EPISODE)</a>	F S14
R	0..1	<a href="#">END DATE (EPISODE)</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">END TIME (EPISODE)</a>	F S14
M	1..1	<a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	F H4 S8
O	0..1	<a href="#">MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)</a>	V N3
O	0..1	<a href="#">REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE</a>	V N3

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry details of length of stay adjustments to the Consultant Episode.</del>		
O	0..1			
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry details of length of stay adjustments to the Consultant Episode .</del>		
O	0..1			
O	0..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>	
	O	0..1	<a href="#">LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT (REHABILITATION)</a>	F
	O	0..1	<a href="#">LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT (SPECIALIST PALLIATIVE CARE)</a>	F

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Episode.</del>		
O	0..5			
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Episode.</del>		
O	0..5			
O	0..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>	
	M	1..1	<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE</a>	F S13
	R	0..1	<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE</a>	F S13

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Service Agreement.</del>		
M	1..1			
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: <del>To carry the details of the Service Agreement.</del>		
M	1..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>	
	R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	F H4
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	F

<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</b>
--------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	V H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	V H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE</a>	F

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS</b>	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>	V
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>	V

Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS</b>	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	F

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE</b>	Rules

		M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
		R	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			<a href="#">Rules</a>
		M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
		M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			<a href="#">Rules</a>
		M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
		M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			<a href="#">Rules</a>
		M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
		R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			<a href="#">Rules</a>
		M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
		M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			<a href="#">Rules</a>
		M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
		M	1..1	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.			
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			
		M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a> V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			
		M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a> F
		R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			<a href="#">Rules</a>
		M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
		R	0..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.			
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			
		R	0..1	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	<a href="#">Rules</a> V
		R	0..1	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
		O	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V
		O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE</a>	V
		O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>	V
		O	0..1	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>	V
		O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
		O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V

O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD CODE</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">START DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">START TIME (WARD STAY)</a>	F S14
	O	0..1 <a href="#">END DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">END TIME (WARD STAY)</a>	F S14
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD CODE</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD CODE</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.	

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4
	M	1..1 <a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)</a>	V

M	1..999	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)</a>	F S13
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON WEIGHT</a>	F
	M	1..20 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE</a>	V N4
	R	0..20 <a href="#">HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)</a>	F N4

R	0..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.	

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4

M	1..999	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)</a>	F S13
	M	1..20 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE</a>	V N4
	R	0..20 <a href="#">HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)</a>	F N4

R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	

<b>Group Status</b> <b>R</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b> <b>0..9</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.	
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<b>Rules</b>
	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F
	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4
	<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION</a>	V
	<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE</a>	V
	<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION</a>	V
	<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE</a>	V
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: ADULT DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<b>Rules</b>
	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">RENAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F
	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">LIVER SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM</a>	V
	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS</a>	F H4
	<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS</a>	F H4
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<b>Rules</b>
	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b> <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14
	<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE</a>	F S13
	<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME</a>	F S14
	<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS</a>	V
	<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION</a>	V
	<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b> <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION</b>
<b>Group Status</b> <b>R</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b> <b>0..1</b>
	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION</b>
<b>Group Status</b> <b>R</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b> <b>0..1</b>
	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.

R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
O	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>		F
R	0..1	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>		F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R 0..1	<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>	F
		R 0..1	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL		
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.		
O	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		O 0..1	<a href="#">DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR</a>	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R 0..1	<a href="#">DURATION OF ELECTIVE WAIT</a>	F
		R 0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE</a>	V
		R 0..1	<a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>	F S13
		O 0..1	<a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 200 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [CDS V6-2 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

<b>CDS V6-2 TYPE 200 - UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of an Unfinished Delivery Episode.		
<b>CDS V6-2 TYPE 200 - UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>		
<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of an Unfinished Delivery Episode.		

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL

Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
--------------	---------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

OR

<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY</b>	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>	F
Or		Or	
M	1..1	<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	I2
M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	F I2
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS</b>	Rules
M	1..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>	V
M	1..1	<a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient (the Mother). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
<u>Notation</u>		<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the Identity of the Patient (the Mother). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	Rules
M	1..1	Data Element Components

M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	F

OR

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)			
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		<a href="#">Rules</a>
		M 1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>		F S3
M	1..1	M 1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>		F
		M 1..1 <a href="#">Data Element Components</a>		<a href="#">Rules</a>
		M 1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>		F S3
		M 1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>		V
		M 1..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>		F S3
		R 0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>		F
		R 0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>		F S3 S12

OR

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> NOT included in the above			
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		<a href="#">Rules</a>
		M 1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>		F S3
M	1..1	M 1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>		F
		M 1..1 <a href="#">Data Element Components</a>		<a href="#">Rules</a>
		R 0..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>		F S3
		M 1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>		V
		O 0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</a> <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</a>		F S3
		O 0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED</a> (Label format Postal Address) <i>Or</i> <a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED</a> (Character string)		F S3
		R 0..1 <a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>		F S3
		R 0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>		F
R	0..1	R 0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>		F S3 S12

<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).		
<a href="#">Notation</a>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).		

R	1..1	Data Element Components		<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R 0..1	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>		V H4
	O 0..1	<a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>		V
	R 0..1	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>		V
	R 0..1	<a href="#">PERSON MARITAL STATUS</a>		V N1

R	0..1	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)</a>	V N1
---	------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).</del>	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES</a>	V

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b> M	<b>Group Repeats</b> 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b> M	<b>Group Repeats</b> 1..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.</del>	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>	V H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4
	M	1..1 <a href="#">START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F H4 S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F S14
	M	1..1 <a href="#">AGE ON ADMISSION</a>	F H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>	
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.</del>	

R	0..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	V H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F S13
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	F S14

O	0..1	<a href="#">DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR</a>	V
---	------	------------------------------------------------------------------	---

<a href="#"><b>Notation</b></a>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE – ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient's Episode.		
M	1..1	<a href="#"><b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b></a>		
<a href="#"><b>Notation</b></a>		<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Patient's Episode.		
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>		<a href="#"><b>Rules</b></a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">EPISODE NUMBER</a>	F H4
	R	0..1	<a href="#">LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">OPERATION STATUS CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">START DATE (EPISODE)</a>	F H4 S1 S13
	O	0..1	<a href="#">START TIME (EPISODE)</a>	F S14
	R	0..1	<a href="#">END DATE (EPISODE)</a>	F S13
	O	0..1	<a href="#">END TIME (EPISODE)</a>	F S14
	M	1..1	<a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	F H4
	O	0..1	<a href="#">MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)</a>	V N3
	O	0..1	<a href="#">REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE</a>	V N3

<a href="#"><b>Notation</b></a>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE – OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient (the Mother) during the Episode.		
O	0..5	<a href="#"><b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP</b></a>		
<a href="#"><b>Notation</b></a>		<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient (the Mother) during the Episode.		
O	0..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>		<a href="#"><b>Rules</b></a>
	M	1..1	<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE</a>	F S13
	R	0..1	<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE</a>	F S13

<a href="#"><b>Notation</b></a>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE – SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Service Agreement.		
M	1..1	<a href="#"><b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b></a>		
<a href="#"><b>Notation</b></a>		<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Service Agreement.		
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>		<a href="#"><b>Rules</b></a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	F
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	F

M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE</a>

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
	M	1..1	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>
	O	0..1	<a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	
Group Status Θ	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules
	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
	M	1..1	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
	R	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)</a>	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	V
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE</b>	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	F S13

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.	
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	<a href="#">Rules</a>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V

O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>	V
O	0..1	<a href="#">WARD CODE</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.</del>	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">START DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">START TIME (WARD STAY)</a>	F S14
	O	0..1 <a href="#">END DATE</a>	F S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">END TIME (WARD STAY)</a>	F S14
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD CODE</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.</del>	
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.</del>	

R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	F
	O	0..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">WARD CODE</a>	F

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
M	1..1..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)</a>	F S13
	M	1..20 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE</a>	F N4
	R	0..20 <a href="#">HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)</a>	F N4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	F H4 S13
R	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	F S14

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.	
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	F
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>	F H4 S13
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>	F S14
	M	1..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>	V H4
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE</a>	V
	O	0..1 <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION</a>	V
M	1..1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
	R	0..1 <a href="#">BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4
M	1..1..1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - SUPPORT CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	R	0..1 <a href="#">RENAL SUPPORT DAYS</a>	F H4

R	0..1	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
O	0..1	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	F
R	0..1	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
R	0..1	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
O	0..1	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V
R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4

R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
		M   1..1   CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE		F H4 S13
		M   1..1   CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME		F S14
		O   0..1   CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE		F S13
		O   0..1   CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME		F S14
		O   0..1   CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS		V
		O   0..1   CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION		V
		O   0..1   CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION		V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		O   0..1   GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)		F
		R   0..1   GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)		F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R   0..1   REFERRER CODE		F
		R   0..1   REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE		F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.		
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R   0..1   NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE		V

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
		R	0..1	<u><a href="#">FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE</a></u>
				F S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
		R	0..1	<u><a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)</a></u>
		O	0..1	<u><a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)</a></u>
				F F

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
		R	0..1	<u><a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a></u>
		O	0..1	<u><a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a></u>
		R	0..1	<u><a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE</a></u>
		R	0..1	<u><a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)</a></u>
				V V V V

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.		
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		<u><a href="#">Rules</a></u>
		R	0..1	<u><a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE</a></u>
		R	0..1	<u><a href="#">ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE</a></u>
		O	0..1	<u><a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)</a></u>
		R	0..1	<u><a href="#">LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE</a></u>
		R	0..1	<u><a href="#">DELIVERY DATE</a></u>
				V V V V F S13

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ONE FOR EACH BABY IN THE DELIVERY		
FUNCTION: To carry the details of up to 9 Birth Occurrences - one per Baby.				

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ONE FOR EACH BABY IN THE DELIVERY</b>		
<b>FUNCTION:</b>	To carry the details of up to 9 Birth Occurrences - one per Baby.		

R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS.	<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">BIRTH ORDER</a>	F
	R	0..1 <a href="#">DELIVERY METHOD CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE</a>	V

#### DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP - BABY

FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Baby. One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	<b>Rules</b>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)</a>	F S3 S12
	R	0..1 <a href="#">WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON</a>	V

OR

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)</a> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
	O	0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY)	<b>Rules</b>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))</a>	F
	M	1..1 Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER (BABY)</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)</a>	V
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)</a>	F S3 S12

OR

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)</a> NOT included in the above	
	O	0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	<b>Rules</b>
	M	1..1 <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))</a>	F
	M	1..1 Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER (BABY)</a>	F S3
	M	1..1 <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)</a>	V
	R	0..1 Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
	R	0..1 <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)</a>	F S3 S12

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - BABY</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Baby.	
R	0..1		
<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - BABY</b>		
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Baby.	
R	0..1		

M	1..1	Data Element Components	<b>Rules</b>
---	------	-------------------------	--------------

R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT (BABY)</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE</a>	V
R	0..1	<a href="#">BIRTH WEIGHT</a>	F
O	0..1	<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	V

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.	
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		R   0..1   <a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	V
		O   0..1   <a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	V
		R   0..1   <a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)</a>	V

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6 TYPE 001 (RETIRED)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CDS V6 TYPE 002 (RETIRED)

---

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CDS V6 TYPE 003 (RETIRED)

---

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CDS V6 TYPE 004 (RETIRED)

---

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CDS V6 TYPE 005B (RETIRED)

---

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CDS V6 TYPE 005N (RETIRED)

---

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CDS V6 TYPE 010 (RETIRED)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CDS V6 TYPE 020 (RETIRED)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CDS V6 TYPE 021 (RETIRED)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CDS V6 TYPE 030 (RETIRED)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### CDS V6 TYPE 040 (RETIRED)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### CDS V6 TYPE 050 (RETIRED)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### CDS V6 TYPE 060 (RETIRED)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### CDS V6 TYPE 070 (RETIRED)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CDS V6 TYPE 080 (RETIRED)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CDS V6 TYPE 090 (RETIRED)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CDS V6 TYPE 100 (RETIRED)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CDS V6 TYPE 110 (RETIRED)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CDS V6 TYPE 120 (RETIRED)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CDS V6 TYPE 130 (RETIRED)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CDS V6 TYPE 140 (RETIRED)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CDS V6 TYPE 150 (RETIRED)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CDS V6 TYPE 160 (RETIRED)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### CDS V6 TYPE 170 (RETIRED)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### CDS V6 TYPE 180 (RETIRED)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### CDS V6 TYPE 190 (RETIRED)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### CDS V6 TYPE 200 (RETIRED)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

## Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services Secondary Uses Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data:

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

DEMOGRAPHICS, BACKGROUND AND MEDICATION	
DEMOGRAPHICS, BACKGROUND AND MEDICATION	

**Master Patient Index and Risk Indicators:**

To carry the demographic and background details for the patient.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Master Patient Index and Risk Indicators:</b>	
To carry the demographic and background details for the patient. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>
R	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>
R	<a href="#">RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION GROUP CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">YOUNG CARER INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY)</a>
R	<a href="#">LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR</a>

**Accommodation Status:**

To carry details of the accommodation status of the patient.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each accommodation status recorded.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Accommodation Status:</b>	
To carry details of the accommodation status of the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each accommodation status recorded.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION STATUS DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION STATUS (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

**Family:**

~~To carry details of the people with whom the patient is living.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each person with whom the patient is living.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Family:</b> <del>To carry details of the people with whom the patient is living. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each person with whom the patient is living.</del>	
<b>M/R</b> <b>Data Set Data Elements</b>	
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE</a>

~~Medication:~~

~~To carry details of any medication prescribed.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each type of prescribed medication.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Medication:</b> <del>To carry details of any medication prescribed.</del> <p><del>Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each type of prescribed medication.</del></p>	
<b>M/R</b> <b>Data Set Data Elements</b>	
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

#### LEGAL STATUS

##### LEGAL STATUS

~~Mental Health Act Event Episode:~~

~~To carry the Mental Health Act Event Episodes of the patient.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Mental Health Act Event Episode that the patient is subject to.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Mental Health Act Event Episode:</b> <del>To carry the Mental Health Act Event Episodes of the patient.</del> <p><del>Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Mental Health Act Event Episode that the patient is subject to.</del></p>	
<b>M/R</b> <b>Data Set Data Elements</b>	
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
M	<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPIRY DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPIRY TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY</a>

~~Supervised Community Treatment:~~

~~To carry the details of each separate period of Supervised Community Treatment for the patient.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each period of Supervised Community Treatment for the patient.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Supervised Community Treatment:</b> <del>To carry the details of each separate period of Supervised Community Treatment for the patient.</del> <p><del>Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each period of Supervised Community Treatment for the patient.</del></p>	
<b>M/R</b> <b>Data Set Data Elements</b>	
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPIRY DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT)</a>

R	<a href="#">END DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT END REASON</a>

**Supervised Community Treatment Recall:**  
 To carry the details of each separate period of recall into hospital for a patient on Supervised Community Treatment.  
 Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each period of recall into hospital for the patient.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL)</a>
M	<a href="#">START TIME (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL)</a>

**Leave of Absence:**  
 To carry the details of each separate period of Mental Health Leave of Absence involving an overnight stay for the patient.  
 Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each period of Mental Health Leave of Absence for the patient.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON</a>

**Absence Without Leave:**  
 To carry the details of each separate period of Mental Health Absence Without Leave for the patient.  
 Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each period of Mental Health Absence Without Leave for the patient.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON</a>

#### CAMHS REFERRAL AND DISCHARGE FROM SERVICE

#### CAMHS REFERRAL AND DISCHARGE FROM SERVICE

**CAMHS Referral:**  
 To carry details of the referral to and discharge from the Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service.  
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements

**CAMHS Referral:**

To carry details of the referral to and discharge from the Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DATE (FIRST OFFERED)</a>
R	<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DECLINED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE)</a>

**Service Type Requested on Referral:**

~~To carry details of the type of service requested from the Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each type of requested service.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Service Type Requested on Referral:</b>	
To carry details of the type of service requested from the Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service. Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each type of requested service.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

**Status of Service Request:**

~~To carry the status of the service request to the Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each service request status.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Status of Service Request:</b>	
To carry the status of the service request to the Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service. Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each service request status.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST STATUS DATE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
M	<a href="#">STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

**CAMHS ENCOUNTERS****CAMHS ENCOUNTERS****CAMHS Contact:**

~~To carry details of contacts with the Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each contact with the patient.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>CAMHS Contact:</b>	
To carry details of contacts with the Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each contact with the patient.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">ATTENDANCE IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF APPOINTMENT</a>
R	<a href="#">APPOINTMENT PURPOSE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF APPOINTMENT)</a>

R	<a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE</a>
---	-------------------------------------------------

**Care Professional at CAMHS Contact:**

~~To carry details of the care professionals contact at each contact.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each care professional.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
-----	------------------------

**Care Professional at CAMHS Contact:**

~~To carry details of the care professionals contact at each contact.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each care professional.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
-----	------------------------

[ATTENDANCE IDENTIFIER](#)

[APPOINTMENT DATE](#)

[SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER](#)

[CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE \(CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH\)](#)

[DATE FIRST ENCOUNTERED PATIENT](#)

**Intervention at CAMHS Contact:**

~~To carry details of the type of Intervention at each contact.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each care professional.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
-----	------------------------

**Intervention at CAMHS Contact:**

~~To carry details of the type of Intervention at each contact.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each care professional.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
-----	------------------------

[ATTENDANCE IDENTIFIER](#)

[APPOINTMENT DATE](#)

[SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER](#)

[INTERVENTION TYPE \(CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH\)](#)

**CARE PLANNING**

**CARE PLANNING**

**Care Programme Approach (CPA) Care Episode:**

~~To carry details of Care Programme Approach Care episodes for the patient.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Care Programme Approach Care Episode.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
-----	------------------------

**Care Programme Approach (CPA) Care Episode:**

~~To carry details of Care Programme Approach Care episodes for the patient.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Care Programme Approach Care Episode.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
-----	------------------------

[LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#)

[START DATE \(CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE\)](#)

[END DATE \(CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE\)](#)

**CAMHS Care Team:**

~~To carry details of Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Teams responsible for the patients care.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Team taking responsibility for the patient's care.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
-----	------------------------

**CAMHS Care Team:**

~~To carry details of Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Teams responsible for the patients care.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Team taking responsibility for the patient's care.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
-----	------------------------

[SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER](#)

[CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE](#)

[CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE](#)

[CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE](#)

R	<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH TIER OF SERVICE</a>
---	--------------------------------------------------------------------

## OUTCOMES

### OUTCOMES

**Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire:**

To carry details of Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire (SDQ) outcome measures.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire (SDQ) outcome measure recorded.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION</a>
R	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT</a>
R	<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES HYPERACTIVITY SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES CONDUCT PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PEER PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PROSOCIAL BEHAVIOUR SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL IMPACT SCORE</a>

**Experience of Service Questionnaire:**

To carry details of Experience of Service Questionnaire (ESQ) outcome measures.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Experience of Service (ESQ) outcome measure recorded.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION</a>
R	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 1 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 2 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 3 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 4 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 5 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 6 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 7 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 8 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 9 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 10 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 11 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 12 SCORE</a>

**Health of the National Outcome Scale for Child and Adolescent:**

~~To carry details of Health of the Nation Outcome Scale - Child and Adolescent (HONOS-CA) outcome measures.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Health of the Nation Outcome Scale - Child and Adolescent (HONOS-CA) outcome measure recorded.~~

M/R

Data Set Data Elements

**Health of the National Outcome Scale for Child and Adolescent:**

~~To carry details of Health of the Nation Outcome Scale - Child and Adolescent (HONOS-CA) outcome measures.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Health of the Nation Outcome Scale - Child and Adolescent (HONOS-CA) outcome measure recorded.~~

M/R

Data Set Data Elements

M [SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER](#)

M [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#)

M [ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE](#)

R [HONOS-CA VERSION](#)

R [ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 1 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 2 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 3 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 4 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 5 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 6 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 7 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 8 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 9 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 10 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 11 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 12 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 13 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING B14 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING B15 SCORE](#)

**Children's Global Assessment Scale Outcome:**

~~To carry details of Children's Global Assessment Scale (CGAS) outcome measures.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Children's Global Assessment Scale (CGAS) outcome measure recorded.~~

M/R

Data Set Data Elements

**Children's Global Assessment Scale Outcome:**

~~To carry details of Children's Global Assessment Scale (CGAS) outcome measures.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Children's Global Assessment Scale (CGAS) outcome measure recorded.~~

M/R

Data Set Data Elements

M [SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER](#)

M [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#)

M [ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE](#)

R [ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT](#)

R [CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE](#)

R [CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE RANGE CODE](#)

**Other Assessment Tool:**

~~To carry details of other types of assessment tool completed during the Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each assessment tool type completed.~~

M/R

Data Set Data Elements

**Other Assessment Tool:**

~~To carry details of other types of assessment tool completed during the Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each assessment tool type completed.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">OTHER ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE COMPLETED</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT</a>

INTERVENTIONS	
INTERVENTIONS	

**Intervention Episode:**  
**To carry details of the Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clinical Intervention Episodes delivered to the patient.**  
**Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each episode delivered.**

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Intervention Episode:</b>	
<b>To carry details of the Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clinical Intervention Episodes delivered to the patient.</b>	
<b>Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each episode delivered.</b>	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">INTERVENTION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE)</a>

HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELLS	
HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELLS	

**Hospital Provider Spell:**  
**To carry details of Hospital Provider Spells.**  
**Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Hospital Provider Spell.**

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Hospital Provider Spell:</b>	
<b>To carry details of Hospital Provider Spells.</b>	
<b>Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Hospital Provider Spell.</b>	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>

**Ward Stay:**  
**To carry details of Ward Stays during each Hospital Provider Spell.**  
**Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Ward Stay within the Hospital Provider Spell.**

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Ward Stay:</b>	
<b>To carry details of Ward Stays during each Hospital Provider Spell.</b>	
<b>Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Ward Stay within the Hospital Provider Spell.</b>	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (WARD STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (WARD STAY)</a>

R	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>
R	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>

## DIAGNOSES

### DIAGNOSES

**Provisional Diagnosis:**

~~To carry details of provisional diagnoses made.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each provisional diagnosis made.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Provisional Diagnosis:</b>	
<del>To carry details of provisional diagnoses made.</del>	
<del>Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each provisional diagnosis made.</del>	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>

**Primary Diagnosis:**

~~To carry details of the primary diagnoses made.~~

~~One occurrence of this group is required.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Primary Diagnosis:</b>	
<del>To carry details of the primary diagnoses made.</del>	
<del>One occurrence of this group is required.</del>	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>

**Secondary Diagnosis:**

~~To carry details of any secondary diagnoses made.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each secondary diagnosis made.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Secondary Diagnosis:</b>	
<del>To carry details of any secondary diagnoses made.</del>	
<del>Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each secondary diagnosis made.</del>	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>

## CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICE SECONDARY USES DATA SET

### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [Children and Young People's Health Service Secondary Uses Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

In addition to the information detailed below, each Data Set submission contains the following Data Set Rows:

- Data Set File Header Row
- Data Set Segment Row(s)
- Data Set File Footer Row

For guidance on the content of the Data Set Rows, see the [Maternity and Childrens Data Sets Submission Requirements](#).

#### PERSONAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC DETAILS

#### PERSONAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC DETAILS

##### ~~Child's or Young Person's details:~~

~~To carry the personal details of the child or young person.~~

~~One occurrence of this group is required.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

##### Child's or Young Person's details:

To carry the personal details of the child or young person.

One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

R [NHS NUMBER](#)

M [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#)

M [PERSON GENDER CODE AT REGISTRATION](#)

R [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#)

R [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#)

R [ORGANISATION CODE \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER\)](#)

R [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#)

R [ORGANISATION CODE \(PCT OF RESIDENCE\)](#)

R [LANGUAGE](#)

R [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#)

##### ~~Child's or Young Person's Death:~~

~~To carry details in the event of the death of the child or young person.~~

~~One occurrence of this group is required.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

##### Child's or Young Person's Death:

To carry details in the event of the death of the child or young person.

One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

M [PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME](#)

##### ~~Child's or Young Person's GP Practice:~~

~~To carry details of the GP Practice Registration of the child or young person.~~

~~One occurrence of this group is required for each change.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

##### Child's or Young Person's GP Practice:

To carry details of the GP Practice Registration of the child or young person.

One occurrence of this group is required for each change.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

R [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#)

R [START DATE \(GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#)

R [END DATE \(GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#)

R [ORGANISATION CODE \(PCT OF GP PRACTICE\)](#)

#### SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES

#### SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES

**Child's or Young Person's Accommodation:**  
**To carry the accommodation details of the child's or young person's accommodation.**  
**One occurrence of this group is required for each assessment.**

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Child's or Young Person's Accommodation:</b>	
<b>To carry the accommodation details of the child's or young person's accommodation.</b>	
<b>One occurrence of this group is required for each assessment.</b>	
M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE</a>

**Child's or Young Person's Social Services Status:**  
**To carry details of social services care plans.**  
**One occurrence of this group is required for each change.**

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Child's or Young Person's Social Services Status:</b>	
<b>To carry details of social services care plans.</b>	
<b>One occurrence of this group is required for each change.</b>	
M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR</a>

**Child's or Young Person's Education Assessment details:**  
**To carry details of the child's or young person's education assessment.**  
**One occurrence of this group is required for each change.**

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Child's or Young Person's Education Assessment details:</b>	
<b>To carry details of the child's or young person's education assessment.</b>	
<b>One occurrence of this group is required for each change.</b>	
M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT OUTCOME (CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICE SECONDARY USES)</a>
R	<a href="#">SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL NEED TYPE</a>

**Child's or Young Person's Child Protection details:**  
**To carry details when the child is subject to a child protection plan.**  
**One occurrence of this group is required for each plan.**

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Child's or Young Person's Child Protection details:</b>	
<b>To carry details when the child is subject to a child protection plan.</b>	
<b>One occurrence of this group is required for each plan.</b>	
M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
O	<a href="#">CHILD PROTECTION PLAN REASON CODE</a>
O	<a href="#">CARE PLAN START DATE (CHILD PROTECTION PLAN)</a>
O	<a href="#">CARE PLAN END DATE (CHILD PROTECTION PLAN)</a>

**Child's or Young Person's Safeguarding Concern details:**  
**To carry details when the child is subject to any safeguarding concerns.**  
**One occurrence of this group is required for each safeguarding concern.**

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Child's or Young Person's Safeguarding Concern details:</b>	
<b>To carry details when the child is subject to any safeguarding concerns.</b>	
<b>One occurrence of this group is required for each safeguarding concern.</b>	
M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
O	<a href="#">SAFEGUARDING VULNERABILITY FACTORS INDICATOR</a>
O	<a href="#">SAFEGUARDING VULNERABILITY FACTORS TYPE</a>

## RELATIONSHIPS AND HOUSEHOLD

### RELATIONSHIPS AND HOUSEHOLD

**Child's or Young Person's Carer's details:**

**To carry details of the main carer(s) of the child or young person.**  
**One occurrence of this group is required and on any change in circumstances.**

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Child's or Young Person's Carer's details:</b>	
To carry details of the main carer(s) of the child or young person.	
One occurrence of this group is required and on any change in circumstances.	
M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">PERSON RELATIONSHIP (MAIN CARER)</a>

**Child's or Young Person's Mother's details:**

**To carry details of the mother of the child/young person.**  
**One occurrence of this group is required.**

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Child's or Young Person's Mother's details:</b>	
To carry details of the mother of the child/young person.	
One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)</a>
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a>

**BREASTFEEDING AND NUTRITION**

**BREASTFEEDING AND NUTRITION**

**Child's Breastfeeding details:**

**To capture a child's breastfeeding details.**  
**One occurrence of this group is required whenever observed.**

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Child's Breastfeeding details:</b>	
To capture a child's breastfeeding details.	
One occurrence of this group is required whenever observed.	
M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">BREASTFEEDING STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (BREASTFEEDING STATUS)</a>

**CARE EVENTS**

**CARE EVENTS**

**Child's or Young Person's Care Activity:**

**To carry the details of any care activity attended by or undertaken on behalf of a child or young person.**  
**One occurrence of this group is required for each activity.**

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Child's or Young Person's Care Activity:</b>	
To carry the details of any care activity attended by or undertaken on behalf of a child or young person.	
One occurrence of this group is required for each activity.	
M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICE SECONDARY USES)</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT TYPE (CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICE SECONDARY USES)</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT SERVICE TYPE (CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICE SECONDARY USES)</a>
M	<a href="#">CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
R	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF LOCATION OF CARE ACTIVITY</a>
R	<a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">FOLLOW UP CONTACT ATTEMPTED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE (CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICE SECONDARY USES)</a>

R	<a href="#">INTERPRETER REQUIRED INDICATOR</a>
---	------------------------------------------------

**Child's or Young Person's Immunisation Activity:**

To carry the details of any Immunisation activity given to a child or young person.  
One occurrence of this group is required for each activity.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

**Child's or Young Person's Immunisation Activity:**

To carry the details of any Immunisation activity given to a child or young person.  
One occurrence of this group is required for each activity.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

M [CHILDHOOD IMMUNISATION TYPE](#)

Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

M [IMMUNISATION DATE](#)

Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

M [ORGANISATION CODE \(IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION\)](#)

Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

**Newborn Hearing Screening Follow Up:**

To carry the details of how concerns following newborn hearing screening are followed up.  
One occurrence of this group is required if concerns are identified.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

**Newborn Hearing Screening Follow Up:**

To carry the details of how concerns following newborn hearing screening are followed up.  
One occurrence of this group is required if concerns are identified.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

M [NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME](#)

M [SERVICE REQUEST DATE \(NEWBORN HEARING AUDIOLOGY\)](#)

R [NEWBORN HEARING AUDIOLOGY OUTCOME](#)

**6-8 Week Physical Examination:**

To carry the details of the 6-8 week physical examination.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

**6-8 Week Physical Examination:**

To carry the details of the 6-8 week physical examination.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

M [SCREENING DATE \(6 - 8 WEEK PHYSICAL EXAMINATION\)](#)

R [GESTATION LENGTH \(AT 6 - 8 WEEK PHYSICAL EXAMINATION\)](#)

R [6 - 8 WEEK PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT \(HIPS\)](#)

R [6 - 8 WEEK PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT \(HEART\)](#)

R [6 - 8 WEEK PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT \(EYES\)](#)

R [6 - 8 WEEK PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT \(TESTES\)](#)

R [BREASTFEEDING STATUS \(6 - 8 WEEK\)](#)

**Child's or Young Person's Urgent Care Activity:**

To carry the details of any urgent care required by a child or young person.  
One occurrence of this group is required for each urgent care activity.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

**Child's or Young Person's Urgent Care Activity:**

To carry the details of any urgent care required by a child or young person.  
One occurrence of this group is required for each urgent care activity.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

R [URGENT CARE SERVICE ACCESSED TYPE](#)

M [URGENT CARE SERVICE ACCESSED DATE AND TIME](#)

R [INCIDENT TYPE](#)

R [INJURY TYPE \(CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICE SECONDARY USES\)](#)

**Newborn Blood Spot Tests Follow Up:**

To carry the details of activities following newborn blood spot tests.

One occurrence of this group is required if concerns are identified.

**M/R/O****Data Set Data Elements****Newborn Blood Spot Tests Follow Up:**

To carry the details of activities following newborn blood spot tests.

One occurrence of this group is required if concerns are identified.

**M/R/O****Data Set Data Elements**

R	<a href="#">NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (PHENYLKETONURIA)</a>
R	<a href="#">NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)</a>
R	<a href="#">NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)</a>
R	<a href="#">NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)</a>
R	<a href="#">NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL-COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)</a>

**ADMITTED PATIENT CARE****ADMITTED PATIENT CARE****Child's or Young Person's Care Inpatient Admission:**

To carry the details of any inpatient care admission of a child or young person.

One occurrence of this group is required for each activity.

**M/R/O****Data Set Data Elements****Child's or Young Person's Care Inpatient Admission:**

To carry the details of any inpatient care admission of a child or young person.

One occurrence of this group is required for each activity.

**M/R/O****Data Set Data Elements**

M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>

**Child's or Young Person's Care Inpatient Discharge:**

To carry the details of any inpatient discharges of a child or young person.

One occurrence of this group is required for each admission.

**M/R/O****Data Set Data Elements****Child's or Young Person's Care Inpatient Discharge:**

To carry the details of any inpatient discharges of a child or young person.

One occurrence of this group is required for each admission.

**M/R/O****Data Set Data Elements**

M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>
R	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>

Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

**Child's or Young Person's Care Procedure:**

To carry the details of any procedure during a Hospital Provider Spell carried out on a child or young person.

One occurrence of this group is required for each procedure.

**M/R/O****Data Set Data Elements****Child's or Young Person's Care Procedure:**

To carry the details of any procedure during a Hospital Provider Spell carried out on a child or young person.

One occurrence of this group is required for each procedure.

**M/R/O****Data Set Data Elements**

M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>
R	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE DATE</a>

**OBSERVATIONS**

## OBSERVATIONS

**Child's or Young Person's Observations:**

~~To carry the details of observations of a child or young person.~~

~~One occurrence of this group is required for each observation.~~

**M/R/O**
**Data Set Data Elements**
**Child's or Young Person's Observations:**

~~To carry the details of observations of a child or young person.~~

~~One occurrence of this group is required for each observation.~~

**M/R/O**
**Data Set Data Elements**

R [PERSON OBSERVATION DATE AND TIME](#)

R [PERSON WEIGHT](#)

R [PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES](#)

R [BODY MASS INDEX](#)

**CHLAMYDIA TESTING ACTIVITY DATA SET**
**Change to Data Set: Changed Description**
[\*\*Chlamydia Testing Activity Data Set Overview\*\*](#)

The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data:

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

**Organisation Details:**

~~To carry the details of the reporting period and testing service.~~

**M/R**
**Data Set Data Elements**
**Organisation Details:**

~~To carry the details of the reporting period and testing service.~~

M/R

**Data Set Data Elements**

R [REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#)

R [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#)

M [LABORATORY CODE](#)

**Person Demographics:**

~~To carry the demographic details of the person tested.~~

**M/R**
**Data Set Data Elements**
**Person Demographics:**

~~To carry the demographic details of the person tested.~~

M/R

**Data Set Data Elements**

R [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(EXTENDED\)](#)

R [NHS NUMBER](#)

R [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#)

M [PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT](#)

R [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#)

M [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#)

M [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#)

M [POSTCODE OF GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#)

M [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#)

**Testing Service Provider Details:**

~~To carry the details of the testing service provider.~~

**M/R**
**Data Set Data Elements**
**Testing Service Provider Details:**

~~To carry the details of the testing service provider.~~

M/R

**Data Set Data Elements**

M	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF TESTING SERVICE (CHLAMYDIA TESTING)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF TESTING SERVICE)</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE TYPE (CHLAMYDIA TESTING)</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINIC CODE (NATIONAL CHLAMYDIA SCREENING PROGRAMME)</a>

**Test Details:**

~~To carry the details of the tests and results provided.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Test Details:</b>	
<del>To carry the details of the tests and results provided.</del>	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">TEST IDENTIFIER (CHLAMYDIA TESTING)</a>
M	<a href="#">SPECIMEN TYPE (CHLAMYDIA TESTING)</a>
R	<a href="#">SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">CHLAMYDIA TEST RESULT</a>

---

CHOOSE AND BOOK UTILISATION COMMISSIONER DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Choose and Book Utilisation Commissioner Data Set Overview](#)

The [Department of Health](#) requires information to help monitor utilisation of the [Choose and Book](#) system.

The [Choose and Book Utilisation Commissioner Data Set](#) is commissioner based. Commissioners are the [ORGANISATIONS](#) commissioning out-patient and in-patient care for NHS [PATIENTS](#)

The [Choose and Book Utilisation Commissioner Data Set](#) contains the out-patient booking activity for the specified [REPORTING PERIOD](#).

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>	
<a href="#">DATA SET PREPARATION DATE</a>	
<a href="#">DATA SET PREPARATION TIME</a>	
<b>Choose and Book Utilisation</b>	
<b>Choose and Book Utilisation</b>	
<a href="#">NUMBER OF OUT-PATIENT CONVERTED UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBERS</a>	
<a href="#">GP WRITTEN REFERRALS MADE</a>	

---

COMMUNITY INFORMATION DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Community Information Data Set Overview](#)

The [Community Information Data Set](#) has been introduced for local use only, from 1 April 2012.

A future [Information Standards Notice](#) will be published to notify providers and system suppliers of the requirement to flow the data set nationally, and give further details relating to unique record identifiers and how the data will be handled by the receiving system.

The layout of the data set shown below, and the definition of the Mandatory, Required or Optional column, show the data inclusion requirements which will apply when the data is required to flow nationally, to enable providers and system suppliers to prepare the data for national flow.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data:

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes. Community systems must however enable the capture and reporting or derivation such items.

Note: items in the M/R/O column which are shown with notation P, have not yet been defined by the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service, or approved by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#), and are included to facilitate piloting and testing of future [Department of Health](#) data requirements, prior to formal inclusion in later versions of the data set.

These items have been included in the data set layout because the Community Information Data Set XML Schema Version 1.0.0 includes the facility to submit these items to support the piloting activities. Unless [ORGANISATIONS](#) are engaged in these piloting activities, they should NOT submit any data item marked P.

	<b>PERSON</b>
	<b>PERSON</b>

<b>Record Identity and Recipients:</b> <del>To carry the unique record identifier and the recipient organisations.</del> One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
<b>M/R/O</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Record Identity and Recipients:</b> To carry the unique record identifier and the recipient organisations. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
<b>M/R/O</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">CIDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PROVIDER AT RECORD CREATION)</a>
O	<a href="#">CIDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY</a>
O	<a href="#">CIDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY</a> Multiple occurrences of this data item are permitted

One of the following Patient Identity Data Group Structures must be used:

<b>Patient Identity (Standard):</b> <del>To carry the details of the patient where there is no requirement to withhold the patient's identity.</del> One occurrence of this group is required.	
<b>M/R/O</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Patient Identity (Standard):</b> To carry the details of the patient where there is no requirement to withhold the patient's identity. One occurrence of this group is required.	
<b>M/R/O</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a> and/or <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a> and <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>

OR

<b>Patient Identity (Withheld):</b> <del>To carry the details of the patient where the patient details are withheld.</del> One occurrence of this group is required.	
<b>M/R/O</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Patient Identity (Withheld):</b> To carry the details of the patient where the patient details are withheld. One occurrence of this group is required.	

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE

<b>Patient Characteristics:</b> To carry the details of the patient's characteristics. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements

<b>Patient Characteristics:</b> To carry the details of the patient's characteristics. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements

R	PERSON BIRTH DATE
R	PERSON DEATH DATE
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF GP PRACTICE)
R	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT
P	EMPLOYMENT STATUS
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY
O	PREFERRED COMMUNICATION LANGUAGE
P	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR
P	PATIENT CARE RESPONSIBILITY INDICATOR
R	ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)

<b>Patient Disability:</b> To carry the disability details of the patient. Eleven occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements

<b>Patient Disability:</b> To carry the disability details of the patient. Eleven occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements

P	DISABILITY CODE
---	-----------------

<b>Patient Death Details:</b> To carry the death details of the patient. This group is only required where the patient is on an End of Life Care Pathway. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements

<b>Patient Death Details:</b> To carry the death details of the patient. This group is only required where the patient is on an End of Life Care Pathway. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements

R	DEATH LOCATION TYPE (PREFERRED)
R	DEATH LOCATION TYPE (ACTUAL)
P	DEATH NOT AT PREFERRED LOCATION REASON CODE

<b>SERVICE REFERRAL</b>	
SERVICE REFERRAL	

<b>Record Identity and Recipients:</b> To carry the unique record identifier and the recipient organisations. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements

**Record Identity and Recipients:**

To carry the unique record identifier and the recipient organisations.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CIDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PROVIDER AT RECORD CREATION)</a>
O	<a href="#">CIDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY</a>
O	<a href="#">CIDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY</a> Multiple occurrences of this data item are permitted

One of the following Patient Identity Data Group Structures must be used:

**Patient Identity (Standard):**

To carry the details of the patient where there is no requirement to withhold the patient's identity.

One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a> and/or <a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a> and <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>

OR

**Patient Identity (Withheld):**

To carry the details of the patient where the patient details are withheld.

One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M/R/O	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>

**Referral Details:**

To carry the referral details.

One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
R	<a href="#">SERVICE TYPE REFERRED TO (COMMUNITY CARE)</a>
R	<a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR COMMUNITY</a>
O	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>
O	<a href="#">REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (COMMUNITY CARE)</a>
R	<a href="#">PRIORITY TYPE CODE</a>

**Referral Reason:**

To carry the referral reason details.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements

**Referral Reason:**~~To carry the referral reason details.~~~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">PRIMARY REASON FOR REFERRAL (COMMUNITY CARE)</a>
O	<a href="#">OTHER REASON FOR REFERRAL (COMMUNITY CARE)</a> Six occurrences of this data item are permitted

**Diagnosis at Referral:**~~To carry the details of the diagnosis at referral.~~~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
P	DIAGNOSIS AT REFERRAL (COMMUNITY CARE) Twelve occurrences of this data item are permitted

**Referral Closure:**~~To carry the referral closure details.~~~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL CLOSURE DATE (COMMUNITY CARE)</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON (COMMUNITY CARE)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICE)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE LETTER ISSUED DATE (COMMUNITY CARE)</a>

**REFERRAL TO TREATMENT****REFERRAL TO TREATMENT****Record Identity and Recipients:**~~To carry the unique record identifier and the recipient organisations.~~~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CIDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PROVIDER AT RECORD CREATION)</a>
O	<a href="#">CIDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY</a>
O	<a href="#">CIDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY</a> Multiple occurrences of this data item are permitted

**One of the following Patient Identity Data Group Structures must be used:****Patient Identity (Standard):**~~To carry the details of the patient where there is no requirement to withhold the patient's identity.~~~~One occurrence of this group is required.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	Patient Identity (Standard): To carry the details of the patient where there is no requirement to withhold the patient's identity. One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<u>NHS NUMBER</u> and/or <u>LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</u> and <u>ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</u>
M	<u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</u>

OR

**Patient Identity (Withheld):**  
~~To carry the details of the patient where the patient details are withheld.~~  
~~One occurrence of this group is required.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
	<b>Patient Identity (Withheld):</b> <del>To carry the details of the patient where the patient details are withheld.</del> <del>One occurrence of this group is required.</del>
M	<u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</u>

**Referral To Treatment Period:**  
~~To carry the details of Referral To Treatment Periods during the Patient Pathway.~~  
~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</u>
R	<u>COMMUNITY CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER</u>
R	<u>UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</u>
R	<u>PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</u>
R	<u>ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</u>
R	<u>WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</u>
R	<u>REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</u>
R	<u>REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</u>
R	<u>REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</u>

#### CARE CONTACT ACTIVITY

#### CARE CONTACT ACTIVITY

**Record Identity and Recipients:**  
~~To carry the unique record identifier and the recipient organisations.~~  
~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<u>CIDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</u>
M	<u>ORGANISATION CODE (PROVIDER AT RECORD CREATION)</u>
O	<u>CIDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY</u>
O	<u>CIDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY</u>
	Multiple occurrences of this data item are permitted

One of the following Patient Data Group Structures must be used:

**Patient Identity (Standard):**  
~~To carry the details of the patient where there is no requirement to withhold the patient's identity.~~  
~~One occurrence of this group is required.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Patient Identity (Standard):**

To carry the details of the patient where there is no requirement to withhold the patient's identity.

One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	NHS NUMBER and/or LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER and ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)
M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE

OR

**Patient Identity (Withheld):**

To carry the details of the patient where the patient details are withheld.

One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
	Patient Identity (Withheld): To carry the details of the patient where the patient details are withheld. One occurrence of this group is required.
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements

**Care Contact Details:**

To carry the details of the care contact.

One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
Care Contact Details:	To carry the details of the care contact. One occurrence of this group is required.
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	COMMUNITY CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER
R	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
R	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)
M	CARE CONTACT DATE
R	CARE CONTACT TIME
R	CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT
R	CARE CONTACT TYPE (COMMUNITY CARE)
R	CARE CONTACT SUBJECT
R	CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED
R	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
O	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)
R	ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE

**Care Professional Staff Group Details:**

To carry the details of the Care Professional Staff Group.

Ten occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
Care Professional Staff Group Details:	To carry the details of the Care Professional Staff Group. Ten occurrences of this group are permitted.
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements

**Appointment Offer Details:**

To carry the details of the appointment offer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
Appointment Offer Details:	To carry the details of the appointment offer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
O	<a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>
O	<a href="#">EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE</a>

**Activity Cancellation Details:**

**To carry the Activity Cancellation details.**  
**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Activity Cancellation Details:**

**To carry the Activity Cancellation details.**  
**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT BOOKED DATE (COMMUNITY CARE)</a>
R	<a href="#">REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED (COMMUNITY CARE)</a>

**Assessment Tool Used Details:**

**To carry the details of the Assessment Tool used.**  
**Six occurrences of this group are permitted.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Assessment Tool Used Details:**

**To carry the details of the Assessment Tool used.**  
**Six occurrences of this group are permitted.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (COMMUNITY CARE)
P	ASSESSMENT RATING SCALE (COMMUNITY ASSESSMENT TOOL)
P	PERSON SCORE (COMMUNITY ASSESSMENT TOOL)

**Care Contact Activity Details:**

**To carry the details of the activities performed at the care contact.**  
**Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Care Contact Activity Details:**

**To carry the details of the activities performed at the care contact.**  
**Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">COMMUNITY CARE ACTIVITY TYPE CODE</a>
O	<a href="#">GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR (COMMUNITY CARE)</a>
O	<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY</a>

**Nutritional Assessment Outcomes:**

**To carry details of Nutritional Assessments.**  
**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Nutritional Assessment Outcomes:**

**To carry details of Nutritional Assessments.**  
**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	<a href="#">NUTRITIONAL ASSESSMENT DATE</a>

**Anxiety or Depression Assessment Outcomes:**

**To carry details of Anxiety or Depression Assessments.**  
**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Anxiety or Depression Assessment Outcomes:**

**To carry details of Anxiety or Depression Assessments.**  
**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

P	ANXIETY OR DEPRESSION ASSESSMENT DATE
---	---------------------------------------

**Falls Outcomes:**

To carry details of Falls.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Falls Outcomes:**

To carry details of Falls.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

P FALL REPORTED DATE

P FALL SEVERITY OF HARM CODE

**Venous Leg Ulcer Wounds Initial Assessment Outcome:**

To carry details of Venous Leg Ulcer Wounds Initial Assessment outcome.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Venous Leg Ulcer Wounds Initial Assessment Outcome:**

To carry details of Venous Leg Ulcer Wounds Initial Assessment outcome.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

P VENOUS LEG ULCER WOUNDS INITIAL ASSESSMENT DATE

P VENOUS LEG ULCER WOUNDS AT INITIAL ASSESSMENT TOTAL

**Venous Leg Ulcer Wounds Subsequent Assessment Outcomes:**

To carry details of Venous Leg Ulcer Wounds Subsequent Assessment outcomes.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Venous Leg Ulcer Wounds Subsequent Assessment Outcomes:**

To carry details of Venous Leg Ulcer Wounds Subsequent Assessment outcomes.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

P VENOUS LEG ULCER WOUNDS SUBSEQUENT ASSESSMENT DATE

P VENOUS LEG ULCER WOUNDS AT SUBSEQUENT ASSESSMENT TOTAL

**Pressure Ulcer Assessment Outcomes:**

To carry details of Pressure Ulcer Assessments.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Pressure Ulcer Assessment Outcomes:**

To carry details of Pressure Ulcer Assessments.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

P PRESSURE ULCER ASSESSMENT DATE

P PRESSURE ULCER CLASSIFICATION CODE

P INCIPIENT PRESSURE ULCER INDICATOR

**Other Outcomes:**

To carry details of other outcome measures.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Other Outcomes:**

To carry details of other outcome measures.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

P PROBLEM TYPE

P OUTCOME TYPE

P OUTCOME MEASURE

P OUTCOME VALUE

**GROUP SESSION****GROUP SESSION****Record Identity and Recipients:**

To carry the unique record identifier and the recipient organisations.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Record Identity and Recipients:**

To carry the unique record identifier and the recipient organisations.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CIDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PROVIDER AT RECORD CREATION)</a>
O	<a href="#">CIDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY</a>
O	<a href="#">CIDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY</a>

Multiple occurrences of this data item are permitted

**Group Session Details:**

To carry the details of the Group Session.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Group Session Details:**

To carry the details of the Group Session.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">GROUP SESSION IDENTIFIER (COMMUNITY CARE)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">GROUP SESSION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF GROUP SESSION</a>
R	<a href="#">GROUP SESSION TYPE CODE (COMMUNITY CARE)</a>
R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF GROUP SESSION PARTICIPANTS (COMMUNITY CARE)</a>
O	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>
O	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>

**Care Professional Staff Group Details:**

To carry the details of the Care Professional Staff Group.  
Ten occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Care Professional Staff Group Details:**

To carry the details of the Care Professional Staff Group.  
Ten occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (COMMUNITY CARE)</a>
---	----------------------------------------------------------------

**Group Session Cancellation Details:**

To carry the cancellation details of the Group Session.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Group Session Cancellation Details:**

To carry the cancellation details of the Group Session.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

P	<a href="#">GROUP SESSION CANCELLATION REASON (COMMUNITY CARE)</a>
---	--------------------------------------------------------------------

**INDIRECT PATIENT ACTIVITY**

## INDIRECT PATIENT ACTIVITY

**Record Identity and Recipients:**

To carry the unique record identifier and the recipient organisations.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Record Identity and Recipients:**

To carry the unique record identifier and the recipient organisations.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	CIDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER
P	ORGANISATION CODE (PROVIDER AT RECORD CREATION)
P	CIDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY
P	CIDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY Multiple occurrences of this data item are permitted

One of the following Patient Identity Data Group Structures must be used:

**Patient Identity (Standard):**

To carry the details of the patient where there is no requirement to withhold the patient's identity.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Patient Identity (Standard):**

To carry the details of the patient where there is no requirement to withhold the patient's identity.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	NHS NUMBER and/or LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER and ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)
P	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE

OR

**Patient Identity (Withheld):**

To carry the details of the patient where the patient details are withheld.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Patient Identity (Withheld):**

To carry the details of the patient where the patient details are withheld.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE

**Indirect Patient Activity Details:**

To carry the details of the Indirect Patient Activity.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Indirect Patient Activity Details:**

To carry the details of the Indirect Patient Activity.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	INDIRECT PATIENT ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER
P	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
P	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)
P	INDIRECT PATIENT ACTIVITY DATE
P	INDIRECT PATIENT ACTIVITY DURATION
P	INDIRECT PATIENT ACTIVITY TYPE CODE (COMMUNITY CARE)

**Care Professional Staff Group Details:**

To carry the Care Professional Staff Group.  
Ten occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Care Professional Staff Group Details:</b> To carry the Care Professional Staff Group. Ten occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
P	CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (COMMUNITY CARE)

<b>ONWARD REFERRAL</b>
<b>ONWARD REFERRAL</b>

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Record Identity and Recipients:</b> To carry the unique record identifier and the recipient organisations. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Record Identity and Recipients:</b> To carry the unique record identifier and the recipient organisations. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
P	CIDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER
P	ORGANISATION CODE (PROVIDER AT RECORD CREATION)
P	CIDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY
P	CIDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY Multiple occurrences of this data item are permitted

One of the following Patient Identity Data Group Structures must be used:

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Patient Identity (Standard):</b> To carry the details of the patient where there is no requirement to withhold the patient's identity. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Patient Identity (Standard):</b> To carry the details of the patient where there is no requirement to withhold the patient's identity. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
P	NHS NUMBER and/or LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER and ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)
P	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
P	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)

OR

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Patient Identity (Withheld):</b> To carry the details of the patient where the patient details are withheld. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Patient Identity (Withheld):</b> To carry the details of the patient where the patient details are withheld. One occurrence of this group is required.	

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Onward Referral:</b> To carry the details of the onward referral. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Onward Referral:</b> To carry the details of the onward referral. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	

P	ONWARD REFERRAL IDENTIFIER
P	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
P	REASON FOR ONWARD REFERRAL (COMMUNITY CARE)
P	ONWARD REFERRAL DATE
P	ORGANISATION CODE (RECEIVING)

#### CRITICAL CARE MINIMUM DATA SET

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [Critical Care Minimum Data Set Overview](#)

[Critical Care Minimum Data Set](#) excludes neonatal critical care. A subset of this minimum data set is used to derive Adult Critical Care HRGs. The subset is sent in the following Commissioning Data Set messages:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set/CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-1 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set/CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-1 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set/CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-1 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set/CDS V6-2 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-1 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set/CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-1 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set/CDS V6-2 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)

Data Set Data Elements	
Data Set Data Elements	
NHS NUMBER	
LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	
CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	
SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	
TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (CDS V6-1) or ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (CDS V6-2)	
PERSON BIRTH DATE	
POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	
CRITICAL CARE START DATE	
CRITICAL CARE START TIME	
CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	
CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	
CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	
CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	
CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	
ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	
BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	
ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	
BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	
RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	
NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	
GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	
DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	
LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	

<a href="#">ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM</a>
<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS</a>
<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS</a>
<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS</a>
<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION</a>
<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION</a>
<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE</a>
<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME</a>
<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>
<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>

---

#### DIABETES DATA SET (SUMMARY CORE)

---

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [Diabetes Data Set \(Summary Core\) Overview](#)

The [Diabetes Data Set \(Summary Core\)](#) is developed to ensure people with diabetes have up to date records of their risk factors, current management, treatment target achievements and arrangements and outcomes of regular surveillance for complications, to help them monitor their care and make informed choices about their management.

The [Diabetes Data Set \(Summary Core\)](#) will also ensure that when people with diabetes meet health care professionals the consultation is fully informed by comprehensive, up to date and accurate information.

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>DEMOGRAPHICS</b>	<b>Notes:</b>
<a href="#">Data Set Data Elements</a>	
<b>DEMOGRAPHICS</b>	<b>Notes:</b>
<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	
<a href="#">BIRTH DATE</a>	
<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	
<a href="#">SEX</a>	
<a href="#">PERSON DEATH DATE</a>	
<b>DIAGNOSIS</b>	<b>Notes:</b>
<b>DIAGNOSIS</b>	<b>Notes:</b>
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE (DIABETES)</a>	
<a href="#">DIABETES TYPE</a>	
<b>PATIENT REVIEW DATA</b>	<b>Notes:</b>
<b>Clinical Observation Data</b>	
<b>PATIENT REVIEW DATA</b>	<b>Notes:</b>
<b>Clinical Observation Data</b>	
<a href="#">PERSON OBSERVATION (BMI)</a>	
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (BMI)</a>	
<a href="#">SYSTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE</a>	Not mandatory for children <12 years old
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (BLOOD PRESSURE)</a>	
<a href="#">DIASTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE</a>	Not mandatory for children <12 years old
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (BLOOD PRESSURE)</a>	
<b>Laboratory Data</b>	
<b>Laboratory Data</b>	
<a href="#">PERSON OBSERVATION (HbA1c LEVEL)</a>	
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (HbA1c LEVEL)</a>	
<a href="#">PERSON OBSERVATION (SERUM CREATININE LEVEL)</a>	

<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (SERUM CREATININE LEVEL)</a>	
<a href="#">PERSON OBSERVATION (URINARY ALBUMIN LEVEL)</a>	Not mandatory for children <12 years old
<a href="#">URINARY ALBUMIN LEVEL TESTING METHOD</a>	
<a href="#">ALBUMINURIA STAGE</a>	
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (URINARY ALBUMIN LEVEL)</a>	
<a href="#">PERSON OBSERVATION (SERUM CHOLESTEROL LEVEL)</a>	Not mandatory for children <12 years old
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (SERUM CHOLESTEROL LEVEL)</a>	
<b>Eye Examination</b>	
<b>Eye Examination</b>	
<a href="#">DIABETES ROUTINE REVIEW (EYE)</a>	
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (EYE EXAMINATION)</a>	Not mandatory for children <12 years old
<b>Foot Examination</b>	
<b>Foot Examination</b>	
<a href="#">DIABETES ROUTINE REVIEW (FOOT)</a>	
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (FOOT EXAMINATION)</a>	
<b>Smoking Review</b>	
<b>Smoking Review</b>	
<a href="#">SMOKING STATUS</a>	Not mandatory for children <12 years old
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (SMOKING STATUS)</a>	
<b>PERSONAL MEDICAL HISTORY</b>	<b>Notes:</b>
<b>PERSONAL MEDICAL HISTORY</b>	<b>Notes:</b>
<i>The following occur as a recurring group:</i>	
<a href="#">PROCEDURE CODING (DIABETES RELEVANT OPCS-4)</a>	
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (DIABETES RELEVANT DIAGNOSIS)</a>	
<i>The following occur as a recurring group:</i>	
<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC CODING (DIABETES RELEVANT READ CODES)</a>	
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (DIABETES RELEVANT DIAGNOSIS)</a>	
<i>The following occur as a recurring group:</i>	
<a href="#">PROCEDURE CODING (DIABETES RELEVANT OPCS-4)</a>	
<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	
<i>The following occur as a recurring group:</i>	
<a href="#">PROCEDURE CODING (DIABETES RELEVANT READ CODES)</a>	
<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>	

#### DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

#### PERSONAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC

#### PERSONAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC

To carry personal and demographic details.

**One occurrence of this group is required.**

**Note: at least one of these data items must be present.**

M/R

Data Set Data Elements

To carry personal and demographic details.

**One occurrence of this group is required.**

**Note: at least one of these data items must be present.**

M/R

Data Set Data Elements

R [NHS NUMBER](#)

R [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#)

R [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#)

R [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#)

R [PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT](#)

R [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#)

R [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#)

## REFERRALS

### REFERRALS

**To carry referral details.**

**One occurrence of this group is required.**

M/R

Data Set Data Elements

To carry referral details.

**One occurrence of this group is required.**

M/R

Data Set Data Elements

M [PATIENT SOURCE SETTING TYPE \(DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING\)](#)

R [REFERRER CODE](#)

R [REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE](#)

R [DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST DATE](#)

R [DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#)

## IMAGING ACTIVITY

### IMAGING ACTIVITY

**To carry imaging details.**

**One occurrence of this group is required.**

M/R

Data Set Data Elements

To carry imaging details.

**One occurrence of this group is required.**

M/R

Data Set Data Elements

M [IMAGING CODE \(NICIP\)](#)  
and/or  
[IMAGING CODE \(SNOMED-CT\)](#)

M [DIAGNOSTIC TEST DATE](#)

R [SERVICE REPORT ISSUE DATE](#)

M [SITE CODE \(OF IMAGING\)](#)

M [RADIOLOGICAL ACCESSION NUMBER](#)

## DIAGNOSTICS WAITING TIMES AND ACTIVITY DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

### [Diagnostics Waiting Times and Activity Data Set Overview](#)

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the data element is Mandatory M or Optional O.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present

- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

Opt	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
Opt	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
M	<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>
<b>Patients Still Waiting - at month end:</b> <del>Imaging divided into Magnetic Resonance Imaging, Computer Tomography, Non-obstetric ultrasound, Barium Enema and dual energy X-ray absorptiometry (DEXA) scans</del> Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
<b>Patients Still Waiting - at month end:</b> <del>Imaging divided into Magnetic Resonance Imaging, Computer Tomography, Non-obstetric ultrasound, Barium Enema and dual energy X-ray absorptiometry (DEXA) scans</del> Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC TEST (IMAGING)</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTICS REPORTING TIME BAND</a>
M	<a href="#">PATIENTS WAITING FOR DIAGNOSTIC TEST</a>
<b>Patients still waiting - at month end:</b> <del>Physiological Measurement divided into Audiology - audiological assessments, Cardiology - echocardiography and electrophysiology, Neurophysiology - peripheral neurophysiology, Respiratory physiology - sleep studies and Urodynamics - pressures &amp; flows.</del> Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
<b>Patients still waiting - at month end:</b> <del>Physiological Measurement divided into Audiology - audiological assessments, Cardiology - echocardiography and electrophysiology, Neurophysiology - peripheral neurophysiology, Respiratory physiology - sleep studies and Urodynamics - pressures &amp; flows.</del> Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC TEST (PHYSIOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTICS REPORTING TIME BAND</a>
M	<a href="#">PATIENTS WAITING FOR DIAGNOSTIC TEST</a>
<b>Patients still waiting - at month end:</b> <del>Endoscopy divided into Colonoscopy, Flexible sigmoidoscopy, Cystoscopy and Gastroscopy.</del> Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
<b>Patients still waiting - at month end:</b> <del>Endoscopy divided into Colonoscopy, Flexible sigmoidoscopy, Cystoscopy and Gastroscopy.</del> Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC TEST (ENDOSCOPY)</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTICS REPORTING TIME BAND</a>
M	<a href="#">PATIENTS WAITING FOR DIAGNOSTIC TEST</a>
<b>Activity - number of tests/procedures carried out during the month:</b> <del>Imaging divided into Magnetic Resonance Imaging, Computer Tomography, Non-obstetric ultrasound, Barium Enema and dual energy X-ray absorptiometry (DEXA) scans.</del> Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
<b>Activity - number of tests/procedures carried out during the month:</b> <del>Imaging divided into Magnetic Resonance Imaging, Computer Tomography, Non-obstetric ultrasound, Barium Enema and dual energy X-ray absorptiometry (DEXA) scans.</del> Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC TEST (IMAGING)</a>
M	<a href="#">WAITING LIST DIAGNOSTIC TESTS DONE</a>
M	<a href="#">PLANNED DIAGNOSTIC TESTS DONE</a>
M	<a href="#">UNSCHEDULED DIAGNOSTIC TESTS DONE</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC TESTS DONE TOTAL</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC TESTS COMMISSIONED FROM INDEPENDENT SECTOR</a>

**Activity - number of tests/procedures carried out during the month.**  
**Physiological Measurement divided into Audiology - audiological assessments, Cardiology - echocardiography and electrophysiology, Neurophysiology - peripheral neurophysiology, Respiratory physiology - sleep studies and Urodynamics - pressures & flows.**  
**Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.**

**Activity - number of tests/procedures carried out during the month.**  
**Physiological Measurement divided into Audiology - audiological assessments, Cardiology - echocardiography and electrophysiology, Neurophysiology - peripheral neurophysiology, Respiratory physiology - sleep studies and Urodynamics - pressures & flows.**  
**Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.**

M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC TEST (PHYSIOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">WAITING LIST DIAGNOSTIC TESTS DONE</a>
M	<a href="#">PLANNED DIAGNOSTIC TESTS DONE</a>
M	<a href="#">UNSCHEDULED DIAGNOSTIC TESTS DONE</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC TESTS DONE TOTAL</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC TESTS COMMISSIONED FROM INDEPENDENT SECTOR</a>

**Activity - number of tests/procedures carried out during the month.**  
**Endoscopy divided into Colonoscopy, Flexible sigmoidoscopy, Cystoscopy and Gastroscopy.**  
**Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.**

**Activity - number of tests/procedures carried out during the month.**  
**Endoscopy divided into Colonoscopy, Flexible sigmoidoscopy, Cystoscopy and Gastroscopy.**  
**Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.**

M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC TEST (ENDOSCOPY)</a>
M	<a href="#">WAITING LIST DIAGNOSTIC TESTS DONE</a>
M	<a href="#">PLANNED DIAGNOSTIC TESTS DONE</a>
M	<a href="#">UNSCHEDULED DIAGNOSTIC TESTS DONE</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC TESTS DONE TOTAL</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC TESTS COMMISSIONED FROM INDEPENDENT SECTOR</a>

#### DIAGNOSTICS WAITING TIMES CENSUS DATA SET

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [Diagnostics Waiting Times Census Data Set Overview](#)

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the data element is Mandatory M or Optional O.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

Opt	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
Opt	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
M	<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>

**Patients Still Waiting - at census**  
**Endoscopy**  
**Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.**

**Patients Still Waiting - at census**  
**Endoscopy**  
**Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.**

M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC TEST (ENDOSCOPY CENSUS)</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTICS REPORTING TIME BAND</a>
M	<a href="#">PATIENTS WAITING FOR DIAGNOSTIC TEST</a>

~~Patients still waiting - at census.~~

~~Imaging~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.~~

**Patients still waiting - at census.**

**Imaging**

**Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.**

M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC TEST (IMAGING CENSUS)</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTICS REPORTING TIME BAND</a>
M	<a href="#">PATIENTS WAITING FOR DIAGNOSTIC TEST</a>

~~Patients still waiting - at census.~~

~~Pathology~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.~~

**Patients still waiting - at census.**

**Pathology**

**Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.**

M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC TEST (PATHOLOGY CENSUS)</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTICS REPORTING TIME BAND</a>
M	<a href="#">PATIENTS WAITING FOR DIAGNOSTIC TEST</a>

~~Patients still waiting - at census.~~

~~Physiological Measurement~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.~~

**Patients still waiting - at census.**

**Physiological Measurement**

**Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.**

M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC TEST (PHYSIOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT CENSUS)</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSTICS REPORTING TIME BAND</a>
M	<a href="#">PATIENTS WAITING FOR DIAGNOSTIC TEST</a>

#### ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST CDS TYPE 030 - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) (RETIRED)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

The Elective Admission List CDSs consist of two distinct types of data sets:  
EAL - End Of Period Census CDS Types, and

EAL - Event During Period CDS Types.

The End Of Period Census CDSs carry details for all booked, planned and waiting list admissions consisting of records of patients waiting for elective admission at a specified date.

These should be sent within one month of the end of the period to which they relate unless a shorter time-scale has been agreed with the recipient.

Three derivations are permitted:

- 1) CDS Type 030 - The End Of Period Census (STANDARD)
- 2) CDS Type 040 - The End Of Period Census (OLD)
- 3) CDS Type 050 - The End Of Period Census (NEW)

This derivation, CDS Type = 030 - The End Of Period Census (STANDARD), is the simplest variation and, with one exception detailed below, all Providers must be able to create it as defined and all Commissioners must be able to process it.

The exception as identified above is for an Elective Admission List Removal. Some providers send a final EAL-End Of Period Census CDS after the patient has been removed from the list to identify when and why this took place. Commissioners who do not wish to receive such final EAL-End Of Period Census CDSs should ignore them.

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the data element is Mandatory M or Optional O.

Opt	CDS data element		
<b>Person Group (Patient):</b>			
To carry the personal details of the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.			

**Person Group (Patient):****To carry the personal details of the Patient.****One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">BIRTH DATE</a>		
O	<a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>		
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>		
M	<a href="#">SEX</a>		
O	<a href="#">NAME FORMAT CODE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME</a>		
O	<a href="#">ADDRESS FORMAT CODE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS</a>		
M	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**Note:**

For reasons of confidentiality, the patient's preferred name and address  
 (not including [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#)) must **not** be carried where a valid NHS  
 Number is present.

**(HCA) Commissioning Occurrence - Service Agreement Details:****To carry the details of the Service Agreement.****One occurrence of this Group is permitted.****(HCA) Commissioning Occurrence - Service Agreement Details:****To carry the details of the Service Agreement.****One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

O	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE</a>		
M	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>		
O	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>		
O	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Activity Characteristics:****To carry the details of the EAL Entry Occurrence.****One occurrence of this Group is permitted.****(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Activity Characteristics:****To carry the details of the EAL Entry Occurrence.****One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY</a>		
M	<a href="#">COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED</a>		
M	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS</a>		
M	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE</a>		
M	<a href="#">INTENDED MANAGEMENT</a>		
M	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS</a>		
M	<a href="#">PRIORITY TYPE (new patients)</a>		
M	<a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE (for this provider)</a>		
O	<a href="#">GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE</a>		
M	<a href="#">LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE</a>		
O	<a href="#">WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE</a>		

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Person Group (Consultant):**  
**To carry the details of the responsible Consultant.**  
**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Person Group (Consultant):**  
**To carry the details of the responsible Consultant.**  
**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>		
M	<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>		
M	<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>		

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Clinical Activity Group - Intended Procedures (OPCS):**  
**To carry the details of the procedures intended, coded in OPCS.**  
**Up to 3 occurrences of this Group are permitted.**

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Clinical Activity Group - Intended Procedures (OPCS):**  
**To carry the details of the procedures intended, coded in OPCS.**  
**Up to 3 occurrences of this Group are permitted.**

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>		

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Clinical Activity Group - Intended Procedures (READ):**  
**To carry the details of the procedures intended, coded in READ.**  
**Up to 3 occurrences of this Group are permitted.**

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Clinical Activity Group - Intended Procedures (READ):**  
**To carry the details of the procedures intended, coded in READ.**  
**Up to 3 occurrences of this Group are permitted.**

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (READ)</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (READ)</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (READ)</a>		

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Location Group - Intended Site Code Of Treatment:**  
**To carry the details of the location planned for the intended treatment.**  
**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Location Group - Intended Site Code Of Treatment:**  
**To carry the details of the location planned for the intended treatment.**  
**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

O	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>		
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) GP Registration: Person Group:**  
**To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP.**  
**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) GP Registration: Person Group:**  
**To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP.**  
**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>		
O	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>		
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Offer Of Admission:**  
**To carry the details of the Offer of Admission and the outcome.**  
**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) Offer Of Admission:**  
**To carry the details of the Offer of Admission and the outcome.**  
**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

O	<a href="#">ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME</a>		
M	<a href="#">OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE</a>		

**(HCA) Original EAL Entry:**  
**To carry the date on which a decision to admit was made.**  
**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) Original EAL Entry:**

To carry the date on which a decision to admit was made.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>		
---	------------------------------------------------	--	--

**(HCA) Referral:**

To carry the details of the referrer.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Referral:**

To carry the details of the referrer.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>		
M	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) EAL Entry Removal:**

To carry the details of the removal from the EAL.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) EAL Entry Removal:**

To carry the details of the removal from the EAL.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

O	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON</a>		
O	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE</a>		

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group. This is mandatory from 01/10/2001.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group. This is mandatory from 01/10/2001.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

O	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE</a>		
O	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER</a>		

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:**

To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure.

Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out.

In this case, the segment referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.

Only one Procedure, either OPCS or READ, may be specified.

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:**

To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure.

Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out.

In this case, the segment referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.

Only one Procedure, either OPCS or READ, may be specified.

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		
O	<a href="#">HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE</a>		

**ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST CDS TYPE 040 - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) (RETIRED)****Change to Data Set: Changed Description**

The Elective Admission List CDSs consist of two distinct types of data sets:

EAL - End Of Period Census CDS Types, and

EAL - Event During Period CDS Types.

The End Of Period Census CDSs carry details for all booked, planned and waiting list admissions consisting of records of patients waiting for elective admission at a specified date.

These should be sent within one month of the end of the period to which they relate unless a shorter time-scale has been agreed with the recipient.

Three derivations are permitted:

1) CDS Type 030 - The End Of Period Census (Standard)

2) CDS Type 040 - The End Of Period Census (Old)

3) CDS Type 050 - The End Of Period Census (New)

This derivation, CDS Type = 040 - The End Of Period Census (Old), is used to report to the previous (old) Commissioner that the EAL entry is now the responsibility of another Commissioner.

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the data element is Mandatory M or Optional O.

Opt	CDS data element		
<b>(HCA) Commissioning Occurrence - Service Agreement Details:</b> To carry the details of the Service Agreement. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.			
<b>(HCA) Commissioning Occurrence - Service Agreement Details:</b> To carry the details of the Service Agreement. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.			
O	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE</a>		
M	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>		
O	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>		
O	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

#### ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST CDS TYPE 050 - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) (RETIRED)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

The Elective Admission List CDSs consist of two distinct types of data sets:  
EAL - End Of Period Census CDS Types, and  
EAL - Event During Period CDS Types.

The End Of Period Census CDSs carry details for all booked, planned and waiting list admissions consisting of records of patients waiting for elective admission at a specified date.

These should be sent within one month of the end of the period to which they relate unless a shorter time-scale has been agreed with the recipient.

Three derivations are permitted:

- 1) CDS Type 030 - The End Of Period Census (Standard)
- 2) CDS Type 040 - The End Of Period Census (Old)
- 3) CDS Type 050 - The End Of Period Census (New)

This derivation, CDS Type = 050 - The End Of Period Census (New), may be used to report to a new Commissioner an EAL entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the data element is Mandatory M or Optional O.

Opt	CDS data element		
<b>Person Group (Patient):</b> To carry the personal details of the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.			
<b>Person Group (Patient):</b> To carry the personal details of the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.			
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">BIRTH DATE</a>		
O	<a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>		
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>		
M	<a href="#">SEX</a>		
O	<a href="#">NAME FORMAT CODE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME</a>		

O	<a href="#">ADDRESS FORMAT CODE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS</a>		
M	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**Note:**

For reasons of confidentiality, the patient's preferred name and address  
(not including [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#))  
must **not** be carried where a valid NHS Number is present.

**(HCA) Commissioning Occurrence - Service Agreement Details:**

~~To carry the details of the Service Agreement.~~

~~One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Commissioning Occurrence - Service Agreement Details:**

To carry the details of the Service Agreement.

**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

O	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE</a>		
M	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>		
O	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>		
O	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the EAL Entry Occurrence.~~

~~One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the details of the EAL Entry Occurrence.

**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY</a>		
M	<a href="#">COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED</a>		
M	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS</a>		
M	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE</a>		
M	<a href="#">INTENDED MANAGEMENT</a>		
M	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS</a>		
M	<a href="#">PRIORITY TYPE (new patients)</a>		
M	<a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE (for this provider)</a>		
O	<a href="#">GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE</a>		
M	<a href="#">LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE</a>		
O	<a href="#">WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE</a>		

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Person Group (Consultant):**

~~To carry the details of the responsible Consultant.~~

~~One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Person Group (Consultant):**

To carry the details of the responsible Consultant.

**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>		
M	<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>		
M	<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>		

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Clinical Activity Group - Intended Procedures (OPCS):**

~~To carry the details of the procedures intended, coded in OPCS.~~

~~Up to 3 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Clinical Activity Group - Intended Procedures (OPCS):**

To carry the details of the procedures intended, coded in OPCS.

**Up to 3 occurrences of this Group are permitted.**

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>		

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Clinical Activity Group - Intended Procedures (READ):**

To carry the details of the procedures intended, coded in READ.

Up to 3 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Clinical Activity Group - Intended Procedures (READ):**

To carry the details of the procedures intended, coded in READ.

Up to 3 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (READ)</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (READ)</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (READ)</a>		

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Location Group - Intended Site Code Of Treatment:**

To carry the details of the location planned for the intended treatment.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Location Group - Intended Site Code Of Treatment:**

To carry the details of the location planned for the intended treatment.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

O	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>		
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) GP Registration: Person Group:**

To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) GP Registration: Person Group:**

To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>		
O	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>		
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Offer Of Admission:**

To carry the details of the Offer of Admission and the outcome.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Offer Of Admission:**

To carry the details of the Offer of Admission and the outcome.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

O	<a href="#">ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME</a>		
M	<a href="#">OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE</a>		

**(HCA) Original EAL Entry:**

To carry the date on which a decision to admit was made.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Original EAL Entry:**

To carry the date on which a decision to admit was made.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>		
---	------------------------------------------------	--	--

**(HCA) Referral:**

To carry the details of the referrer.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Referral:**

To carry the details of the referrer.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>		
M	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) EAL Entry Removal:**

To carry the details of the removal from the EAL.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) EAL Entry Removal:**

To carry the details of the removal from the EAL.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

O	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON</a>		
O	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE</a>		

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group. This is mandatory from 01/10/2001.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group. This is mandatory from 01/10/2001.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

O	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE</a>		
O	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER</a>		

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:**

To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure.

Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out.

In this case, the segment referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.

Only one Procedure, either OPCS or READ, may be specified.

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:**

To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure.

Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out.

In this case, the segment referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.

Only one Procedure, either OPCS or READ, may be specified.

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		
O	<a href="#">HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE</a>		

**ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST CDS TYPE 060 - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) (RETIRED)****Change to Data Set: Changed Description**

The Elective Admission List CDSs consist of two distinct types of data sets:

EAL - End Of Period Census CDS Types, and

EAL - Event During Period CDS Types.

The Event During Period CDS Types carry details for all events - patients added or removed from the Elective Admission List - that have taken place during the period.

These CDSs are intended for those Providers and Commissioners who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing. They should be supplemented where required by an annual EAL End Of Period Census.

Six EAL Event During Period derivations are permitted:

- 1) CDS Type 060 - The Event During Period (ADD)
- 2) CDS Type 070 - The Event During Period (REMOVE)
- 3) CDS Type 080 - The Event During Period (OFFER)
- 4) CDS Type 090 - The Event During Period (AVAILABLE / UNAVAILABLE)
- 5) CDS Type 100 - The Event During Period (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT)
- 6) CDS Type 110 - The Event During Period (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT)

This derivation, CDS Type = 060, is the Event During Period (ADD) and is used to make an initial report to a Commissioner of an EAL entry.

Note that for EAL Event During Period CDS Types, the Unique CDS Identifier, as held in the CDS Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the EAL identity.

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the data element is Mandatory M or Optional O.

Opt	CDS data element		
-----	------------------	--	--

**Person Group (Patient):**

To carry the personal details of the Patient.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

Opt	CDS data element		
-----	------------------	--	--

**Person Group (Patient):**

To carry the personal details of the Patient.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">BIRTH DATE</a>		
O	<a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>		
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>		
M	<a href="#">SEX</a>		
O	<a href="#">NAME FORMAT CODE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME</a>		
O	<a href="#">ADDRESS FORMAT CODE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS</a>		
M	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**Note:**

For reasons of confidentiality, the patient's preferred name and address (not including [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#)) must **not** be carried where a valid NHS Number is present.

**(HCA) Commissioning Occurrence - Service Agreement Details:**

~~To carry the details of the Service Agreement.~~

~~One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Commissioning Occurrence - Service Agreement Details:**

**To carry the details of the Service Agreement.**

**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

O	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE</a>		
M	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>		
O	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>		
O	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the EAL Entry Occurrence.~~

~~One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Activity Characteristics:**

**To carry the details of the EAL Entry Occurrence.**

**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY</a>		
M	<a href="#">COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED</a>		
M	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS</a>		
M	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE</a>		
M	<a href="#">INTENDED MANAGEMENT</a>		
M	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS</a>		
M	<a href="#">PRIORITY TYPE (new patients)</a>		
M	<a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE (for this provider)</a>		
O	<a href="#">GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE</a>		
M	<a href="#">LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE</a>		
O	<a href="#">WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE</a>		

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Person Group (Consultant):**

~~To carry the details of the responsible Consultant.~~

~~One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Person Group (Consultant):**

To carry the details of the responsible Consultant.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>		
M	<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>		
M	<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>		

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Clinical Activity Group - Intended Procedures (OPCS):**

To carry the details of the procedures intended, coded in OPCS.

Up to 3 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Clinical Activity Group - Intended Procedures (OPCS):**

To carry the details of the procedures intended, coded in OPCS.

Up to 3 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>		

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Clinical Activity Group - Intended Procedures (READ):**

To carry the details of the procedures intended, coded in READ.

Up to 3 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Clinical Activity Group - Intended Procedures (READ):**

To carry the details of the procedures intended, coded in READ.

Up to 3 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (READ)</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (READ)</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (READ)</a>		

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Location Group - Intended Site Code Of Treatment:**

To carry the details of the location planned for the intended treatment.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Location Group - Intended Site Code Of Treatment:**

To carry the details of the location planned for the intended treatment.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

O	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>		
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) GP Registration: Person Group:**

To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) GP Registration: Person Group:**

To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>		
O	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>		
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Offer Of Admission:**

To carry the details of the Offer of Admission and the outcome.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Offer Of Admission:**

To carry the details of the Offer of Admission and the outcome.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

O	<a href="#">ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME</a>		
M	<a href="#">OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE</a>		

**(HCA) Original EAL Entry:**

To carry the date on which a decision to admit was made.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Original EAL Entry:**

To carry the date on which a decision to admit was made.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>		
---	------------------------------------------------	--	--

**(HCA) Referral:**

To carry the details of the referrer.

(HCA) Referral:

To carry the details of the referrer.

M	<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>		
M	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:

To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group. This is mandatory from 01/10/2001.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:

To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group. This is mandatory from 01/10/2001.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

O	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE</a>		
O	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER</a>		

(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:

To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure.

Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out.

In this case, the segment referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.

Only one Procedure, either OPCS or READ, may be specified.

(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:

To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure.

Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out.

In this case, the segment referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.

Only one Procedure, either OPCS or READ, may be specified.

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		
O	<a href="#">HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE</a>		

#### ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST CDS TYPE 070 - EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) (RETIRED)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

The Elective Admission List CDSs consist of two distinct types of data sets:  
EAL - End Of Period Census CDS Types, and

EAL - Event During Period CDS Types.

The Event During Period CDS Types carry details for all events - patients added or removed from the Elective Admission List - that have taken place during the period.

These CDSs are intended for those Providers and Commissioners who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing. They should be supplemented where required by an annual EAL End Of Period Census.

Six EAL Event During Period derivations are permitted:

- 1) CDS Type 060 - The Event During Period (ADD)
- 2) CDS Type 070 - The Event During Period (REMOVE)
- 3) CDS Type 080 - The Event During Period (OFFER)
- 4) CDS Type 090 - The Event During Period (AVAILABLE / UNAVAILABLE)
- 5) CDS Type 100 - The Event During Period (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT)
- 6) CDS Type 110 - The Event During Period (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT)

This derivation, CDS Type = 070, is the Event During Period (REMOVE) and is used to report that the EAL entry has been removed from the Provider's Elective Admission List.

Note that for EAL Event During Period CDS Types, the Unique CDS Identifier, as held in the CDS Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the EAL identity.

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the data element is Mandatory M or Optional O.

Opt	CDS data element		
-----	------------------	--	--

(HCA) EAL Entry Removal:

To carry the details of the removal from the EAL.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

(HCA) EAL Entry Removal:

To carry the details of the removal from the EAL.

One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON</a>		
M	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE</a>		

#### ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST CDS TYPE 080 - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) (RETIRED)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

The Elective Admission List CDSs consist of two distinct types of data sets:  
**EAL** - End Of Period Census CDS Types, and  
**EAL** - Event During Period CDS Types.

The Event During Period CDS Types carry details for all events - patients added or removed from the Elective Admission List - that have taken place during the period.

These CDSs are intended for those Providers and Commissioners who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing. They should be supplemented where required by an annual EAL End Of Period Census.

Six EAL Event During Period derivations are permitted:

- 1) CDS Type 060 - The Event During Period (ADD)
- 2) CDS Type 070 - The Event During Period (REMOVE)
- 3) CDS Type 080 - The Event During Period (OFFER)
- 4) CDS Type 090 - The Event During Period (AVAILABLE / UNAVAILABLE)
- 5) CDS Type 100 - The Event During Period (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT)
- 6) CDS Type 110 - The Event During Period (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT)

This derivation, CDS Type = 080, is the Event During Period (OFFER) and is used to report to the Commissioner that an offer of admission has been made to the patient.

Note that for EAL Event During Period CDS Types, the Unique CDS Identifier, as held in the CDS Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the EAL identity.

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the data element is Mandatory M or Optional O.

Opt	CDS data element		
<b>(HCA) EAL Offer Of Admission:</b> To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the outcome. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.			
<b>(HCA) EAL Offer Of Admission:</b> To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the outcome. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.			
O	<a href="#">ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME</a>		
M	<a href="#">OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE</a>		

#### ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST CDS TYPE 090 - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE/UNAVAILABLE) (RETIRED)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

The Elective Admission List CDSs consist of two distinct types of data sets:  
**EAL** - End Of Period Census CDS Types, and  
**EAL** - Event During Period CDS Types.

The Event During Period CDS Types carry details for all events - patients added or removed from the Elective Admission List - that have taken place during the period.

These CDSs are intended for those Providers and Commissioners who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing. They should be supplemented where required by an annual EAL End Of Period Census.

Six EAL Event During Period derivations are permitted:

- 1) CDS Type 060 - The Event During Period (ADD)
- 2) CDS Type 070 - The Event During Period (REMOVE)
- 3) CDS Type 080 - The Event During Period (OFFER)
- 4) CDS Type 090 - The Event During Period (AVAILABLE / UNAVAILABLE)
- 5) CDS Type 100 - The Event During Period (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT)
- 6) CDS Type 110 - The Event During Period (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT)

This derivation, CDS Type = 090, is the Event During Period (AVAILABLE / UNAVAILABLE) and is used to report changes in the patient's availability for treatment.

Note that for EAL Event During Period CDS Types, the Unique CDS Identifier, as held in the CDS Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the EAL identity.

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the data element is Mandatory M or Optional O.

Opt	CDS data element		
<b>(HCA) EAL Patient Suspension:</b> To carry the details of the patients unavailability for treatment (suspension). One occurrence of this Group is permitted.			
<b>(HCA) EAL Patient Suspension:</b> To carry the details of the patients unavailability for treatment (suspension). One occurrence of this Group is permitted.			
M	<a href="#">SUSPENSION START DATE</a>		
M	<a href="#">SUSPENSION END DATE</a>		

#### ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST CDS TYPE 100 - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT) (RETIRED)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

The Elective Admission List CDSs consist of two distinct types of data sets:  
EAL - End Of Period Census CDS Types, and  
EAL - Event During Period CDS Types.

The Event During Period CDS Types carry details for all events - patients added or removed from the Elective Admission List - that have taken place during the period.

These CDSs are intended for those Providers and Commissioners who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing. They should be supplemented where required by an annual EAL End Of Period Census.

Six EAL Event During Period derivations are permitted:

- 1) CDS Type 060 - The Event During Period (ADD)
- 2) CDS Type 070 - The Event During Period (REMOVE)
- 3) CDS Type 080 - The Event During Period (OFFER)
- 4) CDS Type 090 - The Event During Period (AVAILABLE / UNAVAILABLE)
- 5) CDS Type 100 - The Event During Period (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT)
- 6) CDS Type 110 - The Event During Period (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT)

This derivation, CDS Type = 100, is the Event During Period (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT) and is used to report to the previous (OLD) Commissioner that the EAL entry is now the responsibility of another Commissioner.

Note that for EAL Event During Period CDS Types, the Unique CDS Identifier, as held in the CDS Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the EAL identity.

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the data element is Mandatory M or Optional O.

Opt	CDS data element		
<b>(HCA) Commissioning Occurrence - Service Agreement Details:</b> To carry the details of the (OLD) Service Agreement. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.			
<b>(HCA) Commissioning Occurrence - Service Agreement Details:</b> To carry the details of the (OLD) Service Agreement. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.			
O	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE</a>		
M	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>		
O	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>		
O	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

#### ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST CDS TYPE 110 - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) (RETIRED)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

The Elective Admission List CDSs consist of two distinct types of data sets:  
**EAL - End Of Period Census CDS Types, and**  
**EAL - Event During Period CDS Types.**

The Event During Period CDS Types carry details for all events - patients added or removed from the Elective Admission List - that have taken place during the period.

These CDSs are intended for those Providers and Commissioners who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing. They should be supplemented where required by an annual EAL End Of Period Census.

Six EAL Event During Period derivations are permitted:

- 1) CDS Type 060 - The Event During Period (ADD)
- 2) CDS Type 070 - The Event During Period (REMOVE)
- 3) CDS Type 080 - The Event During Period (OFFER)
- 4) CDS Type 090 - The Event During Period (AVAILABLE / UNAVAILABLE)
- 5) CDS Type 100 - The Event During Period (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT)
- 6) CDS Type 110 - The Event During Period (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT)

This derivation, CDS Type = 110, is the Event During Period (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) and is used to make an initial report to a new Commissioner of an EAL entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.

Note that for EAL Event During Period CDS Types, the Unique CDS Identifier, as held in the CDS Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the EAL identity.

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the data element is Mandatory M or Optional O.

Opt	CDS data element		
<b>Person Group (Patient):</b>			
To carry the personal details of the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.			
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">BIRTH DATE</a>		
O	<a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>		
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>		
M	<a href="#">SEX</a>		
O	<a href="#">NAME FORMAT CODE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME</a>		
O	<a href="#">ADDRESS FORMAT CODE</a>		
O	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS</a>		
M	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT_OF RESIDENCE)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

##### Note:

For reasons of confidentiality, the patient's preferred name and address  
(not including [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#))  
must **not** be carried where a valid NHS Number is present.

**(HCA) Commissioning Occurrence - Service Agreement Details:**  
To carry the details of the Service Agreement.

**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

**(HCA) Commissioning Occurrence - Service Agreement Details:**

To carry the details of the Service Agreement.

**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

O	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE</a>		
M	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>		
O	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>		
O	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the details of the EAL Entry Occurrence.

**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the details of the EAL Entry Occurrence.

**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER</a>		
M	<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY</a>		
M	<a href="#">COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED</a>		
M	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS</a>		
M	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE</a>		
M	<a href="#">INTENDED MANAGEMENT</a>		
M	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS</a>		
M	<a href="#">PRIORITY TYPE (new patients)</a>		
M	<a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE (for this provider)</a>		
O	<a href="#">GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE</a>		
M	<a href="#">LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE</a>		
O	<a href="#">WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE</a>		

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Person Group (Consultant):**

To carry the details of the responsible Consultant.

**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Person Group (Consultant):**

To carry the details of the responsible Consultant.

**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>		
M	<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>		
M	<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>		

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Clinical Activity Group - Intended Procedures (OPCS):**

To carry the details of the procedures intended, coded in OPCS.

**Up to 3 occurrences of this Group are permitted.**

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Clinical Activity Group - Intended Procedures (OPCS):**

To carry the details of the procedures intended, coded in OPCS.

**Up to 3 occurrences of this Group are permitted.**

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>		

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Clinical Activity Group - Intended Procedures (READ):**

To carry the details of the procedures intended, coded in READ.

**Up to 3 occurrences of this Group are permitted.**

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Clinical Activity Group - Intended Procedures (READ):**

To carry the details of the procedures intended, coded in READ.

**Up to 3 occurrences of this Group are permitted.**

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (READ)</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (READ)</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED PROCEDURE (READ)</a>		

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Location Group - Intended Site Code Of Treatment:**  
**To carry the details of the location planned for the intended treatment.**  
**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry - Location Group - Intended Site Code Of Treatment:**  
**To carry the details of the location planned for the intended treatment.**  
**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

O	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>		
O	<a href="#">INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>		
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) GP Registration: Person Group:**  
**To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP.**  
**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) GP Registration: Person Group:**  
**To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP.**  
**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>		
O	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>		
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Offer Of Admission:**  
**To carry the details of the Offer of Admission and the outcome.**  
**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) Offer Of Admission:**  
**To carry the details of the Offer of Admission and the outcome.**  
**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

O	<a href="#">ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME</a>		
M	<a href="#">OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE</a>		

**(HCA) Original EAL Entry:**  
**To carry the date on which a decision to admit was made.**  
**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) Original EAL Entry:**  
**To carry the date on which a decision to admit was made.**  
**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>		
---	------------------------------------------------	--	--

**(HCA) Referral:**  
**To carry the details of the referrer.**

**(HCA) Referral:**  
**To carry the details of the referrer.**

M	<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>		
M	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>		
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>		

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:**  
**To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group. This is mandatory from 01/10/2001.**  
**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:**  
**To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group. This is mandatory from 01/10/2001.**  
**One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

O	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE</a>		
O	<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER</a>		

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:**  
**To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure.**  
**Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out.**  
**In this case, the segment referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.**  
**Only one Procedure, either OPCS or READ, may be specified.**

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:**  
**To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure.**  
**Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out.**  
**In this case, the segment referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted.**

**Only one Procedure, either OPCS or READ, may be specified.**

O	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE		
O	HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE		

#### GENITOURINARY MEDICINE ACCESS MONTHLY MONITORING DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [Genitourinary Medicine Access Monthly Monitoring Data Set Overview](#)

The [Genitourinary Medicine Access Monthly Monitoring Data Set](#) carries the data for monitoring access to Genitourinary Medicine services.

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>To carry the details of the reporting period and the organisations providing and commissioning Genitourinary Medicine Services by site code of treatment.</b> <b>One occurrence per site code of treatment is required.</b>	
Data Set Data Elements	
<b>To carry the details of the reporting period and the organisations providing and commissioning Genitourinary Medicine Services by site code of treatment.</b> <b>One occurrence per site code of treatment is required.</b>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	
<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	
<b>Attendances:</b>	
<a href="#">Attendances:</a>	
<a href="#">GENITOURINARY ALL ATTENDANCES TOTAL</a>	
<a href="#">GENITOURINARY FIRST ATTENDANCES TOTAL</a>	
<a href="#">GENITOURINARY FIRST ATTENDANCES SEEN WITHIN 2 DAYS TOTAL</a>	
<a href="#">GENITOURINARY FIRST ATTENDANCES SEEN AFTER 10 DAYS TOTAL</a>	
<a href="#">GENITOURINARY FIRST ATTENDANCES - UNSCHEDULED TOTAL</a>	
<b>First Appointments Missed:</b>	
<a href="#">First Appointments Missed:</a>	
<a href="#">GENITOURINARY FIRST APPOINTMENTS MISSED TOTAL</a>	
<a href="#">GENITOURINARY FIRST APPOINTMENTS MISSED WITHIN 2 DAYS TOTAL</a>	
<b>First appointments offered within 2 normal working days (excludes bank holidays and weekends):</b>	
<b>First appointments offered within 2 normal working days (excludes bank holidays and weekends):</b>	
<a href="#">GENITOURINARY FIRST APPOINTMENTS OFFERED WITHIN 2 DAYS TOTAL</a>	
<b>Patients reporting symptoms:</b>	
<a href="#">Patients reporting symptoms:</a>	
<a href="#">PATIENTS REPORTING SYMPTOMS TOTAL</a>	
<b>First attendances seen after 2 normal working days (excludes bank holidays and weekends):</b>	
<b>First attendances seen after 2 normal working days (excludes bank holidays and weekends):</b>	
<a href="#">GENITOURINARY FIRST APPOINTMENTS SEEN AFTER 2 DAYS - PATIENT CHOICE TOTAL</a>	
<a href="#">GENITOURINARY FIRST APPOINTMENTS SEEN AFTER 2 DAYS - CLINICAL REASON TOTAL</a>	
<a href="#">GENITOURINARY FIRST APPOINTMENTS SEEN AFTER 2 DAYS - SPECIALIST CLINIC TOTAL</a>	
<b>Patient perspective:</b>	
<a href="#">Patient perspective:</a>	
<a href="#">PATIENT PERSPECTIVE ON WAITING TIMES - UNSCHEDULED ATTENDANCES WITHIN 2 DAYS TOTAL</a>	
<a href="#">PATIENT PERSPECTIVE ON WAITING TIMES - SCHEDULED ATTENDANCES WITHIN 2 DAYS TOTAL</a>	
<a href="#">UNSCHEDULED ATTENDANCES - RESPONSES TO PATIENT WAIT QUESTION TOTAL</a>	
<a href="#">SCHEDULED ATTENDANCES - RESPONSES TO PATIENT WAIT QUESTION TOTAL</a>	
<a href="#">GENITOURINARY FIRST ATTENDANCES - PATIENT PREFERRED CLINIC TOTAL</a>	

**Patients registered but not seen:**

**Patients registered but not seen:**

**PATIENTS REGISTERED BUT NOT OFFERED AN APPOINTMENT TOTAL**

#### GENITOURINARY MEDICINE CLINIC ACTIVITY DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [Genitourinary Medicine Clinic Activity Data Set Overview](#)

The Opt (Optionality) column indicates the NHS recommendation for the inclusion of data:

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

Opt	Data Set Data Elements
Opt	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV ACTIVITY PROPERTY TYPE</a> or <a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC OR PROCEDURE CODING (SEXUAL HEALTH AND HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS RELEVANT READ CODES)</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CURRENT</a>
R	<a href="#">AGE AT ATTENDANCE DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SEXUAL ORIENTATION (CURRENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>
R	<a href="#">COUNTRY CODE (BIRTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">LOWER LAYER SUPER OUTPUT AREA (RESIDENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">FIRST ATTENDANCE</a>
M	<a href="#">ATTENDANCE DATE</a>

#### HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [HARS Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

#### PERSONAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC

#### PERSONAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC

~~To carry personal and demographic details for the patient.  
One occurrence of this group is required.~~

**M/R/O** **Data Set Data Elements**

To carry personal and demographic details for the patient.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
R	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">PATIENT CONSENT OBTAINED INDICATOR (CARE PROFESSIONAL CONTACT)</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON SURNAME SOUNDEX CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON INITIAL (FIRST)</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE AT REGISTRATION</a>
M	<a href="#">GENDER IDENTITY CODE (HIV)</a>
R	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>
R	<a href="#">COUNTRY CODE (BIRTH)</a>
M	<a href="#">LOWER LAYER SUPER OUTPUT AREA (RESIDENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">PRISONER INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">SEX WORKER INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">DISABILITY CODE</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

#### SERVICE INFORMATION

#### SERVICE INFORMATION

To carry service information details for the patient.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
To carry service information details for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">PATIENT HIV CARE STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF PREVIOUS HIV CARE)</a>
R	<a href="#">SITE CODE (REFERRED TO FOR HIV CARE)</a>

#### HIV CLINIC ATTENDANCE

#### HIV CLINIC ATTENDANCE

To carry clinic attendance details for the patient.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
To carry clinic attendance details for the patient. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINIC ATTENDANCE PURPOSE CODE (HIV)</a>
M	<a href="#">ATTENDANCE DATE</a>

#### DIAGNOSIS

#### DIAGNOSIS

To carry diagnosis details for the patient.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
To carry diagnosis details for the patient. One occurrence of this group is required.	

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">NEW HIV DIAGNOSIS IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE IN UNITED KINGDOM (HIV)</a>
O	<a href="#">YEAR OF DIAGNOSIS OUTSIDE UNITED KINGDOM (HIV)</a>
M	<a href="#">DATE FIRST SEEN</a>
M	<a href="#">PATIENT EXPOSURE TO HIV</a>
R	<a href="#">COUNTRY CODE (HIV INFECTION)</a>
R	<a href="#">YEAR OF UK ENTRY</a>
R	<a href="#">INITIAL DIAGNOSIS CARE SETTING (HIV)</a>
R	<a href="#">PREVIOUS NEGATIVE HIV TEST IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">YEAR AND MONTH OF LAST NEGATIVE HIV TEST IN UNITED KINGDOM</a>
R	<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (SEROCONVERSION ILLNESS)</a>
R	<a href="#">TEST OF RECENT INFECTION RESULT (HIV)</a>
O	<a href="#">NUMBER OF HIV CONTACTS</a>
O	<a href="#">NUMBER OF HIV CONTACTABLE CONTACTS</a>
O	<a href="#">NUMBER OF HIV CONTACTABLE CONTACTS TESTED FOR HIV</a>

#### TREATMENT

#### TREATMENT

**To carry treatment details for the patient.**  
**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
	<b>To carry treatment details for the patient.</b> One occurrence of this group is permitted.
M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">FIRST ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">YEAR AND MONTH FIRST STARTED ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY</a>
R	<a href="#">START DATE (ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY AT CURRENT PROVIDER)</a>
R	<a href="#">POST AND/OR PRE EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY DRUG PRESCRIBED CODE</a> <small>Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted</small>
M	<a href="#">ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY GROUP CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY HOME DELIVERY INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL TRIAL INDICATOR</a>

#### CLINICAL INFORMATION

#### CLINICAL INFORMATION

**To carry clinical information details for the patient.**  
**One occurrence of this group is required.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
	<b>To carry clinical information details for the patient.</b> One occurrence of this group is required.
M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">CD4 CELL COUNT PERFORMED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">CD4 CELL COUNT</a>
M	<a href="#">VIRAL LOAD COUNT PERFORMED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">VIRAL LOAD COUNT</a>
R	<a href="#">AIDS DEFINING ILLNESS TYPE</a> <small>Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted</small>
M	<a href="#">TUBERCULOSIS TREATMENT INDICATOR (HIV)</a>
M	<a href="#">CHRONIC VIRAL LIVER DISEASE INDICATOR (HIV)</a>
M	<a href="#">HEPATITIS B INFECTION INDICATOR</a>

M	<a href="#">HEPATITIS C INFECTION INDICATOR</a>
M	<a href="#">MALIGNANCY TREATMENT INDICATOR (HIV)</a>
M	<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (HIV END ORGAN DISEASE)</a>
M	<a href="#">PSYCHIATRIC CARE INDICATOR (HIV)</a>
M	<a href="#">PREGNANCY INDICATOR (HIV)</a>
M	<a href="#">SOCIAL WORKER CARE INDICATOR (HIV)</a>

<b>DEATH</b>
<b>DEATH</b>

<del>To carry death details for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted.</del>	
<b>M/R/O</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
	<del>To carry death details for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted.</del>
<b>M/R/O</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">PERSON DEATH DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

#### HPV IMMUNISATION PROGRAMME VACCINE MONITORING ANNUAL MINIMUM DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [HPV Immunisation Programme Vaccine Monitoring Annual Minimum Data Set Overview](#)

The [HPV Immunisation Programme Vaccine Monitoring Annual Minimum Data Set](#) carries the data for annual monitoring of the Human Papillomavirus Vaccine uptake.

<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<del>To carry the details of the reporting period and the Primary Care Trusts providing and commissioning Human Papillomavirus vaccinations. One occurrence per Primary Care Trust is required.</del>
<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<del>To carry the details of the reporting period and the Primary Care Trusts providing and commissioning Human Papillomavirus vaccinations. One occurrence per Primary Care Trust is required.</del>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PRIMARY CARE TRUST FOR HPV VACCINE)</a>
<a href="#">HEALTH PROGRAMME STAGE NUMBER (HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINE)</a>
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>
<a href="#">ANNUAL TARGET DENOMINATOR (HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINE)</a>
<b>Doses Administered:</b>
<del>To carry the details for the number of doses administered.</del>
<b>Doses Administered:</b>
<del>To carry the details for the number of doses administered.</del>
<a href="#">VACCINE GIVEN FIRST DOSE TOTAL (HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINE)</a>
<a href="#">VACCINE GIVEN SECOND DOSE TOTAL (HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINE)</a>
<a href="#">VACCINE GIVEN THIRD DOSE TOTAL (HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINE)</a>
<b>Location Where Vaccines Administered:</b>
<del>To carry the location where the vaccines have been administered. One occurrence of this group is required for each Location Type</del>
<b>Location Where Vaccines Administered:</b>
<del>To carry the location where the vaccines have been administered. One occurrence of this group is required for each Location Type</del>
<a href="#">LOCATION TYPE (HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINE)</a>
<a href="#">VACCINE DOSES ADMINISTERED AT LOCATION TOTAL (HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINE)</a>

## Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[HPV Immunisation Programme Vaccine Monitoring Monthly Minimum Data Set Overview](#)

The [HPV Immunisation Programme Vaccine Monitoring Monthly Minimum Data Set](#) carries the data for monthly monitoring of the Human Papillomavirus Vaccine uptake, supply and usage.

Data Set Data Elements
<del>To carry the details of the reporting period and the Primary Care Trusts providing and commissioning Human Papillomavirus vaccinations. One occurrence per Primary Care Trust is required.</del>
Data Set Data Elements
To carry the details of the reporting period and the Primary Care Trusts providing and commissioning Human Papillomavirus vaccinations. One occurrence per Primary Care Trust is required.
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PRIMARY CARE TRUST FOR HPV VACCINE)</a>
<a href="#">HEALTH PROGRAMME STAGE NUMBER (HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINE)</a>
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>
<del>Doses Administered: To carry the details for the number of doses administered.</del>
<del>Doses Administered: To carry the details for the number of doses administered.</del>
<a href="#">VACCINE GIVEN FIRST DOSE TOTAL (HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINE)</a>
<a href="#">VACCINE GIVEN SECOND DOSE TOTAL (HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINE)</a>
<a href="#">VACCINE GIVEN THIRD DOSE TOTAL (HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINE)</a>
<del>Vaccine Supply, Usage and Stock Levels: To carry the number of vaccine doses in stock and the number unusable during the reporting period.</del>
<del>Vaccine Supply, Usage and Stock Levels: To carry the number of vaccine doses in stock and the number unusable during the reporting period.</del>
<a href="#">PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCT STOCK DOSES TOTAL (HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINE)</a>
<a href="#">PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCT STOCK DOSES RECEIVED TOTAL (HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINE)</a>
<a href="#">PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCT STOCK DOSES UNUSABLE TOTAL (HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINE)</a>

## IMMUNISATION PROGRAMMES ACTIVITY DATA SET (KC50)

## Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Immunisation Programmes Activity Data Set \(KC50\) Overview](#)

Data Set Data Elements
<del>Organisation details: To carry details of the responsible Primary Care Trust. One occurrence of each Data Element is permitted.</del>
Data Set Data Elements
<del>Organisation details: To carry details of the responsible Primary Care Trust. One occurrence of each Data Element is permitted.</del>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE PCT)</a>
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>
<del>Part A (i): IMMUNISATION PROGRAMME ACTIVITY FOR DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS AND POLIO (Td/IPV). To carry details of the eligible population for vaccination, and vaccinations given for immunisation against Diphtheria, Tetanus and Polio (Td/IPV). Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each IMMUNISATION AGE GROUP reported.</del>
<del>Part A (i): IMMUNISATION PROGRAMME ACTIVITY FOR DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS AND POLIO (Td/IPV). To carry details of the eligible population for vaccination, and vaccinations given for immunisation against Diphtheria, Tetanus and Polio (Td/IPV). Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each IMMUNISATION AGE GROUP reported.</del>

<a href="#">IMMUNISATION AGE GROUP (DIPHTHERIA TETANUS AND POLIO)</a>
<a href="#">ELIGIBLE POPULATION TOTAL (DIPHTHERIA TETANUS AND POLIO)</a>
<a href="#">IMMUNISATION DOSES GIVEN TOTAL (DIPHTHERIA TETANUS AND POLIO)</a>
<b>Part A (ii): IMMUNISATION PROGRAMME ACTIVITY FOR MEASLES, MUMPS AND RUBELLA (MMR).</b> To carry details of the eligible population for vaccination, and vaccinations given for immunisation against Measles, Mumps and Rubella (MMR). Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each IMMUNISATION AGE GROUP reported.
<b>Part A (ii): IMMUNISATION PROGRAMME ACTIVITY FOR MEASLES, MUMPS AND RUBELLA (MMR).</b> To carry details of the eligible population for vaccination, and vaccinations given for immunisation against Measles, Mumps and Rubella (MMR). Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each IMMUNISATION AGE GROUP reported.
<a href="#">IMMUNISATION AGE GROUP (MEASLES MUMPS AND RUBELLA)</a>
<a href="#">ELIGIBLE POPULATION TOTAL (MEASLES MUMPS AND RUBELLA)</a>
<a href="#">IMMUNISATION COURSES COMPLETED TOTAL (MEASLES MUMPS AND RUBELLA)</a>
<b>Part B (i): IMMUNISATION PROGRAMME ACTIVITY - MANTOUX TESTS FOR TUBERCULOSIS (BCG).</b> To carry details of the delivery of Mantoux tests as part of a Test of Immunity for Tuberculosis (BCG). Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each IMMUNISATION AGE GROUP reported.
<b>Part B (i): IMMUNISATION PROGRAMME ACTIVITY - MANTOUX TESTS FOR TUBERCULOSIS (BCG).</b> To carry details of the delivery of Mantoux tests as part of a Test of Immunity for Tuberculosis (BCG). Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each IMMUNISATION AGE GROUP reported.
<a href="#">IMMUNISATION AGE GROUP (TUBERCULOSIS)</a>
<a href="#">MANTOUX TESTS PERFORMED TOTAL (TUBERCULOSIS)</a>
<b>Part B (ii): IMMUNISATION PROGRAMME ACTIVITY FOR TUBERCULOSIS (BCG).</b> To carry details of the eligible population for vaccination, and vaccinations given for immunisation against Tuberculosis (BCG). Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each IMMUNISATION AGE GROUP reported.
<b>Part B (ii): IMMUNISATION PROGRAMME ACTIVITY FOR TUBERCULOSIS (BCG).</b> To carry details of the eligible population for vaccination, and vaccinations given for immunisation against Tuberculosis (BCG). Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each IMMUNISATION AGE GROUP reported.
<a href="#">IMMUNISATION AGE GROUP (TUBERCULOSIS)</a>
<a href="#">ELIGIBLE POPULATION TOTAL (TUBERCULOSIS)</a>
<a href="#">IMMUNISATION DOSES GIVEN TOTAL (TUBERCULOSIS)</a>
<b>Part C (i): IMMUNISATION PROGRAMME ACTIVITY FOR TUBERCULOSIS (BCG) FOR PERSONS AGED UNDER 1.</b> To carry details of the eligible population for vaccination, and vaccinations against Tuberculosis (BCG), for Persons aged under 1 year. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each IMMUNISATION PROGRAMME TYPE reported.
<b>Part C (i): IMMUNISATION PROGRAMME ACTIVITY FOR TUBERCULOSIS (BCG) FOR PERSONS AGED UNDER 1.</b> To carry details of the eligible population for vaccination, and vaccinations against Tuberculosis (BCG), for Persons aged under 1 year. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each IMMUNISATION PROGRAMME TYPE reported.
<a href="#">IMMUNISATION PROGRAMME TYPE (TUBERCULOSIS)</a>
<a href="#">ELIGIBLE POPULATION TOTAL (TUBERCULOSIS)</a>
<a href="#">IMMUNISATION DOSES GIVEN TOTAL (TUBERCULOSIS)</a>
<b>Part C (ii) SUMMARISED IMMUNISATION PROGRAMME ACTIVITY FOR TUBERCULOSIS (BCG) FOR PERSONS AGED UNDER 1.</b> To carry details of the delivery of vaccinations against Tuberculosis to Persons aged under 1 year, irrespective of IMMUNISATION PROGRAMME TYPE. It is mandatory to report only one occurrence of this group.
<b>Part C (ii) SUMMARISED IMMUNISATION PROGRAMME ACTIVITY FOR TUBERCULOSIS (BCG) FOR PERSONS AGED UNDER 1.</b> To carry details of the delivery of vaccinations against Tuberculosis to Persons aged under 1 year, irrespective of IMMUNISATION PROGRAMME TYPE. It is mandatory to report only one occurrence of this group.
<a href="#">IMMUNISATION DOSES GIVEN TOTAL (TUBERCULOSIS - PERSONS UNDER 1 YEAR)</a>

#### IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data:

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

## PERSONAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC DETAILS

### PERSONAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC DETAILS

**Patient details:**

To carry Patient Demographic details.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R

Data Set Data Elements

**Patient details:**

To carry Patient Demographic details.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R

Data Set Data Elements

R [NHS NUMBER](#)

R [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#)

M [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#)

M [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#)

M [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#)

R [PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT](#)

M [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#)

R [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#)

R [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#)

R [RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION CODE](#)

R [SEXUAL ORIENTATION \(CURRENT\)](#)

R [EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR](#)

R [LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR \(IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES\)](#)

## DISABILITY

### DISABILITY

**Patient Disability details:**

To carry details of the Patient's Perceived Disability.

Many occurrences of this group are permitted (one for each disability).

M/R

Data Set Data Elements

**Patient Disability details:**

To carry details of the Patient's Perceived Disability.

Many occurrences of this group are permitted (one for each disability).

M/R

Data Set Data Elements

R [NHS NUMBER](#)

R [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#)

R [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#)

R [DISABILITY CODE](#)

## REFERRAL DETAILS

### REFERRAL DETAILS

**Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Referral details:**

To carry details of the Referral.

Many occurrences of this group are permitted (one occurrence for each Referral).

M/R

Data Set Data Elements

**Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Referral details:**

To carry details of the Referral.

Many occurrences of this group are permitted (one occurrence for each Referral).

M/R

Data Set Data Elements

R	NHS NUMBER
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
R	REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH
R	SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR
R	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)
R	PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)
R	YEAR AND MONTH OF SYMPTOMS ONSET (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)
R	PREVIOUS SYMPTOM INDICATOR
R	IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE
R	END DATE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)

APPOINTMENT DETAILS	
APPOINTMENT DETAILS	

**Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Appointment details:**

To carry details of each Appointment.

Many occurrences of this group are permitted (one occurrence for each Appointment).

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	NHS NUMBER
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
M	APPOINTMENT DATE
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)
M	ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE
R	CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF APPOINTMENT
R	APPOINTMENT TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)
R	CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED
R	THERAPY TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES) (Up to four types may be recorded for each APPOINTMENT)
R	EMPLOYMENT STATUS
R	EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT SUITABILITY INDICATOR
R	EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT REFERRAL DATE
R	PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE
R	STATUTORY SICK PAY INDICATOR
R	PHQ-9 TOTAL SCORE
R	GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER SCORE
R	WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE
R	AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ACCOMPANIED)
R	AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ALONE)
R	AGORAPHOBIA SCORE
R	GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER PENN STATE WORRY SCORE
R	HEALTH ANXIETY INVENTORY SHORT WEEK SCALE SCORE
R	OBSESSIVE COMPULSIVE DISORDER INVENTORY SCORE
R	PANIC DISORDER SEVERITY SCALE SCORE
R	POST TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER IMPACT OF EVENTS SCALE REVISED SCORE
R	SOCIAL PHOBIA INVENTORY SCORE

R	<a href="#">SOCIAL PHOBIA SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SPECIFIC PHOBIA SCORE</a>

## INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER ADMINISTRATIVE MINIMUM DATA SET

### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [Inter-Provider Transfer Administrative Minimum Data Set Overview](#)

The Opt (Optionality) column indicates the NHS recommendation for the inclusion of data:

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

Opt	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Patient details:</b>	
<b>To carry patient demographic details</b>	
Opt	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Patient details:</b>	
<b>To carry patient demographic details</b>	
M	<a href="#">PERSON FAMILY NAME</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON GIVEN NAME</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON TITLE</a>
M	<a href="#">CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS</a>
M	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
<b>Patient contact details:</b>	
<del>The contact details of the patient or lead contact as applicable. If the name of a lead contact for the patient is present, the contact details apply to the lead contact and not the patient</del>	
<b>Patient contact details:</b>	
<del>The contact details of the patient or lead contact as applicable. If the name of a lead contact for the patient is present, the contact details apply to the lead contact and not the patient</del>	
O	<a href="#">PERSON FULL NAME (PATIENT LEAD CONTACT)</a>
O	<a href="#">CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER (HOME)</a>
O	<a href="#">CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER (WORK)</a>
O	<a href="#">CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER (MOBILE)</a>
O	<a href="#">CONTACT EMAIL ADDRESS (PATIENT OR LEAD CONTACT)</a>
<b>General Practitioner Details:</b>	
<del>To carry details of the patient's specified General Medical Practitioner</del>	
<b>General Practitioner Details:</b>	
<del>To carry details of the patient's specified General Medical Practitioner</del>	
M	<a href="#">PERSON NAME (SPECIFIED GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>
<b>Referring Organisation</b>	
<b>Referring Organisation</b>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION NAME (REFERRING)</a>
M	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL NAME (REFERRING)</a>
M	<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>
M	<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (REFERRING SERVICE)</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON FULL NAME (REFERRER CONTACT)</a>
O	<a href="#">CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER (REFERRING ORGANISATION)</a>
O	<a href="#">CONTACT EMAIL ADDRESS (REFERRING ORGANISATION)</a>

<b>Referral To Treatment:</b> To carry details of the patient's Referral To Treatment Status and Patient Pathway Information	
<b>Referral To Treatment:</b> To carry details of the patient's Referral To Treatment Status and Patient Pathway Information	
M	<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>
M	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS (INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER)</a>
M	<a href="#">DECISION TO REFER DATE (INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER)</a>
M	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">REFERRAL RAISED REASON (INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER)</a>
<b>Organisation along the Patient Pathway – Repeating group to carry all the Organisations involved in the Pathway up until this Service Request</b>	
<b>Organisation along the Patient Pathway - Repeating group to carry all the Organisations involved in the Pathway up until this Service Request</b>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (ON PATHWAY)</a>
<b>Receiving Organisation:</b> To carry details of the receiving Organisation and Care Professional	
<b>Receiving Organisation:</b> To carry details of the receiving Organisation and Care Professional	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION NAME (RECEIVING)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RECEIVING)</a>
O	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL NAME (RECEIVING)</a>
M	<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (RECEIVING SERVICE)</a>
<b>Details of the dates of the transfer information was sent and received</b>	
<b>Details of the dates of the transfer information was sent and received</b>	
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUESTED DATE (INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER)</a>
O	<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE (INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER)</a>

#### MATERNITY SERVICES SECONDARY USES DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [Maternity Services Secondary Uses Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data:

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element

In addition to the information detailed below, each Data Set submission contains the following Data Set Rows:

- Data Set File Header Row
- Data Set Segment Row(s)
- Data Set File Footer Row

For guidance on the content of the Data Set Rows, see the [Maternity and Childrens Data Sets Submission Requirements](#).

<b>BOOKING AND DATING SCAN</b>	
<b>BOOKING AND DATING SCAN</b>	
<b>Mother's Demographics:</b> To carry the demographic details of the mother's Maternity Episode. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>

**Mother's Demographics:**

To carry the demographic details of the mother's Maternity Episode.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)</a>
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)</a>
M	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY (MOTHER)</a>
R	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))</a>
M	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)</a>
M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION (MOTHER))</a>

**Mother's Booking Appointment Details:**

To carry the personal, social and other details of the mother at the formal antenatal booking appointment.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">PHYSICAL DISABILITY STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)</a>
R	<a href="#">FIRST LANGUAGE ENGLISH INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)</a>
R	<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)</a>
R	<a href="#">SUPPORT STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)</a>

**Partner's Demographics at Booking:**

To carry the personal, social and other details of the mother's partner at the formal antenatal booking appointment.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS (PARTNER AT BOOKING)</a>

**Previous Pregnancies Summary:**

To carry the totals of previous pregnancies.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">PREGNANCY PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS</a>
R	<a href="#">PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LIVE BIRTHS</a>
R	<a href="#">PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS STILLBIRTHS</a>
R	<a href="#">PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS</a>

**Pregnancy:**

To carry details of the mother's contact with the NHS for antenatal care.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">Pregnancy:</a> To carry details of the mother's contact with the NHS for antenatal care. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

R	<a href="#">PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE CODE (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT)</a>
R	<a href="#">LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DATE (FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING)</a>
M	<a href="#">ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED)</a>
R	<a href="#">ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD (AGREED)</a>

**Mother's Health Observations at Booking:**

To carry observations of the mother at formal antenatal booking appointment.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-----	-------------------------------

**Mother's Health Observations at Booking:**

To carry observations of the mother at formal antenatal booking appointment.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">SUBSTANCE USE STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)</a>
R	<a href="#">SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)</a>
R	<a href="#">CIGARETTES PER DAY (MOTHER AT BOOKING)</a>
R	<a href="#">WEEKLY ALCOHOL UNITS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)</a>
R	<a href="#">STATUS OF FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)</a>

**BMI Observations at Booking:**

To carry the details of the mother's antenatal observations.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-----	-------------------------------

**BMI Observations at Booking:**

To carry the details of the mother's antenatal observations.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">ANTENATAL OBSERVATION (MATERNAL WEIGHT)</a>
R	<a href="#">ANTENATAL OBSERVATION (MATERNAL HEIGHT)</a>
R	<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (ANTENATAL)</a>

**Mother's Medical History:**

To carry the pre-pregnancy medical history of the mother.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each diagnosis type applicable.

M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-----	-------------------------------

**Mother's Medical History:**

To carry the pre-pregnancy medical history of the mother.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each diagnosis type applicable.

M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING)</a>

**Mother's Sexually Transmitted Infections History:**

To carry the mother's pre-pregnancy medical history of sexually transmitted infections.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each of the diagnoses.

M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-----	-------------------------------

**Mother's Sexually Transmitted Infections History:**

To carry the mother's pre-pregnancy medical history of sexually transmitted infections.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each of the diagnoses.

M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">MATERNITY COMPLICATING SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)</a>

**Previous Pregnancies Obstetric Diagnosis:**

To carry the details of a diagnosis that was a complication in a previous pregnancy.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each diagnosis within each previous pregnancy.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Previous Pregnancies Obstetric Diagnosis:</b> To carry the details of a diagnosis that was a complication in a previous pregnancy. One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each diagnosis within each previous pregnancy.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">MATERNITY PREVIOUS COMPLICATING OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING)</a>

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Family History:</b> To carry the details of family history of medical and obstetric diagnoses. One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each of the diagnoses.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE (AT BOOKING)</a>

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Dating Scan:</b> To carry details of the first ultrasound (dating) scan during the current Maternity Episode. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">OFFER STATUS (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)</a>
R	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)</a>
R	<a href="#">GESTATION (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)</a>
R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF FETUSES (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)</a>
R	<a href="#">ABNORMALITY DETECTED (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)</a>

#### **INFECTIOUS DISEASES AND INHERITED BLOOD DISORDERS**

#### **INFECTIOUS DISEASES AND INHERITED BLOOD DISORDERS**

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Screening at Booking - ABO Blood Group and Rhesus:</b> To carry details of blood grouping and rhesus screening during the current Maternity Episode. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each sample.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (MOTHER BLOOD GROUP AND RHESUS STATUS)</a>
R	<a href="#">BLOOD GROUP (MOTHER)</a>
R	<a href="#">RHESUS GROUP (MOTHER)</a>
R	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION RESULT (MOTHER RHESUS ANTIBODIES BOOKING)</a>

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Screening at Booking - Rubella Susceptibility:</b> To carry details of Rubella Antibodies screening during the current Maternity Episode. One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for the first offer status and one for each blood sample.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Screening at Booking - Rubella Susceptibility:</b> To carry details of Rubella Antibodies screening during the current Maternity Episode. One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for the first offer status and one for each blood sample.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)</a>

R	<a href="#">BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)</a>
R	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)</a>

**Screening at Booking - Hepatitis B:**

To carry details of Hepatitis B Antibodies screening during the current Maternity Episode.  
One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for the first offer status and one for each blood sample.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)</a>
R	<a href="#">BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)</a>
R	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)</a>

**Screening at Booking - Syphilis:**

To carry details of Syphilis screening during the current Maternity Episode.  
One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for the first offer status and one for each blood sample.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)</a>
R	<a href="#">BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)</a>
R	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)</a>

**Screening at Booking - HIV:**

To carry details of Human Immunodeficiency Virus screening during the current Maternity Episode.  
One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for the first offer status and one for each blood sample.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)</a>
R	<a href="#">BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)</a>
R	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)</a>

**Screening at Booking - Asymptomatic Bacteriuria:**

To carry details of Asymptomatic Bacteriuria screening during the current Maternity Episode.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each offer status.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER ASYMPTOMATIC BACTERIURIA)</a>

**Screening at Booking - Haemoglobinopathy:**

To carry details of antenatal haemoglobinopathy screening during the current Maternity Episode.  
One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for the first offer status and one for each blood sample.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
-----	------------------------

**Screening at Booking - Haemoglobinopathy:**  
 To carry details of antenatal haemoglobinopathy screening during the current Maternity Episode.  
 One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for the first offer status and one for each blood sample.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)</a>
R	<a href="#">BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)</a>
R	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)</a>

## ANTENATAL

### ANTENATAL

**Maternity Care Plans:**  
 To carry the details of a Care Plan during the current Maternity Episode.  
 At least one occurrence of this group is required for each Care Plan, and repeated for each change made to each Care Plan.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Maternity Care Plans:</b>	
To carry the details of a Care Plan during the current Maternity Episode. At least one occurrence of this group is required for each Care Plan, and repeated for each change made to each Care Plan.	

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">MATERNITY CARE PLAN DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">MATERNITY CARE PLAN TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">LEAD CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (MATERNITY)</a>
R	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)</a>
R	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)</a>
R	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE)</a>
R	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE</a>

**Down's Syndrome Screening Offer Status:**  
 To carry details of an antenatal down's syndrome screening offer during the current Maternity Episode.  
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Down's Syndrome Screening Offer Status:</b>	
To carry details of an antenatal down's syndrome screening offer during the current Maternity Episode. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">MATERNITY SCREENING TESTS BOOKLET GIVEN DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">OFFER STATUS (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)</a>

**Down's Syndrome Screening Blood Sample:**  
 To carry details of antenatal down's syndrome screening sample during the current Maternity Episode.  
 One or more occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Down's Syndrome Screening Blood Sample:</b>	
To carry details of antenatal down's syndrome screening sample during the current Maternity Episode. One or more occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)</a>

**Down's Syndrome Screening Result:**  
 To carry details of antenatal down's syndrome screening result during the current Maternity Episode.  
 One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Fetus.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Down's Syndrome Screening Result:</b>	
To carry details of antenatal down's syndrome screening result during the current Maternity Episode. One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Fetus.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements

**Fetal Anomaly Screening Test:**~~To carry details of a fetal anomaly scan in the pregnancy.~~~~One or more occurrences of this group are required for each fetus, one for each scan and repeated for each abnormality.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Fetal Anomaly Screening Test:</b>	
R	<a href="#">OFFER STATUS (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)</a>
R	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE TIME (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)</a>
R	<a href="#">FETAL ORDER (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)</a>
R	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION RESULT (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)</a>

**Antenatal Contacts:**~~To carry details of antenatal contacts occurring in the current Maternity Episode other than the formal antenatal booking appointment.~~~~One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each contact.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Antenatal Contacts:</b>	
R	<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (ANTENATAL APPOINTMENT)</a>

**Medical Conditions in Current Pregnancy:**~~To carry details of diagnoses of infectious diseases in the current Maternity Episode.~~~~One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each diagnosis.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Medical Conditions in Current Pregnancy:</b>	
R	<a href="#">MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY)</a>

**Sexually Transmitted Infections in Current Pregnancy:**~~To carry details of diagnoses of sexually transmitted infections in the current Maternity Episode.~~~~One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each diagnosis.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Sexually Transmitted Infections in Current Pregnancy:</b>	
R	<a href="#">MATERNITY SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (CURRENT PREGNANCY)</a>

**Obstetric Conditions in Current Pregnancy:**~~To carry details of obstetric conditions diagnosed in the current Maternity Episode.~~~~One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each diagnosis.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Obstetric Conditions in Current Pregnancy:</b>	
R	<a href="#">MATERNITY OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY)</a>

**Antenatal Admissions:**

To carry details of antenatal hospital admissions and discharges. This includes admissions during labour and/or for delivery.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each admission.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
Antenatal Admissions:	
To carry details of antenatal hospital admissions and discharges. This includes admissions during labour and/or for delivery.	
One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each admission.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANENATAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANENATAL)</a>

#### LABOUR AND DELIVERY

#### LABOUR AND DELIVERY

Medical Induction Method:

To carry details of medical interventions for induction and augmentation of labour.

At least one occurrence of this group is required, and repeated for each method used.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
Medical Induction Method:	
To carry details of medical interventions for induction and augmentation of labour.	
At least one occurrence of this group is required, and repeated for each method used.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR METHOD</a>

Oxytocin:

To carry details of medical interventions by administration of Oxytocin.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each instance oxytocin is administered.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
Oxytocin:	
To carry details of medical interventions by administration of Oxytocin.	
One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each instance oxytocin is administered.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">OXYTOCIN ADMINISTERED DATE TIME</a>

Rupture of Membranes:

To carry details of rupture of membranes.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
Rupture of Membranes:	
To carry details of rupture of membranes.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES DATE TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD</a>
R	<a href="#">ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON</a>

Labour and Delivery Process:

To carry details of events in labour.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
Labour and Delivery Process:	
To carry details of events in labour.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">PRESENTATION AT ONSET OF LABOUR</a>
R	<a href="#">ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">ONSET OF SECOND STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">END OF THIRD STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME</a>

R	<a href="#">DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD</a>
R	<a href="#">DATE TIME OF DECISION TO DELIVER</a>

**Pain Relief in Labour and Delivery:**

To carry details of pain relief using during labour and delivery.

At least one occurrence of this group is required, and repeated for each pain relief type used.

M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Pain Relief in Labour and Delivery:</b>	
To carry details of pain relief using during labour and delivery.	
R	<a href="#">PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY</a>

**Anaesthesia Type in Labour and Delivery:**

To carry details of anaesthesia using during labour and delivery.

At least one occurrence of this group is required, and repeated for each anaesthesia type used.

M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Anaesthesia Type in Labour and Delivery:</b>	
To carry details of anaesthesia using during labour and delivery.	
R	<a href="#">ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY</a>

**Caesarean Section:**

To carry details of caesarean section.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Caesarean Section:</b>	
To carry details of caesarean section.	
R	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION)</a>

**Maternal Critical Incidents:**

To carry details of critical incidents during labour and delivery.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each incident.

M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Maternal Critical Incidents:</b>	
To carry details of critical incidents during labour and delivery.	
One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each incident.	
M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT</a>
R	<a href="#">MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE TIME</a>

**Genital Tract:**

To carry details of any trauma to the genital tract in delivery.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each trauma.

M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Genital Tract:</b>	
To carry details of any trauma to the genital tract in delivery.	
One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each trauma.	
M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT</a>

**Episiotomy:**

To carry details of episiotomy.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-----	-------------------------------

**Episiotomy:**

To carry details of episiotomy.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON</a>

**BABY****BABY****Fetus Outcome:**

To carry the details of the pregnancy outcome for the fetus.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each fetus identified at the dating scan.

M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Fetus Outcome:</b>	
To carry the details of the pregnancy outcome for the fetus.	
One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each fetus identified at the dating scan.	
M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS)</a>

**Baby's Demographics:**

To carry the details of the Baby's Demographics.

At least one occurrence of this group is required, one for each baby.

M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Baby's Demographics:</b>	
To carry the details of the Baby's Demographics.	
At least one occurrence of this group is required, one for each baby.	
M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (BABY)</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)</a>
R	<a href="#">DATE TIME OF BIRTH (BABY)</a>
R	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))</a>

**Birth:**

To carry the details of the birth.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each baby.

M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Birth:</b>	
To carry the details of the birth.	
One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each baby.	
M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES SECONDARY USES)</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE AT REGISTRATION</a>
R	<a href="#">BIRTH WEIGHT</a>
R	<a href="#">GESTATIONAL AGE (AT BIRTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">DELIVERY METHOD (CURRENT BABY)</a>
R	<a href="#">DELIVERED IN WATER INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">APGAR SCORE (5 MINUTES)</a>
R	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</a>
R	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE)</a>

**Complication at Birth:**

To carry the details of any complications for the baby that may occur at birth.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each complication for each baby delivered.

M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-----	-------------------------------

**Complication at Birth:**

To carry the details of any complications for the baby that may occur at birth.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each complication for each baby delivered.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH</a>

**Initiation of Feeding:**

To carry details of actions to initiate breastfeeding.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each baby.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT WITHIN ONE HOUR</a>
R	<a href="#">BABY FIRST FEED DATE TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK STATUS</a>

**Neonatal Resuscitation Method:**

To carry the details of methods used during neonatal resuscitation.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each method used for each baby delivered.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD</a>

**Neonatal Resuscitation Drugs and Fluids:**

To carry the details of drugs or fluids used during neonatal resuscitation.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each drug or fluid used for each baby delivered.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG OR FLUID</a>

**Neonatal Unit Admission:**

To carry the details of transfers to neonatal units.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Ward Stay for each baby transferred.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">TRANSFER START DATE TIME (NEONATAL UNIT)</a>
R	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)</a>

**Feeding at Discharge:**

To carry the details of the baby's feeding at discharge.

One occurrence of this group is permitted for each baby.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">BABY BREAST MILK STATUS (AT DISCHARGE FROM HOSPITAL)</a>

**Neonatal Diagnosis:**

To carry the details of diagnoses made.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each diagnosis for each baby.

M/R

**Data Set Data Elements****Neonatal Diagnosis:**

To carry the details of diagnoses made.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each diagnosis for each baby.

M/R

**Data Set Data Elements**R [NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS](#)**Neonatal Critical Incidents:**

To carry details of neonatal critical incidents.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each incident.

M/R

**Data Set Data Elements****Neonatal Critical Incidents:**

To carry details of neonatal critical incidents.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each incident.

M/R

**Data Set Data Elements**R [NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT](#)**Newborn Physical Screening:**

To carry the details of Newborn Physical Screening.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each baby.

M/R

**Data Set Data Elements****Newborn Physical Screening:**

To carry the details of Newborn Physical Screening.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each baby.

R

[OFFER STATUS \(SCREENING NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION\)](#)

R

[SCREENING DATE \(NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION\)](#)

R

[NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT \(HIPS\)](#)

R

[NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT \(HEART\)](#)

R

[NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT \(EYES\)](#)

R

[NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT \(TESTES\)](#)**Newborn Hearing Screening:**

To carry the details of Newborn Hearing Screening.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each baby.

M/R

**Data Set Data Elements****Newborn Hearing Screening:**

To carry the details of Newborn Hearing Screening.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each baby.

M/R

**Data Set Data Elements**R [OFFER STATUS \(SCREENING NEWBORN HEARING\)](#)R [PROCEDURE DATE \(SCREENING NEWBORN HEARING\)](#)R [NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME \(MATERNITY\)](#)**Newborn Blood Spot Screening:**

To carry the details of newborn blood spot screening.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Newborn Blood Spot Test for each baby.

M/R

**Data Set Data Elements****Newborn Blood Spot Screening:**

To carry the details of newborn blood spot screening.

One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Newborn Blood Spot Test for each baby.

M/R

**Data Set Data Elements**R [BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS \(PHENYLKETONURIA\)](#)R [BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS \(SICKLE CELL DISEASE\)](#)R [BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS \(CYSTIC FIBROSIS\)](#)

R	<a href="#">BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)</a>
R	<a href="#">BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)</a>
R	<a href="#">BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">LABORATORY IDENTIFIER (NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING)</a>
R	<a href="#">BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)</a>
R	<a href="#">BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)</a>
R	<a href="#">BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)</a>
R	<a href="#">BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)</a>
R	<a href="#">BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)</a>

<b>Neonatal Death:</b> To carry the death details for a baby. One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each baby.	<b>M/R</b> <b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Neonatal Death:</b> To carry the death details for a baby. One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each baby.	
<b>M/R</b> <b>Data Set Data Elements</b>	
R	<a href="#">PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (BABY)</a>

<b>Postpartum Demographics and Discharge:</b> To carry the details of the personal, social and other details for the mother. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	<b>POSTPARTUM</b>
<b>POSTPARTUM</b>	
<b>M/R</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Postpartum Demographics and Discharge:</b> To carry the details of the personal, social and other details for the mother. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
<b>M/R</b> <b>Data Set Data Elements</b>	
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE TIME (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES)</a>
R	<a href="#">SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT END OF PREGNANCY)</a>

<b>Postpartum Readmissions:</b> To carry the details of postpartum readmissions to hospital. One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each admission.	<b>POSTPARTUM</b>
<b>POSTPARTUM</b>	
<b>M/R</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Postpartum Readmissions:</b> To carry the details of postpartum readmissions to hospital. One or more occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each admission.	
<b>M/R</b> <b>Data Set Data Elements</b>	
R	<a href="#">START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)</a>

<b>Maternal Death:</b> To carry the details of the mother's death. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	<b>MATERNAL DEATH</b>
<b>MATERNAL DEATH</b>	
<b>M/R</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Maternal Death:</b> To carry the details of the mother's death. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
<b>M/R</b> <b>Data Set Data Elements</b>	
R	<a href="#">PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (MOTHER)</a>

#### MENTAL HEALTH MINIMUM DATA SET (RETIRED)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 01 April 2011.

See the [Clinical Data Sets Menu](#) for a link to the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of the Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### MENTAL HEALTH MINIMUM DATA SET (VERSION 4.0)

---

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [Mental Health Minimum Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data:

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

**TABLE 1: MASTER PATIENT INDEX (MPI)**

**TABLE 1: MASTER PATIENT INDEX (MPI)**

<b>Master Patient Index:</b> This table should include a record for every patient receiving care within the Mental Health Service.	
<b>M/R/O</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Master Patient Index:</b> This table should include a record for every patient receiving care within the Mental Health Service.	
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON MARITAL STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>
R	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
O	<a href="#">YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE</a>

**TABLE 2: PSYCHOSIS SERVICE (PSYCHOSIS)**

**TABLE 2: PSYCHOSIS SERVICE (PSYCHOSIS)**

<b>Psychosis Service:</b> This table should contain a record for each patient seen within specialist psychosis services including Early Intervention in Psychosis Services.	
<b>M/R/O</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Psychosis Service:</b> This table should contain a record for each patient seen within specialist psychosis services including Early Intervention in Psychosis Services.	
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">PRODROME PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>

R	<a href="#">EMERGENT PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">MANIFEST PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE (ANTI-PSYCHOTIC MEDICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">PSYCHOSIS TREATMENT START DATE</a>

**TABLE 3: EMPLOYMENT STATUS (EMP)**

**TABLE 3: EMPLOYMENT STATUS (EMP)**

**Employment Status:**

This table should contain a record for each set of employment details recorded for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Employment Status:**

This table should contain a record for each set of employment details recorded for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

M [MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#)

M [EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECORDED DATE](#)

R [EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#)

O [WEEKLY HOURS WORKED](#)

**TABLE 4: ACCOMMODATION STATUS (ACCOM)**

**TABLE 4: ACCOMMODATION STATUS (ACCOM)**

**Accommodation Status:**

This table should contain a record for each set of accommodation status details recorded for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Accommodation Status:**

This table should contain a record for each set of accommodation status details recorded for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

M [MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#)

M [ACCOMMODATION STATUS DATE](#)

R [SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#)

O [ACCOMMODATION STATUS \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#)

**TABLE 5: REFERRAL (REFER)**

**TABLE 5: REFERRAL (REFER)**

**Referral:**

This table should contain a record for each external referral to the mental health care provider for the patient. This includes referrals which were not accepted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Referral:**

This table should contain a record for each external referral to the mental health care provider for the patient. This includes referrals which were not accepted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

M [MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#)

M [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#)

R [SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#)

O [SERVICE REQUEST STATUS DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#)

R [STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#)

R [DISCHARGE DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE\)](#)

R [DISCHARGE REASON \(MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE\)](#)

**TABLE 6: MENTAL HEALTH TEAM EPISODE (TEAMEP)**

**TABLE 6: MENTAL HEALTH TEAM EPISODE (TEAMEP)**

**Mental Health Team Episode:**

This table should contain a record for every non-inpatient Mental Health Care Team Episode for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Mental Health Team Episode:**  
This table should contain a record for every non-inpatient Mental Health Care Team Episode for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>

**TABLE 7: NHS DAY CARE EPISODE (DAYEP)**

**TABLE 7: NHS DAY CARE EPISODE (DAYEP)**

**NHS Day Care Episode:**  
This table should contain a record for every Mental Health NHS Day Care Episode for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE)</a>

**TABLE 8: CONSULTANT OUTPATIENT EPISODE (OPEP)**

**TABLE 8: CONSULTANT OUTPATIENT EPISODE (OPEP)**

**Consultant Outpatient Episode:**  
This table should contain a record for every Consultant Outpatient Episode for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE)</a>

**TABLE 9: ACUTE HOME BASED CARE EPISODE (HBCAREEP)**

**TABLE 9: ACUTE HOME BASED CARE EPISODE (HBCAREEP)**

**Acute Home Based Care Episode:**  
This table should contain a record for every Mental Health Care Professional Episode (Acute Home Based) for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED))</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED))</a>

**TABLE 10: MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY EPISODE (NHSCAREHOMEPP)**

**TABLE 10: MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY EPISODE (NHSCAREHOMEPP)**

**Mental Health NHS Care Home Stay Episode:**  
This table should contain a record for every Mental Health NHS Care Home Stay (Nursing Care) and/or Mental Health NHS Care Home Stay (Residential) for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE HOME STAY (NURSING CARE))</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE HOME STAY (NURSING CARE))</a>

M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY)</a>

**TABLE 11: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL (PROVSPELL)**

**TABLE 11: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL (PROVSPELL)**

**Hospital Provider Spell:**

This table should contain a record for each Hospital Provider Spell for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Hospital Provider Spell:**

This table should contain a record for each Hospital Provider Spell for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>

**TABLE 12: INPATIENT EPISODE (INPATEP)**

**TABLE 12: INPATIENT EPISODE (INPATEP)**

**Inpatient Episode:**

This table should contain a record for every Consultant Episode (Hospital Provider) or Nursing Episode which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Inpatient Episode:**

This table should contain a record for every Consultant Episode (Hospital Provider) or Nursing Episode which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>

**TABLE 13: WARD STAYS WITHIN HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL (WARDSTAYS)**

**TABLE 13: WARD STAYS WITHIN HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL (WARDSTAYS)**

**Ward Stays Within Hospital Provider Spell:**

This table should contain a record for every Ward Stay which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Ward Stays Within Hospital Provider Spell:**

This table should contain a record for every Ward Stay which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (WARD STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (WARD STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>
R	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>

**TABLE 14: DELAYED DISCHARGE (DELAYEDDISCHARGE)**

**TABLE 14: DELAYED DISCHARGE (DELAYEDDISCHARGE)**

**Delayed Discharge:**

This table should contain a record for every Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Delayed Discharge:</b> This table should contain a record for every Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON</a>

#### **TABLE 15: CLINICAL TEAM (CLINTEAM)**

#### **TABLE 15: CLINICAL TEAM (CLINTEAM)**

**Clinical Team:**  
~~This table should contain a record for each Adult Mental Health Care Team.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Clinical Team:</b> This table should contain a record for each Adult Mental Health Care Team.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>
O	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM NAME</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE</a>

#### **TABLE 16: STAFF (STAFF)**

#### **TABLE 16: STAFF (STAFF)**

**Staff:**  
~~This table should contain a record for every Mental Health professional responsible for providing the patient's care.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Staff:</b> This table should contain a record for every Mental Health professional responsible for providing the patient's care.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">OCCUPATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL (JOB ROLE CODE)</a>

#### **TABLE 17: CARE CO-ORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT(CCASS)**

#### **TABLE 17: CARE CO-ORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT(CCASS)**

**Care Co-ordinator Assignment:**  
~~This table should contain a record for each assignment of a Care Co-ordinator to the patient.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Care Co-ordinator Assignment:</b> This table should contain a record for each assignment of a Care Co-ordinator to the patient.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>

#### **TABLE 18: RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT(RCASS)**

#### **TABLE 18: RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT(RCASS)**

**Responsible Clinician Assignment:**  
~~This table should contain a record for each assignment of a Mental Health Responsible Clinician to the patient.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements

**Responsible Clinician Assignment:**

This table should contain a record for each assignment of a Mental Health Responsible Clinician to the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>

**TABLE 19: HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL CONTACTS (HCPCONT)****TABLE 19: HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL CONTACTS (HCPCONT)****Health Care Professional Contacts:**

This table should contain a record for each separate contact with a health care professional for the patient, including Consultant Out-patient Appointments, Professional Staff Group Contacts, Care Coordinator Contacts, and Community Psychiatric Nurse Contacts.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
Health Care Professional Contacts:	
	This table should contain a record for each separate contact with a health care professional for the patient, including Consultant Out-patient Appointments, Professional Staff Group Contacts, Care Coordinator Contacts, and Community Psychiatric Nurse Contacts.
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
O	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT TIME (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF APPOINTMENT</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT SUBJECT</a>
R	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE</a>

**TABLE 20: NHS DAY CARE FACILITY ATTENDANCES (DAYATT)****TABLE 20: NHS DAY CARE FACILITY ATTENDANCES (DAYATT)****NHS Day Care Facility Attendances:**

This table should contain a record for each separate Mental Health NHS Day Care Attendance for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
NHS Day Care Facility Attendances:	
	This table should contain a record for each separate Mental Health NHS Day Care Attendance for the patient.
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE</a>

**TABLE 21: REVIEWS (REV)****TABLE 21: REVIEWS (REV)****Reviews:**

This table should contain a record for each review undertaken for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
Reviews:	
	This table should contain a record for each review undertaken for the patient.
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">REVIEW DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>

R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>
---	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

**TABLE 22: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (PRIMDIAG)**

**TABLE 22: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (PRIMDIAG)**

**Primary Diagnosis:**

This table should contain a record for the Primary Diagnosis recorded for the patient, using ICD10 codes.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

**Primary Diagnosis:**

This table should contain a record for the Primary Diagnosis recorded for the patient, using ICD10 codes.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
---	------------------------------------------------

M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE</a>
---	--------------------------------

R	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>
---	-----------------------------------------

**TABLE 23: SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (SECDIAG)**

**TABLE 23: SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (SECDIAG)**

**Secondary Diagnosis:**

This table should contain a record for each Secondary Diagnosis recorded for the patient, using ICD10 codes.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

**Secondary Diagnosis:**

This table should contain a record for each Secondary Diagnosis recorded for the patient, using ICD10 codes.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
---	------------------------------------------------

M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE</a>
---	--------------------------------

R	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>
---	-------------------------------------------

**TABLE 24: CPA EPISODE (CPAEP)**

**TABLE 24: CPA EPISODE (CPAEP)**

**CPA Episode:**

This table should contain a record for each separate period of time the patient spent on Care Programme Approach.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

**CPA Episode:**

This table should contain a record for each separate period of time the patient spent on Care Programme Approach.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
---	------------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">START DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)</a>
---	-----------------------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">END DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)</a>
---	---------------------------------------------------------

**TABLE 25: CRISIS PLAN (CRISISPLAN)**

**TABLE 25: CRISIS PLAN (CRISISPLAN)**

**Crisis Plan:**

This table should contain a record for each Mental Health Crisis Plan created for the patient.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

**Crisis Plan:**

This table should contain a record for each Mental Health Crisis Plan created for the patient.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
---	------------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CRISIS PLAN CREATION DATE</a>
---	---------------------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CRISIS PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE</a>
---	-------------------------------------------------------------

**TABLE 26: MENTAL HEALTH CLUSTERING TOOL (MHCT)**

**TABLE 26: MENTAL HEALTH CLUSTERING TOOL (MHCT)**

**Mental Health Clustering Tool:**

**This table should contain details of each Mental Health Clustering Tool assessment undertaken for a patient.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Mental Health Clustering Tool:</b> This table should contain details of each Mental Health Clustering Tool assessment undertaken for a patient.	
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 1 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 2 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 3 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 4 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 5 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 6 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 7 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 8 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 8 TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 9 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 10 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 11 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 12 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING 13 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING A SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING B SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING C SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING D SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING E SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE</a>

**TABLE 27: PAYMENT BY RESULTS CARE CLUSTER (CLUSTER)**

**TABLE 27: PAYMENT BY RESULTS CARE CLUSTER (CLUSTER)**

**Payment By Results Care Cluster:**

**This table should contain details of the period that the patient is assigned to a Mental Health Care Cluster following a Mental Health Care Clustering Tool Assessment.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Payment By Results Care Cluster:</b> This table should contain details of the period that the patient is assigned to a Mental Health Care Cluster following a Mental Health Care Clustering Tool Assessment.	
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON</a>

**TABLE 28: HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (HONOS)**

**TABLE 28: HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (HONOS)**

**Health of the Nation Outcome Scale:**

**This table should contain details of each Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Working Age Adults) assessment undertaken for a patient.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Health of the Nation Outcome Scale:</b> This table should contain details of each Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Working Age Adults) assessment undertaken for a patient.	
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 1 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 2 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 3 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 4 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 5 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 6 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 7 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 8 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 8 TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 9 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 10 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 11 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 12 SCORE</a>

**TABLE 29: HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE 65+ (HONOS65+)**

**TABLE 29: HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE 65+ (HONOS65+)**

**Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+:**

This table should contain details of each Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (65+) assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 1 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 2 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 3 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 4 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 5 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 6 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 7 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 8 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 8 TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 9 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 10 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 11 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 12 SCORE</a>

**TABLE 30: HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS) (HONOSCA)**

**TABLE 30: HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS) (HONOSCA)**

**Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents):**

This table should contain details of each Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents) assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>

M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 1 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 2 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 3 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 4 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 5 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 6 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 7 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 8 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 9 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 10 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 11 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 12 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 13 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING B14 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING B15 SCORE</a>

**TABLE 31: HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (SECURE) (HONOSSECURE)**

**TABLE 31: HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (SECURE) (HONOSSECURE)**

**Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure):**

This table should contain details of each Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure) assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure):**

This table should contain details of each Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure) assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-SECURE RATING A SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-SECURE RATING B SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-SECURE RATING C SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-SECURE RATING D SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-SECURE RATING E SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-SECURE RATING F SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-SECURE RATING G SCORE</a>

**TABLE 32: PATIENT HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE (PHQ-9)**

**TABLE 32: PATIENT HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE (PHQ-9)**

**Patient Health Questionnaire:**

This table should contain details of each Patient Health Questionnaire-9 assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Patient Health Questionnaire:**

This table should contain details of each Patient Health Questionnaire-9 assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
O	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 1 SCORE</a>
O	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 2 SCORE</a>
O	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 3 SCORE</a>
O	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 4 SCORE</a>
O	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 5 SCORE</a>

O	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 6 SCORE</a>
O	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 7 SCORE</a>
O	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 8 SCORE</a>
O	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 9 SCORE</a>
O	<a href="#">PHQ-9 TOTAL SCORE</a>

**TABLE 33: SOCIAL SERVICE STATUTORY ASSESSMENT (SSASS)**

**TABLE 33: SOCIAL SERVICE STATUTORY ASSESSMENT (SSASS)**

**Social Service Statutory Assessment:**

This table should contain a record for each Social Services Statutory Assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

**Social Service Statutory Assessment:**

This table should contain a record for each Social Services Statutory Assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">STATUTORY ASSESSMENT DATE</a>
O	<a href="#">STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE</a>

**TABLE 34: MENTAL HEALTH ACT EVENT EPISODES (MHAEVENT)**

**TABLE 34: MENTAL HEALTH ACT EVENT EPISODES (MHAEVENT)**

**Mental Health Act Event Episodes:**

This table should contain a record for patients formally detailed under the Mental Health Act 1983 or other Acts. A separate record should be included for every separate section of the Mental Health Act that the patient is detained under.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

**Mental Health Act Event Episodes:**

This table should contain a record for patients formally detailed under the Mental Health Act 1983 or other Acts. A separate record should be included for every separate section of the Mental Health Act that the patient is detained under.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
M	<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPIRY DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPIRY TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY</a>

**TABLE 35: SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT (SCT)**

**TABLE 35: SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT (SCT)**

**Supervised Community Treatment:**

This table should contain a record for each separate period of Supervised Community Treatment under section 17a of the Mental Health Act 1983 for the patient.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

**Supervised Community Treatment:**

This table should contain a record for each separate period of Supervised Community Treatment under section 17a of the Mental Health Act 1983 for the patient.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPIRY DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT END REASON</a>

**TABLE 36: SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL (SCTRECALL)****TABLE 36: SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL (SCTRECALL)****Supervised Community Treatment Recall:**

This table should contain a record for each separate period of recall into hospital for a patient on Supervised Community Treatment under section 17a of the Mental Health Act 1983.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Supervised Community Treatment Recall:**

This table should contain a record for each separate period of recall into hospital for a patient on Supervised Community Treatment under section 17a of the Mental Health Act 1983.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL)</a>
M	<a href="#">START TIME (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL)</a>

**TABLE 37: INTERVENTION (READ) (INTERVENTION)****TABLE 37: INTERVENTION (READ) (INTERVENTION)****Intervention (READ):**

This table should contain a record for each element of treatment or intervention recorded for the patient, using READ codes.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Intervention (READ):**

This table should contain a record for each element of treatment or intervention recorded for the patient, using READ codes.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DATE OF PATIENT TREATMENT OR INTERVENTION (READ)</a>
O	<a href="#">PATIENT TREATMENT OR INTERVENTION (READ)</a>

**TABLE 38: ADMINISTRATIONS OF ECT (ECT)****TABLE 38: ADMINISTRATIONS OF ECT (ECT)****Administrations of ECT:**

This table should contain a record for each separate instance of Electro-Convulsive Therapy administered to the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Administrations of ECT:**

This table should contain a record for each separate instance of Electro-Convulsive Therapy administered to the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (ELECTRO-CONVULSIVE THERAPY)</a>

**TABLE 39: MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE (LOA)****TABLE 39: MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE (LOA)****Mental Health Leave of Absence:**

This table should contain a record for each separate period of Mental Health Leave of Absence under section 17 of the Mental Health Act 1983 involving an overnight stay for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Mental Health Leave of Absence:**

This table should contain a record for each separate period of Mental Health Leave of Absence under section 17 of the Mental Health Act 1983 involving an overnight stay for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON</a>

**TABLE 40: MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE (AWOL)****TABLE 40: MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE (AWOL)****Mental Health Absence Without Leave:**

This table should contain a record for each separate period of Mental Health Absence Without Leave for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Mental Health Absence Without Leave:**

This table should contain a record for each separate period of Mental Health Absence Without Leave for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

M [MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#)M [START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE\)](#)R [END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE\)](#)R [ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON](#)**TABLE 41: HOME LEAVE (HOMELEAVE)****TABLE 41: HOME LEAVE (HOMELEAVE)****Home Leave:**

This table should contain a record for each separate period of Home Leave from a Hospital Provider Spell for a patient who is NOT liable for detention under the Mental Health Act 1983 and who is NOT on Supervised Community Treatment.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Home Leave:**

This table should contain a record for each separate period of Home Leave from a Hospital Provider Spell for a patient who is NOT liable for detention under the Mental Health Act 1983 and who is NOT on Supervised Community Treatment.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

M [MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#)M [START DATE \(HOME LEAVE\)](#)R [END DATE \(HOME LEAVE\)](#)**TABLE 42: SELF HARM (SELFHARM)****TABLE 42: SELF HARM (SELFHARM)****Self Harm:**

This table should contain a record for each separate reported incident of self harm by the patient during a Hospital Provider Spell.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Self Harm:**

This table should contain a record for each separate reported incident of self harm by the patient during a Hospital Provider Spell.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

M [MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#)M [DATE OF SELF HARM](#)**TABLE 43: USE OF RESTRAINT (RESTRAINT)****TABLE 43: USE OF RESTRAINT (RESTRAINT)****Use of Restraint:**

This table should contain a record for each separate reported incident of physical restraint of the patient by one or more members of staff in response to aggressive behaviour or resistance to treatment, during a Hospital Provider Spell.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Use of Restraint:**

This table should contain a record for each separate reported incident of physical restraint of the patient by one or more members of staff in response to aggressive behaviour or resistance to treatment, during a Hospital Provider Spell.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

M [MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#)

M	<a href="#">DATE OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT</a>
O	<a href="#">DURATION OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT</a>

**TABLE 44: ASSAULTS ON PATIENT (ASSAULT)**

**TABLE 44: ASSAULTS ON PATIENT (ASSAULT)**

**Assaults on Patient:**

This table should contain a record for each separate reported incident of assault on the patient by another patient during a Hospital Provider Spell.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

**Assaults on Patient:**

This table should contain a record for each separate reported incident of assault on the patient by another patient during a Hospital Provider Spell.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DATE OF ASSAULT ON PATIENT</a>

**TABLE 45: PERIODS OF SECLUSION (SECLUSION)**

**TABLE 45: PERIODS OF SECLUSION (SECLUSION)**

**Periods of Seclusion:**

This table should contain a record for each separate incident of seclusion of the patient during a Hospital Provider Spell.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

**Periods of Seclusion:**

This table should contain a record for each separate incident of seclusion of the patient during a Hospital Provider Spell.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DATE OF SECLUSION</a>
O	<a href="#">DURATION OF SECLUSION</a>

**MENTAL HEALTH MINIMUM DATA SET (VERSION 4-1)**

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

**[Mental Health Minimum Data Set Overview](#)**

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data:

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

**TABLE 1: MASTER PATIENT INDEX (MPI)**

**TABLE 1: MASTER PATIENT INDEX (MPI)**

**Master Patient Index:**

This table should include a record for every patient receiving care within the Mental Health Service.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

**Master Patient Index:**

This table should include a record for every patient receiving care within the Mental Health Service.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON MARITAL STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>

R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>
R	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>
O	<a href="#">YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE</a>

**TABLE 2: PSYCHOSIS SERVICE (PSYCHOSIS)**

**TABLE 2: PSYCHOSIS SERVICE (PSYCHOSIS)**

**Psychosis Service:**

~~This table should contain a record for each patient seen within specialist psychosis services including Early Intervention in Psychosis Services.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Psychosis Service:**

~~This table should contain a record for each patient seen within specialist psychosis services including Early Intervention in Psychosis Services.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">PRODROME PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">EMERGENT PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">MANIFEST PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE (ANTI-PSYCHOTIC MEDICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">PSYCHOSIS TREATMENT START DATE</a>

**TABLE 3: EMPLOYMENT STATUS (EMP)**

**TABLE 3: EMPLOYMENT STATUS (EMP)**

**Employment Status:**

~~This table should contain a record for each set of employment details recorded for the patient.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Employment Status:**

~~This table should contain a record for each set of employment details recorded for the patient.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECORDED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS</a>
O	<a href="#">WEEKLY HOURS WORKED</a>

**TABLE 4: ACCOMMODATION STATUS (ACCOM)**

**TABLE 4: ACCOMMODATION STATUS (ACCOM)**

**Accommodation Status:**

~~This table should contain a record for each set of accommodation status details recorded for the patient.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Accommodation Status:**

~~This table should contain a record for each set of accommodation status details recorded for the patient.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION STATUS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
O	<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION STATUS (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

**TABLE 5: REFERRAL (REFER)**

**TABLE 5: REFERRAL (REFER)**

**Referral:**

~~This table should contain a record for each external referral to the mental health care provider for the patient. This includes referrals which were not accepted.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Referral:**

This table should contain a record for each external referral to the mental health care provider for the patient. This includes referrals which were not accepted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
O	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST STATUS DATE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE)</a>

**TABLE 6: MENTAL HEALTH TEAM EPISODE (TEAMEP)****TABLE 6: MENTAL HEALTH TEAM EPISODE (TEAMEP)****Mental Health Team Episode:**

This table should contain a record for every non-inpatient Mental Health Care Team Episode for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>

**TABLE 7: NHS DAY CARE EPISODE (DAYEP)****TABLE 7: NHS DAY CARE EPISODE (DAYEP)****NHS Day Care Episode:**

This table should contain a record for every Mental Health NHS Day Care Episode for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE)</a>

**TABLE 8: CONSULTANT OUTPATIENT EPISODE (OPEP)****TABLE 8: CONSULTANT OUTPATIENT EPISODE (OPEP)****Consultant Outpatient Episode:**

This table should contain a record for every Consultant Outpatient Episode for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE)</a>

**TABLE 9: ACUTE HOME BASED CARE EPISODE (HBCAREEP)****TABLE 9: ACUTE HOME BASED CARE EPISODE (HBCAREEP)****Acute Home Based Care Episode:**

This table should contain a record for every Mental Health Care Professional Episode (Acute Home-Based) for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements

**Acute Home Based Care Episode:**

This table should contain a record for every Mental Health Care Professional Episode (Acute Home Based) for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED))</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED))</a>

**TABLE 10: MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY EPISODE (NHSCAREHOMEEP)****TABLE 10: MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY EPISODE (NHSCAREHOMEEP)****Mental Health NHS Care Home Stay Episode:**

This table should contain a record for every Mental Health NHS Care Home Stay (Nursing Care) and/or Mental Health NHS Care Home Stay (Residential) for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY)</a>

**TABLE 11: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL (PROVSPELL)****TABLE 11: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL (PROVSPELL)****Hospital Provider Spell:**

This table should contain a record for each Hospital Provider Spell for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>

**TABLE 12: INPATIENT EPISODE (INPATEP)****TABLE 12: INPATIENT EPISODE (INPATEP)****Inpatient Episode:**

This table should contain a record for every Consultant Episode (Hospital Provider) or Nursing Episode which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>

**TABLE 13: WARD STAYS WITHIN HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL (WARDSTAYS)****TABLE 13: WARD STAYS WITHIN HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL (WARDSTAYS)****Ward Stays Within Hospital Provider Spell:**

This table should contain a record for every Ward Stay which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Ward Stays Within Hospital Provider Spell:</b> This table should contain a record for every Ward Stay which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell for the patient.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (WARD STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (WARD STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>
R	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>

**TABLE 14: DELAYED DISCHARGE (DELAYEDDISCHARGE)**

**TABLE 14: DELAYED DISCHARGE (DELAYEDDISCHARGE)**

**Delayed Discharge:**  
~~This table should contain a record for every Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Delayed Discharge:</b> This table should contain a record for every Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON</a>

**TABLE 15: CLINICAL TEAM (CLINTEAM)**

**TABLE 15: CLINICAL TEAM (CLINTEAM)**

**Clinical Team:**  
~~This table should contain a record for each Adult Mental Health Care Team.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Clinical Team:</b> This table should contain a record for each Adult Mental Health Care Team.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>
O	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM NAME</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE</a>

**TABLE 16: STAFF (STAFF)**

**TABLE 16: STAFF (STAFF)**

**Staff:**  
~~This table should contain a record for every Mental Health professional responsible for providing the patient's care.~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Staff:</b> This table should contain a record for every Mental Health professional responsible for providing the patient's care.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">OCCUPATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL (JOB ROLE CODE)</a>

**TABLE 17: CARE CO-ORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT(CCASS)**

**TABLE 17: CARE CO-ORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT(CCASS)****Care Co-ordinator Assignment:****This table should contain a record for each assignment of a Care Co-ordinator to the patient.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Care Co-ordinator Assignment:****This table should contain a record for each assignment of a Care Co-ordinator to the patient.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>

**TABLE 18: RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT(RCASS)****TABLE 18: RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT(RCASS)****Responsible Clinician Assignment:****This table should contain a record for each assignment of a Mental Health Responsible Clinician to the patient.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Responsible Clinician Assignment:****This table should contain a record for each assignment of a Mental Health Responsible Clinician to the patient.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>

**TABLE 19: HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL CONTACTS (HCPCONT)****TABLE 19: HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL CONTACTS (HCPCONT)****Health Care Professional Contacts:****This table should contain a record for each separate contact with a health care professional for the patient, including Consultant Out-patient Appointments, Professional Staff Group Contacts, Care Coordinator Contacts, and Community Psychiatric Nurse Contacts.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Health Care Professional Contacts:****This table should contain a record for each separate contact with a health care professional for the patient, including Consultant Out-patient Appointments, Professional Staff Group Contacts, Care Coordinator Contacts, and Community Psychiatric Nurse Contacts.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
O	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT TIME (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF APPOINTMENT</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT SUBJECT</a>
R	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE</a>

**TABLE 20: NHS DAY CARE FACILITY ATTENDANCES (DAYATT)****TABLE 20: NHS DAY CARE FACILITY ATTENDANCES (DAYATT)****NHS Day Care Facility Attendances:****This table should contain a record for each separate Mental Health NHS Day Care Attendance for the patient.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**NHS Day Care Facility Attendances:**

This table should contain a record for each separate Mental Health NHS Day Care Attendance for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE</a>

**TABLE 21: REVIEWS (REV)****TABLE 21: REVIEWS (REV)****Reviews:**

This table should contain a record for each review undertaken for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">REVIEW DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>

**TABLE 22: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (PRIMDIAG)****TABLE 22: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (PRIMDIAG)****Primary Diagnosis:**

This table should contain a record for the Primary Diagnosis recorded for the patient, using ICD10 codes.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>

**TABLE 23: SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (SECDIAG)****TABLE 23: SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (SECDIAG)****Secondary Diagnosis:**

This table should contain a record for each Secondary Diagnosis recorded for the patient, using ICD10 codes.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>

**TABLE 24: CPA EPISODE (GPAEP)****TABLE 24: CPA EPISODE (CPAEP)****GPA Episode:**

This table should contain a record for each separate period of time the patient spent on Care Programme Approach.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CPA Episode:</a> This table should contain a record for each separate period of time the patient spent on Care Programme Approach.
M/R/O	<a href="#">Data Set Data Elements</a>

M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">START DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)</a>

**TABLE 25: CRISIS PLAN (CRISISPLAN)**

**TABLE 25: CRISIS PLAN (CRISISPLAN)**

**Crisis Plan:**

This table should contain a record for each Mental Health Crisis Plan created for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Crisis Plan:**

This table should contain a record for each Mental Health Crisis Plan created for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CRISIS PLAN CREATION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CRISIS PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE</a>

**TABLE 26: MENTAL HEALTH CLUSTERING TOOL (MHCT)**

**TABLE 26: MENTAL HEALTH CLUSTERING TOOL (MHCT)**

**Mental Health Clustering Tool:**

This table should contain details of each Mental Health Clustering Tool assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Mental Health Clustering Tool:**

This table should contain details of each Mental Health Clustering Tool assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 1 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 2 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 3 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 4 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 5 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 6 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 7 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 8 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 8 TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 9 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 10 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 11 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 12 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING 13 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING A SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING B SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING C SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING D SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING E SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE</a>

**TABLE 27: PAYMENT BY RESULTS CARE CLUSTER (CLUSTER)**

**TABLE 27: PAYMENT BY RESULTS CARE CLUSTER (CLUSTER)**

**Payment By Results Care Cluster:**

This table should contain details of the period that the patient is assigned to a Mental Health Care Cluster following a Mental Health Care Clustering Tool Assessment.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Payment By Results Care Cluster:</b>	
This table should contain details of the period that the patient is assigned to a Mental Health Care Cluster following a Mental Health Care Clustering Tool Assessment.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON</a>

**TABLE 28: HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (HONOS)**

**TABLE 28: HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (HONOS)**

**Health of the Nation Outcome Scale:**

This table should contain details of each Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Working Age Adults) assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Health of the Nation Outcome Scale:</b>	
This table should contain details of each Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Working Age Adults) assessment undertaken for a patient.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 1 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 2 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 3 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 4 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 5 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 6 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 7 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 8 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 8 TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 9 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 10 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 11 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 12 SCORE</a>

**TABLE 29: HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE 65+ (HONOS65+)**

**TABLE 29: HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE 65+ (HONOS65+)**

**Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65++:**

This table should contain details of each Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (65+) assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+:</b>	
This table should contain details of each Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (65+) assessment undertaken for a patient.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 1 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 2 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 3 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 4 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 5 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 6 SCORE</a>

R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 7 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 8 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 8 TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 9 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 10 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 11 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 12 SCORE</a>

**TABLE 30: HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS) (HONOSCA)**

**TABLE 30: HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS) (HONOSCA)**

**Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents):**

This table should contain details of each Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents) assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents):**

This table should contain details of each Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents) assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

M [MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#)

M [ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 1 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 2 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 3 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 4 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 5 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 6 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 7 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 8 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 9 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 10 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 11 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 12 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING 13 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING B14 SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-CA RATING B15 SCORE](#)

**TABLE 31: HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (SECURE) (HONOSSECURE)**

**TABLE 31: HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (SECURE) (HONOSSECURE)**

**Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure):**

This table should contain details of each Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure) assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

**Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure):**

This table should contain details of each Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure) assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

M [MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#)

M [ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE](#)

R [HONOS-SECURE RATING A SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-SECURE RATING B SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-SECURE RATING C SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-SECURE RATING D SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-SECURE RATING E SCORE](#)

R [HONOS-SECURE RATING F SCORE](#)

R	<a href="#">HONOS-SECURE RATING G SCORE</a>
---	---------------------------------------------

**TABLE 32: PATIENT HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE (PHQ-9)**

**TABLE 32: PATIENT HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE (PHQ-9)**

**Patient Health Questionnaire:**

This table should contain details of each Patient Health Questionnaire-9 assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

**Patient Health Questionnaire:**

This table should contain details of each Patient Health Questionnaire-9 assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
---	------------------------------------------------

M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
---	-------------------------------------------------

O	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 1 SCORE</a>
---	----------------------------------------

O	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 2 SCORE</a>
---	----------------------------------------

O	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 3 SCORE</a>
---	----------------------------------------

O	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 4 SCORE</a>
---	----------------------------------------

O	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 5 SCORE</a>
---	----------------------------------------

O	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 6 SCORE</a>
---	----------------------------------------

O	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 7 SCORE</a>
---	----------------------------------------

O	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 8 SCORE</a>
---	----------------------------------------

O	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 9 SCORE</a>
---	----------------------------------------

O	<a href="#">PHQ-9 TOTAL SCORE</a>
---	-----------------------------------

**TABLE 33: SOCIAL SERVICE STATUTORY ASSESSMENT (SSASS)**

**TABLE 33: SOCIAL SERVICE STATUTORY ASSESSMENT (SSASS)**

**Social Service Statutory Assessment:**

This table should contain a record for each Social Services Statutory Assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

**Social Service Statutory Assessment:**

This table should contain a record for each Social Services Statutory Assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
---	------------------------------------------------

M	<a href="#">STATUTORY ASSESSMENT DATE</a>
---	-------------------------------------------

O	<a href="#">STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE</a>
---	-------------------------------------------

**TABLE 34: MENTAL HEALTH ACT EVENT EPISODES (MHAEVENT)**

**TABLE 34: MENTAL HEALTH ACT EVENT EPISODES (MHAEVENT)**

**Mental Health Act Event Episodes:**

This table should contain a record for patients formally detailed under the Mental Health Act 1983 or other Acts. A separate record should be included for every separate section of the Mental Health Act that the patient is detained under.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

**Mental Health Act Event Episodes:**

This table should contain a record for patients formally detailed under the Mental Health Act 1983 or other Acts. A separate record should be included for every separate section of the Mental Health Act that the patient is detained under.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
---	------------------------------------------------

M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
---	----------------------------------------------------------------------------

M	<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
---	----------------------------------------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">EXPIRY DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
---	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">EXPIRY TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
---	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
---	--------------------------------------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
---	--------------------------------------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY</a>

~~TABLE 35: SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT (SCT)~~

**TABLE 35: SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT (SCT)**

#### **Supervised Community Treatment**

This table should contain a record for each separate period of Supervised Community Treatment under section 17a of the Mental Health Act 1983 for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Supervised Community Treatment:</b> This table should contain a record for each separate period of Supervised Community Treatment under section 17a of the Mental Health Act 1983 for the patient.	
<b>M/R/O</b>	
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPIRY DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT END REASON</a>

**TABLE 36: SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL (SCTRECALL)**

TABLE 36: SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL (SCTRECALL)

**Supervised Community Treatment Recall:**

**This table should contain a record for each separate period of recall into hospital for a patient on Supervised Community Treatment under section 17a of the Mental Health Act 1983.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
Supervised Community Treatment Recall:	
This table should contain a record for each separate period of recall into hospital for a patient on Supervised Community Treatment under section 17a of the Mental Health Act 1983.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL)</a>
M	<a href="#">START TIME (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL)</a>

**TABLE 37: INTERVENTION (READ) (INTERVENTION)**

**TABLE 37: INTERVENTION (READ) (INTERVENTION)**

#### **Intervention (READ):**

**This table should contain a record for each element of treatment or intervention recorded for the patient, using READ codes.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Intervention (READ):</b> This table should contain a record for each element of treatment or intervention recorded for the patient, using READ codes.	
<b>M/R/O</b>	
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DATE OF PATIENT TREATMENT OR INTERVENTION (READ)</a>
O	<a href="#">PATIENT TREATMENT OR INTERVENTION (READ)</a>

**TABLE 38: ADMINISTRATIONS OF ECT (ECT)**

**TABLE 38: ADMINISTRATIONS OF ECT (ECT)**

## Administrations of FCT-

This table should contain a record for each separate instance of Electro-Convulsive Therapy administered to the patient.

M/R/O Data Set Data Elements

**Administrations of ECT:**  
This table should contain a record for each separate instance of Electro-Convulsive Therapy administered to the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (ELECTRO-CONVULSIVE THERAPY)</a>

**TABLE 39: MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE (LOA)**

**TABLE 39: MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE (LOA)**

**Mental Health Leave of Absence:**

This table should contain a record for each separate period of Mental Health Leave of Absence under section 17 of the Mental Health Act 1983 involving an overnight stay for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON</a>

**TABLE 40: MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE (AWOL)**

**TABLE 40: MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE (AWOL)**

**Mental Health Absence Without Leave:**

This table should contain a record for each separate period of Mental Health Absence Without Leave for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON</a>

**TABLE 41: HOME LEAVE (HOMELEAVE)**

**TABLE 41: HOME LEAVE (HOMELEAVE)**

**Home Leave:**

This table should contain a record for each separate period of Home Leave from a Hospital Provider Spell for a patient who is NOT liable for detention under the Mental Health Act 1983 and who is NOT on Supervised Community Treatment.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (HOME LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (HOME LEAVE)</a>

**TABLE 42: SELF HARM (SELFHARM)**

**TABLE 42: SELF HARM (SELFHARM)**

**Self Harm:**

This table should contain a record for each separate reported incident of self harm by the patient during a

**Hospital Provider Spell:**

M/R/O

**Data Set Data Elements****Self Harm:**

This table should contain a record for each separate reported incident of self harm by the patient during a Hospital Provider Spell.

M/R/O

**Data Set Data Elements**

M

[MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#)

M

[DATE OF SELF HARM](#)**TABLE 43: USE OF RESTRAINT (RESTRAINT)****TABLE 43: USE OF RESTRAINT (RESTRAINT)****Use of Restraint:**

~~This table should contain a record for each separate reported incident of physical restraint of the patient by one or more members of staff in response to aggressive behaviour or resistance to treatment, during a Hospital Provider Spell.~~

M/R/O

**Data Set Data Elements****Use of Restraint:**

This table should contain a record for each separate reported incident of physical restraint of the patient by one or more members of staff in response to aggressive behaviour or resistance to treatment, during a Hospital Provider Spell.

M/R/O

**Data Set Data Elements**

M

[MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#)

M

[DATE OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT](#)

O

[DURATION OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT](#)**TABLE 44: ASSAULTS ON PATIENT (ASSAULT)****TABLE 44: ASSAULTS ON PATIENT (ASSAULT)****Assaults on Patient:**

~~This table should contain a record for each separate reported incident of assault on the patient by another patient during a Hospital Provider Spell.~~

M/R/O

**Data Set Data Elements****Assaults on Patient:**

This table should contain a record for each separate reported incident of assault on the patient by another patient during a Hospital Provider Spell.

M/R/O

**Data Set Data Elements**

M

[MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#)

M

[DATE OF ASSAULT ON PATIENT](#)**TABLE 45: PERIODS OF SECLUSION (SECLUSION)****TABLE 45: PERIODS OF SECLUSION (SECLUSION)****Periods of Seclusion:**

~~This table should contain a record for each separate incident of seclusion of the patient during a Hospital Provider Spell.~~

M/R/O

**Data Set Data Elements****Periods of Seclusion:**

This table should contain a record for each separate incident of seclusion of the patient during a Hospital Provider Spell.

M/R/O

**Data Set Data Elements**

M

[MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#)

M

[DATE OF SECLUSION](#)

O

[DURATION OF SECLUSION](#)**TABLE 46: COMMISSIONER HISTORY (COMMHIST)****TABLE 46: COMMISSIONER HISTORY (COMMHIST)****Commissioner History:**

~~This table should contain a record of each commissioner assignment for the patient.~~

M/R/O

**Data Set Data Elements**

**Commissioner History:**

This table should contain a record of each commissioner assignment for the patient .

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MHMDS LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>

**MIXED-SEX ACCOMMODATION DATA SET**

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Mixed-Sex Accommodation Data Set Overview](#)

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
Organisation and Reporting Period	Data Set Data Elements
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	
<b>Patients in breach of the guidelines in the Eliminating Mixed Sex Accommodation guidance</b>	
<b>Patients in breach of the guidelines in the Eliminating Mixed Sex Accommodation guidance</b>	
<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	
<a href="#">NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES OF BREACHES OF THE SLEEPING ACCOMMODATION GUIDANCE</a>	

**NATIONAL CANCER DATA SET (RETIRED)**

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

The National Cancer Data Set has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it has been replaced by the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set.

The last live version of the National Cancer Data Set is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

**NATIONAL CANCER WAITING TIMES MONITORING DATA SET**

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[National Cancer Waiting Times Monitoring Data Set Overview](#)

The seven columns in the table show which data items are required for a range of health care scenarios:

- Scenario 1:  
The [Health Care Provider](#) where the [PATIENT](#) is first seen following a [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) with [PRIORITY TYPE](#) 'Two Week Wait', or where an urgent referral is from the Cancer [Screening Programme](#)
- Scenario 2:  
The [Health Care Provider](#) where the [PATIENT](#) receives [First Definitive Treatment](#) for cancer following a [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) with [PRIORITY TYPE](#) 'Two Week Wait', or where an urgent referral is from the Cancer [Screening Programme](#)
- Scenario 3:

The [Health Care Provider](#) where the [PATIENT](#) receives second or subsequent treatment for cancer following a [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) with [PRIORITY TYPE](#) 'Two Week Wait', or where an urgent referral is from the Cancer [Screening Programme](#)

- Scenario 4:  
The [Health Care Provider](#) where the [PATIENT](#) receives [First Definitive Treatment](#) for cancer following a consultant upgrade onto a 62 day [PATIENT PATHWAY](#)
- Scenario 5:  
The [Health Care Provider](#) where the [PATIENT](#) receives second or subsequent treatment for cancer following a consultant upgrade onto a 62 day [PATIENT PATHWAY](#)
- Scenario 6:  
The [Health Care Provider](#) where the [PATIENT](#) receives [First Definitive Treatment](#) for cancer following a [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) from another [SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS](#) or a different [PRIORITY TYPE](#)
- Scenario 7:  
The [Health Care Provider](#) where the [PATIENT](#) receives second or subsequent treatment for cancer following a [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) from another [SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS](#) or a different [PRIORITY TYPE](#) list.

Data Item	Scenarios						
	Scenario 1	Scenario 2	Scenario 3	Scenario 4	Scenario 5	Scenario 6	Scenario 7
Data Item	Scenarios						
	Scenario 1	Scenario 2	Scenario 3	Scenario 4	Scenario 5	Scenario 6	Scenario 7
NHS NUMBER	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	M	M*	M*	M*	M*	M*	M*
ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	M	M*	M*	M*	M*	M*	M*
DECISION TO REFER DATE (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS)	M*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	O	N/A
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS	M	N/A	N/A	M	N/A	O	N/A
PRIORITY TYPE CODE	M	N/A	N/A	M	N/A	O	N/A
CANCER REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	M	M	N/A	O	N/A	O	N/A
TWO WEEK WAIT CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL TYPE	M	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	O	N/A
CONSULTANT UPGRADE DATE	N/A	N/A	N/A	M	N/A	O	N/A
SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE)	N/A	N/A	N/A	M	N/A	O	N/A
DATE FIRST SEEN	M	N/A	N/A	M	N/A	O	N/A
SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)	M	N/A	N/A	M	N/A	N/A	N/A
WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT (FIRST SEEN)	M*	N/A	N/A	O*	N/A	N/A	N/A
WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT REASON (FIRST SEEN)	M*	N/A	N/A	O*	N/A	N/A	N/A
DELAY REASON COMMENT (FIRST SEEN)	M*	N/A	N/A	M*	N/A	N/A	N/A
DELAY REASON REFERRAL TO FIRST SEEN (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS)	M*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM DISCUSSION INDICATOR	M*						
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM DISCUSSION DATE (CANCER)	M*						
CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	N/A	M	M	M	M	M	M
TUMOUR LATERALITY	N/A	M	M	M	M	M	M
CANCER TREATMENT EVENT TYPE	N/A	M	M	M	M	M	M

METASTATIC SITE	N/A	M*	M*	M*	M*	M*	M*
SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT)	M*	M	M	M	M	M	M
CANCER TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	N/A	M	M	M	M	M	M
TREATMENT START DATE (CANCER)	N/A	M	M	M	M	M	M
CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY	N/A	M	M	M	M	M	M
CANCER CARE SETTING (TREATMENT)	N/A	M	M	M	M	M	M
CLINICAL TRIAL INDICATOR	N/A	M	M	M	M	M	M
SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)	N/A	M	M	M	M	M	M
RADIOTHERAPY PRIORITY	N/A	M*	M*	M*	M*	M*	M*
RADIOTHERAPY INTENT	N/A	M*	M*	M*	M*	M*	M*
DELAY REASON COMMENT (DECISION TO TREATMENT)	N/A	M*	M*	M*	M*	M*	M*
DELAY REASON (DECISION TO TREATMENT)	N/A	M*	M*	M*	M*	M*	M*
WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT (TREATMENT)	N/A	M*	M*	M*	M*	M*	M*
WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT REASON (TREATMENT)	N/A	M*	M*	M*	M*	M*	M*
DELAY REASON COMMENT (REFERRAL TO TREATMENT)	N/A	M*	N/A	M*	N/A	O*	N/A
DELAY REASON REFERRAL TO TREATMENT (CANCER)	N/A	M*	N/A	M*	N/A	O*	N/A
DELAY REASON COMMENT (CONSULTANT UPGRADE)	N/A	M*	N/A	M*	N/A	O*	N/A
DELAY REASON (CONSULTANT UPGRADE)	N/A	M*	N/A	M*	N/A	O*	N/A

#### NATIONAL DIRECT ACCESS AUDIOLogy PATIENT TRACKING LIST DATA SET

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [National Direct Access Audiology Patient Tracking List Data Set Overview](#)

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
REPORTING PERIOD START DATE	
REPORTING PERIOD END DATE	
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	
<b>Part 1A - Untreated Patients who do not have a future APPOINTMENT.</b>	
<b>Part 1A - Untreated Patients who do not have a future APPOINTMENT.</b>	
REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD EXCEEDS 18 WEEKS TIME BAND	
REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD INCOMPLETE WITHIN TIME BAND (NON-ADMITTED PATIENTS)	
<b>Part 1B - Untreated Patients whose REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD EXCEEDS 18 WEEKS DATE has passed.</b>	
<b>Part 1B - Untreated Patients whose REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD EXCEEDS 18 WEEKS DATE has passed.</b>	
REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD EXCEEDS 18 WEEKS DATE PASSED IN LAST 7 DAYS	
REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD EXCEEDS 18 WEEKS DATE PASSED TOTAL	
<b>Part 2 - Patients whose REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD completed in the last week.</b>	
<b>Part 2 - Patients whose REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD completed in the last week.</b>	
REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD COMPLETED IN LAST 7 DAYS (UNKNOWN START DATE)	

REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD COMPLETED IN LAST 7 DAYS (WITHIN 18 WEEKS)

REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD COMPLETED IN LAST 7 DAYS (NOT WITHIN 18 WEEKS)

#### NATIONAL DIRECT ACCESS AUDILOGY WAITING TIMES DATA SET

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

###### [National Direct Access Audiology Waiting Times Data Set Overview](#)

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
REPORTING PERIOD START DATE	
REPORTING PERIOD END DATE	
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	
<del>Part 1 - TREATED PATIENTS: Length of REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD for PATIENTS with a REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE within the REPORTING PERIOD</del>	
<b>Part 1 - TREATED PATIENTS: Length of REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD for PATIENTS with a REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE within the REPORTING PERIOD</b>	
REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD TIME BAND	
REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD COMPLETE WITHIN TIME BAND (NON-ADMITTED PATIENTS)	
REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD COMPLETE TOTAL (EXCLUDING UNKNOWN CLOCK START DATES)	
REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD COMPLETE TOTAL (INCLUDING UNKNOWN CLOCK START DATES)	
<del>Part 2 - UNTREATED PATIENTS: Length of REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD for PATIENTS with no REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE within the REPORTING PERIOD</del>	
<b>Part 2 - UNTREATED PATIENTS: Length of REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD for PATIENTS with no REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE within the REPORTING PERIOD</b>	
REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD TIME BAND	
REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD INCOMPLETE WITHIN TIMEBAND NUMBER (NON-ADMITTED PATIENTS)	
REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD INCOMPLETE TOTAL (NON-ADMITTED PATIENTS)	

#### NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY DATA SET - ANKLE

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

###### [National Joint Registry Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory or Optional (M/O) column indicates if the field is mandatory for reporting in the [National Joint Registry Data Set](#).

- M = Mandatory: the field is mandatory
- O = Optional: the field is not mandatory.

ANKLE PRIMARY	
ANKLE PRIMARY	
M/O	<b>Ankle Primary Procedure Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Ankle Primary Procedure Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	ANATOMICAL SIDE
M	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION (PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT)
M	PREVIOUS FRACTURE INDICATOR (ANKLE REPLACEMENT)
M	PREVIOUS SURGERY TYPE (ANKLE JOINT)
M	PREVIOUS BONY INFECTION INDICATOR (TIBIA OR HINDFOOT)

M	<a href="#">TIBIA-HINDFOOT ALIGNMENT CODE</a>
M	<a href="#">ANKLE DORSIFLEXION CODE</a>
M	<a href="#">ANKLE PLANTARFLEXION CODE</a>
M	<a href="#">SUBTALAR JOINT MOVEMENT CODE</a>

M/O	<b>Surgical Approach:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Surgical Approach:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE (PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">SURGICAL APPROACH (PRIMARY OR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSOCIATED PROCEDURE TYPE (ANKLE REPLACEMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">BONEGRAFT INDICATOR (PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">COMPUTER GUIDED SURGERY INDICATOR</a>

M/O	<b>Thromboprophylaxis:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Thromboprophylaxis:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">CHEMICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE</a>
M	<a href="#">MECHANICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE</a>

M/O	<b>Surgeon Notes:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Surgeon Notes:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
O	<a href="#">SURGEON NOTES</a>

M/O	<b>Intraoperative Event:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Intraoperative Event:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE (ANKLE REPLACEMENT)</a>

<b>ANKLE REVISION</b>	
<b>ANKLE REVISION</b>	

M/O	<b>Ankle Revision Procedure Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Ankle Revision Procedure Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE (ANKLE OR KNEE REPLACEMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">ANATOMICAL SIDE</a>
M	<a href="#">JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE (ANKLE)</a>

M/O	<b>Primary Operation Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Primary Operation Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (PRIMARY JOINT REPLACEMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a> If the information is not available, select 'Not Available'

M/O	<b>Components Removed:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Components Removed:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).

M	<a href="#">COMPONENT REMOVAL INDICATOR (TIBIAL)</a>
M	<a href="#">COMPONENT REMOVAL INDICATOR (TALAR)</a>
M	<a href="#">COMPONENT REMOVAL INDICATOR (MENISCAL)</a>
M	<a href="#">BRAND REMOVED (TALAR)</a>

M/O	<b>Surgical Approach:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Surgical Approach:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE (REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">SURGICAL APPROACH (PRIMARY OR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSOCIATED PROCEDURE TYPE (ANKLE REPLACEMENT)</a>

M/O	<b>Thromboprophylaxis:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Thromboprophylaxis:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">CHEMICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE</a>
M	<a href="#">MECHANICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE</a>

M/O	<b>Bonegraft Used:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Bonegraft Used:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">BONEGRAFT INDICATOR (REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">BONEGRAFT TYPE (JOINT REPLACEMENT)</a>

M/O	<b>Surgeon Notes:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Surgeon Notes:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
O	<a href="#">SURGEON NOTES</a>

M/O	<b>Intraoperative Event:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Intraoperative Event:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE (ANKLE REPLACEMENT)</a>

M/O	<b>Implant:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Multiple occurrences are permitted.
M/O	<b>Implant:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Multiple occurrences are permitted.
M	<a href="#">IMPLANT MANUFACTURER</a>
M	<a href="#">IMPLANT CATALOGUE NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">IMPLANT BATCH OR LOT NUMBER</a>

#### NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY DATA SET - COMMON DETAILS

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [National Joint Registry Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory or Optional (M/O) column indicates if the field is mandatory for reporting in the [National Joint Registry Data Set](#).

- M = Mandatory: the field is mandatory
- O = Optional: the field is not mandatory.

COMMON DETAILS	
COMMON DETAILS	

M/O	<b>Patient Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required.
M/O	<b>Patient Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required.
M	<a href="#">PATIENT CONSENT OBTAINED INDICATOR (RECORDING DATA)</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES</a> <i>and</i> <a href="#">PERSON WEIGHT</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">BODY MASS INDEX</a> If the information is not available, select 'Not Available'

M/O	<b>Patient Identifiers:</b> One occurrence of this group is required.
M/O	<b>Patient Identifiers:</b> One occurrence of this group is required.
M	<a href="#">PERSON GIVEN NAME</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON FAMILY NAME</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a> If the <a href="#">PATIENT</a> is an <a href="#">Overseas Visitor</a> , select 'Overseas Resident'
O	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>

M/O	<b>Operation Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required.
M/O	<b>Operation Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required.
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">ANAESTHETIC TYPE (JOINT REPLACEMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE</a>
M	<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE</a>

M/O	<b>Surgeon Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required.
M/O	<b>Surgeon Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required.
M	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE CONSULTANT)</a>
M	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE (OPERATING SURGEON)</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LEAD OPERATING SURGEON GRADE (JOINT REPLACEMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL FIRST ASSISTANT GRADE (JOINT REPLACEMENT)</a>

#### NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY DATA SET - ELBOW

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [National Joint Registry Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory Status column indicates if the Data Element is mandatory for reporting in the [National Joint Registry Data Set](#).

- Yes = Mandatory: the Data element is mandatory
- No = Not Mandatory: the Data element is not mandatory

**ELBOW PRIMARY****ELBOW PRIMARY**

<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Patient Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required.
<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Patient Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required.
Yes	<a href="#">HANDEDNESS CODE</a>

<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Elbow Primary Procedure Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Elbow Primary Procedure Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">ANATOMICAL SIDE</a>
Yes	<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION (PRIMARY ELBOW REPLACEMENT)</a>

<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Surgical Approach:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Surgical Approach:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE (PRIMARY ELBOW REPLACEMENT)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">FIXATION TYPE (ELBOW OR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">SURGICAL APPROACH (PRIMARY OR REVISION ELBOW REPLACEMENT)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">MINIMALLY INVASIVE SURGERY INDICATOR</a>
Yes	<a href="#">COMPUTER GUIDED SURGERY INDICATOR</a>

<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Thromboprophylaxis:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Thromboprophylaxis:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">CHEMICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE</a>
Yes	<a href="#">MECHANICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE</a>

<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Bonegraft Used:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Bonegraft Used:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">BONEGRAFT INDICATOR (HUMERAL)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">BONEGRAFT INDICATOR (ULNAR)</a>

<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Surgeon Notes:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Surgeon Notes:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
No	<a href="#">SURGEON NOTES</a>

<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Intraoperative Event:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Intraoperative Event:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE (ELBOW REPLACEMENT)</a>

**ELBOW-REVISION****ELBOW REVISION**

<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Patient Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required.
-------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Patient Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required.
Yes	<a href="#">HANDEDNESS CODE</a>

<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Elbow Revision Procedure Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Elbow Revision Procedure Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE (ELBOW OR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">ANATOMICAL SIDE</a>
Yes	<a href="#">JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE (ELBOW)</a>

<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Primary Operation Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Primary Operation Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (PRIMARY JOINT REPLACEMENT)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a> If the information is not available, select 'Not Available'

<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Components Removed:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Components Removed:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">COMPONENT REMOVAL INDICATOR (RADIAL)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">BRAND REMOVED (RADIAL)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">COMPONENT REMOVAL INDICATOR (HUMERAL)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">BRAND REMOVED (HUMERAL)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">COMPONENT REMOVAL INDICATOR (ULNAR)</a>

<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Surgical Approach:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Surgical Approach:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE (REVISION ELBOW REPLACEMENT)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">FIXATION TYPE (ELBOW OR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">SURGICAL APPROACH (PRIMARY OR REVISION ELBOW REPLACEMENT)</a>

<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Thromboprophylaxis:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Thromboprophylaxis:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">CHEMICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE</a>
Yes	<a href="#">MECHANICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE</a>

<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Bonegraft Used:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Bonegraft Used:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">BONEGRAFT INDICATOR (HUMERAL)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">BONEGRAFT INDICATOR (ULNAR)</a>

<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Surgeon Notes:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Surgeon Notes:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
No	<a href="#">SURGEON NOTES</a>

Mandatory Status	<b>Intraoperative Event:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Mandatory Status	<b>Intraoperative Event:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE (ELBOW REPLACEMENT)</a>

Mandatory Status	<b>Implant:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Multiple occurrences are permitted.
Mandatory Status	<b>Implant:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Multiple occurrences are permitted.
Yes	<a href="#">IMPLANT MANUFACTURER</a>
Yes	<a href="#">IMPLANT CATALOGUE NUMBER</a>
Yes	<a href="#">IMPLANT BATCH OR LOT NUMBER</a>

#### NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY DATA SET - HIP

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [National Joint Registry Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory or Optional (M/O) column indicates if the field is mandatory for reporting in the [National Joint Registry Data Set](#).

- M = Mandatory: the field is mandatory
- O = Optional: the field is not mandatory.

<b>HIP PRIMARY</b>	
<b>HIP PRIMARY</b>	

M/O	<b>Hip Primary Procedure Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Hip Primary Procedure Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">ANATOMICAL SIDE</a>
M	<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION (PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT)</a>

M/O	<b>Surgical Approach:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Surgical Approach:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE (PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">SURGICAL DEFAULT TECHNIQUE INDICATOR</a>
M	<a href="#">HIP SURGERY PATIENT POSITION</a>
M	<a href="#">SURGICAL APPROACH (PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">MINIMALLY INVASIVE SURGERY INDICATOR</a>
M	<a href="#">COMPUTER GUIDED SURGERY INDICATOR</a>

M/O	<b>Thromboprophylaxis:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Thromboprophylaxis:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">CHEMICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE</a>
M	<a href="#">MECHANICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE</a>

M/O	<b>Bonegraft Used:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Bonegraft Used:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).

M	<a href="#">BONEGRAFT INDICATOR (FEMUR)</a>
M	<a href="#">BONEGRAFT INDICATOR (ACETABULUM)</a>

M/O	<b>Surgeon Notes:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Surgeon Notes:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
O	<a href="#">SURGEON NOTES</a>

M/O	<b>Intraoperative Event:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Intraoperative Event:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE (HIP REPLACEMENT)</a>

## HIP-REVISION

### HIP REVISION

M/O	<b>Hip Revision Procedure Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Hip Revision Procedure Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE (HIP REPLACEMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">ANATOMICAL SIDE</a>
M	<a href="#">JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE (HIP)</a>

M/O	<b>Primary Operation Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Primary Operation Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (PRIMARY JOINT REPLACEMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a> If the information is not available, select 'Not Available'

M/O	<b>Components Removed:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Components Removed:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">COMPONENT REMOVAL INDICATOR (FEMORAL STEM)</a>
M	<a href="#">BRAND REMOVED (FEMORAL STEM)</a>
M	<a href="#">COMPONENT REMOVAL INDICATOR (ACETABULAR CUP)</a>
M	<a href="#">BRAND REMOVED (ACETABULAR CUP)</a>

M/O	<b>Surgical Approach:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Surgical Approach:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE (REVISION HIP REPLACEMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">HIP SURGERY PATIENT POSITION</a>
M	<a href="#">SURGICAL APPROACH (REVISION HIP REPLACEMENT)</a>

M/O	<b>Thromboprophylaxis:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Thromboprophylaxis:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">CHEMICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE</a>
M	<a href="#">MECHANICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE</a>

M/O	<b>Bonegraft Used:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Bonegraft Used:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">BONEGRAFT INDICATOR (FEMUR)</a>
M	<a href="#">BONEGRAFT INDICATOR (ACETABULUM)</a>

M/O	<b>Surgeon Notes:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Surgeon Notes:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
O	<a href="#">SURGEON NOTES</a>

M/O	<b>Intraoperative Event:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Intraoperative Event:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE (HIP REPLACEMENT)</a>

M/O	<b>Implant:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Multiple occurrences are permitted.
M/O	<b>Implant:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Multiple occurrences are permitted.
M	<a href="#">IMPLANT MANUFACTURER</a>
M	<a href="#">IMPLANT CATALOGUE NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">IMPLANT BATCH OR LOT NUMBER</a>

#### NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY DATA SET - KNEE

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [National Joint Registry Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory or Optional (M/O) column indicates if the field is mandatory for reporting in the [National Joint Registry Data Set](#).

- M = Mandatory: the field is mandatory
- O = Optional: the field is not mandatory.

#### KNEE PRIMARY

#### KNEE PRIMARY

M/O	<b>Knee Primary Procedure Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Knee Primary Procedure Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">ANATOMICAL SIDE</a>
M	<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION (PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">DEGREES OF FIXED FLEXION DEFORMITY</a>
M	<a href="#">DEGREES OF FLEXION RANGE</a>

M/O	<b>Surgical Approach:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Surgical Approach:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE (PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">SURGICAL DEFAULT TECHNIQUE INDICATOR</a>

M	<a href="#">SURGICAL APPROACH (PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">MINIMALLY INVASIVE SURGERY INDICATOR</a>
M	<a href="#">COMPUTER GUIDED SURGERY INDICATOR</a>

M/O	<b>Thromboprophylaxis:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Thromboprophylaxis:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">CHEMICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE</a>
M	<a href="#">MECHANICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE</a>

M/O	<b>Bonegraft Used:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Bonegraft Used:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">BONEGRAFT INDICATOR (FEMUR)</a>
M	<a href="#">BONEGRAFT INDICATOR (TIBIA)</a>

M/O	<b>Surgeon Notes:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Surgeon Notes:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
O	<a href="#">SURGEON NOTES</a>

M/O	<b>Intraoperative Event:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Intraoperative Event:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE (KNEE REPLACEMENT)</a>

## KNEE REVISION

### KNEE REVISION

M/O	<b>Knee Revision Procedure Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Knee Revision Procedure Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE (ANKLE OR KNEE REPLACEMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">ANATOMICAL SIDE</a>
M	<a href="#">JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE (KNEE)</a>

M/O	<b>Primary Operation Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Primary Operation Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (PRIMARY JOINT REPLACEMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a> If the information is not available, select 'Not Available'

M/O	<b>Components Removed:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Components Removed:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">BRAND REMOVED (KNEE)</a>

M/O	<b>Surgical Approach:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
-----	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

M/O	<b>Surgical Approach:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE (REVISION KNEE REPLACEMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">SURGICAL APPROACH (REVISION KNEE REPLACEMENT)</a>

M/O	<b>Thromboprophylaxis:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Thromboprophylaxis:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">CHEMICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE</a>
M	<a href="#">MECHANICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE</a>

M/O	<b>Bonegraft Used:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Bonegraft Used:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">BONEGRAFT INDICATOR (FEMUR)</a>
M	<a href="#">BONEGRAFT INDICATOR (TIBIA)</a>

M/O	<b>Surgeon Notes:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Surgeon Notes:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
O	<a href="#">SURGEON NOTES</a>

M/O	<b>Intraoperative Event:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M/O	<b>Intraoperative Event:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
M	<a href="#">UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE (KNEE REPLACEMENT)</a>

M/O	<b>Implant:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Multiple occurrences are permitted.
M/O	<b>Implant:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Multiple occurrences are permitted.
M	<a href="#">IMPLANT MANUFACTURER</a>
M	<a href="#">IMPLANT CATALOGUE NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">IMPLANT BATCH OR LOT NUMBER</a>

#### NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY DATA SET - SHOULDER

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [National Joint Registry Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory Status column indicates if the Data Element is mandatory for reporting in the [National Joint Registry Data Set](#).

- Yes = Mandatory: the Data element is mandatory
- No = Not Mandatory: the Data element is not mandatory

<b>SHOULDER PRIMARY</b>	
<b>SHOULDER PRIMARY</b>	

Mandatory Status	<b>Patient Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required.
Mandatory Status	<b>Patient Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required.

Yes	<a href="#">HANDEDNESS CODE</a>
-----	---------------------------------

Mandatory Status	<b>Shoulder Primary Procedure Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Mandatory Status	<b>Shoulder Primary Procedure Details:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">ANATOMICAL SIDE</a>
Yes	<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION (PRIMARY SHOULDER REPLACEMENT)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">PREVIOUS SURGERY TYPE (SHOULDER REPLACEMENT)</a>

Mandatory Status	<b>Surgical Approach:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Mandatory Status	<b>Surgical Approach:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE (PRIMARY SHOULDER REPLACEMENT)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">FIXATION TYPE (ELBOW OR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">SURGICAL APPROACH (PRIMARY OR REVISION SHOULDER REPLACEMENT)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">MINIMALLY INVASIVE SURGERY INDICATOR</a>
Yes	<a href="#">COMPUTER GUIDED SURGERY INDICATOR</a>
Yes	<a href="#">BIOLOGICAL RESURFACING TYPE</a>

Mandatory Status	<b>Thromboprophylaxis:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Mandatory Status	<b>Thromboprophylaxis:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">CHEMICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE</a>
Yes	<a href="#">MECHANICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE</a>

Mandatory Status	<b>Bonegraft Used:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Mandatory Status	<b>Bonegraft Used:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">BONEGRAFT INDICATOR (HUMERAL)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">BONEGRAFT INDICATOR (GLENOID)</a>

Mandatory Status	<b>Soft Tissues:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Mandatory Status	<b>Soft Tissues:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">LONG HEAD BICEPS TENOTOMY INDICATOR</a>
Yes	<a href="#">ROTATOR CUFF CONDITION</a>

Mandatory Status	<b>Surgeon Notes:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Mandatory Status	<b>Surgeon Notes:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
No	<a href="#">SURGEON NOTES</a>

Mandatory Status	<b>Intraoperative Event:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Mandatory Status	<b>Intraoperative Event:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE (SHOULDER REPLACEMENT)</a>

Mandatory Status	<b>Pre-Operative Oxford Scores:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Mandatory Status	Pre-Operative Oxford Scores: One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a> If the information is not available, select 'Not Available'
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 1)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 2)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 3)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 4)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 5)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 6)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 7)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 8)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 9)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 10)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 11)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 12)</a>

## SHOULDER REVISION

### SHOULDER REVISION

Mandatory Status	Patient Details: One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Mandatory Status	Patient Details: One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">HANDEDNESS CODE</a>

Mandatory Status	Shoulder Revision Procedure Details: One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Mandatory Status	Shoulder Revision Procedure Details: One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE (ELBOW OR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">ANATOMICAL SIDE</a>
Yes	<a href="#">JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE (SHOULDER)</a>

Mandatory Status	Primary Operation Details: One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Mandatory Status	Primary Operation Details: One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (PRIMARY JOINT REPLACEMENT)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a> If the information is not available, select 'Not Available'

Mandatory Status	Components Removed: One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Mandatory Status	Components Removed: One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">COMPONENT REMOVAL INDICATOR (HUMERAL)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">COMPONENT REMOVAL INDICATOR (GLENOID)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">BRAND REMOVED (SHOULDER)</a>

Mandatory Status	Surgical Approach: One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Mandatory Status	Surgical Approach: One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE (REVISION SHOULDER REPLACEMENT)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">FIXATION TYPE (ELBOW OR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT)</a>

Yes	<a href="#">SURGICAL APPROACH (PRIMARY OR REVISION SHOULDER REPLACEMENT)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">BIOLOGICAL RESURFACING TYPE</a>

Mandatory Status	<b>Thromboprophylaxis:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Mandatory Status	<b>Thromboprophylaxis:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">CHEMICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE</a>
Yes	<a href="#">MECHANICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE</a>

Mandatory Status	<b>Bonegraft Used:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Mandatory Status	<b>Bonegraft Used:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">BONEGRAFT INDICATOR (HUMERAL)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">BONEGRAFT INDICATOR (GLENOID)</a>

Mandatory Status	<b>Soft Tissues:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Mandatory Status	<b>Soft Tissues:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">LONG HEAD BICEPS TENOTOMY INDICATOR</a>
Yes	<a href="#">ROTATOR CUFF CONDITION</a>

Mandatory Status	<b>Surgeon Notes:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Mandatory Status	<b>Surgeon Notes:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
No	<a href="#">SURGEON NOTES</a>

Mandatory Status	<b>Intraoperative Event:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Mandatory Status	<b>Intraoperative Event:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE (SHOULDER REPLACEMENT)</a>

Mandatory Status	<b>Pre-Operative Oxford Scores:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Mandatory Status	<b>Pre-Operative Oxford Scores:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Two are permitted (for bi-lateral operations).
Yes	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a> If the information is not available, select 'Not Available'
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 1)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 2)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 3)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 4)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 5)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 6)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 7)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 8)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 9)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 10)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 11)</a>
Yes	<a href="#">OXFORD SHOULDER SCORE (QUESTION 12)</a>

Mandatory Status	<b>Implant:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Multiple occurrences are permitted.
------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>Mandatory Status</b>	<b>Implant:</b> One occurrence of this group is required. Multiple occurrences are permitted.
Yes	<a href="#">IMPLANT MANUFACTURER</a>
Yes	<a href="#">IMPLANT CATALOGUE NUMBER</a>
Yes	<a href="#">IMPLANT BATCH OR LOT NUMBER</a>

---

#### NATIONAL RENAL DATA SET - ADMINISTRATION

---

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

###### [National Renal Data Set Overview](#)

This section specifies data items concerning admission, discharge, referral, listing for surgery and **PATIENT** transport.

<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>	
<b>General provider details:</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>General provider details.</b>	
<a href="#">START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	
<a href="#">DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	
<b>General reporting details:</b>	
<b>General reporting details.</b>	
<a href="#">RENAL REGISTRATION NUMBER</a>	
<a href="#">SCOTTISH RENAL REGISTRY NUMBER</a>	
<b>Referral details:</b>	
<del>To carry the details of the first referral to a consultant working from a renal unit providing renal replacement therapy, leading to continuous follow up.</del>	
<b>Referral details.</b>	
<del>To carry the details of the first referral to a consultant working from a renal unit providing renal replacement therapy, leading to continuous follow up.</del>	
<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>	
<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a>	
<a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS</a>	
<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE</a>	
<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE (FIRST RENAL REFERRAL)</a>	
<a href="#">DATE FIRST SEEN (RENAL PHYSICIAN)</a>	
<b>Transport details:</b>	
<del>To carry the details of the transport usage per dialysis appointment</del>	
<del>Many occurrences of this group are permitted.</del>	
<b>Transport details.</b>	
<del>To carry the details of the transport usage per dialysis appointment</del>	
<del>Many occurrences of this group are permitted.</del>	
<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DATE AND TIME</a>	
<a href="#">PATIENT TRANSPORT JOURNEY DATE AND TIME (PICKUP)</a>	
<a href="#">PATIENT TRANSPORT JOURNEY DATE AND TIME (ARRIVAL)</a>	
<a href="#">START DATE AND TIME (RENAL DIALYSIS)</a>	
<a href="#">END DATE AND TIME (RENAL DIALYSIS)</a>	
<a href="#">PATIENT TRANSPORT JOURNEY DATE AND TIME (RETURN PICKUP)</a>	
<a href="#">PATIENT TRANSPORT JOURNEY DATE AND TIME (RETURN ARRIVAL)</a>	
<a href="#">PATIENT TRANSPORT JOURNEY PROVIDER TYPE (RENAL DIALYSIS)</a>	

---

#### NATIONAL RENAL DATA SET - DEMOGRAPHICS

---

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

###### [National Renal Data Set Overview](#)

Items that are marked \* are not approved by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) as they are under review and will be defined at a later version.

This section contains data items to capture [PATIENT](#) identifiers, demographic information and organisational data.

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Person Demographics:</b>	<b>To carry the demographic details of the patient.</b>
Data Set Data Elements	
<a href="#">Person Demographics.</a>	<a href="#">To carry the demographic details of the patient.</a>
<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	
<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	
<a href="#">PERSON FAMILY NAME</a>	
<a href="#">PERSON GIVEN NAME</a>	
<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	
<a href="#">PAEDIATRIC PATIENT INDICATOR *</a>	
<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>	
<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	
<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS</a>	
<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	
<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE DIAGNOSIS)</a>	
<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE DIAGNOSIS)</a>	
<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE PCT)</a>	
<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF PRIMARY RENAL UNIT PROVIDER)</a>	
<a href="#">RENAL DIALYSIS CENTRE PRIMARY OR SECONDARY INDICATOR</a>	

---

#### NATIONAL RENAL DATA SET - DIALYSIS

---

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[National Renal Data Set Overview](#)

Items that are marked \* are not approved by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) as they are under review and will be defined at a later version.

The data items in this section apply only to [PATIENTS](#) receiving kidney [Renal Dialysis](#). The section contains items such as [PATIENT](#) observations relevant to their [Renal Dialysis](#) treatment and adequacy, complications and procedures to construct access.

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>General dialysis details:</b>	<b>To carry the general dialysis details for the patient.</b>
Data Set Data Elements	
<a href="#">General dialysis details.</a>	<a href="#">To carry the general dialysis details for the patient.</a>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (DIALYSIS CENTRE)</a>	
<a href="#">RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS TYPE (FIRST)</a>	
<b>General diagnosis details:</b>	<b>To carry the general diagnosis details for the patient.</b>
<a href="#">General diagnosis details.</a>	<a href="#">To carry the general diagnosis details for the patient.</a>
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE (VASCULAR OR PERITONEAL DEFINITIVE ACCESS FAILED)</a>	
<a href="#">RENAL CATHETER OR ACCESS LOST INDICATOR *</a>	
<b>General dialysis observation details:</b>	<b>To carry the general dialysis observations for the patient.</b>
<a href="#">General dialysis observation details.</a>	<a href="#">To carry the general dialysis observations for the patient.</a>

**General dialysis observation details.**

To carry the general dialysis observations for the patient.

[WHOLE BLOOD MEAN CORPUSCULAR HAEMOGLOBIN \(DIALYSIS\)](#)

[OBSERVATION DATE \(WHOLE BLOOD MEAN CORPUSCULAR HAEMOGLOBIN\)](#)

[WHOLE BLOOD MEAN CELL VOLUME \(DIALYSIS\)](#)

[OBSERVATION DATE \(WHOLE BLOOD MEAN CELL VOLUME\)](#)

[HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION \(PRIOR END STAGE RENAL FAILURE\)](#)

[NORMALISED PROTEIN CATABOLIC RATE \(DIALYSIS\)](#)

[OBSERVATION DATE \(NORMALISED PROTEIN CATABOLIC RATE\)](#)

[URINE UREA CONCENTRATION](#)

[OBSERVATION DATE \(URINE UREA CONCENTRATION\)](#)

[URINE CREATININE CONCENTRATION](#)

[OBSERVATION DATE \(URINE CREATININE CONCENTRATION\)](#)

[URINE Kt/V](#)

[OBSERVATION DATE \(URINE Kt/V\)](#)

[URINE VOLUME](#)

[OBSERVATION DATE \(URINE VOLUME\)](#)

**Dialysis Access.**

~~To carry the details of dialysis access procedures. Each patient may have zero or more access procedures. All access procedures should be recorded.~~

**Dialysis Access.**

**To carry the details of dialysis access procedures. Each patient may have zero or more access procedures. All access procedures should be recorded.**

[REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE \(DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION\)](#)

[PROCEDURE DATE \(DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION\)](#)

[RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS TYPE](#)

[PROCEDURE SIDE \(DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION\)](#)

[PROCEDURE SITE \(DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION\)](#)

[ANAESTHETIC METHOD TYPE \(DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION\)](#)

[REMOVAL DATE \(DIALYSIS ACCESS\)](#)

[REMOVAL REASON TYPE \(DIALYSIS ACCESS\)](#)

[GRAFT MATERIAL TYPE \(ARTERIOVENOUS\)](#)

[PERITONEAL DIALYSIS CATHETER TYPE](#)

[PERITONEAL DIALYSIS CATHETER INSERTION TECHNIQUE](#)

**Dialysis Access Surveillance.**

~~Each dialysis access may have many surveillances recorded. Record all surveillance per access.~~

**Dialysis Access Surveillance.**

**Each dialysis access may have many surveillances recorded. Record all surveillance per access.**

[SURVEILLANCE DATE \(DIALYSIS ACCESS\)](#)

[SURVEILLANCE TECHNIQUE \(DIALYSIS ACCESS\)](#)

**Dialysis Access Complication.**

~~Each dialysis access may have many complications recorded. Record all surveillance per access.~~

**Dialysis Access Complication.**

**Each dialysis access may have many complications recorded. Record all surveillance per access.**

[COMPLICATION DATE \(RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS\)](#)

[COMPLICATION TYPE \(RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS\)](#)

**Dialysis Access procedures or repairs.**

~~Each dialysis access may have many access procedures or repairs recorded. Record all surveillance per access.~~

**Dialysis Access procedures or repairs.**

**Each dialysis access may have many access procedures or repairs recorded. Record all surveillance per access.**

[PROCEDURE DATE \(DIALYSIS ACCESS REPAIR OR REVISION\)](#)

[PROCEDURE \(DIALYSIS ACCESS REPAIR OR REVISION\)](#)

**Haemodialysis general details.**

~~To carry the general details of haemodialysis (HD) patients.~~

~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

**Haemodialysis general details.**

**To carry the general details of haemodialysis (HD) patients.**

**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

[RENAL DIALYSIS EPISODES PER WEEK](#)

[PRESCRIBED DOSE \(HAEMODIALYSIS MINUTES PER EPISODE\)](#)

ACTUAL DOSE (HAEMODIALYSIS MINUTES LAST EPISODE)
BLOOD FLOW RATE (DIALYSIS)
DIALYSATE FLOW RATE (DIALYSIS)
RENAL DIALYSIS DATE (PRE AND POST RENAL DIALYSIS MEASURES APPLICABLE)
MANUFACTURERS NAME (DIALYSER)
DIALYSER REUSED INDICATOR *
<b>Haemodialysis observation details:</b>
To carry the observation details for haemodialysis patients.
Haemodialysis observation details.
To carry the observation details for haemodialysis patients.
DOMINANT ARM CODE
PERSON WEIGHT (PRE-DIALYSIS)
PERSON WEIGHT (POST DIALYSIS)
DIASTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE (PRE-HAEMODIALYSIS)
SYSTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE (PRE-HAEMODIALYSIS)
OBSERVATION DATE (BLOOD PRESSURE PRE-HAEMODIALYSIS)
DIASTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE (POST HAEMODIALYSIS)
SYSTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE (POST HAEMODIALYSIS)
SERUM CREATININE CONCENTRATION (PRE-DIALYSIS)
HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (PRE-DIALYSIS)
SERUM UREA CONCENTRATION (PRE-DIALYSIS)
SERUM UREA CONCENTRATION (POST DIALYSIS)
<b>Peritoneal Dialysis Prescriptions:</b>
To carry the details of the treatment regime for peritoneal dialysis patients.
Peritoneal Dialysis Prescriptions.
To carry the details of the treatment regime for peritoneal dialysis patients.
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS TREATMENT REGIME
START DATE (PERITONEAL DIALYSIS TREATMENT REGIME)
PREScribed ITEM (VOLUME OF 1.36% GLUCOSE FLUID)
PREScribed ITEM (VOLUME OF 2.27% GLUCOSE FLUID)
PREScribed ITEM (VOLUME OF 3.86% GLUCOSE FLUID)
PREScribed ITEM (VOLUME OF AMINO ACID DIALYSIS FLUID)
PREScribed ITEM (VOLUME OF ICODEXTRIN DIALYSIS FLUID)
PREScribed ITEM (LOW GLUCOSE DEGRADATION PRODUCT DIALYSIS FLUID) *
PREScribed ITEM (LOW SODIUM GLUCOSE DIALYSIS FLUID) *
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS FLUID MANUFACTURERS NAME
PREScribed ITEM VOLUME USAGE PER OVERNIGHT (PERITONEAL DIALYSIS FLUID ON AUTOMATED PERITONEAL DIALYSIS)
PREScribed ITEM SIZE (PERITONEAL BAG)
SUPPLEMENTARY HAEMODIALYSIS INDICATOR *
<b>Peritoneal dialysis diagnosis details:</b>
To carry the diagnosis details for peritoneal dialysis patients.
Peritoneal dialysis diagnosis details.
To carry the diagnosis details for peritoneal dialysis patients.
DIAGNOSIS PERITONITIS *
DIAGNOSIS DATE (PERITONITIS)
PERITONITIS ORGANISM 1 (READ)
PERITONITIS ORGANISM 2 (READ)
START DATE (TREATMENT FOR DIALYSIS RELATED INFECTION)
END DATE (TREATMENT FOR DIALYSIS RELATED INFECTION)
<b>Peritoneal dialysis procedure details:</b>
To carry the procedure details for peritoneal dialysis patients.
Peritoneal dialysis procedure details.
To carry the procedure details for peritoneal dialysis patients.
PROCEDURE (NET DAILY ULTRAFILTRATION)
OBSERVATION DATE (NET DAILY ULTRAFILTRATION)
<b>Peritoneal dialysis observation details:</b>
To carry the observation details for peritoneal dialysis patients.
Peritoneal dialysis observation details.
To carry the observation details for peritoneal dialysis patients.
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS TOTAL WEEKLY FLUID VOLUME

<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (PERITONEAL DIALYSIS TOTAL WEEKLY FLUID VOLUME)</a>
<a href="#">DIALYSATE 24 HOUR VOLUME</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (DIALYSATE 24 HOUR VOLUME)</a>
<a href="#">DIALYSATE 24 HOUR CREATININE CONCENTRATION</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (DIALYSATE 24 HOUR CREATININE CONCENTRATION)</a>
<a href="#">DIALYSATE 24 HOUR PROTEIN LOSS</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (DIALYSATE 24 HOUR PROTEIN LOSS)</a>
<a href="#">DIALYSATE 24 HOUR UREA CONCENTRATION</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (DIALYSATE 24 HOUR UREA CONCENTRATION)</a>
<b>Peritoneal Equilibration Test.</b>
<b>To carry the details of the observations for Peritoneal Equilibration Tests.</b>
<b>Peritoneal Equilibration Test.</b>
<b>To carry the details of the observations for Peritoneal Equilibration Tests.</b>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (PERITONEAL EQUILIBRATION TEST)</a>
<a href="#">DIALYSATE CREATININE PLASMA RATIO (4 HOUR)</a>
<a href="#">DIALYSATE EFFLUENT VOLUME (4 HOUR)</a>
<a href="#">DIALYSATE GLUCOSE START OF DWELL (4 HOUR)</a>
<a href="#">DIALYSATE GLUCOSE END OF DWELL (4 HOUR)</a>
<b>Other peritoneal dialysis observations.</b>
<b>To carry the details of other observations for peritoneal dialysis patients.</b>
<b>Other peritoneal dialysis observations.</b>
<b>To carry the details of other observations for peritoneal dialysis patients.</b>
<a href="#">COMBINED Kt/V</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (COMBINED Kt/V)</a>
<a href="#">DIALYSATE Kt/V</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (DIALYSATE Kt/V)</a>
<a href="#">NORMALISED WEEKLY PERITONEAL CREATININE CLEARANCE</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (NORMALISED WEEKLY PERITONEAL CREATININE CLEARANCE)</a>
<a href="#">RESIDUAL RENAL CREATININE CLEARANCE</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (RESIDUAL RENAL CREATININE CLEARANCE)</a>
<a href="#">SERUM CREATININE Kt/V</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (SERUM CREATININE Kt/V)</a>
<a href="#">WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (PERITONEAL FLUID)</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT)</a>

#### NATIONAL RENAL DATA SET - DIETETICS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [National Renal Data Set Overview](#)

This section contains data items to capture nutrition assessment and dietary requirements/advice.

Data Set Data Elements
<b>Dietetics Observations.</b>
<b>To carry the details of observations recorded during the nutritional assessment. Note that the observation date is the Activity Date (Nutritional Assessment).</b>
Data Set Data Elements
<b>Dietetics Observations.</b>
<b>To carry the details of observations recorded during the nutritional assessment. Note that the observation date is the Activity Date (Nutritional Assessment).</b>
<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (NUTRITIONAL ASSESSMENT)</a>
<a href="#">PERSON HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES</a>
<a href="#">PERSON WEIGHT (RENAL CARE)</a>
<a href="#">BODY MASS INDEX</a>
<a href="#">PERCENTAGE WEIGHT LOSS</a>
<a href="#">MID ARM CIRCUMFERENCE</a>
<a href="#">WAIST MEASUREMENT</a>
<a href="#">HIP MEASUREMENT</a>

[SUBJECTIVE GLOBAL ASSESSMENT](#)

[ESTIMATED PROTEIN INTAKE](#)

[ESTIMATED ENERGY INTAKE](#)

[HAND GRIP STRENGTH](#)

[ESTIMATED POTASSIUM INTAKE](#)

[ESTIMATED SALT INTAKE](#)

[ESTIMATED PHOSPHATE INTAKE](#)

[DIETARY ADVICE REASON CODE](#)

---

## NATIONAL RENAL DATA SET - PAEDIATRICS

---

### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [National Renal Data Set Overview](#)

Items that are marked \* are not approved by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) as they are under review and will be defined at a later version.

This section specifies items applicable only to paediatric renal [PATIENTS](#).

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Paediatric general details.</b> To carry the general details for paediatric patients.	
Data Set Data Elements	
Paediatric general details. To carry the general details for paediatric patients.	
<a href="#">REGISTRATION DATE (BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR PAEDIATRIC NEPHROLOGY)</a>	
<a href="#">PAEDIATRIC NEPHROLOGY REGISTRY STATUS CODE</a>	
<a href="#">RENAL TREATMENT MODALITY AT DAY 90 CODE</a>	
PERSON RELATIONSHIP GENETICALLY RELATED INDICATOR *	
SINGLE CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR *	
PROCEDURE INDICATOR (GROWTH HORMONE ADMINISTERED) *	
<a href="#">PRESCRIBED DOSE (GROWTH HORMONE)</a>	
<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (GROWTH HORMONE ADMINISTRATION)</a>	
<b>Diagnosis details.</b> To carry the diagnosis details for paediatric patients up to the start of End Stage Renal Failure.	
Diagnosis details.	
To carry the diagnosis details for paediatric patients up to the start of End Stage Renal Failure.	
DIAGNOSIS ANTENATAL AT END STAGE RENAL FAILURE (RENAL PAEDIATRIC) *	
PROCEDURE INDICATOR (ANTENATAL TREATMENT) *	
<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (ANTENATAL TREATMENT)</a>	
PRETERM INDICATOR (RENAL PAEDIATRIC) *	
<a href="#">NUMBER OF WEEKS PRETERM</a>	
DIAGNOSIS DIABETES (RENAL PAEDIATRIC) *	
DIAGNOSIS MALIGNANCY (RENAL PAEDIATRIC) *	
DIAGNOSIS CEREBRAL PALSY (RENAL PAEDIATRIC) *	
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE (CEREBRAL PALSY)</a>	
DIAGNOSIS CONGENITAL HEART DISEASE (RENAL PAEDIATRIC) *	
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE (CONGENITAL HEART DISEASE)</a>	
DIAGNOSIS NEURAL TUBE DEFECT (RENAL PAEDIATRIC) *	
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE (NEURAL TUBE DEFECT)</a>	
DIAGNOSIS DEVELOPMENTAL OR EDUCATIONAL HANDICAP (RENAL PAEDIATRIC) *	
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE (DEVELOPMENT OR EDUCATIONAL HANDICAP)</a>	
DIAGNOSIS LIVER DISEASE END STAGE RENAL FAILURE (RENAL PAEDIATRIC) *	
DIAGNOSIS DOWNS SYNDROME (RENAL PAEDIATRIC) *	

<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE (DOWNS SYNDROME)</a>
DIAGNOSIS OTHER CHROMOSOMAL ABNORMALITIES (RENAL PAEDIATRIC) *
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE (OTHER CHROMOSOMAL ABNORMALITIES)</a>
DIAGNOSIS CONGENITAL ANOMALY (RENAL PAEDIATRIC) *
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE (CONGENITAL ABNORMALITY)</a>
DIAGNOSIS OTHER SYNDROMAL DIAGNOSIS (RENAL PAEDIATRIC) *
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE (OTHER SYNDROMAL DIAGNOSIS)</a>
DIAGNOSIS PSYCHIATRIC DISORDER (RENAL PAEDIATRIC) *
DIAGNOSIS PSYCHOLOGICAL DISORDER (RENAL PAEDIATRIC) *
PERSON PROPERTY FAMILY HISTORY (RENAL DISEASE) *
PERSON PROPERTY FAMILY HISTORY (END STAGE RENAL FAILURE) *
ORGAN OR TISSUE RECIPIENT TRANSPLANT INDICATOR (KIDNEY) *
ORGAN OR TISSUE RECIPIENT TRANSPLANT INDICATOR (PANCREAS) *
ORGAN OR TISSUE RECIPIENT TRANSPLANT INDICATOR (LIVER) *
ORGAN OR TISSUE RECIPIENT TRANSPLANT INDICATOR (HEART) *
ORGAN OR TISSUE RECIPIENT TRANSPLANT INDICATOR (LUNGS) *
ORGAN OR TISSUE RECIPIENT TRANSPLANT INDICATOR (SMALL INTESTINE) *
<a href="#">RENAL REASON FOR NO TREATMENT CODE</a>
<a href="#">RENAL TREATMENT MODALITY NO TREATMENT REASON DATE</a>
<a href="#">IMPAIRMENT CODE (VISUAL HANDICAP)</a>
<a href="#">IMPAIRMENT CODE (AUDITORY HANDICAP)</a>
<a href="#">IMPAIRMENT CODE (PHYSICAL HANDICAP)</a>
<a href="#">IMPAIRMENT CODE (INTELLECTUAL HANDICAP)</a>
<a href="#">START DATE (RENAL PAEDIATRIC TRANSITION PROGRAMME)</a>
<a href="#">END DATE (RENAL PAEDIATRIC TRANSITION PROGRAMME)</a>
<b>Paediatric observation details.</b> To carry the observation details for paediatric patients.
<b>Paediatric observation details.</b> To carry the observation details for paediatric patients.
<a href="#">BONE AGE (RENAL PAEDIATRIC)</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (BONE AGE)</a>
<a href="#">HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE (RENAL PAEDIATRIC)</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE)</a>
RESIDUAL URINE OUTPUT (RENAL PAEDIATRIC) *
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (RESIDUAL URINE OUTPUT)</a>
<a href="#">NUMBER OF NATIVE KIDNEYS AT TRANSPLANTATION</a>
<a href="#">RENAL TREATMENT MODALITY AT DEATH CODE</a>
<a href="#">DEATH DETAILS GENERAL COMMENT</a>
<a href="#">PLATELETS COUNT</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (PLATELETS COUNT)</a>
<a href="#">NUMBER OF DAYS PER WEEK OF PERITONEAL DIALYSIS</a>

---

#### NATIONAL RENAL DATA SET - PRESCRIBED ITEMS

---

#### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [National Renal Data Set Overview](#)

Items that are marked \* are not approved by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) as they are under review and will be defined at a later version.

This section captures indicators on the prescription of various medications and items specific to renal care and their dosages.

<a href="#">Data Set Data Elements</a>
----------------------------------------

**Medication Dosages:****To carry the details of medication dosages prescribed for renal patients.****Data Set Data Elements****Medication Dosages.****To carry the details of medication dosages prescribed for renal patients.**[PRESCRIBED DOSE \(ANTI-HUMAN T-LYMPHOCYTE GLOBULIN\)](#)[PRESCRIPTION DATE \(ANTI-HUMAN T-LYMPHOCYTE GLOBULIN\)](#)[PRESCRIBED DOSE \(ANTITHYMOCYTE GLOBULIN\)](#)[PRESCRIPTION DATE \(ANTITHYMOCYTE GLOBULIN\)](#)[PRESCRIBED DOSE \(AZATHIOPRINE\)](#)[PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY \(AZATHIOPRINE\)](#)[PRESCRIBED TOTAL DAILY DOSE \(AZATHIOPRINE\)](#)[PRESCRIPTION DATE \(AZATHIOPRINE\)](#)[PRESCRIBED DOSE \(CICLOSPORIN\)](#)[PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY \(CICLOSPORIN\)](#)[PRESCRIBED TOTAL DAILY DOSE \(CICLOSPORIN\)](#)[PRESCRIPTION DATE \(CICLOSPORIN\)](#)[PRESCRIBED DOSE \(MYCOPHENOLATE MOFETIL\)](#)[PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY \(MYCOPHENOLATE MOFETIL\)](#)[PRESCRIBED TOTAL DAILY DOSE \(MYCOPHENOLATE MOFETIL\)](#)[PRESCRIPTION DATE \(MYCOPHENOLATE MOFETIL\)](#)[PRESCRIBED DOSE \(MYCOPHENOLATE SODIUM\)](#)[PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY \(MYCOPHENOLATE SODIUM\)](#)[PRESCRIBED TOTAL DAILY DOSE \(MYCOPHENOLATE SODIUM\)](#)[PRESCRIPTION DATE \(MYCOPHENOLATE SODIUM\)](#)[PRESCRIBED DOSE \(MUROMONAB-CD3\)](#)[PRESCRIPTION DATE \(MUROMONAB-CD3\)](#)[PRESCRIBED DOSE \(PREDNISOLONE OR PREDNISONE\)](#)[PRESCRIBED TOTAL DAILY DOSE \(PREDNISOLONE OR PREDNISONE\)](#)[PRESCRIPTION DATE \(PREDNISOLONE OR PREDNISONE\)](#)[PRESCRIBED DOSE \(SIROLIMUS\)](#)[PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY \(SIROLIMUS\)](#)[PRESCRIBED TOTAL DAILY DOSE \(SIROLIMUS\)](#)[PRESCRIPTION DATE \(SIROLIMUS\)](#)[PRESCRIBED DOSE \(TACROLIMUS\)](#)[PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY \(TACROLIMUS\)](#)[PRESCRIBED TOTAL DAILY DOSE \(TACROLIMUS\)](#)[PRESCRIPTION DATE \(TACROLIMUS\)](#)[PRESCRIBED MEDICATION \(BASILIXIMAB\) \\*](#)[PRESCRIBED DOSE \(BASILIXIMAB\)](#)[PRESCRIBED TOTAL DAILY DOSE \(BASILIXIMAB\)](#)[PRESCRIPTION DATE \(BASILIXIMAB\)](#)[PRESCRIBED MEDICATION \(DACLIZUMAB\) \\*](#)[PRESCRIBED DOSE \(DACLIZUMAB\)](#)[PRESCRIBED TOTAL DAILY DOSE \(DACLIZUMAB\)](#)[PRESCRIPTION DATE \(DACLIZUMAB\)](#)[PRESCRIBED MEDICATION \(ALEMTUZUMAB\) \\*](#)[PRESCRIBED DOSE \(ALEMTUZUMAB\)](#)[PRESCRIBED TOTAL DAILY DOSE \(ALEMTUZUMAB\)](#)[PRESCRIPTION DATE \(ALEMTUZUMAB\)](#)**Medication Indicators:****To carry the details of the medication indicators prescribed for renal patients.****Medication Indicators.****To carry the details of the medication indicators prescribed for renal patients.**[PRESCRIBED MEDICATION \(ANTICOAGULANT\) \\*](#)[PRESCRIPTION DATE \(ANTICOAGULANT\)](#)[PRESCRIPTION DATE \(OTHER MONOCLONAL ANTIBODY\)](#)[PRESCRIBED MEDICATION \(HEPARIN SUBCUTANEOUS PROPHYLAXIS\) \\*](#)[PRESCRIPTION DATE \(HEPARIN SUBCUTANEOUS PROPHYLAXIS\)](#)

PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (INSULIN) *
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE (INSULIN)</a>
PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (INTRAPERITONEAL ANTIBIOTICS) *
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE (INTRAPERITONEAL ANTIBIOTICS)</a>
PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (INTRAVENOUS ANTIBIOTICS) *
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE (INTRAVENOUS ANTIBIOTICS)</a>
PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (THROMBOSIS PREVENTION DRUG) *
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE (THROMBOSIS PREVENTION DRUG)</a>
PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (PHOSPHATE BINDERS) *
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE (PHOSPHATE BINDERS)</a>
PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (INTRAVENOUS IRON) *
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE (INTRAVENOUS IRON)</a>
PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (PROTON PUMP INHIBITORS) *
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE (PROTON PUMP INHIBITORS)</a>
PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (CYTOMEGALOVIRUS TREATMENT) *
<a href="#">PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (CYTOMEGALOVIRUS MEDICATION TYPE)</a>
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE (CYTOMEGALOVIRUS TREATMENT)</a>
PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (ANTI-FUNGAL PROPHYLAXIS) *
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE (ANTI-FUNGAL PROPHYLAXIS)</a>
PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (DEEP VEIN THROMBOSIS PROPHYLAXIS DONOR) *
PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (DEEP VEIN THROMBOSIS PROPHYLAXIS TYPE) *
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE (DEEP VEIN THROMBOSIS PROPHYLAXIS)</a>
<b>Erythropoietin Stimulating Agents.</b>
<b>To carry the details of the erythropoietin stimulating agent prescribed for renal patients.</b>
<b>Erythropoietin Stimulating Agents.</b>
<b>To carry the details of the erythropoietin stimulating agent prescribed for renal patients.</b>
PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (ERYTHROPOIETIN) *
<a href="#">START DATE (ERYTHROPOIETIN EPISODE)</a>
<a href="#">END DATE (ERYTHROPOIETIN EPISODE)</a>
<a href="#">PRESCRIBED ITEM (ERYTHROPOIETIN READ CODE)</a>
<a href="#">DOSE FREQUENCY (ERYTHROPOIETIN STIMULATING AGENTS)</a>
<a href="#">TRANSFUSED UNITS PER PERIOD (ERYTHROPOIETIN)</a>
<b>Medication indicators and doses collected on initial transplant forms.</b>
<b>These items are only collected on the initial transplant forms.</b>
<b>Medication indicators and doses collected on initial transplant forms.</b>
<b>These items are only collected on the initial transplant forms.</b>
PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (ANTI-HUMAN T-LYMPHOCYTE GLOBULIN) *
PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (AZATHIOPRINE) *
PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (CICLOSPORIN) *
PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (MYCOPHENOLATE MOFETIL) *
PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (MYCOPHENOLATE SODIUM) *
PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (MUROMONAB-CD3) *
PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (PREDNISOLONE OR PREDNISONE) *
PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (SIROLIMUS) *
PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (TACROLIMUS) *
PRESCRIBED MEDICATION (OTHER MONOCLONAL ANTIBODY) *
<b>Non-Medicated prescribed items.</b>
<b>This group contains non-medication prescription details as prescribed for renal patients.</b>
<b>Non-Medicated prescribed items.</b>
<b>This group contains non-medication prescription details as prescribed for renal patients.</b>
PRESCRIBED ITEM (THROMBO EMBOLISM DETERRENT STOCKING) *
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE (THROMBO EMBOLISM DETERRENT STOCKING)</a>

#### NATIONAL RENAL DATA SET - RENAL CARE

#### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [National Renal Data Set Overview](#)

Items that are marked \* are not approved by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) as

they are under review and will be defined at a later version.

This is a general nephrology section capturing a wide range of data. It includes a **PATIENT**'s treatment, procedures, co-morbidities, test results and observations.

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Patient History.</b> <del>To carry the details of the patient history.</del>	
Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Patient History.</b> <del>To carry the details of the patient history.</del>	
<a href="#">RENAL TREATMENT MODALITY CODE</a>	
<a href="#">START DATE (RENAL TREATMENT MODALITY)</a>	
<a href="#">END DATE (RENAL TREATMENT MODALITY)</a>	
<a href="#">RENAL TREATMENT MODALITY CHANGE REASON CODE</a>	
<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (FIRST END STAGE RENAL FAILURE TREATMENT)</a>	
<a href="#">RENAL TREATMENT PRIMARY SUPERVISION CODE</a>	
<a href="#">RENAL DIALYSIS SCHEDULE TYPE</a>	
<a href="#">PERSON DEATH DATE</a>	
<a href="#">DEATH CAUSE CODE (EUROPEAN DIALYSIS AND TRANSPLANT ASSOCIATION CLASSIFICATION)</a>	
<a href="#">DEATH CAUSE COMMENT</a>	
<b>Patient Diagnosis.</b> <del>To carry the details of the patient diagnosis. Use European Dialysis and Transplant Association diagnosis scheme to document the primary renal disease.</del>	
<b>Patient Diagnosis.</b> <del>To carry the details of the patient diagnosis. Use European Dialysis and Transplant Association diagnosis scheme to document the primary renal disease.</del>	
<a href="#">PRIMARY RENAL DISEASE DIAGNOSIS</a>	
<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS DATE (RENAL DISEASE)</a>	
<a href="#">PRIMARY RENAL DISEASE TEXT</a>	
DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (END STAGE RENAL FAILURE) *	
<b>Secondary causes of end stage renal failure.</b> <del>Up to 3 occurrences of secondary renal diagnosis codes are permitted. The diagnosis scheme should be used for this section as declared in the field.</del>	
<b>Secondary causes of end stage renal failure.</b> <del>Up to 3 occurrences of secondary renal diagnosis codes are permitted. The diagnosis scheme should be used for this section as declared in the field.</del>	
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE (RENAL)</a>	
<a href="#">SECONDARY CAUSE OF END STAGE RENAL FAILURE</a>	
<b>Patient Co-morbidities.</b> <del>To carry the details of the co-morbidity diagnosis at the start of renal replacement therapy.</del>	
<b>Patient Co-morbidities.</b> <del>To carry the details of the co-morbidity diagnosis at the start of renal replacement therapy.</del>	
CO-MORBIDITY DIABETES (RENAL CARE) *	
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE (DIABETES)</a>	
<a href="#">DIABETES TYPE (RENAL CARE)</a>	
CO-MORBIDITY MALIGNANCY (RENAL CARE) *	
CO-MORBIDITY ANGINA (RENAL CARE) *	
CO-MORBIDITY LIVER DISEASE (RENAL CARE) *	
CO-MORBIDITY CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE (RENAL CARE) *	
CO-MORBIDITY CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE (RENAL CARE) *	
CO-MORBIDITY CLAUDICATION (RENAL CARE) *	
CO-MORBIDITY ISCHAEMIC OR NEUROPATHIC ULCERS (RENAL CARE) *	
CO-MORBIDITY MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION MORE THAN 3 MONTHS AGO (RENAL CARE) *	
CO-MORBIDITY MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION WITHIN LAST 3 MONTHS (RENAL CARE) *	
CO-MORBIDITY FRACTURE (RENAL CARE) *	
<b>Patient Procedures.</b> <del>To carry the details of the procedures for the patient. This group lists certain procedures where an indicator as to whether the procedure has been carried out on the patient needs to be collected.</del>	
<b>Patient Procedures.</b> <del>To carry the details of the procedures for the patient. This group lists certain procedures where an indicator as to whether the procedure has been carried out on the patient needs to be collected.</del>	

PROCEDURE NON-CORONARY ANGIOPLASTY (RENAL CARE) *
PROCEDURE CORONARY ANGIOPLASTY OR CORONARY ARTERY BYPASS GRAFT (RENAL CARE) *
PROCEDURE PARENTERAL IRON (RENAL CARE) *
PROCEDURE PERIPHERAL VASCULAR DISEASE AMPUTATION (RENAL CARE) *
PROCEDURE AMPUTATION (RENAL CARE) *
<b>Patient Observations.</b>
<b>To carry the general observations of the patient.</b>
<b>Patient Observations.</b>
<b>To carry the general observations of the patient.</b>
PERSON HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES
OBSERVATION DATE (HEIGHT)
HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES FIRST VISIT
PERSON WEIGHT (RENAL CARE)
OBSERVATION DATE (WEIGHT)
DIASTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE
SYSTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE
OBSERVATION DATE (BLOOD PRESSURE)
BLOOD GROUP ABO CLASSIFICATION
BLOOD RHESUS CLASSIFICATION
SMOKING STATUS (RENAL CARE) *
OBSERVATION DATE (SMOKING STATUS)
NUMBER OF YEARS SMOKED
CIGARETTES PER DAY
OBSERVATION DATE (STOPPED SMOKING)
ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE
OBSERVATION DATE (ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE)
<b>Calculated Creatinine Clearance details.</b>
<b>To carry the details of creatinine clearance for the patient.</b>
Calculated Creatinine Clearance details.
<b>To carry the details of creatinine clearance for the patient.</b>
CALCULATED CREATININE CLEARANCE TYPE
CALCULATED CREATININE CLEARANCE
OBSERVATION DATE (CALCULATED CREATININE CLEARANCE)
MEASURED 24HR CREATININE CLEARANCE
OBSERVATION DATE (MEASURED 24 HOUR CREATININE CLEARANCE)
<b>Measured Glomerular Filtration Rate details.</b>
<b>To carry the details of the Measured Glomerular Filtration Rate for the patient.</b>
Measured Glomerular Filtration Rate details.
<b>To carry the details of the Measured Glomerular Filtration Rate for the patient.</b>
MEASURED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE TYPE CODE
MEASURED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE CORRECTED *
MEASURED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE
OBSERVATION DATE (MEASURED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE)
<b>Blood test observations.</b>
<b>To carry the details of blood tests carried out for the patient.</b>
Blood test observations.
<b>To carry the details of blood tests carried out for the patient.</b>
HEPATITIS B ANTIBODY STATUS (RENAL CARE)
OBSERVATION DATE (HEPATITIS B ANTIBODY)
HEPATITIS B ANTIGEN STATUS (RENAL CARE)
OBSERVATION DATE (HEPATITIS B ANTIGEN)
HEPATITIS C ANTIBODY STATUS (RENAL CARE)
OBSERVATION DATE (HEPATITIS C ANTIBODY)
HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS STATUS (RENAL CARE)
OBSERVATION DATE (HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)
SERUM CREATININE CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (SERUM CREATININE CONCENTRATION)
SERUM CREATININE CONCENTRATION (PRIOR END STAGE RENAL FAILURE)
SERUM ALBUMIN CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (SERUM ALBUMIN CONCENTRATION)

SERUM ALUMINIUM CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (SERUM ALUMINIUM CONCENTRATION)
SERUM BICARBONATE CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (SERUM BICARBONATE CONCENTRATION)
BLOOD UREA CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (BLOOD UREA CONCENTRATION)
SERUM CALCIUM CONCENTRATION
SERUM CALCIUM CONCENTRATION CORRECTION CODE
OBSERVATION DATE (SERUM CALCIUM CONCENTRATION)
SERUM C-REACTIVE PROTEIN CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (SERUM C-REACTIVE PROTEIN CONCENTRATION)
HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION)
HbA1c CONCENTRATION (DCCT) or HbA1c CONCENTRATION (IFCC)
OBSERVATION DATE (HbA1c LEVEL)
HbA1c ASSAY MEASUREMENT METHOD
HYPOCHROMIC RED CELLS PERCENTAGE
OBSERVATION DATE (HYPOCHROMIC RED CELLS PERCENTAGE)
SERUM B12 CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (SERUM B12 CONCENTRATION)
TRANSFERRIN SATURATION
OBSERVATION DATE (TRANSFERRIN SATURATION)
RED CELL FOLATE CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (RED CELL FOLATE CONCENTRATION)
SERUM FERRITIN CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (SERUM FERRITIN CONCENTRATION)
CHOLESTEROL HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN CHOLESTEROL CONCENTRATION)
CHOLESTEROL LOW DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (LOW DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN CHOLESTEROL CONCENTRATION)
CHOLESTEROL TOTAL CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (TOTAL CHOLESTEROL CONCENTRATION)
SERUM INTACT PARATHYROID HORMONE CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (SERUM INTACT PARATHYROID HORMONE CONCENTRATION)
VITAMIN D CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (VITAMIN D CONCENTRATION)
ALKALINE PHOSPHATASE CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (ALKALINE PHOSPHATASE CONCENTRATION)
PHOSPHATE CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (PHOSPHATE CONCENTRATION)
SODIUM CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (SODIUM CONCENTRATION)
TRIGLYCERIDES CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (TRIGLYCERIDES CONCENTRATION)
SERUM POTASSIUM CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (SERUM POTASSIUM CONCENTRATION)
URIC ACID CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (URIC ACID CONCENTRATION)
UREA REDUCTION RATIO
SERUM MAGNESIUM CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (SERUM MAGNESIUM CONCENTRATION)
GAMMA GLUTAMYL TRANSFERASE CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (GAMMA GLUTAMYL TRANSFERASE CONCENTRATION)
BILIRUBIN CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (BILIRUBIN CONCENTRATION)
ALANINE AMINOTRANSFERASE CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (ALANINE AMINOTRANSFERASE CONCENTRATION)

---

[ASPARTATE AMINOTRANSFERASE CONCENTRATION](#)[OBSERVATION DATE \(ASPARTATE AMINOTRANSFERASE CONCENTRATION\)](#)[LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE CONCENTRATION](#)[OBSERVATION DATE \(LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE CONCENTRATION\)](#)

---

[NATIONAL RENAL DATA SET - TRANSPLANT](#)[Change to Data Set: Changed Description](#)[National Renal Data Set Overview](#)

Items that are marked \* are not approved by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) as they are under review and will be defined at a later version.

There are two distinct areas of this section, data items to be captured for the recipient of a kidney transplant and the data items to be captured for the donor of that transplant.

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>General Transplant details:</b> <del>To carry the general transplant details for the patient.</del>	
Data Set Data Elements	
<b>General Transplant details.</b> <del>To carry the general transplant details for the patient.</del>	
<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF UK TRANSPLANT CENTRE)</a>	
<a href="#">UK TRANSPLANT NUMBER</a>	
<a href="#">REFERRAL DATE (TRANSPLANT CONSIDERATION)</a>	
<a href="#">ASSESSMENT DATE (FOR TRANSPLANT SUITABILITY)</a>	
<a href="#">TRANSPLANT WAITING LIST STATUS CODE (RENAL)</a>	
<a href="#">TRANSPLANT WAITING LIST STATUS (CHANGED DATE)</a>	
<a href="#">TRANSPLANT TYPE RECIPIENT REQUIRED CODE</a>	
<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSPLANT)</a>	
<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF SURGERY)</a>	
<a href="#">THEATRE CASE START TIME</a>	
<a href="#">DONOR KIDNEY REMOVED FROM ICE DATE AND TIME</a>	
<a href="#">DONOR KIDNEY PERFUSED WITH RECIPIENT BLOOD DATE AND TIME</a>	
<a href="#">COLD ISCHAEMIC TIME</a>	
<b>Recipient details:</b> <del>To carry the general details of the donor recipient.</del> <del>One occurrence of this group is allowed.</del>	
<b>Recipient details.</b> <del>To carry the general details of the donor recipient.</del> <del>One occurrence of this group is allowed.</del>	
<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (UK TRANSPLANT RECIPIENT NUMBER)</a>	
<a href="#">PANCREAS TRANSPLANT LIST ORGAN OR ISLET CODE</a>	
<a href="#">KIDNEY ONLY TRANSPLANT LIST INDICATOR *</a>	
<a href="#">REGISTERED FOR OTHER TRANSPLANT INDICATOR *</a>	
<a href="#">REGISTERED FOR OTHER TRANSPLANT TYPE *</a>	
<a href="#">PREVIOUS GRAFTS RECEIVED (PANCREAS OR KIDNEY) *</a>	
<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF RENAL UNIT)</a>	
<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF RECIPIENT FOLLOW-UP CENTRE)</a>	
<a href="#">RENAL TRANSPLANT ORGAN OR TISSUE TRANSPLANTED CODE</a>	
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS RENAL PRIMARY OR RECURRENT DISEASE (RENAL RECIPIENT) *</a>	
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE (PRIMARY OR RECURRENT RENAL DISEASE) *</a>	
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS MALIGNANCY WITHIN 3 MONTHS POST TRANSPLANT (RENAL RECIPIENT) *</a>	
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS MALIGNANCY WITHIN 12 MONTHS POST TRANSPLANT (RENAL RECIPIENT) *</a>	
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DIABETES ONSET SINCE TRANSPLANT (RENAL RECIPIENT) *</a>	
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS PREGNANCY (RENAL RECIPIENT) *</a>	
<a href="#">RENAL TRANSPLANT FAILED CAUSE CODE</a>	

<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE (RENAL TRANSPLANT FAILED)</a>
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS ACUTE REJECTION (RENAL RECIPIENT) *</a>
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE (ACUTE REJECTION INDICATOR)</a>
<a href="#">PROCEDURE INDICATOR (BLOOD TRANSFUSION) *</a>
<a href="#">HYPERTENSION TREATMENT EPISODE (CURRENT) *</a>
<a href="#">TRANSPLANT PATIENT LAST CONTACT DATE</a>
<b>Recipient procedure details.</b> <del>To carry the details of the procedures carried out for the recipient.</del>
<b>Recipient procedure details.</b> <a href="#">To carry the details of the procedures carried out for the recipient.</a>
<a href="#">KIDNEY TRANSPLANTED CODE</a>
<a href="#">PROCEDURE (IMMUNOSUPPRESSIVE OTHER THAN FOR TRANSPLANT) *</a>
<a href="#">PROCEDURE (GRAFT NEPHRECTOMY) *</a>
<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (GRAFT NEPHRECTOMY)</a>
<b>Recipient observation details.</b> <del>To carry the details of the observations carried out for the recipient.</del>
<b>Recipient observation details.</b> <a href="#">To carry the details of the observations carried out for the recipient.</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (GRAFT CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)</a>
<a href="#">BLOOD TEST (CYTOMEGALOVIRUS RECIPIENT)</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (CYTOMEGALOVIRUS)</a>
<a href="#">BLOOD TEST (HEPATITIS B ANTIGEN RECIPIENT)</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (HEPATITIS B ANTIGEN)</a>
<a href="#">BLOOD TEST (CORE ANTIBODY RECIPIENT)</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (CORE ANTIBODY)</a>
<a href="#">BLOOD TEST (HEPATITIS B E ANTIBODY RECIPIENT)</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (HEPATITIS B E ANTIBODY)</a>
<a href="#">BLOOD TEST (EPSTEIN-BARR VIRUS RECIPIENT)</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (EPSTEIN-BARR VIRUS)</a>
<a href="#">BLOOD TEST (VARICELLA-ZOSTER VIRUS RECIPIENT)</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (VARICELLA-ZOSTER)</a>
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS CYTOMEGALOVIRUS CODE (RENAL RECIPIENT)</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (CYTOMEGALOVIRUS TYPE)</a>
<a href="#">CYTOMEGALOVIRUS POLYMERASE CHAIN REACTION VIRAL LOAD</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (CYTOMEGALOVIRUS POLYMERASE CHAIN REACTION VIRAL LOAD)</a>
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS CARDIOVASCULAR COMPLICATIONS (RENAL RECIPIENT)</a>
<b>Recipient Tissue Typing details.</b> <del>To carry the details of the tissue typing for the recipient.</del>
<b>Recipient Tissue Typing details.</b> <a href="#">To carry the details of the tissue typing for the recipient.</a>
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (TISSUE TYPING RECIPIENT)</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN A BROAD SPECIFICITY 1 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN A SPLIT SPECIFICITY 1 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN A ALLELE 1 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN A BROAD SPECIFICITY 2 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN A SPLIT SPECIFICITY 2 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN A ALLELE 2 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN B BROAD SPECIFICITY 1 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN B SPLIT SPECIFICITY 1 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN B ALLELE 1 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN B BROAD SPECIFICITY 2 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN B SPLIT SPECIFICITY 2 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN B ALLELE 2 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN B BW4/BW6 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DR BROAD SPECIFICITY 1 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DR SPLIT SPECIFICITY 1 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DR ALLELE 1 RECIPIENT</a>

<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DR BROAD SPECIFICITY 2 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DR SPLIT SPECIFICITY 2 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DR ALLELE 2 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DR DR51/52/53/53N RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN CW BROAD SPECIFICITY 1 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN CW SPLIT SPECIFICITY 1 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN CW ALLELE 1 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN CW BROAD SPECIFICITY 2 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN CW SPLIT SPECIFICITY 2 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN CW ALLELE 2 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DQB1 BROAD SPECIFICITY 1 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DQB1 SPLIT SPECIFICITY 1 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DQB1 ALLELE 1 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DQB1 BROAD SPECIFICITY 2 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DQB1 SPLIT SPECIFICITY 2 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DQB1 ALLELE 2 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">ALLELE DRB3 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">ALLELE DRB4 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">ALLELE DRB5 RECIPIENT</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN-A MISMATCH INDICATOR</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN-B MISMATCH INDICATOR</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN-DR MISMATCH INDICATOR</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN UNACCEPTABLE SPECIFICITY (ANTIBODY DEFINED)</a>
<a href="#">HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN UNACCEPTABLE SPECIFICITY (OTHER)</a>

**Recipient immunesuppression and anti rejection details.**

To carry the details of the recipient's immunesuppression and anti-rejection (post transplant) observations.

**Recipient immuno suppression and anti rejection details.**

To carry the details of the recipient's immuno suppression and anti-rejection (post transplant) observations.

[CYCLOSPORINE A 12 HOUR TROUGH LEVEL \(RECIPIENT\)](#)

[OBSERVATION DATE \(CYCLOSPORINE A 12 HOUR TROUGH LEVEL\)](#)

[CYCLOSPORINE A 2 HOUR TROUGH LEVEL C2 \(RECIPIENT\)](#)

[OBSERVATION DATE \(CYCLOSPORINE A 2 HOUR LEVEL C2\)](#)

[TACROLIMUS 12 HOUR TROUGH LEVEL \(RECIPIENT\)](#)

[OBSERVATION DATE \(TACROLIMUS 12 HOUR TROUGH LEVEL\)](#)

[SIROLIMUS TROUGH LEVEL \(RECIPIENT\)](#)

[OBSERVATION DATE \(SIROLIMUS TROUGH LEVEL\)](#)

[MYCOPHENOLIC ACID TROUGH LEVEL \(RECIPIENT\)](#)

[OBSERVATION DATE \(MYCOPHENOLIC ACID TROUGH LEVEL\)](#)

[PROTEIN CREATININE RATIO](#)

[OBSERVATION DATE \(PROTEIN CREATININE RATIO\)](#)

**Donor general details.**

To carry the general details of the donor.

**Donor general details.**

To carry the general details of the donor.

[LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(UK TRANSPLANT DONOR NUMBER\)](#)

[NHS NUMBER \(TRANSPLANT DONOR\)](#)

[ORGAN DONOR REGISTER CHECKED INDICATOR \\*](#)

[ORGAN OR TISSUE DONOR NOTIFIED TO UK TRANSPLANT DATE AND TIME](#)

[PERSON AGE IN YEARS AND MONTHS \(DONOR\)](#)

[PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT \(DONOR\)](#)

[ETHNIC CATEGORY \(DONOR\)](#)

[DONOR BLOOD GROUP ABO CLASSIFICATION](#)

[DONOR BLOOD RHESUS CLASSIFICATION](#)

[START DATE AND TIME \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#)

[SITE CODE \(OF DONOR HOSPITAL\)](#)

[SITE CODE \(OF UK TRANSPLANT ORGAN RETRIEVAL CENTRE\)](#)

CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE (GRADE OF RETRIEVING SURGEON)

DIAGNOSIS NORMOTENSIVE (RENAL DONOR) \*

DIAGNOSIS DATE (NORMOTENSIVE)

DIAGNOSIS HYPERTENSION (RENAL DONOR) \*

DIAGNOSIS DATE (HYPERTENSION)

NUMBER OF DIAGNOSES (HYPOTENSION)

DIAGNOSIS HYPOTENSION (RENAL DONOR) \*

DIAGNOSIS DATE (HYPOTENSION)

NUMBER OF DIAGNOSES (HYPOTENSION)

DIAGNOSIS CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE (RENAL DONOR) \*

DIAGNOSIS DATE (CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE)

DIAGNOSIS TUMOUR (RENAL DONOR) \*

DIAGNOSIS DATE (TUMOUR)

DIAGNOSIS ALCOHOL ABUSE (RENAL DONOR) \*

DIAGNOSIS DRUG MISUSE (RENAL DONOR) \*

DIAGNOSIS URINARY TRACT INFECTION (RENAL DONOR) \*

DIAGNOSIS DATE (URINARY TRACT INFECTION)

DIAGNOSIS OTHER PAST MEDICAL HISTORY (RENAL DONOR) \*

DIAGNOSIS CHEST INFECTION (RENAL DONOR) \*

DIAGNOSIS DATE (CHEST INFECTION)

DIAGNOSIS URINE INFECTION (RENAL DONOR) \*

DIAGNOSIS DATE (URINE INFECTION)

DIAGNOSIS ASPIRATION INFECTION (RENAL DONOR) \*

DIAGNOSIS DATE (ASPIRATION INFECTION)

ORGAN OR TISSUE DONOR CONTRAINDICATIONS CODE

DIAGNOSIS DIABETES (RENAL DONOR) \*

DIAGNOSIS DATE (DIABETES)

DIAGNOSIS LIVER DISEASE (RENAL DONOR) \*

DIAGNOSIS DATE (LIVER DISEASE)

**Donor procedure details.**

**To carry the details of procedures carried out for the donor.**

**Donor procedure details.**

**To carry the details of procedures carried out for the donor.**

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (ORGAN OR TISSUE RETRIEVAL)

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (PLACED ON ICE LEFT KIDNEY)

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (PLACED ON ICE PANCREAS)

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (PLACED ON ICE RIGHT KIDNEY)

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (VENTILATION STARTED)

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (VENTILATION STOPPED)

NUMBER OF DAYS ON VENTILATION

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (COLD PERfusion)

**Donor observation details.**

**To carry the details of observations carried out for the donor.**

**Donor observation details.**

**To carry the details of observations carried out for the donor.**

PERSON HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES

OBSERVATION DATE (HEIGHT)

PERSON WEIGHT (RENAL CARE)

OBSERVATION DATE (WEIGHT)

WAIST MEASUREMENT

OBSERVATION DATE (WAIST MEASUREMENT)

BLOOD PRESSURE AVERAGED

OBSERVATION DATE AND TIME (BLOOD PRESSURE AVERAGED)

BLOOD PRESSURE HIGHEST

OBSERVATION DATE AND TIME (BLOOD PRESSURE HIGHEST)

NUMBER OF MINUTES (BLOOD PRESSURE HIGHEST)

BLOOD PRESSURE LOWEST
OBSERVATION DATE AND TIME (BLOOD PRESSURE LOWEST)
NUMBER OF MINUTES (BLOOD PRESSURE LOWEST)
HEART RATE
OBSERVATION DATE AND TIME (HEART RATE)
TEMPERATURE
OBSERVATION DATE AND TIME (TEMPERATURE)
SMOKING STATUS CIGARETTE SMOKER (TRANSPLANT DONOR) *
OBSERVATION DATE (SMOKING STATUS)
SMOKING STATUS CIGAR OR PIPE SMOKER (TRANSPLANT DONOR) *
OBSERVATION DATE (SMOKING STATUS)
CIGARETTES PER DAY
NUMBER OF YEARS STOPPED SMOKING
START DATE (KIDNEY PERfusion LEFT KIDNEY)
START TIME (KIDNEY PERfusion LEFT KIDNEY)
START DATE (KIDNEY PERfusion RIGHT KIDNEY)
START TIME (KIDNEY PERfusion RIGHT KIDNEY)
KIDNEY PERfusion FLUID TYPE
KIDNEY MACHINE PERfused INDICATOR *
NUMBER OF MINUTES PERfused ON MACHINE
KIDNEY PERfusion QUALITY INDICATOR (LEFT KIDNEY) *
KIDNEY PERfusion QUALITY INDICATOR (RIGHT KIDNEY) *
KIDNEY DAMAGE CAPSULE STRIPPED (LEFT KIDNEY) *
KIDNEY DAMAGE CAPSULE STRIPPED (RIGHT KIDNEY) *
KIDNEY DAMAGE CAPSULE TORN (LEFT KIDNEY) *
KIDNEY DAMAGE CAPSULE TORN (RIGHT KIDNEY) *
KIDNEY DAMAGE CUT POLAR ARTERY (LEFT KIDNEY) *
KIDNEY DAMAGE CUT POLAR ARTERY (RIGHT KIDNEY) *
KIDNEY DAMAGE CUT RENAL ARTERY (LEFT KIDNEY) *
KIDNEY DAMAGE CUT RENAL ARTERY (RIGHT KIDNEY) *
KIDNEY DAMAGE RENAL VEIN (LEFT KIDNEY) *
KIDNEY DAMAGE RENAL VEIN (RIGHT KIDNEY) *
KIDNEY DAMAGE PATCH EXCLUDING (LEFT KIDNEY) *
KIDNEY DAMAGE PATCH EXCLUDING (RIGHT KIDNEY) *
KIDNEY DAMAGE PATCH REMOVED (LEFT RENAL ARTERY) *
KIDNEY DAMAGE PATCH REMOVED (RIGHT RENAL ARTERY) *
KIDNEY DAMAGE SMALL HAEMATOMAS (LEFT KIDNEY) *
KIDNEY DAMAGE SMALL HAEMATOMAS (RIGHT KIDNEY) *
KIDNEY DAMAGE URETER STRIPPED (LEFT KIDNEY) *
KIDNEY DAMAGE URETER STRIPPED (RIGHT KIDNEY) *
KIDNEY DAMAGE OTHER DAMAGE TO KIDNEY (LEFT KIDNEY) *
KIDNEY DAMAGE OTHER DAMAGE TO KIDNEY (RIGHT KIDNEY) *
OBSERVATION DATE (FULL BLOOD COUNT TEST)
WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT
PLATELETS COUNT
OBSERVATION DATE (BLOOD GASES TEST)
FRACTION OF INSPIRED OXYGEN PERCENTAGE
POSITIVE END-EXPIRATORY PRESSURE
SATURATION PERCENTAGE
PH LEVEL
PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE
PARTIAL PRESSURE OXYGEN
BICARBONATE CONCENTRATION
BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION
IMAGING OR RADIODIAGNOSTIC X-RAY (CHEST)

OBSERVATION DATE (CHEST X-RAY)
PHYSIOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT (ELECTROCARDIOGRAM)
OBSERVATION DATE (ELECTROCARDIOGRAM)
BLOOD TEST (HEPATITIS B ANTIGEN DONOR PRE-TRANSFUSION)
BLOOD TEST (HEPATITIS B ANTIGEN DONOR POST TRANSFUSION)
BLOOD TEST (CORE ANTIBODY PRE-TRANSFUSION)
BLOOD TEST (CORE ANTIBODY POST TRANSFUSION)
BLOOD TEST (HEPATITIS C VIRUS DONOR PRE-TRANSFUSION)
BLOOD TEST (HEPATITIS C VIRUS DONOR POST TRANSFUSION)
BLOOD TEST (HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS DONOR PRE-TRANSFUSION)
BLOOD TEST (HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS DONOR POST TRANSFUSION)
BLOOD TEST (CYTOMEGALOVIRUS PRE-TRANSFUSION)
BLOOD TEST (CYTOMEGALOVIRUS POST TRANSFUSION)
BLOOD TEST (CYTOMEGALOVIRUS DONOR)
BLOOD TEST (EPSTEIN-BARR VIRUS PRE-TRANSFUSION)
BLOOD TEST (EPSTEIN-BARR VIRUS POST TRANSFUSION)
BLOOD TEST (HUMAN T-CELL LYMPHOTROPIC VIRUS 1 PRE-TRANSFUSION)
BLOOD TEST (HUMAN T-CELL LYMPHOTROPIC VIRUS 1 POST TRANSFUSION)
BLOOD TEST (HUMAN T-CELL LYMPHOTROPIC VIRUS 2 PRE-TRANSFUSION)
BLOOD TEST (HUMAN T-CELL LYMPHOTROPIC VIRUS 2 POST TRANSFUSION)
BLOOD TEST (TOXOPLASMOSIS PRE-TRANSFUSION)
BLOOD TEST (TOXOPLASMOSIS POST TRANSFUSION)
BLOOD TEST (TOXOPLASMOSIS DONOR)
BLOOD TEST (SYPHILIS PRE-TRANSFUSION)
BLOOD TEST (SYPHILIS POST TRANSFUSION)
HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION
HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION MEASURED INDICATOR *
OBSERVATION DATE (HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION)
SERUM CREATININE CONCENTRATION
OBSERVATION DATE (SERUM CREATININE CONCENTRATION)
<b>Donor tissue typing details.</b>
<b>To carry the details of the tissue typing for the donor.</b>
Donor tissue typing details.
To carry the details of the tissue typing for the donor.
OBSERVATION DATE (TISSUE TYPING DONOR)
HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN A BROAD SPECIFICITY 1 DONOR
HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN A SPLIT SPECIFICITY 1 DONOR
HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN A ALLELE 1 DONOR
HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN A BROAD SPECIFICITY 2 DONOR
HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN A SPLIT SPECIFICITY 2 DONOR
HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN A ALLELE 2 DONOR
HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN B BROAD SPECIFICITY 1 DONOR
HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN B SPLIT SPECIFICITY 1 DONOR
HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN B ALLELE 1 DONOR
HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN B BROAD SPECIFICITY 2 DONOR
HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN B SPLIT SPECIFICITY 2 DONOR
HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN B ALLELE 2 DONOR
HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN B BW4/BW6 DONOR
HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DR BROAD SPECIFICITY 1 DONOR
HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DR SPLIT SPECIFICITY 1 DONOR
HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DR ALLELE 1 DONOR
HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DR BROAD SPECIFICITY 2 DONOR
HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DR SPLIT SPECIFICITY 2 DONOR
HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DR ALLELE 2 DONOR
HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DR DR51/52/53/53N DONOR

[HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN CW BROAD SPECIFICITY 1 DONOR](#)  
[HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN CW SPLIT SPECIFICITY 1 DONOR](#)  
[HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN CW ALLELE 1 DONOR](#)  
[HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN CW BROAD SPECIFICITY 2 DONOR](#)  
[HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN CW SPLIT SPECIFICITY 2 DONOR](#)  
[HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN CW ALLELE 2 DONOR](#)  
[HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DQB1 BROAD SPECIFICITY 1 DONOR](#)  
[HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DQB1 SPLIT SPECIFICITY 1 DONOR](#)  
[HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DQB1 ALLELE 1 DONOR](#)  
[HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DQB1 BROAD SPECIFICITY 2 DONOR](#)  
[HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DQB1 SPLIT SPECIFICITY 2 DONOR](#)  
[HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN DQB1 ALLELE 2 DONOR](#)  
[ALLELE DRB3 DONOR](#)  
[ALLELE DRB4 DONOR](#)  
[ALLELE DRB5 DONOR](#)

**SITE CODE (OF UK TRANSPLANT TISSUE TYPING CENTRE)**

**Donor urine output observation details.**  
**To carry the details of the donor's urine output observations.**

**Donor urine output observation details.**  
**To carry the details of the donor's urine output observations.**

[URINE OUTPUT LAST 24 HOURS](#)

[URINE OUTPUT LAST HOUR](#)

**OBSERVATION DATE AND TIME (URINE OUTPUT)**

**Donor Cadaveric details.**

**To carry the details of the cadaver donor.**

**Donor Cadaveric details.**  
**To carry the details of the cadaver donor.**

[ORGAN OR TISSUE DONOR TYPE \(CADAVERIC DONOR\)](#)

[PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME \(CERTIFICATION\)](#)

[DEATH CAUSE CODE \(TRANSPLANT DONOR\)](#)

[DEATH LOCATION TYPE \(TRANSPLANT DONOR\)](#)

[DONOR TRAUMA INJURY INDICATOR \(ABDOMEN\) \\*](#)

[DONOR TRAUMA INJURY INDICATOR \(CHEST\) \\*](#)

[DONOR TRAUMA INJURY INDICATOR \(HEAD\) \\*](#)

[DIAGNOSIS CARDIAC ARREST \(RENAL DONOR\) \\*](#)

[DIAGNOSIS DATE \(CARDIAC ARREST DONOR\)](#)

[DIAGNOSIS TIME \(CARDIAC ARREST DONOR\)](#)

[NUMBER OF MINUTES \(CARDIAC ARREST\)](#)

[DIAGNOSIS RESPIRATORY ARREST \(RENAL DONOR\) \\*](#)

[DIAGNOSIS DATE \(RESPIRATORY ARREST DONOR\)](#)

[DIAGNOSIS TIME \(RESPIRATORY ARREST DONOR\)](#)

[NUMBER OF MINUTES \(RESPIRATORY ARREST\)](#)

[PROCEDURE \(BLOOD TRANSFUSION DONOR\) \\*](#)

[BLOOD TRANSFUSION O NEGATIVE INDICATOR \(DONOR\) \\*](#)

[BLOOD TRANSFUSION UNITS TRANSFUSED \(DURING LAST 3 MONTHS\)](#)

[BLOOD TRANSFUSION UNITS TRANSFUSED \(DURING LAST MONTH\)](#)

[BLOOD TRANSFUSION UNITS TRANSFUSED \(DURING LAST WEEK\)](#)

[BLOOD TEST PRE-BLOOD TRANSFUSION INDICATOR \(DONOR\) \\*](#)

[ORGAN OR TISSUE DONATION CONSENT \(CORONER\) \\*](#)

[ORGAN OR TISSUE DONATION CONSENT \(TRANSPLANT\) \\*](#)

[ORGAN OR TISSUE DONATION CONSENT \(CLINICAL AUDIT\) \\*](#)

[ORGAN OR TISSUE DONATION CONSENT \(NHS ACADEMIC RESEARCH\) \\*](#)

[ORGAN OR TISSUE DONATION CONSENT \(COMMERCIAL RESEARCH\) \\*](#)

[ORGAN OR TISSUE DONATION CONSENT \(TRAINING EDUCATION\) \\*](#)

**Further cadaveric donor details.**

To carry the details of the retrieved kidneys considered untransplantable and sent for research. Only list the untransplantable kidneys (either individually or en-bloc). If this is both kidneys then the distinction between en-bloc kidneys (one row completed), and separated kidneys (two rows completed) is maintained.

**Further cadaveric donor details.**

To carry the details of the retrieved kidneys considered untransplantable and sent for research. Only list the untransplantable kidneys (either individually or en-bloc). If this is both kidneys then the distinction between en-bloc kidneys (one row completed), and separated kidneys (two rows completed) is maintained.

[ORGAN OR TISSUE UNSUITABLE ORGAN CODE \(RENAL TRANSPLANT\)](#)

[ORGAN OR TISSUE UNSUITABLE FOR TRANSPLANTATION REASON CODE](#)

**Cadaver donor procedure details.**

To carry the details of the cadaveric donor procedures carried out.

**Cadaver donor procedure details.**

To carry the details of the cadaveric donor procedures carried out.

[PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME \(ESTIMATED DONOR RETRIEVAL\)](#)

PROCEDURE (ORGAN OR TISSUE RETRIEVED LEFT KIDNEY) \*

PROCEDURE (ORGAN OR TISSUE RETRIEVED RIGHT KIDNEY) \*

PROCEDURE (ORGAN OR TISSUE RETRIEVED PANCREAS) \*

**Cadaver donor observation details.**

To carry the details of the observations for the cadaver donor.

**Cadaver donor observation details.**

To carry the details of the observations for the cadaver donor.

[OBSERVATION DATE AND TIME \(FIRST BRAINSTEM DEATH TEST\)](#)

KIDNEY BRANCHES TIED (LEFT KIDNEY) \*

KIDNEY BRANCHES TIED (RIGHT KIDNEY) \*

[NUMBER OF ARTERIES LEFT KIDNEY \(DONOR\)](#)

[NUMBER OF ARTERIES RIGHT KIDNEY \(DONOR\)](#)

[NUMBER OF ARTERIAL PATCHES LEFT KIDNEY \(DONOR\)](#)

[NUMBER OF ARTERIAL PATCHES RIGHT KIDNEY \(DONOR\)](#)

[NUMBER OF ARTERIES ON PATCH LEFT KIDNEY \(DONOR\)](#)

[NUMBER OF ARTERIES ON PATCH RIGHT KIDNEY \(DONOR\)](#)

[NUMBER OF VEINS LEFT KIDNEY \(DONOR\)](#)

[NUMBER OF VEINS RIGHT KIDNEY \(DONOR\)](#)

[NUMBER OF MINUTES \(WARM ISCHAEMIC TIME\)](#)

CROSS MATCH MATERIAL INDICATOR (LYMPH NODE LEFT KIDNEY) \*

CROSS MATCH MATERIAL INDICATOR (LYMPH NODE RIGHT KIDNEY) \*

CROSS MATCH MATERIAL INDICATOR (SPLEEN LEFT KIDNEY) \*

CROSS MATCH MATERIAL INDICATOR (SPLEEN RIGHT KIDNEY) \*

CROSS MATCH MATERIAL INDICATOR (BLOOD LEFT KIDNEY) \*

CROSS MATCH MATERIAL INDICATOR (BLOOD RIGHT KIDNEY) \*

CROSS MATCH MATERIAL INDICATOR (CELLS LEFT KIDNEY) \*

CROSS MATCH MATERIAL INDICATOR (CELLS RIGHT KIDNEY) \*

[BLOOD UREA CONCENTRATION \(DONOR ON ADMISSION\)](#)

[BLOOD UREA CONCENTRATION \(DONOR ON RETRIEVAL\)](#)

[GLUCOSE CONCENTRATION \(DONOR\)](#)

[POTASSIUM CONCENTRATION \(DONOR ON ADMISSION\)](#)

[POTASSIUM CONCENTRATION \(DONOR ON RETRIEVAL\)](#)

[SERUM CREATININE CONCENTRATION \(DONOR ON ADMISSION\)](#)

[SERUM CREATININE CONCENTRATION \(DONOR ON RETRIEVAL\)](#)

[SODIUM CONCENTRATION \(DONOR ON ADMISSION\)](#)

[SODIUM CONCENTRATION \(DONOR ON RETRIEVAL\)](#)

[TOTAL PROTEIN CONCENTRATION \(DONOR\)](#)

[SERUM ALBUMIN CONCENTRATION \(DONOR\)](#)

[SERUM CALCIUM CONCENTRATION \(DONOR\)](#)

[PHOSPHATE CONCENTRATION \(DONOR\)](#)

**Cadaveric non heart donor beating details.**

To carry the details for the cadaver non heating beating donor.

**Cadaveric non heart donor beating details.**

**To carry the details for the cadaver non heating beating donor.**

[DIAGNOSIS DATE AND TIME \(CARDIAC ARREST UNCONTROLLED DONOR\)](#)

[DIAGNOSIS DATE AND TIME \(CARDIAC ARREST CONTROLLED DONOR\)](#)

[DONOR CATEGORY CODE \(NON-HEART BEATING\)](#)

[PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME \(START RESUSCITATION UNCONTROLLED DONOR\)](#)

[PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME \(CESSATION OF RESUSCITATION UNCONTROLLED DONOR\)](#)

[TREATMENT WITHDRAWN DATE AND TIME](#)

[DIAGNOSIS DATE AND TIME \(CIRCULATORY ARREST\)](#)

[PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME \(VENTILATION CEASED\)](#)

**Living donor details.**

**To carry the details of the living donor.**

**Living donor details.**

**To carry the details of the living donor.**

[LAST CONTACT DATE \(LIVING DONOR\)](#)

[FOLLOW-UP INDICATOR \(LIVING DONOR\) \\*](#)

[LOST TO FOLLOW-UP INDICATOR \(LIVING DONOR\) \\*](#)

[TRANSFERRED FOR FOLLOW-UP INDICATOR \(LIVING DONOR\) \\*](#)

[PERSON BIRTH DATE \(LIVING DONOR\)](#)

[PERSON FULL NAME \(HUMAN LEUKOCYTE ANTIGEN ASSESSOR\)](#)

[SITE CODE \(OF DONOR FOLLOW-UP CENTRE\)](#)

[PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE \(DONOR TO RECIPIENT\)](#)

[PERSON DEATH DATE \(LIVING DONOR\)](#)

[PROCEDURE DATE \(LIVING DONOR ORGAN DONATION\)](#)

[DIAGNOSIS WOUND INFECTION \(LIVING DONOR\) \\*](#)

[DIAGNOSIS DATE \(WOUND INFECTION PERI OR POST OPERATIVE\)](#)

[DIAGNOSIS DEEP VEIN THROMBOSIS \(LIVING DONOR\) \\*](#)

[DIAGNOSIS DATE \(DEEP VEIN THROMBOSIS PERI OR POST OPERATIVE\)](#)

[DIAGNOSIS PNEUMOTHROAX \(LIVING DONOR\) \\*](#)

[DIAGNOSIS DATE \(PNEUMOTHORAX PERI OR POST OPERATIVE\)](#)

[DIAGNOSIS PNEUMONIA \(LIVING DONOR\) \\*](#)

[DIAGNOSIS DATE \(PNEUMONIA PERI OR POST OPERATIVE\)](#)

[DIAGNOSIS PULMONARY THROMBO EMBOLISM \(LIVING DONOR\) \\*](#)

[DIAGNOSIS DATE \(PULMONARY THROMBO EMBOLISM PERI OR POST OPERATIVE\)](#)

[PRESCRIBED MEDICATION INDICATOR \(ANTIHYPERTENSION WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS LIVING DONOR\) \\*](#)

[OTHER POST OR PERI OPERATIVE COMPLICATIONS INDICATOR \(LIVING DONOR\) \\*](#)

[SUBSEQUENT OPERATION INDICATOR \(POST OPERATIVE LIVING DONOR\) \\*](#)

[NUMBER OF MONTHS TO RETURN TO PREVIOUS GENERAL ACTIVITY LEVEL](#)

[JOB ROLE \(OPERATING SURGEON TYPE FOR DONATION\)](#)

[JOB ROLE \(ANAESTHETIST TYPE FOR DONATION\)](#)

[JOB ROLE \(MOST SENIOR SCRUBBED SURGEON FOR DONATION\)](#)

**Living donor procedure details.**

**To carry the procedure details for the living donor.**

**Living donor procedure details.**

**To carry the procedure details for the living donor.**

[PROCEDURE \(NEPHRECTOMY TYPE\)](#)

[PROCEDURE INDICATOR \(SPLENECTOMY\) \\*](#)

**Living donor observation details.**

**To carry the observation details for the living donor.**

**Living donor observation details.**

**To carry the observation details for the living donor.**

[KIDNEY RETRIEVED CODE](#)

[BLOOD TEST \(HEPATITIS C VIRUS ANTIBODY DONOR\)](#)

[HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS STATUS \(DONOR\)](#)

[BLOOD TEST \(HUMAN T-CELL LYMPHOTROPIC VIRUS\)](#)

[BLOOD TEST \(SYPHILIS DONOR\)](#)

[NUMBER OF RENAL ARTERIES \(DONOR\)](#)

BLOOD PRESSURE SITTING
OBSERVATION DATE AND TIME (BLOOD PRESSURE)
URINE DIPSTICK TEST (BLOOD)
OBSERVATION DATE (URINE DIPSTICK TEST BLOOD)
URINE DIPSTICK TEST (PROTEIN)
OBSERVATION DATE (URINE DIPSTICK TEST PROTEIN)
PROTEIN CREATININE RATIO
OBSERVATION DATE (PROTEIN CREATININE RATIO)
ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE
OBSERVATION DATE (ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE)
CALCULATED CREATININE CLEARANCE TYPE
CALCULATED CREATININE CLEARANCE
OBSERVATION DATE (CALCULATED CREATININE CLEARANCE)
MEASURED CREATININE CLEARANCE
OBSERVATION DATE (MEASURED CREATININE CLEARANCE)
MEASURED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE CORRECTED *
MEASURED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE
OBSERVATION DATE (MEASURED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE)
ISOTOPIC GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE (LIVING DONOR)
OBSERVATION DATE AND TIME (ISOTOPIC GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE)
ISOTOPIC GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE CORRECTED *

---

#### NATIONAL WORKFORCE DATA SET

---

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [National Workforce Data Set Overview](#)

REPORTING PERIOD DETAILS	
REPORTING PERIOD DETAILS	
<b>Reporting Period</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Reporting Period</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
REPORTING PERIOD START DATE	
REPORTING PERIOD END DATE	
ORGANISATIONAL DETAILS	
ORGANISATIONAL DETAILS	
<b>Organisational</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Organisational</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
POSITION IDENTIFIER	
ORGANISATION CODE (EMPLOYER)	
ORGANISATION NAME (EMPLOYER)	
ORGANISATION TYPE (EMPLOYER)	
ORGANISATION CODE (POSITION NON-NHS FUNDER)	
SITE CODE (EMPLOYING ORGANISATION)	
SITE NAME (EMPLOYING ORGANISATION)	
PERSONAL/OPERATIONAL DETAILS	

## PERSONAL/OPERATIONAL DETAILS

### Personal/Operational

#### Data Set Data Elements

### Personal/Operational

#### Data Set Data Elements

EMPLOYEE NHS IDENTIFIER

PERSON AGE IN YEARS (REPORTING PERIOD END DATE)

PERSON BIRTH DATE

EMPLOYEE DISABILITY STATUS CODE

ETHNIC CATEGORY

PERSON GIVEN NAME (FIRST)

PERSON GIVEN NAME (SECOND)

PERSON GIVEN NAME (THIRD)

PERSON GENDER CODE AT REGISTRATION

PERSON INITIALS

EMPLOYEE LOCAL IDENTIFIER

NATIONAL INSURANCE NUMBER

COUNTRY CODE (AT ASSIGNMENT)

EMPLOYEE RESIDENCY STATUS

PERSON FAMILY NAME

EMPLOYEE WORK PERMIT END DATE

## DEPLOYMENT DETAILS

### Deployment Details

### Deployment

#### Data Set Data Elements

### Deployment

#### Data Set Data Elements

AREA OF WORK NAME

FLEXIBLE WORKING PATTERN TYPE CODE

JOB ROLE TITLE (POSITION)

POSITION ROTA PATTERN CODE

POSITION SHIFT TYPE CODE

CARE GROUP CODE (POSITION)

CARE GROUP CODE (EMPLOYEE ASSIGNMENT)

OCCUPATION CODE (CLINICAL SECOND SPECIALTY)

OCCUPATION CODE (CLINICAL SPECIALTY)

AREA OF WORK NAME (CLINICAL SUB SPECIALTY)

ASSIGNMENT GROUP CODE

Payscale Spine Point Code

OCCUPATION CODE

OCCUPATION CODE DESCRIPTION

Payscale Code (Employee Assignment Latest)

Payscale Code

Payscale Description

Payscale Type

## EDUCATION DETAILS

### Education Details

<b>Education</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Education</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
TRAINING ACTIVITY TYPE CODE	
STAFF GROUP CODE (TRAINING ACTIVITY CLASSIFICATION)	
TRAINING ACTIVITY DELIVERY METHOD TYPE CODE	
QUALIFICATION SUBJECT AREA CODE	
TRAINING ACTIVITY ACCREDITATION CREDIT AMOUNT	
TRAINING ACTIVITY ACTUAL COMPLETION DATE (SPECIALIST TRAINING)	
TRAINING ACTIVITY ACTUAL COMPLETION DATE (GP TRAINING)	
EMPLOYEE LEARNING ACCOUNT START DATE	
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION FIRST REGISTRATION DATE	
EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION AWARDED DATE	
EMPLOYEE HESA STUDENT NUMBER	
APPRaisal REVIEW PLANNED DATE (CONSULTANT JOB PLAN NEXT)	
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION TYPE CODE (POSITION)	
EMPLOYEE NATIONAL TRAINING NUMBER	
PERSON FULL NAME (CLINICAL SUPERVISOR LATEST)	
PERSON FULL NAME (EDUCATIONAL SUPERVISOR LATEST)	
TRAINING ACTIVITY NAME	
APPRaisal REVIEW PLANNED DATE (NEXT)	
APPRaisal REVIEW PLANNED DATE (PDP NEXT)	
APPRaisal REVIEW DATE	
ORGANISATION NAME (PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY)	
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION EXPIRY DATE	
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER	
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION STATUS	
EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION PLANNED COMPLETION DATE (SPECIALIST TRAINING)	
EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION PLANNED COMPLETION DATE (GP TRAINING)	
QUALIFICATION TITLE	
QUALIFICATION TYPE CODE	
QUALIFICATION PLANNED COMPLETION DATE CHANGE REASON (CCT)	
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION TYPE CODE	
TRAINING ACTIVITY START DATE (SPECIALIST TRAINING)	
TRAINING ACTIVITY START DATE (GP TRAINING)	
TRAINING ACTIVITY ASSESSOR TYPE CODE	

<b>ABSENCE DETAILS</b>
<b>ABSENCE DETAILS</b>

<b>Absence</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Absence</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
EMPLOYEE ABSENCE CATEGORY CODE	
EMPLOYEE ABSENCE DURATION	
EMPLOYEE ABSENCE END DATE	
EMPLOYEE ABSENCE RATE (REPORTING PERIOD)	
EMPLOYEE ABSENCE START DATE	
EMPLOYEE ABSENCE TYPE CODE	
EMPLOYEE ABSENCE OCCURRENCE TOTAL (REPORTING PERIOD)	

[EMPLOYEE ABSENCE SICKNESS REASON CODE](#)

[EMPLOYEE ABSENCE WORKING HOURS LOST \(REPORTING PERIOD\)](#)

**STAFF MOVEMENTS AND NUMBERS DETAILS**

**STAFF MOVEMENTS AND NUMBERS DETAILS**

**Staff Movements and Numbers**

**Data Set Data Elements**

**Staff Movements and Numbers**

**Data Set Data Elements**

[EMPLOYMENT HISTORY EMPLOYMENT LEAVING DATE](#)

[ASSIGNMENT STATUS CODE](#)

[POSITION BUDGETED FTE](#)

[EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT NATURE CODE](#)

[EMPLOYMENT HISTORY CONTINUOUS SERVICE TYPE 1 DATE](#)

[EMPLOYMENT HISTORY CONTINUOUS SERVICE TYPE 2 DATE](#)

[EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT WORKING HOURS](#)

[EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT WORKING SESSIONS](#)

[ASSIGNMENT CONTRACTED FTE](#)

[POSITION CONTRACTED FTE](#)

[EMPLOYMENT HISTORY NHS LEAVING DATE \(LATEST\)](#)

[EMPLOYMENT HISTORY NHS JOINING DATE \(LATEST\)](#)

[EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT START DATE](#)

[EMPLOYMENT HISTORY LEAVING DESTINATION CODE](#)

[EMPLOYMENT HISTORY EXIT INTERVIEW INDICATOR](#)

[EMPLOYMENT HISTORY EXIT QUESTIONNAIRE INDICATOR](#)

[EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT END DATE](#)

[HEADCOUNT \(ORGANISATION CURRENT\)](#)

[HEADCOUNT \(POSITION ASSIGNMENT CURRENT\)](#)

[EMPLOYEE INTERNATIONAL RECRUIT INDICATOR](#)

[ASSIGNMENT JOB SHARE INDICATOR](#)

[EMPLOYMENT HISTORY ORGANISATION JOINING DATE](#)

[ASSIGNMENT LAST WORKING DATE](#)

[EMPLOYEE ORGANISATION LENGTH OF SERVICE](#)

[EMPLOYEE NHS LENGTH OF SERVICE](#)

[POSITION VACANCY LENGTH OF TIME UNFILLED](#)

[POSITION INTERNATIONAL RECRUITMENT INDICATOR](#)

[POSITION STATUS CODE](#)

[POSTCODE](#)

[ASSIGNMENT END DATE](#)

[EMPLOYMENT HISTORY LEAVING REASON CODE](#)

[EMPLOYMENT HISTORY RECRUITMENT SOURCE CODE](#)

[HEADCOUNT STABILITY RATE \(JOB ROLE IN REPORTING PERIOD\)](#)

[HEADCOUNT STABILITY RATE \(ORGANISATION IN REPORTING PERIOD\)](#)

[HEADCOUNT STABILITY RATE \(STAFF GROUP IN REPORTING PERIOD\)](#)

[FTE STABILITY RATE \(JOB ROLE IN REPORTING PERIOD\)](#)

[FTE STABILITY RATE \(ORGANISATION IN REPORTING PERIOD\)](#)

[FTE STABILITY RATE \(STAFF GROUP IN REPORTING PERIOD\)](#)

[STAFF GROUP STANDARD HOURS](#)

[STAFF GROUP STANDARD SESSIONS](#)

[START DATE \(ASSIGNMENT PAYSCALE\)](#)

[EMPLOYMENT HISTORY NHS JOINING DATE \(FIRST\)](#)

<a href="#">EMPLOYEE LENGTH OF TIME IN POSITION</a>
<a href="#">HEADCOUNT TURNOVER RATE (ORGANISATION IN REPORTING PERIOD)</a>
<a href="#">HEADCOUNT TURNOVER RATE (FTE IN REPORTING PERIOD)</a>
<a href="#">ASSIGNMENT TYPE CODE</a>
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT TYPE CODE</a>
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT SESSION TYPE CODE</a>
<a href="#">POSITION VACANCY END DATE</a>
<a href="#">POSITION VACANCY START DATE</a>
<a href="#">POSITION VACANCY STATUS CODE</a>
<a href="#">POSITION VACANCY FTE</a>
<a href="#">POSITION VACANCY IDENTIFIER</a>
<a href="#">POSITION WORKED FTE (REPORTING PERIOD)</a>
<a href="#">POSITION FTE VARIANCE</a>

#### NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE MINIMUM DATA SET

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

###### [Neonatal Critical Care Minimum Data Set Overview](#)

The [Neonatal Critical Care Minimum Data Set](#) is sent as a subset in the following Commissioning Data Set messages:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set/CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-1 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set/CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-1 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set/CDS V6-2 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-1 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set/CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)

Data Set Data Elements
<b>Person Group (Patient):</b> To carry the personal details of the Patient (the baby). One occurrence of this Group is permitted.
Data Set Data Elements
<b>Person Group (Patient):</b> To carry the personal details of the Patient (the baby). One occurrence of this Group is permitted.
<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>
<a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
<a href="#">DISCHARGE METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
<b>Neonatal Critical Care Group:</b> To carry the details of the Neonatal Critical Care Period. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.
<b>Neonatal Critical Care Group:</b> To carry the details of the Neonatal Critical Care Period. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.
<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE</a>
<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>
<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>
<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>
<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>
<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)</a>

**Neonatal Critical Care Daily Activity Group:**  
To carry the daily activity data for each day of the Neonatal Critical Care Period.  
999 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

**Neonatal Critical Care Daily Activity Group:**  
To carry the daily activity data for each day of the Neonatal Critical Care Period.  
999 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

[ACTIVITY DATE \(CRITICAL CARE\)](#)

[PERSON WEIGHT](#)

~~20 occurrences of Critical Care Activity Codes are permitted within the Neonatal Critical Care Daily Activity Group. All codes relate to care provided on the ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE).~~

~~20 occurrences of Critical Care Activity Codes are permitted within the Neonatal Critical Care Daily Activity Group. All codes relate to care provided on the ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE).~~

[CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE](#)

~~20 occurrences of High Cost Drugs OPCS codes are permitted within the Neonatal Critical Care Daily Activity Group. All codes relate to drugs provided on the ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE).~~

~~20 occurrences of High Cost Drugs OPCS codes are permitted within the Neonatal Critical Care Daily Activity Group. All codes relate to drugs provided on the ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE).~~

[HIGH COST DRUGS \(OPCS\)](#)

---

#### NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE QUARTERLY CENTRAL RETURN DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [NHS Continuing Healthcare Quarterly Central Return Data Set Overview](#)

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
<a href="#">Data Set Data Elements</a>	
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>	
<b>NHS Continuing Healthcare Provision and Eligibility</b>	
<b>NHS Continuing Healthcare Provision and Eligibility</b>	
<a href="#">PERSONS RECEIVING NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE TOTAL</a>	
<a href="#">PERSONS ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE TOTAL</a>	

---

#### NHS FUNDED NURSING CARE ANNUAL CENTRAL RETURN DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [NHS Funded Nursing Care Annual Central Return Data Set Overview](#)

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
<a href="#">Data Set Data Elements</a>	
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>	
<b>NHS Funded Nursing Care Provision</b>	
<b>NHS Funded Nursing Care Provision</b>	
<a href="#">PERSONS RECEIVING NHS-FUNDED NURSING CARE TOTAL</a>	

---

#### NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

## NHS Health Checks Data Set Overview

The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data:

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [NHS Health Checks Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

<b>Reporting Period Details:</b> To carry the details of the reporting period and the eligible population.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Reporting Period Details:</b> To carry the details of the reporting period and the eligible population.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">ELIGIBLE POPULATION TOTAL (NHS HEALTH CHECK)</a>
<b>Organisation Details:</b> To carry the details of the provider and commissioner organisations for the NHS Health Check.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Organisation Details:</b> To carry the details of the provider and commissioner organisations for the NHS Health Check.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK PROVIDER)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
<b>Person Demographics:</b> To carry the demographic details of the person.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Person Demographics:</b> To carry the demographic details of the person.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOWER LAYER SUPER OUTPUT AREA (RESIDENCE)</a>
M	<a href="#">AGE AT ATTENDANCE DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>
M	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>
<b>Health Check Person Record:</b> To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check invitation.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Health Check Person Record:</b> To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check invitation.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">INVITATION OFFER SENT INDICATOR (NHS HEALTH CHECK)</a>
<b>Health Check Person Assessment:</b> To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Health Check Person Assessment:</b> To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK)</a>
M	<a href="#">BODY MASS INDEX</a>
M	<a href="#">BLOOD PRESSURE SITTING</a>
M	<a href="#">TOTAL CHOLESTEROL HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN RATIO</a>
M	<a href="#">TOTAL CHOLESTEROL LEVEL</a>
M	<a href="#">PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL</a>
M	<a href="#">SMOKING STATUS CODE</a>

M	CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE
<b>Health Check Information and Advice:</b> To carry the details of information and advice provided at an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Health Check Information and Advice:</b> To carry the details of information and advice provided at an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR (GENERAL LIFESTYLE ADVICE)</a>
R	<a href="#">INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR (STOP SMOKING ADVICE)</a>
R	<a href="#">INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR (WEIGHT MANAGEMENT ADVICE)</a>
<b>Health Check Brief Interventions Provided:</b> To carry the details of brief interventions provided at an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Health Check Brief Interventions Provided:</b> To carry the details of brief interventions provided at an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">BRIEF INTERVENTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (PHYSICAL ACTIVITY BRIEF)</a>
<b>Health Check Signposting:</b> To carry the details of signposting to services provided at an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Health Check Signposting:</b> To carry the details of signposting to services provided at an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE INDICATOR (PHYSICAL ACTIVITY SERVICE)</a>
R	<a href="#">SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE INDICATOR (STOP SMOKING SERVICE)</a>
R	<a href="#">SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE INDICATOR (WEIGHT MANAGEMENT SERVICE)</a>
<b>Health Check Referrals:</b> To carry the details of referrals for services made at an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Health Check Referrals:</b> To carry the details of referrals for services made at an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO SERVICE ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR (PHYSICAL ACTIVITY SERVICE)</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO SERVICE ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR (STOP SMOKING SERVICE)</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO SERVICE ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR (WEIGHT MANAGEMENT SERVICE)</a>
<b>Health Check Further Assessments Required:</b> To carry the details of further assessments required following an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Health Check Further Assessments Required:</b> To carry the details of further assessments required following an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (DIABETES ASSESSMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (SERUM CREATININE ASSESSMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (HYPERTENSION ASSESSMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (FASTING CHOLESTEROL ASSESSMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (IMPAIRED FASTING GLYCAEMIA IMPAIRED GLUCOSE TOLERANCE LIFESTYLE MANAGEMENT)</a>
<b>Health Check Prescriptions:</b> To carry the details of the prescriptions provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Health Check Prescriptions:</b> To carry the details of the prescriptions provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (STATINS)</a>
R	<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (ANTI-HYPERTENSIVES)</a>

<b>Health Check Diagnosis:</b>	To carry the details of the diagnosis provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment.
<b>M/R</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Health Check Diagnosis:</b>	To carry the details of the diagnosis provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment.
<b>M/R</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE STAGE 3)</a>
R	<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE STAGE 4)</a>
R	<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE STAGE 5)</a>
R	<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (TYPE 2 DIABETES)</a>
R	<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (HYPERTENSION)</a>
R	<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (NON DIABETIC HYPERGLYCAEMIA)</a>

#### OLD VERSION 3 ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - BIRTH EPISODE (RETIRED)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [Old Version 3 ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - BIRTH EPISODE](#)

The Admitted Patient Care Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set Type carries the data for a finished or unfinished Birth Episode. A Birth Episode record is required when there has been a delivery resulting in a registrable birth. This may take place in either NHS hospitals or in non-NHS hospitals funded by the NHS. The information is taken from the birth notification for each baby born and added to the baby's record.

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the data element is Mandatory (M) or Optional (O) in this specific CDS.

The column headed U/A (Unfinished Episode / Annual Census) indicates whether the data element is required to be recorded on an unfinished Birth Episode record and on an End of Year Census record, which is required for all unfinished Birth Episodes at midnight on 31 March.

An R in the U/A column indicates that it is required to be present, a blank indicates that it is not required to be present.

The column headed HES indicates whether the data element is extracted from the NWCS database for [Hospital Episode Statistics](#). A filled circle in the column indicates that it is extracted if present, a blank indicates that it is not extracted. Note that [Hospital Episode Statistics](#) records contain derived items. The table below indicates the base data from which these items are derived, and the CDS/HES cross reference table will show the derivation.

Opt	CDS Data Element	U/A	HES
Opt	CDS Data Element	U/A	HES

##### Person Group (Patient):

~~To carry the personal details of the Patient (the baby). One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

##### Person Group (Patient):

~~To carry the personal details of the Patient (the baby). One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	R	
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE	R	
O	NHS NUMBER	R	•
M	BIRTH DATE	R	•
M	BIRTH WEIGHT	R	•
M	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH	R	•
O	ETHNIC CATEGORY	R	
M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR	R	•
M	SEX	R	•
O	NAME FORMAT CODE	R	
O	PATIENT NAME	R	

	<p><b>Note:</b> For reasons of confidentiality, the patient's preferred name and address (not including POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS) must <b>not</b> be carried where a valid NHS Number is present.</p> <p>Birth Episodes do not carry address details for a baby. By local agreement, it may be assumed that the baby's address details are identical to that of the mother whose details may be carried in the Person Group (Mother) of the Birth Occurrence Group.</p>		
--	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

**(HCA) Hospital Provider Spell - Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the Spell containing the Birth Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Hospital Provider Spell - Activity Characteristics:**

**To carry the details of the Spell containing the Birth Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	R	•
M	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY (on admission)	R	•
M	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION	R	•
M	ADMISSION METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	R	•
M	DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		•
M	DISCHARGE METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		•
M	SOURCE OF ADMISSION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	R	•
M	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	R	•
M	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the Birth Episode undergone by the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Activity Characteristics:**

**To carry the details of the Birth Episode undergone by the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	EPISODE NUMBER	R	•
M	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR	R	•
M	NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE	R	•
M	OPERATION STATUS (per episode)	R	•
M	NUMBER OF AUGMENTED CARE PERIODS WITHIN EPISODE	R	•
M	START DATE (EPISODE)	R	•
M	END DATE (EPISODE)		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Service Agreement Details:**

~~To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Birth Episode.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Service Agreement Details:**

**To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Birth Episode.**

M	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	R	•
O	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	R	
O	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER		
M	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	R	
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Person Group (Consultant):**

~~To carry the details of the responsible Consultant, Midwife or Nurse. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Person Group (Consultant):**

**To carry the details of the responsible Consultant, Midwife or Nurse. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	CONSULTANT CODE	R	•
M	MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	R	•
M	TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	R	•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (ICD):**

To carry the details of the ICD Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (ICD):**

To carry the details of the ICD Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

M	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	R	
M	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	R	•
M	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD) (1st to 12th, there may be up to 12 repetitions)	R	•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (READ):**

To carry the details of the READ Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (READ):**

To carry the details of the READ Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

O	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE		
O	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)		
O	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ) (1st to 12th, there may be up to 12 repetitions)		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (OPCS):**

To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (OPCS):**

To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

M	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE		
M	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)		•
M	PROCEDURE DATE		•
M	PROCEDURE (OPCS) (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		•
M	PROCEDURE DATE (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (READ):**

To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (READ):**

To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

O	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE		
O	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)		
O	PROCEDURE DATE		
O	PROCEDURE (READ) (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		
O	PROCEDURE DATE (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Start of Episode:**

To carry the details of the location at the start of the Consultant / Midwife / Nurse Episode (eg the ward). One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total all types) are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Start of Episode:**

To carry the details of the location at the start of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode (eg the ward). One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.

M	LOCATION CLASS	R	
M	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) (at start of episode)	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE	R	
O	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY	R	•
O	AGE GROUP INTENDED	R	•
O	SEX OF PATIENTS	R	•
O	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY	R	•
O	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY	R	•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Ward Stay:**

To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Ward Stay:**

To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.

M	LOCATION CLASS		
M	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)		
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		
O	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY		
O	AGE GROUP INTENDED		
O	SEX OF PATIENTS		
O	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY		
O	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY		
O	START DATE (at start of stay)		
O	END DATE (at end of stay)		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - End of Episode:**

To carry the details of the location at the end of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode (eg the ward). One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - End of Episode:**

To carry the details of the location at the end of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode (eg the ward). One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.

M	LOCATION CLASS		
M	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) (at end of episode)		
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		
O	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY		
O	AGE GROUP INTENDED		
O	SEX OF PATIENTS		
O	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY		
O	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY		

**(HCA) Augmented Care Period:**

To carry the details of the Augmented Care undergone by the Patient. Up to the 9 most recent Augmented Care Periods that occur during a Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode may be included.

**(HCA) Augmented Care Period:**

To carry the details of the Augmented Care undergone by the Patient. Up to the 9 most recent Augmented Care Periods that occur during a Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode may be included.

M	AUGMENTED CARE PERIOD NUMBER	R	•
O	AUGMENTED CARE PERIOD LOCAL IDENTIFIER	R	•
M	START DATE (AUGMENTED CARE PERIOD)	R	•
M	AUGMENTED CARE PERIOD SOURCE	R	•
M	INTENSIVE CARE LEVEL DAYS	R	•
M	HIGH DEPENDENCY CARE LEVEL DAYS	R	•
M	NUMBER OF ORGAN SYSTEMS SUPPORTED for intensive care level only)	R	•
M	AUGMENTED CARE PLANNED INDICATOR	R	•
M	AUGMENTED CARE OUTCOME INDICATOR		•
M	AUGMENTED CARE PERIOD DISPOSAL		•
M	END DATE (AUGMENTED CARE PERIOD)		•
M	MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (AUGMENTED CARE PERIOD)	R	•
M	LOCATION CLASS	R	
M	AUGMENTED CARE LOCATION	R	•

**(HCA) GP Registration:**

To carry the details of the baby's mother's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) GP Registration:**

To carry the details of the baby's mother's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	GMP (CODE OF REGISTERED OR REFERRING GMP)	R	•
O	CODE OF GP PRACTICE (REGISTERED GMP)	R	•
O	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		

**(HCA) Referral:**

To carry the details of the referrer. This will be the referral that led to the mother's Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Referral:**

To carry the details of the referrer. This will be the referral that led to the mother's Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	REFERRER CODE	R	•
M	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		

**(HCA) Pregnancy Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the number of babies resulting from this pregnancy. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Pregnancy Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the number of babies resulting from this pregnancy. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	NUMBER OF BABIES	R	•
---	------------------	---	---

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Activity Characteristics:**

To carry details of the start of the antenatal care. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Activity Characteristics:**

To carry details of the start of the antenatal care. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	FIRST ANENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE	R	•
---	--------------------------------	---	---

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Person Group (Responsible Clinician):**

To carry details of the responsible clinician. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Person Group (Responsible Clinician):**

To carry details of the responsible clinician. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	GMP (CODE OF GMP RESPONSIBLE FOR ANENATAL CARE)	R	
O	CODE OF GP PRACTICE (REGISTERED GMP - ANENATAL CARE)	R	
O	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Location Group (Delivery Place Intended):**

~~To carry details of the intended delivery place. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Location Group (Delivery Place Intended):**

~~To carry details of the intended delivery place. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

M	LOCATION CLASS	R	
M	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON	R	•
M	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED)	R	•

**(HCA) Hospital Labour/Delivery Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry details of the Labour/Delivery. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Hospital Labour/Delivery Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry details of the Labour/Delivery. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

M	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY	R	•
M	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY	R	•
O	GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)	R	
M	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD	R	•
M	DELIVERY DATE	R	

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry details of the birth occurrence. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry details of the birth occurrence. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

M	BIRTH ORDER	R	•
M	DELIVERY METHOD	R	•
M	GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	R	•
M	RESUSCITATION METHOD	R	•
M	STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY	R	•

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Person Group (Mother):**

~~To carry the personal details of the baby's mother. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Person Group (Mother):**

~~To carry the personal details of the baby's mother. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

O	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	R	
O	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	R	
O	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE (MOTHER)		
O	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	R	
O	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER)	R	
M	BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	R	•
O	ADDRESS FORMAT CODE (MOTHER)		
O	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)		
M	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Location - Delivery Place Actual:**

~~To carry the type of place where delivery actually occurred. One occurrence of this Group within each Birth Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Location - Delivery Place Actual:**

~~To carry the type of place where delivery actually occurred. One occurrence of this Group within each Birth Group is permitted.~~

M	LOCATION CLASS		
M	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL)	R	•

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group and will be mandatory from 01/10/2001. Each CDS may contain only a single occurrence of this Group.~~

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group and will be mandatory from 01/10/2001. Each CDS may contain only a single occurrence of this Group.~~

M	HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE		•
M	HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER		•

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:**

~~To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the segment referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted. Only one Procedure either OPCS or READ may be specified~~

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:**

~~To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the segment referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted. Only one Procedure either OPCS or READ may be specified~~

O	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE		
O	HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE		•

**OLD VERSION 3 ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - DELIVERY EPISODE (RETIRED)**

**Change to Data Set: Changed Description**

**Old Version 3 ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - DELIVERY EPISODE**

The Admitted Patient Care Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set Type carries the data for a finished or unfinished General Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Delivery Episode. A Delivery Episode record is required when there has been a delivery resulting in a registrable birth. This may take place in either NHS hospitals or in non-NHS hospitals funded by the NHS. The information is taken from the birth notification for each baby born and added to the mother's record.

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the Data element is Mandatory (M) or Optional (O) in this specific CDS.

The column headed U/A (Unfinished Episode / Annual Census) indicates whether the Data element is required to be recorded on an unfinished Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Delivery Episode record and on an End of Year Census record. The census requires that an Unfinished Delivery Episode record for all unfinished Delivery Episodes at midnight on 31 March is sent. An R in the U/A column indicates that it is required to be present, a blank indicates that it is not required to be present.

The column headed HES indicates whether the data element is extracted from the NWCS database for [Hospital Episode Statistics](#). A filled circle in the column indicates that it is extracted if present, a blank indicates that it is not extracted. Note that [Hospital Episode Statistics](#) records contain derived items. The table below indicates the base data from which these items are derived, and the CDS/HES cross reference table will show the derivation.

Opt	CDS Data element	U/A	HES
-----	------------------	-----	-----

**Person Group (Patient):**

~~To carry the personal details of the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

Opt	CDS Data element	U/A	HES
-----	------------------	-----	-----

**Person Group (Patient):**

~~To carry the personal details of the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	R	
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		
M	NHS NUMBER	R	•
M	BIRTH DATE	R	•
O	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	R	•
M	LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION) (psychiatric patients only)	R	•
M	ETHNIC CATEGORY	R	•

M	MARITAL STATUS (psychiatric patients only)	R	•
M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR	R	•
M	SEX	R	•
M	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES		•
O	NAME FORMAT CODE	R	
O	PATIENT NAME	R	
O	ADDRESS FORMAT CODE		
O	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS	R	
M	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE	R	

**Note:**

For reasons of confidentiality, the patient's preferred name and address must **not** be carried where a valid NHS Number is present.

**(HCA) Hospital Provider Spell - Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the Spell containing the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Hospital Provider Spell - Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the Spell containing the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

M	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	R	•
M	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY (on admission)	R	•
M	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION	R	•
M	ADMISSION METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	R	•
M	DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		•
M	DISCHARGE METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		•
M	SOURCE OF ADMISSION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	R	•
M	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	R	•
M	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode undergone by the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode undergone by the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

M	EPISODE NUMBER	R	•
M	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR	R	•
M	OPERATION STATUS (per episode)	R	•
M	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS	R	•
M	NUMBER OF AUGMENTED CARE PERIODS WITHIN EPISODE	R	•
M	START DATE (EPISODE)	R	•
M	END DATE (EPISODE)		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Service Agreement Details:**

~~To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Service Agreement Details:**

~~To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode.~~

M	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	R	•
O	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	R	
O	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER		
M	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	R	

M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Person Group (Consultant):**

To carry the details of the responsible Consultant, Midwife or Nurse. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Person Group (Consultant):**

To carry the details of the responsible Consultant, Midwife or Nurse. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	CONSULTANT CODE	R	•
M	MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	R	•
M	TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	R	•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (ICD):**

To carry the details of the ICD Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (ICD):**

To carry the details of the ICD Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

M	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE		
M	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)		•
M	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD) (1st to 12th, there may be up to 12 repetitions)		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (READ):**

To carry the details of the READ Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (READ):**

To carry the details of the READ Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

O	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE		
O	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)		
O	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ) (1st to 12th, there may be up to 12 repetitions)		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (OPCS):**

To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (OPCS):**

To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

M	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE		
M	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)		•
M	PROCEDURE DATE		•
M	PROCEDURE (OPCS) (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		•
M	PROCEDURE DATE (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (READ):**

To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (READ):**

To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.

O	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE		
O	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)		
O	PROCEDURE DATE		
O	PROCEDURE (READ) (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		
O	PROCEDURE DATE (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Start of Episode:**

~~To carry the details of the location at the start of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Start of Episode:**

~~To carry the details of the location at the start of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.~~

M	LOCATION CLASS	R	
M	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) (at start of episode)	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE	R	
O	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY	R	•
O	AGE GROUP INTENDED	R	•
O	SEX OF PATIENTS	R	•
O	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY	R	•
O	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY	R	•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Ward Stay:**

~~To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Ward Stay:**

~~To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.~~

O	LOCATION CLASS		
O	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)		
O	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		
O	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY		
O	AGE GROUP INTENDED		
O	SEX OF PATIENTS		
O	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY		
O	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY		
O	START DATE (at start of stay)		
O	END DATE (at end of stay)		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - End of Episode:**

~~To carry the details of the location at the end of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - End of Episode:**

~~To carry the details of the location at the end of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.~~

O	LOCATION CLASS		
O	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) (at end of episode)		
O	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		
O	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY		
O	AGE GROUP INTENDED		
O	SEX OF PATIENTS		

O	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY		
O	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY		

**(HCA) Augmented Care Period:**

To carry the details of the Augmented Care undergone by the Patient. Up to the 9 most recent Augmented Care Periods that occur during a Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode may be included.

**(HCA) Augmented Care Period:**

To carry the details of the Augmented Care undergone by the Patient. Up to the 9 most recent Augmented Care Periods that occur during a Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode may be included.

M	AUGMENTED CARE PERIOD NUMBER	R	•
O	AUGMENTED CARE PERIOD LOCAL IDENTIFIER	R	•
M	START DATE (AUGMENTED CARE PERIOD)	R	•
M	AUGMENTED CARE PERIOD SOURCE	R	•
M	INTENSIVE CARE LEVEL DAYS	R	•
M	HIGH DEPENDENCY CARE LEVEL DAYS	R	•
M	NUMBER OF ORGAN SYSTEMS SUPPORTED for intensive care level only)	R	•
M	AUGMENTED CARE PLANNED INDICATOR	R	•
M	AUGMENTED CARE OUTCOME INDICATOR		•
M	AUGMENTED CARE PERIOD DISPOSAL		•
M	END DATE (AUGMENTED CARE PERIOD)		•
M	MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (AUGMENTED CARE PERIOD)	R	•
M	LOCATION CLASS	R	
M	AUGMENTED CARE LOCATION	R	•

**(HCA) GP Registration:**

To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) GP Registration:**

To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	GMP (CODE OF REGISTERED OR REFERRING GMP)	R	•
O	CODE OF GP PRACTICE (REGISTERED GMP)	R	•
O	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		

**(HCA) Referral:**

To carry the details of the referrer. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Referral:**

To carry the details of the referrer. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	REFERRER CODE	R	•
M	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		

**(HCA) Pregnancy Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the number of babies resulting from this pregnancy. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Pregnancy Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the number of babies resulting from this pregnancy. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	NUMBER OF BABIES	R	•
---	------------------	---	---

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Activity Characteristics:**

To carry details of the start of the antenatal care. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Activity Characteristics:**

To carry details of the start of the antenatal care. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	FIRST ANTEPARTUM ASSESSMENT DATE	R	•
---	----------------------------------	---	---

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Person Group (Responsible Clinician):**

**To carry details of the responsible clinician. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Person Group (Responsible Clinician):**

**To carry details of the responsible clinician. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	GMP (CODE OF GMP RESPONSIBLE FOR ANTENATAL CARE)	R	
O	CODE OF GP PRACTICE (REGISTERED GMP - ANTENATAL CARE)		
O	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Location Group (Delivery Place Intended):**

**To carry details of the intended delivery place. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) Antenatal Care Location Group (Delivery Place Intended):**

**To carry details of the intended delivery place. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	LOCATION CLASS	R	
M	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON	R	•
M	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED)	R	•

**(HCA) Hospital Labour/Delivery Activity Characteristics:**

**To carry details of the Labour/Delivery. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) Hospital Labour/Delivery Activity Characteristics:**

**To carry details of the Labour/Delivery. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY	R	•
M	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY	R	•
O	GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)	R	
M	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD	R	•
M	DELIVERY DATE	R	

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Activity Characteristics:**

**To carry details of the birth occurrence(s). Up to nine occurrences of the Birth Group are permitted.**

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Activity Characteristics:**

**To carry details of the birth occurrence(s). Up to nine occurrences of the Birth Group are permitted.**

M	BIRTH ORDER	R	•
M	DELIVERY METHOD	R	•
M	GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	R	•
M	RESUSCITATION METHOD	R	•
M	STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY	R	•

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Person Group (Baby):**

**To carry the personal details of the birth occurrence(s). One occurrence of this Group within each Birth Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Person Group (Baby):**

**To carry the personal details of the birth occurrence(s). One occurrence of this Group within each Birth Group is permitted.**

O	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	R	
O	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))	R	
O	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE (BABY)		
O	NHS NUMBER (BABY)	R	
O	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR (BABY)	R	
M	BIRTH DATE (BABY)	R	•
M	BIRTH WEIGHT	R	•
M	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH	R	•
M	SEX (BABY)	R	•

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Location-Delivery Place Actual:**

**To carry the type of place where delivery actually occurred. One occurrence of this Group within each Birth Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) Birth Occurrence Location - Delivery Place Actual:**

To carry the type of place where delivery actually occurred. One occurrence of this Group within each Birth Group is permitted.

M	LOCATION CLASS	R	
M	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL)	R	•

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group and will be mandatory from 01/10/2001. Each CDS may contain only a single occurrence of this Group.

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group and will be mandatory from 01/10/2001. Each CDS may contain only a single occurrence of this Group.

M	HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE			•
M	HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER			•

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:**

To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the segment referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted. Only one Procedure either OPCS or READ may be specified

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:**

To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the segment referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted. Only one Procedure either OPCS or READ may be specified

O	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE			
O	HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE			•

**OLD VERSION 3 ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - GENERAL EPISODE (RETIRED)****Change to Data Set: Changed Description****Old Version 3 ADMITTED PATIENT CARE CDS TYPE - GENERAL EPISODE**

The Admitted Patient Care General Episode Commissioning Data Set Type carries the data for a finished or unfinished General Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. It covers all NHS and private Admitted Patient Care (day case and inpatient) activity taking place in any acute, community, psychiatric NHS Trust or Primary Care Trust or other NHS hospital under the care of a consultant, midwife or nurse. Additionally, NHS funded Admitted Patient Care taking place in non-NHS hospitals and institutions is required.

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the data element is Mandatory M or Optional O.

The column headed U/A (Unfinished Episode / Annual Census) indicates whether the data element is required to be recorded on an unfinished Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode record and on an End of Year Census record. An R in the U/A column indicates that it is required to be present, a blank indicates that it is not required to be present.

An Unfinished General Episode record is required for all unfinished general episodes at midnight on 31 March. Unfinished General Episode records are also required for short-stay informal psychiatric patients who are resident in hospital or on leave of absence (home leave) on 31 March and who have been in hospital for less than 12 months.

The column headed HES indicates whether the data element is extracted from the NWCS database for [Hospital Episode Statistics](#). A filled circle in the column indicates that it is extracted if present, a blank indicates that it is not extracted. Note that [Hospital Episode Statistics](#) records contain derived items. The table below indicate the base data from which these items are derived, and the CDS/HES cross reference table will show the derivation.

Opt	CDS data element	U/A	HES
-----	------------------	-----	-----

**Person Group (Patient):**

To carry the personal details of the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

Opt	CDS data element	U/A	HES
-----	------------------	-----	-----

**Person Group (Patient):**

To carry the personal details of the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	R	
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE	R	
M	NHS NUMBER	R	•
M	BIRTH DATE	R	•
O	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	R	•
M	LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION) (psychiatric patients only)	R	•
M	ETHNIC CATEGORY	R	•
M	MARITAL STATUS (psychiatric patients only)	R	•
M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR	R	•
M	SEX	R	•
O	NAME FORMAT CODE	R	
O	PATIENT NAME	R	
O	ADDRESS FORMAT CODE		
O	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS	R	
M	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE	R	

**Note:**

For reasons of confidentiality, the patient's preferred name and address must **not** be carried where a valid NHS Number is present.

**(HCA) Hospital Provider Spell - Activity Characteristics:**

**To carry the details of the Spell containing the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) Hospital Provider Spell - Activity Characteristics:**

**To carry the details of the Spell containing the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	R	•
M	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY (on admission)	R	•
M	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION	R	•
M	ADMISSION METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	R	•
M	DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		•
M	DISCHARGE METHOD (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		•
M	SOURCE OF ADMISSION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	R	•
M	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	R	•
M	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Activity Characteristics:**

**To carry the details of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode undergone by the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Activity Characteristics:**

**To carry the details of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode undergone by the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	EPISODE NUMBER	R	•
M	FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION	R	•
M	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR	R	•
M	NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE	R	•
M	OPERATION STATUS (per episode)	R	•
M	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS	R	•
M	NUMBER OF AUGMENTED CARE PERIODS WITHIN EPISODE	R	•
M	START DATE (EPISODE)	R	•

M	END DATE (EPISODE)			•
---	--------------------	--	--	---

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Service Agreement Details:**

~~To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Service Agreement Details:**

**To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode.**

M	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	R	•
O	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	R	
O	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER		
M	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	R	
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Person Group (Consultant):**

~~To carry the details of the responsible Consultant, Midwife or Nurse. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Person Group (Consultant):**

**To carry the details of the responsible Consultant, Midwife or Nurse. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	CONSULTANT CODE	R	•
M	MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	R	•
M	TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	R	•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (ICD):**

~~To carry the details of the ICD Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (ICD):**

**To carry the details of the ICD Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.**

M	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE		
M	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)		•
M	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD) (1st to 12th, there may be up to 12 repetitions)		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (READ):**

~~To carry the details of the READ Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Information Group (READ):**

**To carry the details of the READ Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 13 occurrences of this Group are permitted.**

O	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE		
O	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)		
O	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ) (1st to 12th, there may be up to 12 repetitions)		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (OPCS):**

~~To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (OPCS):**

**To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.**

M	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE		
M	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)		•
M	PROCEDURE DATE		•

M	PROCEDURE (OPCS) (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		•
M	PROCEDURE DATE (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (READ):**

~~To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Clinical Activity Group (READ):**

~~To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

O	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE		
O	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)		
O	PROCEDURE DATE		
O	PROCEDURE (READ) (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		
O	PROCEDURE DATE (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Start of Episode:**

~~To carry the details of the location at the start of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Start of Episode:**

~~To carry the details of the location at the start of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.~~

M	LOCATION CLASS	R	
M	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) (at start of episode)	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE	R	
O	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY	R	•
O	AGE GROUP INTENDED	R	•
O	SEX OF PATIENTS	R	•
O	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY	R	•
O	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY	R	•

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Ward Stay:**

~~To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - Ward Stay:**

~~To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.~~

M	LOCATION CLASS		
M	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)		
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		
O	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY		
O	AGE GROUP INTENDED		
O	SEX OF PATIENTS		
O	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY		
O	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY		
O	START DATE (at start of ward stay)		
O	END DATE (at end of ward stay)		

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - End of Episode:**

~~To carry the details of the location at the end of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Episode - Location Group - End of Episode:**

**To carry the details of the location at the end of the Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode. One occurrence of this Group is permitted. Up to 99 occurrences of Location Groups (in total - all types) are permitted.**

M	LOCATION CLASS		
M	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) (at end of episode)		
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE		
O	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY		
O	AGE GROUP INTENDED		
O	SEX OF PATIENTS		
O	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY		
O	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY		

**(HCA) Augmented Care Period:**

**To carry the details of the Augmented Care undergone by the Patient. Up to the 9 most recent Augmented Care Periods that occur during a Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode may be included.**

**(HCA) Augmented Care Period:**

**To carry the details of the Augmented Care undergone by the Patient. Up to the 9 most recent Augmented Care Periods that occur during a Consultant/ Midwife/ Nurse Episode may be included.**

M	AUGMENTED CARE PERIOD NUMBER	R	•
O	AUGMENTED CARE PERIOD LOCAL IDENTIFIER	R	•
M	START DATE (AUGMENTED CARE PERIOD)	R	•
M	AUGMENTED CARE PERIOD SOURCE	R	•
M	INTENSIVE CARE LEVEL DAYS	R	•
M	HIGH DEPENDENCY CARE LEVEL DAYS	R	•
M	NUMBER OF ORGAN SYSTEMS SUPPORTED for intensive care level only)	R	•
M	AUGMENTED CARE PLANNED INDICATOR	R	•
M	AUGMENTED CARE OUTCOME INDICATOR		•
M	AUGMENTED CARE PERIOD DISPOSAL		•
M	END DATE (AUGMENTED CARE PERIOD)		•
M	MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (AUGMENTED CARE PERIOD)	R	•
M	LOCATION CLASS	R	
M	AUGMENTED CARE LOCATION	R	•

**(HCA) GP Registration:**

**To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) GP Registration:**

**To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	GMP (CODE OF REGISTERED OR REFERRING GMP)	R	•
O	CODE OF GP PRACTICE (REGISTERED GMP)	R	•
O	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE	R	

**(HCA) Referral:**

**To carry the details of the referrer. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) Referral:**

**To carry the details of the referrer. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	REFERRER CODE	R	•
M	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	R	•
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE	R	

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry:**

**To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

**(HCA) Elective Admission List Entry:****To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	DURATION OF ELECTIVE WAIT	R	•
M	INTENDED MANAGEMENT	R	•
M	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE (for this provider)	R	•

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:**~~**To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group. This is mandatory from 01/10/2001. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**~~**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:**~~**To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group. This is mandatory from 01/10/2001. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**~~

M	HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE		•
M	HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER		•

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:**~~**To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the segment referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted. Only one Procedure either OPCS or READ may be specified**~~**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Clinical Activity Group:**~~**To carry the details of the HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure. Note that this will not apply when no operation was carried out. In this case, the segment referring to HRG Dominant Grouping Variable - Procedure should be omitted. Only one Procedure either OPCS or READ may be specified**~~

O	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE		
O	HRG DOMINANT GROUPING VARIABLE-PROCEDURE		•

**OUT-PATIENT ATTENDANCE CDS TYPE (RETIRED)****Change to Data Set: Changed Description****OUT-PATIENT ATTENDANCE CDS TYPE**

The Out-Patient Attendance Commissioning Data Set Type carries the data for an Out-Patient Attendance or a missed appointment. The data set applies for Consultant, Nurse and Midwife attendances and appointments including Ward Attendances for nursing care.

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the Data Element is Mandatory M, Optional O or Must Not Be Used \*.

Opt	CDS Data Element	U/A
-----	------------------	-----

**Person Group (Patient):**~~**To carry the personal details of the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**~~

Opt	CDS Data Element	U/A
-----	------------------	-----

**Person Group (Patient):**~~**To carry the personal details of the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**~~

M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	
M	<a href="#">BIRTH DATE</a>	
O	<a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	
*	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	
*	<a href="#">MARITAL STATUS</a> (psychiatric patients only)	
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	
M	<a href="#">SEX</a>	

O	<a href="#">NAME FORMAT CODE</a>	
O	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME</a>	
O	<a href="#">ADDRESS FORMAT CODE</a>	
O	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS</a>	
M	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	

**Note:**

For reasons of confidentiality, the patient's preferred name and address (not including [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#)) must **not** be carried where a valid NHS Number is present.

**(HCA) Consultant Out-Patient Episode - Person Group (Consultant):**

~~To carry the details of the responsible Consultant. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Out-Patient Episode - Person Group (Consultant):**

**To carry the details of the responsible Consultant. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.**

M	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>	
M	<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	
M	<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	

**(HCA) Consultant Out-Patient Episode - Clinical Information Group (ICD):**

~~To carry the details of the ICD Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 2 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Out-Patient Episode - Clinical Information Group (ICD):**

**To carry the details of the ICD Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 2 occurrences of this Group are permitted.**

O	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	
O	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	
O	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a> (1st Secondary)	

**(HCA) Consultant Out-Patient Episode - Clinical Information Group (READ):**

~~To carry the details of the READ Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 2 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Consultant Out-Patient Episode - Clinical Information Group (READ):**

**To carry the details of the READ Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 2 occurrences of this Group are permitted.**

O	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	
O	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	
O	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a> (1st Secondary)	

**(HCA) Attendance Occurrence Activity Characteristics:**

~~To carry the details of the Out-Patient Attendance or missed appointment.~~

**(HCA) Attendance Occurrence Activity Characteristics:**

**To carry the details of the Out-Patient Attendance or missed appointment.**

M	<a href="#">ATTENDANCE IDENTIFIER</a>	
M	<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY</a>	
M	<a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND</a>	
M	<a href="#">FIRST ATTENDANCE</a>	
M	<a href="#">MEDICAL STAFF TYPE SEEING PATIENT</a>	
M	<a href="#">OPERATION STATUS</a> (per attendance)	
M	<a href="#">OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE</a>	
M	<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DATE</a>	

**(HCA) Attendance Occurrence - Service Agreement Details:**

~~To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Out-Patient Attendance.~~

**(HCA) Attendance Occurrence - Service Agreement Details:****To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Out-Patient Attendance.**

M	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	
O	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	
O	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	
M	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	

**(HCA) Attendance Occurrence - Clinical Activity Group (OPCS):**~~To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~**(HCA) Attendance Occurrence - Clinical Activity Group (OPCS):**~~To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	
O	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	
O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a> (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)	

**(HCA) Attendance Occurrence - Clinical Activity Group (READ):**~~To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~**(HCA) Attendance Occurrence - Clinical Activity Group (READ):**~~To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	
O	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	
O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a> (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)	

**(HCA) Attendance Occurrence - Location Group - Out-Patient Attendance:**~~To carry the details of the location for the Out-Patient Attendance - Site Code of Treatment. One occurrence of this Group is permitted. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~**(HCA) Attendance Occurrence - Location Group - Out-Patient Attendance:**~~To carry the details of the location for the Out-Patient Attendance - Site Code of Treatment. One occurrence of this Group is permitted. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

M	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	

**(HCA) GP Registration:**~~To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~**(HCA) GP Registration:**~~To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	
O	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	

**(HCA) Referral Activity Characteristics:**~~To carry the details of the referral. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~**(HCA) Referral Activity Characteristics:**~~To carry the details of the referral. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

M	PRIORITY TYPE	
M	SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED	
M	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS	
M	REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE	

**(HCA) Referral Person Group:**

To carry the details of the referrer. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Referral Person Group:**

To carry the details of the referrer. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	REFERRER CODE	
M	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	
M	ORGANISATION CODE TYPE	

**(HCA) Missed Appointment Occurrence:**

To carry the details of the missed appointment. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) Missed Appointment Occurrence:**

To carry the details of the missed appointment. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	
---	------------------------------------	--

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group from 01/10/2001. Each CDS may contain only a single occurrence of this Group.

**(HCA) Healthcare Resource Group Activity - Activity Characteristics:**

To carry the details of the Healthcare Resource Group from 01/10/2001. Each CDS may contain only a single occurrence of this Group.

O	HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE	
O	HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE-VERSION NUMBER	

**Note:**

If there is no HRG agreed for the Specialty, or samples only are required for the specialty which does not include this particular out-patient attendance, the segments relating to HRGs need not be sent. HRG Dominant Grouping Variable does not apply to out-patient attendances.

## OUT-PATIENT FLOWS DATA SET

### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [Out-Patient Flows Data Set Overview](#)

This replaces the Korner Returns KH09, QM08 and QMOP.

The [Department of Health](#) and [Strategic Health Authorities](#) require summary details from care providers of consultant out-patient activity flows. This central information requirement provides performance management measures of waiting times and helps to identify those organisations failing to meet the standards of the NHS Plan.

The [Out-Patient Flows Data Set](#) is provider or commissioner based depending upon the [ORGANISATION](#) submitting the data set. Providers are care [ORGANISATIONS](#) providing out-patient care and treatment for NHS [PATIENTS](#). Commissioners are the [ORGANISATIONS](#) commissioning consultant out-patient care for NHS [PATIENTS](#). For commissioner based data sets, the provider is required to supply data to the commissioner.

The [Out-Patient Flows Data Set](#) contains the consultant out-patient [ACTIVITY](#) for the specified [REPORTING PERIOD](#).

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	

[COMMISSIONER OR PROVIDER STATUS INDICATOR](#)

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#)

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#)

[REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#)

[REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#)

[DATA SET PREPARATION DATE](#)

[DATA SET PREPARATION TIME](#)

**Out-Patient Flow Group by Main Specialty:**

To carry the flow details for the MAIN SPECIALTY CODE recorded. Where no flow activity for a MAIN SPECIALTY CODE has occurred within the Reporting Period then no Out-Patient Flow group should be recorded for it. There should be only 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted per MAIN SPECIALTY CODE.

**Out-Patient Flow Group by Main Specialty:**

To carry the flow details for the MAIN SPECIALTY CODE recorded. Where no flow activity for a MAIN SPECIALTY CODE has occurred within the Reporting Period then no Out-Patient Flow group should be recorded for it. There should be only 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted per MAIN SPECIALTY CODE.

[MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#)

[GP WRITTEN REFERRALS](#)

[OUT-PATIENT FIRST APPOINTMENTS FIRST ATTENDANCES SEEN](#)

[OUT-PATIENT FIRST APPOINTMENTS DID NOT ATTEND](#)

[OUT-PATIENT FOLLOW-UP APPOINTMENTS ATTENDANCES SEEN](#)

[OUT-PATIENT FOLLOW-UP APPOINTMENTS DID NOT ATTEND](#)

[OTHER REFERRALS](#)

**Out-Patient Effective Waits Group by Period within Main Specialty:**

To carry the effective wait details for the MAIN SPECIALTY CODE recorded. There should be 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted for each Out-Patient waiting time band for each MAIN SPECIALTY CODE.

**Out-Patient Effective Waits Group by Period within Main Specialty:**

To carry the effective wait details for the MAIN SPECIALTY CODE recorded. There should be 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted for each Out-Patient waiting time band for each MAIN SPECIALTY CODE.

[MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#)

[OUT-PATIENT WAITING TIME BAND](#)

[OUT-PATIENT EFFECTIVE WAITS](#)

---

## OUT-PATIENT STOCKS DATA SET

---

### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [Out-Patient Stocks Data Set Overview](#)

This replaces the Korner Returns QM08 Not Seens.

The [Department of Health](#) and [Strategic Health Authorities](#) require summary details from care providers of consultant out-patient activity flows. This central information requirement provides performance management measures of waiting times and helps to identify those organisations failing to meet the standards of the NHS Plan.

The [Out-Patient Stocks Data Set](#) is provider or commissioner based depending upon the [ORGANISATION](#) submitting the data set. Providers are care [ORGANISATIONS](#) providing consultant out-patient care and treatment for NHS [PATIENTS](#). Commissioners are the [ORGANISATIONS](#) commissioning out-patient care for NHS [PATIENTS](#). For commissioner based data sets, the provider is required to supply data to the commissioner.

The [Out-Patient Stocks Data Set](#) contains the not yet seen consultant out-patient stocks as at the end of the specified [REPORTING PERIOD](#).

Data Set Data Elements
------------------------

Organisation and Reporting Period
-----------------------------------

Data Set Data Elements
------------------------

Organisation and Reporting Period
-----------------------------------

[COMMISSIONER OR PROVIDER STATUS INDICATOR](#)

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#)

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#)

[REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#)

[REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#)

[DATA SET PREPARATION DATE](#)

[DATA SET PREPARATION TIME](#)

**Out-Patient Stock Group by Main Specialty:**

To carry the stock details for the MAIN SPECIALTY CODE recorded. Where there are no stocks present for a MAIN SPECIALTY CODE within the Reporting Period then no Out-Patient Stock group should be recorded for it. There should be 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted for each Out-Patients Waiting Time Band for each MAIN SPECIALTY CODE.

**Out-Patient Stock Group by Main Specialty:**

To carry the stock details for the MAIN SPECIALTY CODE recorded. Where there are no stocks present for a MAIN SPECIALTY CODE within the Reporting Period then no Out-Patient Stock group should be recorded for it. There should be 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted for each Out-Patients Waiting Time Band for each MAIN SPECIALTY CODE.

[MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#)

[OUT-PATIENT WAITING TIME BAND](#)

[OUT-PATIENTS WAITING](#)

---

**PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE MINIMUM DATA SET**

---

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[\*\*Paediatric Critical Care Minimum Data Set Overview\*\*](#)

The [Paediatric Critical Care Minimum Data Set](#) is sent as a subset in the following Commissioning Data Set messages:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set/CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-1 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set/CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-1 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set/CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-1 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set/CDS V6-2 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-1 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set/CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-1 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set/CDS V6-2 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)

**Data Set Data Elements**

**Person Group (Patient):**

To carry the personal details of the Patient.  
One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**Data Set Data Elements**

**Person Group (Patient):**

To carry the personal details of the Patient.  
One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

[PERSON BIRTH DATE](#)

[DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#)

[DISCHARGE METHOD \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#)

**Paediatric Critical Care Group:**

To carry the details of the Paediatric Critical Care Period.

**Paediatric Critical Care Group:**

To carry the details of the Paediatric Critical Care Period.

[CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER](#)

[CRITICAL CARE START DATE](#)

<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START TIME</a>
<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE</a>
<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME</a>
<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION</a>
<b>Paediatric Critical Care Daily Activity Group:</b> <del>To carry the daily activity data for each day of the Paediatric Critical Care Period. 999 occurrences of this Group are permitted.</del>
<b>Paediatric Critical Care Daily Activity Group:</b> To carry the daily activity data for each day of the Paediatric Critical Care Period. 999 occurrences of this Group are permitted.
<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)</a>
<del>20 occurrences of Critical Care Activity Codes are permitted within the Paediatric Critical Care Daily Activity Group. All codes relate to care provided on the CRITICAL CARE START DATE.</del>
<del>20 occurrences of Critical Care Activity Codes are permitted within the Paediatric Critical Care Daily Activity Group. All codes relate to care provided on the CRITICAL CARE START DATE.</del>
<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE</a>
<del>2 HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS) codes are permitted but there is the capacity for 20 codes within the Paediatric Critical Care Daily Activity Group, to allow future refinement. All codes relate to drugs provided on the CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER.</del>
<del>2 HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS) codes are permitted but there is the capacity for 20 codes within the Paediatric Critical Care Daily Activity Group, to allow future refinement. All codes relate to drugs provided on the CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER.</del>
<a href="#">HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)</a>

#### PATIENTS DETAINED IN HOSPITAL OR ON SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DATA SET (KP90)

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [Patients Detained In Hospital Or On Supervised Community Treatment Data Set \(KP90\) Overview](#)

The [Patients Detained In Hospital Or On Supervised Community Treatment Data Set \(KP90\)](#) is used to provide the [Department of Health](#) with information about the number of uses made of the Mental Health Act 1983 (except for guardianship cases) as amended by the Mental Health Act 2007.

Data Set Data Elements
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period Information</b>
<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period Information</b>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>
<b>Part 1 Admissions to Hospital: Patients detained under Mental Health Act and Informal Admissions</b> <del>There should be only 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted per DETAINED ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE within the REPORTING PERIOD.</del>
<b>Part 1 Admissions to Hospital: Patients detained under Mental Health Act and Informal Admissions</b> <del>There should be only 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted per DETAINED ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE within the REPORTING PERIOD.</del>
<a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE</a>
<a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)</a>
<a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)</a>
<a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)</a>
<a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)</a>
<a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (TOTAL - MALE)</a>
<a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (TOTAL - FEMALE)</a>
<b>Part 1 Totals of Admissions to Hospital: Patients detained under Mental Health Act and Informal Admissions</b> <del>There should be only 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted within the REPORTING PERIOD.</del>
<b>Part 1 Totals of Admissions to Hospital: Patients detained under Mental Health Act and Informal Admissions</b> <del>There should be only 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted within the REPORTING PERIOD.</del>

TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)
TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)
TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)
TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)
TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE)
TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE)
TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE)
TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE)
TOTAL FORMAL AND INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE)
TOTAL FORMAL AND INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE)
<b>Part 2 Changes in Legal Status under the Mental Health Act</b> <del>There should be only 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted per LEGAL STATUS CHANGE FROM TO TYPE within the REPORTING PERIOD.</del>
<b>Part 2 Changes in Legal Status under the Mental Health Act</b> <del>There should be only 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted per LEGAL STATUS CHANGE FROM TO TYPE within the REPORTING PERIOD.</del>
<u>LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGE FROM TO TYPE</u>
<u>TOTAL NUMBER OF LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGES FOR TYPE</u>
<del>Part 3 Number of Patients resident in hospital and Patients on SCT as at 31st March There should be only one occurrence of this sub group permitted within the REPORTING PERIOD.</del>
<b>Part 3 Number of Patients resident in hospital and Patients on SCT as at 31st March</b> <del>There should be only one occurrence of this sub group permitted within the REPORTING PERIOD.</del>
<u>DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)</u>
<u>DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)</u>
<u>DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)</u>
<u>DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)</u>
<u>DETAINED PATIENTS (TOTAL - MALE)</u>
<u>DETAINED PATIENTS (TOTAL - FEMALE)</u>
<u>TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (MALE)</u>
<u>TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (FEMALE)</u>
<u>TOTAL DETAINED AND INFORMAL PATIENTS (MALE)</u>
<u>TOTAL DETAINED AND INFORMAL PATIENTS (FEMALE)</u>
<u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)</u>
<u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)</u>
<u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)</u>
<u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)</u>
<u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (TOTAL - MALE)</u>
<u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (TOTAL - FEMALE)</u>
<del>Part 4 Uses of Supervised Community Treatment under Section 17A There should be only 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted per LEGAL STATUS SUSPENDED TO START SCT TYPE within the REPORTING PERIOD.</del>
<b>Part 4 Uses of Supervised Community Treatment under Section 17A</b> <del>There should be only 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted per LEGAL STATUS SUSPENDED TO START SCT TYPE within the REPORTING PERIOD.</del>
<u>LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SUSPENDED TO START SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT TYPE</u>
<u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (MALE)</u>
<u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (FEMALE)</u>
<del>Part 4 Total Uses of Supervised Community Treatment under Section 17A There should be only one occurrence of this sub group permitted within the REPORTING PERIOD.</del>
<b>Part 4 Total Uses of Supervised Community Treatment under Section 17A</b> <del>There should be only one occurrence of this sub group permitted within the REPORTING PERIOD.</del>
<u>TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED (MALE)</u>
<u>TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED (FEMALE)</u>

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TO HOSPITAL (MALE)
TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TO HOSPITAL (FEMALE)
TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS (MALE)
TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS (FEMALE)
TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES (MALE)
TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES (FEMALE)
<b>Part 5 Additional Information</b>
<del>There should be only one occurrence of this sub group permitted within the REPORTING PERIOD.</del>
<b>Part 5 Additional Information</b>
<del>There should be only one occurrence of this sub group permitted within the REPORTING PERIOD.</del>
KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS IN
KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS OUT
KP90 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION COMMENT

#### QUARTERLY BED AVAILABILITY AND OCCUPANCY DATA SET (KH03)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### Quarterly Bed Availability and Occupancy Data Set Overview

M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<del>Organisation details - To carry details of the responsible Health Care Provider. One occurrence of each Data Element is required.</del>	
M/R	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<del>Organisation details - To carry details of the responsible Health Care Provider. One occurrence of each Data Element is required.</del>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
M	<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>
<del>Bed Availability and Occupancy by Main Specialty Category Code. This group is mandatory. Multiple occurrences are required, one for each Main Specialty Category Code reported.</del>	
<del>Bed Availability and Occupancy by Main Specialty Category Code. This group is mandatory. Multiple occurrences are required, one for each Main Specialty Category Code reported.</del>	
M	<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CATEGORY CODE FOR BED AVAILABILITY AND OCCUPANCY</a>
M	<a href="#">BED DAYS IN WARDS OPEN DAY ONLY (AVAILABLE)</a>
M	<a href="#">BED DAYS IN WARDS OPEN DAY ONLY (OCCUPIED)</a>
M	<a href="#">BED DAYS IN WARDS OPEN OVERNIGHT (AVAILABLE)</a>
M	<a href="#">BED DAYS IN WARDS OPEN OVERNIGHT (OCCUPIED)</a>
<del>Bed Occupancy by Care Professional Main Specialty Code. This group is required where totals are available. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Care Professional Main Specialty Code reported.</del>	
<del>Bed Occupancy by Care Professional Main Specialty Code. This group is required where totals are available. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Care Professional Main Specialty Code reported.</del>	
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">BED DAYS IN WARDS OPEN DAY ONLY (OCCUPIED)</a>
R	<a href="#">BED DAYS IN WARDS OPEN OVERNIGHT (OCCUPIED)</a>

#### QUARTERLY MONITORING CANCELLED OPERATIONS DATA SET (QMCO)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### Quarterly Monitoring Cancelled Operations Data Set (QMCO) Overview

The [Quarterly Monitoring Cancelled Operations Data Set \(QMCO\)](#) carries the data for monitoring key targets and standards on services provided by [NHS Trusts](#) and [Primary Care Trusts](#). It should be used to record information on operation cancellations.

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Providing Organisation:</b> To carry the details of the organisation providing Theatre Services. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Providing Organisation:</b> To carry the details of the organisation providing Theatre Services. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>	
<b>Cancelled Operations</b> To carry details on theatres and cancelled operations. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
<b>Cancelled Operations</b> To carry details on theatres and cancelled operations. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
<a href="#">OPERATING THEATRE TOTAL</a>	
<a href="#">OPERATING THEATRES DEDICATED TO DAY CASES TOTAL</a>	
<a href="#">LAST MINUTE CANCELLATIONS FOR NON CLINICAL REASONS TOTAL</a>	
<a href="#">FAILURE TO TREAT WITHIN 28 DAYS TOTAL</a>	

#### RADIOTHERAPY DATA SET

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [Radiotherapy Data Set Overview](#)

Commissioning Data Set Item (Yes/No)	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Demographics:</b> To carry the personal details of the PATIENT. One occurrence of this group is required.	
<b>Demographics:</b> To carry the personal details of the PATIENT. One occurrence of this group is required.	
Yes	<a href="#">ATTENDANCE IDENTIFIER</a>
Yes	<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DATE</a>
Yes	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
<b>Radiotherapy Episode Details:</b> To carry the ACTIVITY details of each radiotherapy episode. One or more occurrences of Radiotherapy Episode Details are permitted for each Tumour.	
<b>Radiotherapy Episode Details:</b> To carry the ACTIVITY details of each radiotherapy episode. One or more occurrences of Radiotherapy Episode Details are permitted for each Tumour.	
No	<a href="#">RADIOTHERAPY EPISODE IDENTIFIER</a>
No	<a href="#">EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE</a>
No	<a href="#">RADIOTHERAPY PRIORITY</a>
No	<a href="#">DECISION TO TREAT DATE (RADIOTHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE)</a>
No	<a href="#">TREATMENT START DATE (RADIOTHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE)</a>
<b>Prescription Details:</b> To carry the details of the PRESCRIPTION. One or more occurrences of Prescription Details are permitted for each Course.	
<b>Prescription Details:</b> To carry the details of the PRESCRIPTION. One or more occurrences of Prescription Details are permitted for each Course.	
No	<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER</a>

No	<a href="#">RADIOTHERAPY TREATMENT MODALITY</a>
No	<a href="#">RADIOTHERAPY TREATMENT REGION</a>
No	<a href="#">ANATOMICAL TREATMENT SITE (RADIOTHERAPY)</a>
No	<a href="#">NUMBER OF TELETHERAPY FIELDS</a>
No	<a href="#">RADIOTHERAPY PRESCRIBED DOSE</a>
No	<a href="#">PRESCRIBED FRACTIONS</a>
No	<a href="#">RADIOTHERAPY ACTUAL DOSE</a>
No	<a href="#">ACTUAL FRACTIONS</a>

**Exposure Details:**

To carry the details of the radiotherapy exposure, per prescription.  
One or more occurrences of Exposure Details are permitted for each Course.

**Exposure Details:**

To carry the details of the radiotherapy exposure, per prescription.  
One or more occurrences of Exposure Details are permitted for each Course.

No	<a href="#">RADIOTHERAPY FIELD IDENTIFIER</a>
No	<a href="#">TIME OF EXPOSURE</a>
No	<a href="#">MACHINE IDENTIFIER</a>
No	<a href="#">TELETHERAPY BEAM TYPE</a>
No	<a href="#">TELETHERAPY BEAM ENERGY</a>

#### REFERRAL TO TREATMENT DATA SET

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [Referral To Treatment Data Set Overview](#)

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	
Part 1A i - Length of referral to treatment period for patients whose 18 week clock stopped during the month by an inpatient/day case admission To carry the total length of REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD with no adjustments made. Where there are no waiting lengths in the Reporting Period for all the sub-groups for the TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD) then no length of referral to treatment period should be recorded for it.	
Part 1A i - Length of referral to treatment period for patients whose 18 week clock stopped during the month by an inpatient/day case admission To carry the total length of REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD with no adjustments made. Where there are no waiting lengths in the Reporting Period for all the sub-groups for the TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD) then no length of referral to treatment period should be recorded for it.	
<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD)</a>	
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD TIME BAND</a>	
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD COMPLETED BY ADMITTED PATIENT WITHIN TIME BAND NUMBER (UNADJUSTED)</a>	
Part 1A ii - Length of referral to treatment period for patients whose 18 week clock stopped during the month by an inpatient/day case admission To carry the total length of REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD where adjustments have been made. Where there are no waiting lengths in the Reporting Period for all the sub-groups for the TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD) then no length of referral to treatment period should be recorded for it.	
Part 1A ii - Length of referral to treatment period for patients whose 18 week clock stopped during the month by an inpatient/day case admission To carry the total length of REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD where adjustments have been made. Where there are no waiting lengths in the Reporting Period for all the sub-groups for the TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD) then no length of referral to treatment period should be recorded for it.	
<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD)</a>	

## [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD TIME BAND](#)

### [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD COMPLETED BY ADMITTED PATIENT WITHIN TIME BAND NUMBER \(ADJUSTED\)](#)

~~Part 1B - Length of referral to treatment period for patients whose 18 week clock stopped during the month for reasons other than an inpatient/day case admission~~

~~To carry the total length of REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD with no adjustments made. Where there are no waiting lengths in the Reporting Period for all the sub-groups for the TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD) then no length of referral to treatment period should be recorded for it.~~

**Part 1B - Length of referral to treatment period for patients whose 18 week clock stopped during the month for reasons other than an inpatient/day case admission**

~~To carry the total length of REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD with no adjustments made. Where there are no waiting lengths in the Reporting Period for all the sub-groups for the TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD) then no length of referral to treatment period should be recorded for it.~~

### [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE \(REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD\)](#)

## [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD TIME BAND](#)

### [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD COMPLETED BY NON-ADMITTED PATIENT WITHIN TIME BAND NUMBER](#)

~~Part 2 - Length of referral to treatment period for patients whose 18 week clock is still running during the month~~

~~To carry the length of REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD so far with no adjustments made. Where there are no waiting lengths in the Reporting Period for all the sub-groups for the TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD) then no length of referral to treatment period should be recorded for it.~~

**Part 2 - Length of referral to treatment period for patients whose 18 week clock is still running during the month**

~~To carry the length of REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD so far with no adjustments made. Where there are no waiting lengths in the Reporting Period for all the sub-groups for the TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD) then no length of referral to treatment period should be recorded for it.~~

### [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE \(REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD\)](#)

## [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD TIME BAND](#)

### [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD INCOMPLETE WITHIN TIME BAND NUMBER](#)

## [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERFORMANCE SHARING DATA SET](#)

### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [Referral To Treatment Performance Sharing Data Set Overview](#)

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RECEIVING)</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>	
<del>Transferred Referral To Treatment Pathways completed by Admitted and Non-Admitted Activity. Many occurrences of this group are permitted (one occurrence for each Referring Organisation)</del>	
<del>Transferred Referral To Treatment Pathways completed by Admitted and Non-Admitted Activity. Many occurrences of this group are permitted (one occurrence for each Referring Organisation)</del>	
<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>	
<a href="#">NUMBER OF TRANSFERRED REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIODS COMPLETED BY ADMITTED PATIENT BREACHING 18 WEEKS (ADJUSTED)</a>	
<a href="#">NUMBER OF TRANSFERRED REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIODS COMPLETED BY NON-ADMITTED PATIENT BREACHING 18 WEEKS</a>	
<a href="#">NUMBER OF TRANSFERRED REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIODS WHERE INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER INFORMATION MISSING</a>	

## [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT SUMMARY PATIENT TRACKING LIST DATA SET](#)

### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [Referral To Treatment Summary Patient Tracking List Data Set Overview](#)

### Data Set Data Elements

Organisation and Reporting Period	Data Set Data Elements
<a href="#">Organisation and Reporting Period</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	
<b>Part 1A - NON-ADMITTED PATIENTS - Not yet breached 18 weeks target: PATIENTS without a DECISION TO ADMIT for treatment, who are either untreated or have not had their clock stopped for another reason, and either do not have an agreed future APPOINTMENT with an anticipated REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS of 30, or do not have an agreed future APPOINTMENT with an anticipated REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS of 30 earlier than the REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD BREACH DATE.</b>	
<b>Part 1A - NON-ADMITTED PATIENTS - Not yet breached 18 weeks target: PATIENTS without a DECISION TO ADMIT for treatment, who are either untreated or have not had their clock stopped for another reason, and either do not have an agreed future APPOINTMENT with an anticipated REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS of 30, or do not have an agreed future APPOINTMENT with an anticipated REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS of 30 earlier than the REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD BREACH DATE.</b>	
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD BREACH TIME BAND</a>	
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD INCOMPLETE WITHIN TIMEBAND NUMBER (NON-ADMITTED PATIENTS)</a>	
<b>Part 1B - NON-ADMITTED PATIENTS - Breached 18 weeks target: PATIENTS without a DECISION TO ADMIT for treatment, who are either untreated or have not had their clock stopped for another reason, and who have breached the 18 weeks target date.</b>	
<b>Part 1B - NON-ADMITTED PATIENTS - Breached 18 weeks target: PATIENTS without a DECISION TO ADMIT for treatment, who are either untreated or have not had their clock stopped for another reason, and who have breached the 18 weeks target date.</b>	
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD BREACH DATE PASSED IN LAST 7 DAYS (NON-ADMITTED PATIENTS)</a>	
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD BREACH DATE PASSED TOTAL (NON-ADMITTED PATIENTS)</a>	
<b>Part 2A - ADMITTED PATIENTS - Not yet breached 18 weeks target: PATIENTS with a DECISION TO ADMIT for treatment, who either do not have an OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE with an anticipated REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS of 30, or do not have an OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE with an anticipated REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS of 30 earlier than the REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD BREACH DATE.</b>	
<b>Part 2A - ADMITTED PATIENTS - Not yet breached 18 weeks target: PATIENTS with a DECISION TO ADMIT for treatment, who either do not have an OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE with an anticipated REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS of 30, or do not have an OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE with an anticipated REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS of 30 earlier than the REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD BREACH DATE.</b>	
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD BREACH TIME BAND</a>	
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD INCOMPLETE WITHIN TIMEBAND NUMBER (PATIENTS WITH A DECISION TO ADMIT)</a>	
<b>Part 2B - ADMITTED PATIENTS - Breached 18 weeks target: PATIENTS with a DECISION TO ADMIT for treatment, who are either untreated or have not had their clock stopped for another reason, and who have breached the 18 week target date.</b>	
<b>Part 2B - ADMITTED PATIENTS - Breached 18 weeks target: PATIENTS with a DECISION TO ADMIT for treatment, who are either untreated or have not had their clock stopped for another reason, and who have breached the 18 week target date.</b>	
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD BREACH DATE PASSED IN LAST 7 DAYS (PATIENTS WITH A DECISION TO ADMIT)</a>	
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD BREACH DATE PASSED TOTAL (PATIENTS WITH A DECISION TO ADMIT)</a>	
<b>Part 3 - PATIENTS treated in the last week (or whose REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD ended for other reasons).</b>	
<b>Part 3 - PATIENTS treated in the last week (or whose REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD ended for other reasons).</b>	
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD COMPLETED BY NON-ADMITTED PATIENT IN LAST 7 DAYS (UNKNOWN START DATE)</a>	
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD COMPLETED BY NON-ADMITTED PATIENT IN LAST 7 DAYS (WITHIN 18 WEEKS)</a>	
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD COMPLETED BY NON-ADMITTED PATIENT IN LAST 7 DAYS (NOT WITHIN 18 WEEKS)</a>	
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD COMPLETED BY ADMITTED PATIENT IN LAST 7 DAYS (UNKNOWN START DATE)</a>	
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD COMPLETED BY ADMITTED PATIENT WITHIN LAST 7 DAYS (WITHIN 18 WEEKS)</a>	
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD COMPLETED BY ADMITTED PATIENT IN LAST 7 DAYS (NOT WITHIN 18 WEEKS)</a>	

#### SEXUAL AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH ACTIVITY DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

## [Sexual and Reproductive Health Activity Data Set Overview](#)

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>ORGANISATION DETAILS:</b> To carry the details of the reporting period and the organisation providing Sexual and Reproductive Health Services. One occurrence of this group is required.	
Data Set Data Elements	
<b>ORGANISATION DETAILS:</b> To carry the details of the reporting period and the organisation providing Sexual and Reproductive Health Services. One occurrence of this group is required.	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	
<b>PERSON DEMOGRAPHICS:</b> To carry the demographic details of the person attending the appointment. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
<b>PERSON DEMOGRAPHICS:</b> To carry the demographic details of the person attending the appointment. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	
<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CURRENT</a>	
<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE PCT)</a>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	
<a href="#">LOWER LAYER SUPER OUTPUT AREA (RESIDENCE)</a>	
<a href="#">AGE AT ATTENDANCE DATE</a>	
<b>PERSON ATTENDANCE:</b> To carry the details of the attendance. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
<b>PERSON ATTENDANCE:</b> To carry the details of the attendance. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
<a href="#">ATTENDANCE DATE</a>	
<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	
<a href="#">INITIAL CONTACT</a>	
<a href="#">LOCATION TYPE</a>	
<b>CONTRACEPTION SERVICES PROVIDED:</b> To carry the details of Contraception Services provided at the attendance.	
<b>CONTRACEPTION SERVICES PROVIDED:</b> To carry the details of Contraception Services provided at the attendance.	
<a href="#">CONTRACEPTION METHOD STATUS</a>	
<a href="#">CONTRACEPTION PRINCIPAL METHOD</a>	
<a href="#">CONTRACEPTION OTHER METHOD</a> (Two occurrences may be recorded for each attendance)	
<a href="#">CONTRACEPTION METHOD POST COITAL</a> (Two occurrences may be recorded for each attendance)	
<b>SEXUAL AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH - OTHER CARE ACTIVITY:</b> To carry the details of other Sexual and Reproductive Health Care Activity provided at attendance. Up to six instances of this group are permitted.	
<b>SEXUAL AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH - OTHER CARE ACTIVITY:</b> To carry the details of other Sexual and Reproductive Health Care Activity provided at attendance. Up to six instances of this group are permitted.	
<a href="#">SEXUAL AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH CARE ACTIVITY</a>	

### [STOP SMOKING SERVICES QUARTERLY DATA SET](#)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

## Stop Smoking Service Quarterly Data Set Overview

Data Set Data Elements	
Organisation and Reporting Period	Data Set Data Elements
<u>REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</u>	
<u>REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</u>	
<u>ORGANISATION CODE (STOP SMOKING SERVICE PROVIDER)</u>	
<b>Part 1 – Summary data for individual people</b>	
<b>Part 1A – Number of people setting a smoking quit date and number who have successfully quit by ethnic category and gender.</b>	
<b>This group will be repeated for each ethnic category and gender.</b>	
<b>Part 1 - Summary data for individual people</b>	
<b>Part 1A - Number of people setting a smoking quit date and number who have successfully quit by ethnic category and gender.</b>	
<b>This group will be repeated for each ethnic category and gender.</b>	
<u>ETHNIC CATEGORY</u>	
<u>PERSON GENDER CURRENT</u>	
<u>STOP SMOKING SETTING QUIT DATE COUNT (ETHNIC CATEGORY AND GENDER)</u>	
<u>STOP SMOKING SUCCESSFULLY QUIT COUNT (ETHNIC CATEGORY AND GENDER)</u>	
<b>Part 1B – Number of people setting a smoking quit date and the number who have successfully quit by age and gender and outcome. This group will be repeated for each age band and gender.</b>	
<b>Part 1B - Number of people setting a smoking quit date and the number who have successfully quit by age and gender and outcome. This group will be repeated for each age band and gender.</b>	
<u>AGE BAND AT SMOKING QUIT DATE</u>	
<u>PERSON GENDER CURRENT</u>	
<u>STOP SMOKING SETTING QUIT DATE COUNT (AGE AND GENDER)</u>	
<u>STOP SMOKING SUCCESSFULLY QUIT COUNT (AGE AND GENDER)</u>	
<u>STOP SMOKING NOT QUIT AT 4 WEEKS COUNT (AGE AND GENDER)</u>	
<u>STOP SMOKING LOST TO FOLLOW-UP COUNT (AGE AND GENDER)</u>	
<u>STOP SMOKING QUIT CONFIRMED COUNT (AGE AND GENDER)</u>	
<b>Part 1C – Number of pregnant women setting a smoking quit date and the number of those who have successfully quit.</b>	
<b>One occurrence of this group is permitted.</b>	
<b>Part 1C - Number of pregnant women setting a smoking quit date and the number of those who have successfully quit.</b>	
<b>One occurrence of this group is permitted.</b>	
<u>STOP SMOKING SETTING QUIT DATE COUNT (PREGNANT WOMEN)</u>	
<u>STOP SMOKING SUCCESSFULLY QUIT COUNT (PREGNANT WOMEN)</u>	
<u>STOP SMOKING NOT QUIT AT 4 WEEKS COUNT (PREGNANT WOMEN)</u>	
<u>STOP SMOKING LOST TO FOLLOW-UP COUNT (PREGNANT WOMEN)</u>	
<u>STOP SMOKING QUIT CONFIRMED COUNT (PREGNANT WOMEN)</u>	
<b>Part 1D – Number of people who are entitled to receive free prescriptions setting a smoking quit date and the number of those who have successfully quit.</b>	
<b>One occurrence of this group is permitted.</b>	
<b>Part 1D - Number of people who are entitled to receive free prescriptions setting a smoking quit date and the number of those who have successfully quit.</b>	
<b>One occurrence of this group is permitted.</b>	
<u>STOP SMOKING SETTING QUIT DATE COUNT (FREE PRESCRIPTION)</u>	
<u>STOP SMOKING SUCCESSFULLY QUIT COUNT (FREE PRESCRIPTION)</u>	
<b>Part 1E – Number of people of a particular socio-economic classification setting a smoking quit date and the number of those who have successfully quit.</b>	
<b>This group will be repeated for each socio-economic classification.</b>	
<b>Part 1E - Number of people of a particular socio-economic classification setting a smoking quit date and the number of those who have successfully quit.</b>	
<b>This group will be repeated for each socio-economic classification.</b>	
<u>SOCIO-ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION CODE (STOP SMOKING)</u>	
<u>STOP SMOKING SETTING QUIT DATE COUNT (SOCIO ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION)</u>	

## STOP SMOKING SUCCESSFULLY QUIT COUNT (SOCIO ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION)

~~Part 1F - Number of people setting a smoking quit date and the number of those who have successfully quit by pharmacotherapy stop smoking aid received.~~  
~~This group will be repeated for each pharmacotherapy stop smoking aid received.~~

**Part 1F - Number of people setting a smoking quit date and the number of those who have successfully quit by pharmacotherapy stop smoking aid received.**  
**This group will be repeated for each pharmacotherapy stop smoking aid received.**

PHARMACOTHERAPY STOP SMOKING AID RECEIVED

STOP SMOKING SETTING QUIT DATE COUNT (AID)

STOP SMOKING SUCCESSFULLY QUIT COUNT (AID)

~~Part 1G - Number of people setting a smoking quit date and number who have successfully quit by intervention type used.~~  
~~This group will be repeated for each intervention type.~~

**Part 1G - Number of people setting a smoking quit date and number who have successfully quit by intervention type used.**  
**This group will be repeated for each intervention type.**

INTERVENTION SESSION TYPE (STOP SMOKING)

STOP SMOKING SETTING QUIT DATE COUNT (INTERVENTION TYPE)

STOP SMOKING SUCCESSFULLY QUIT COUNT (INTERVENTION TYPE)

STOP SMOKING INTERVENTION TYPE REASON FOR EXCEPTION

STOP SMOKING EXCEPTION VALIDATION INDICATOR

~~Part 1H - Number of people setting a smoking quit date and number who have successfully quit by intervention setting used.~~  
~~This group will be repeated for each intervention setting.~~

**Part 1H - Number of people setting a smoking quit date and number who have successfully quit by intervention setting used.**  
**This group will be repeated for each intervention setting.**

INTERVENTION SETTING (STOP SMOKING)

STOP SMOKING SETTING QUIT DATE COUNT (INTERVENTION SETTING)

STOP SMOKING SUCCESSFULLY QUIT COUNT (INTERVENTION SETTING)

STOP SMOKING INTERVENTION SETTING REASON FOR EXCEPTION

STOP SMOKING EXCEPTION VALIDATION INDICATOR

~~Part 2a - Financial allocations for the year.~~

~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

**Part 2a - Financial allocations for the year.**

**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

STOP SMOKING SERVICE PCT FINANCIAL ALLOCATION

STOP SMOKING SERVICE OTHER FINANCIAL ALLOCATION

~~Part 2b - Cumulative total spend on Stop Smoking Service for the year up to the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE.~~

~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

**Part 2b - Cumulative total spend on Stop Smoking Service for the year up to the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE.**

**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

STOP SMOKING SERVICE CUMULATIVE TOTAL SPEND

---

## SUMMARISED ACTIVITY FLOWS DATA SET

---

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Summarised Activity Flows Data Set Overview

The Department of Health and Strategic Health Authorities require summary details from care providers of in-patient and out-patient activity flows. This central information requirement provides performance management measures of waiting times and helps to identify those ORGANISATIONS failing to meet the standards of the NHS Plan.

The Summarised Activity Flows Data Set is provider or commissioner based depending upon the ORGANISATION submitting the data set. Providers are care ORGANISATIONS providing in-patient care and treatment for NHS PATIENTS. Commissioners are the ORGANISATIONS commissioning in-patient care for NHS

**PATIENTS.** For commissioner based data sets, the provider is required to supply data to the commissioner.

The [Summarised Activity Flows Data Set](#) contains the in-patient and out-patient flow [ACTIVITY](#) as at the end of the specified [REPORTING PERIOD](#).

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
<a href="#">COMMISSIONER OR PROVIDER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>	
<a href="#">DATA SET PREPARATION DATE</a>	
<a href="#">DATA SET PREPARATION TIME</a>	
<b>Admitted Patient Flow All Elective Admissions:</b> <del>To carry the flow details for admissions from the Elective Admission List.</del>	
<b>Admitted Patient Flow All Elective Admissions:</b> <b>To carry the flow details for admissions from the Elective Admission List.</b>	
<a href="#">ADMITTED PATIENT ELECTIVE ADMISSIONS (ORDINARY)</a>	
<a href="#">ADMITTED PATIENT ELECTIVE ADMISSIONS (DAY CASE)</a>	
<a href="#">ADMITTED PATIENT ELECTIVE ADMISSIONS (PLANNED)</a>	
<a href="#">ADMITTED PATIENT ELECTIVE ADMISSIONS (NHS TREATMENT CENTRES)</a>	
<a href="#">ADMITTED PATIENT ELECTIVE ADMISSIONS (IS TREATMENT CENTRES)</a>	
<b>Admitted Patient Flow for Trauma &amp; Orthopaedics Elective Admissions Only:</b> <del>To carry the in-patient flow details for all admissions from the Elective Admission List for MAIN SPECIALTY CODE 110 TRAUMA &amp; ORTHOPAEDICS only. Where no stocks are present, zero should be recorded.</del>	
<b>Admitted Patient Flow for Trauma &amp; Orthopaedics Elective Admissions Only:</b> <b>To carry the in-patient flow details for all admissions from the Elective Admission List for MAIN SPECIALTY CODE 110 TRAUMA &amp; ORTHOPAEDICS only. Where no stocks are present, zero should be recorded.</b>	
<b>MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</b> (Main Specialty Code 110)	
<a href="#">ADMITTED PATIENT ELECTIVE ADMISSIONS (ORDINARY)</a>	
<a href="#">ADMITTED PATIENT ELECTIVE ADMISSIONS (DAY CASE)</a>	
<a href="#">ADMITTED PATIENT ELECTIVE ADMISSIONS (PLANNED)</a>	
<a href="#">ADMITTED PATIENT ELECTIVE ADMISSIONS (NHS TREATMENT CENTRES)</a>	
<a href="#">ADMITTED PATIENT ELECTIVE ADMISSIONS (IS TREATMENT CENTRES)</a>	
<b>Admitted Patient Flows Admissions NHS Hospitals:</b> <del>To carry the flow details for admissions to a NHS Hospital</del>	
<b>Admitted Patient Flows Admissions NHS Hospitals:</b> <b>To carry the flow details for admissions to a NHS Hospital</b>	
<a href="#">ADMITTED PATIENT TOTAL NON-ELECTIVE ADMISSIONS</a>	
<b>Admitted Patient Flows Admissions NHS Hospitals:</b> <del>To carry the flow details for admissions to a NHS Hospital for particular intended procedures</del>	
<b>Admitted Patient Flows Admissions NHS Hospitals:</b> <b>To carry the flow details for admissions to a NHS Hospital for particular intended procedures</b>	
<a href="#">ADMISSION INTENDED PROCEDURE</a>	
<a href="#">ADMITTED PATIENT NHS ADMISSIONS</a>	
<b>Admitted Patient Flow Admissions non-NHS Hospitals:</b> <del>To carry the flow details for admissions for NHS patient admitted to a non-NHS Hospital</del>	
<b>Admitted Patient Flow Admissions non-NHS Hospitals:</b> <b>To carry the flow details for admissions for NHS patient admitted to a non-NHS Hospital.</b>	
<a href="#">ADMISSION INTENDED PROCEDURE</a>	
<a href="#">ADMITTED PATIENT NON-NHS ADMISSIONS</a>	
<b>Out-Patient Flow GP Written Referrals:</b> <del>To carry the flow details for GP written referrals made and patients seen resulting from a GP written referral.</del>	

**Out-Patient Flow GP Written Referrals:**  
To carry the flow details for GP written referrals made and patients seen resulting from a GP written referral.

[GP WRITTEN REFERRALS](#)

[GP WRITTEN REFERRALS SEEN](#)

**Out-Patient Flow GP Written Referrals Trauma & Orthopaedics:**

To carry the flow details for all GP written referrals made and patients seen resulting from a GP written referral to a CONSULTANT for MAIN SPECIALTY CODE 110 TRAUMA & ORTHOPAEDICS. Where no stocks are present, zero should be recorded.

**Out-Patient Flow GP Written Referrals Trauma & Orthopaedics:**

To carry the flow details for all GP written referrals made and patients seen resulting from a GP written referral to a CONSULTANT for MAIN SPECIALTY CODE 110 TRAUMA & ORTHOPAEDICS. Where no stocks are present, zero should be recorded.

[MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#)

(Main Specialty Code 110)

[GP WRITTEN REFERRALS](#)

[GP WRITTEN REFERRALS SEEN](#)

#### SUMMARISED STOCKS DATA SET

##### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

##### [Summarised Stocks Data Set Overview](#)

The [Department of Health](#) and [Strategic Health Authorities](#) require summary details from care providers of admitted patient and out-patient stocks for Trauma and Orthopaedics; and in-patient stocks for ordinary admissions for care procedures of CABG, PTCA, Valves and Angiography.

This central information requirement provides performance management measures of waiting times and helps to identify those [ORGANISATIONS](#) failing to meet the standards of the NHS Plan.

The [Summarised Stocks Data Set](#) is provider or commissioner based depending upon the [ORGANISATION](#) submitting the data set. Providers are care [ORGANISATIONS](#) providing admitted patient care and treatment for NHS [PATIENTS](#). Commissioners are the [ORGANISATIONS](#) commissioning in-patient care for NHS [PATIENTS](#). For commissioner based data sets, the provider is required to supply data to the commissioner.

The [Summarised Stocks Data Set](#) contains the admitted [PATIENT](#) waiting to be admitted stocks as at the end of the specified [REPORTING PERIOD](#).

Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
Data Set Data Elements	
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	
<a href="#">COMMISSIONER OR PROVIDER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>	
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>	
<a href="#">DATA SET PREPARATION DATE</a>	
<a href="#">DATA SET PREPARATION TIME</a>	
<b>Admitted Patient Stock Group for Specialties</b>	
To carry the in-patient stock details for a MAIN SPECIALTY CODE. Where no stocks are present, zero should be recorded. There should be 1 occurrence of this group for each PATIENTS WAITING FOR ADMISSION TIME BANDS for each MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	
<b>Admitted Patient Stock Group for Specialties</b>	
To carry the in-patient stock details for a MAIN SPECIALTY CODE. Where no stocks are present, zero should be recorded. There should be 1 occurrence of this group for each PATIENTS WAITING FOR ADMISSION TIME BANDS for each MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	
<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	
<a href="#">WAITING FOR ADMISSION INTENDED MANAGEMENT</a>	
<a href="#">PATIENTS WAITING FOR ADMISSION TIME BAND</a>	

## PATIENTS WAITING FOR ADMISSION

~~Summarised Admitted Patient Stock Group for particular intended procedures for ordinary admissions: To carry the sub group stock details for ordinary admissions for the INTENDED PROCEDURE. Where no stocks are present in the Reporting Period then zero values should be recorded. There should only be 1 occurrence of this group permitted for each PATIENTS WAITING FOR ADMISSION TIME BAND for ordinary admissions for each INTENDED PROCEDURE.~~

Summarised Admitted Patient Stock Group for particular intended procedures for ordinary admissions: To carry the sub group stock details for ordinary admissions for the INTENDED PROCEDURE. Where no stocks are present in the Reporting Period then zero values should be recorded. There should only be 1 occurrence of this group permitted for each PATIENTS WAITING FOR ADMISSION TIME BAND for ordinary admissions for each INTENDED PROCEDURE.

### ADMISSION INTENDED PROCEDURE

### WAITING FOR ADMISSION INTENDED MANAGEMENT

### PATIENTS WAITING FOR ADMISSION TIME BAND

### PATIENTS WAITING FOR ADMISSION

#### Out-Patient Stock Group

~~To carry the out-patient stock details for MAIN SPECIALTY CODE. Where no stocks are present, zero should be recorded. There should be 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted for each OUT-PATIENT WAITING TIME BAND for each MAIN SPECIALTY CODE.~~

#### Out-Patient Stock Group

To carry the out-patient stock details for MAIN SPECIALTY CODE. Where no stocks are present, zero should be recorded. There should be 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted for each OUT-PATIENT WAITING TIME BAND for each MAIN SPECIALTY CODE.

### MAIN SPECIALTY CODE

### OUT-PATIENT WAITING TIME BAND

### OUT-PATIENTS WAITING

## SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET

### Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

## DEMOGRAPHICS AND CONSULTANT

### DEMOGRAPHICS AND CONSULTANT

~~To carry personal, organisation and consultant details.  
One occurrence of this group is required.~~

#### M/R/O

#### Data Set Data Elements

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>
R	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>
M	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>
R	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE (INITIATED SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY)</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (START SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY)</a>

M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
---	------------------------------------------------------

#### CLINICAL STATUS

#### CLINICAL STATUS

~~To carry the clinical status details.~~

~~One occurrence of this group is required.~~

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

~~To carry the clinical status details.~~

~~One occurrence of this group is required.~~

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

M	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD AT START SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY)</a> and/or <a href="#">MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O AT START SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY)</a>
---	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">TNM CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)</a>
---	---------------------------------------------------

#### PROGRAMME AND REGIMEN

#### PROGRAMME AND REGIMEN

~~To carry details of the Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Programme and Systemic Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted (at least one must be present).~~

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

~~To carry details of the Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Programme and Systemic Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted (at least one must be present).~~

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

R	<a href="#">SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY PROGRAMME NUMBER</a>
---	---------------------------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">ANTI-CANCER REGIMEN NUMBER</a>
---	--------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">DRUG TREATMENT INTENT</a>
---	---------------------------------------

M	<a href="#">DRUG REGIMENT ACRONYM</a>
---	---------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES</a>
---	-----------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">PERSON WEIGHT</a>
---	-------------------------------

R	<a href="#">PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT)</a> or <a href="#">PERFORMANCE STATUS (YOUNG PERSON)</a>
---	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">CO-MORBIDITY ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR</a>
---	---------------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">DECISION TO TREAT DATE (ANTI-CANCER DRUG REGIMEN)</a>
---	-------------------------------------------------------------------

M	<a href="#">START DATE (ANTI-CANCER DRUG REGIMEN)</a>
---	-------------------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">CLINICAL TRIAL INDICATOR</a>
---	------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">CHEMO-RADIATION INDICATOR</a>
---	-------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY CYCLES PLANNED</a>
---	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

#### CYCLE

#### CYCLE

~~To carry details of each Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Cycle.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted (at least one must be present).~~

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

~~To carry details of each Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Cycle.~~

~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted (at least one must be present).~~

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

M	<a href="#">ANTI-CANCER DRUG CYCLE IDENTIFIER</a>
---	---------------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">START DATE (SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER DRUG CYCLE)</a>
---	--------------------------------------------------------------

O	<a href="#">PERSON WEIGHT</a>
---	-------------------------------

R	<a href="#">PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT)</a> or <a href="#">PERFORMANCE STATUS (YOUNG PERSON)</a>
---	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

R	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>
---	------------------------------------------

**DRUG DETAILS****DRUG DETAILS**

To carry details of the Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drugs.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted (one occurrence for each Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drug - at least one must be present).

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

To carry details of the Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drugs.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted (one occurrence for each Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drug - at least one must be present).

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

R [SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER DRUG NAME](#)

R [CHEMOTHERAPY ACTUAL DOSE](#)

R [SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DRUG ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION](#)

R [SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY ADMINISTRATION DATE](#)

R [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#)

R [PRIMARY PROCEDURE \(OPCS\)](#)

**OUTCOME****OUTCOME**

To carry details of the outcome / summary.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

To carry details of the outcome / summary.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
-------	-------------------------------

R [START DATE \(FINAL SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY\)](#)

R [SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR \(DOSE REDUCTION\)](#)

R [SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR \(TIME DELAY\)](#)

R [SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR \(DAYS REDUCED\)](#)

R [PLANNED TREATMENT CHANGE REASON](#)

R [PERSON DEATH DATE](#)

---

**VENOUS THROMBOEMBOLISM RISK ASSESSMENT DATA SET**

---

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

---

**[Venous Thromboembolism Risk Assessment Data Set Overview](#)****Data Set Data Elements**

<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
------------------------------------------	-------------------------------

**Data Set Data Elements**

<b>Organisation and Reporting Period</b>
------------------------------------------

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#)

[REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#)

[REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#)

**Venous Thromboembolism Risk Assessments:**

To carry the numbers of Venous Thromboembolism Risk Assessments carried out in the month and the total patients admitted.

**Venous Thromboembolism Risk Assessments:**

To carry the numbers of Venous Thromboembolism Risk Assessments carried out in the month and the total patients admitted.

[ADMITTED ADULT PATIENTS RISK ASSESSED FOR VENOUS THROMBOEMBOLISM IN MONTH TOTAL](#)

## ADMITTED ADULT PATIENTS IN MONTH TOTAL

### WARD ATTENDANCE CDS TYPE (RETIRED)

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### WARD ATTENDANCE CDS TYPE

The Ward Attender Commissioning Data Set Type carries the data for a Ward Attender.

The Ward Attender CDS Type should not be used on or after 1 April 2005. Attendances by patients for nursing care on a ward should be transmitted using the Out-Patient Attendance CDS Type.

The column headed Opt (Optionality) shows whether the Data Element is Mandatory M, Optional O or Must Not Be Used \*.

Opt	CDS Data Element	U/A
-----	------------------	-----

**Person Group (Patient):**

To carry the personal details of the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

Opt	CDS Data Element	U/A
-----	------------------	-----

**Person Group (Patient):**

To carry the personal details of the Patient. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	
M	<a href="#">BIRTH DATE</a>	
O	<a href="#">CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR</a>	
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR</a>	
M	<a href="#">SEX</a>	
O	<a href="#">NAME FORMAT CODE</a>	
O	<a href="#">PATIENT NAME</a>	
O	<a href="#">ADDRESS FORMAT CODE</a>	
O	<a href="#">PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS</a>	
M	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PCT OF RESIDENCE)</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	

**Note:**

For reasons of confidentiality, the patient's preferred name and address (not including [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#)) must **not** be carried where a valid NHS Number is present.

#### (HCA) Ward Attendance Occurrence Activity Characteristics:

To carry the details of the Ward Attender.

#### (HCA) Ward Attendance Occurrence Activity Characteristics:

To carry the details of the Ward Attender.

M	<a href="#">ATTENDANCE IDENTIFIER</a>	
M	<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY</a>	
*	<a href="#">MEDICAL STAFF TYPE SEEING PATIENT</a>	
M	<a href="#">OPERATION STATUS</a> (per attendance)	
M	<a href="#">ATTENDANCE DATE</a>	

#### (HCA) Ward Attendance Occurrence - Service Agreement Details:

To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Ward Attender.

#### (HCA) Ward Attendance Occurrence - Service Agreement Details:

To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Ward Attender.

M	<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER</a>	
O	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	
O	<a href="#">PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	
*	<a href="#">COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	

**(HCA) Ward Attendance Occurrence – Clinical Information Group (ICD):**

~~To carry the details of the ICD Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 2 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Ward Attendance Occurrence - Clinical Information Group (ICD):**

~~To carry the details of the ICD Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 2 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

O	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	
O	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	
O	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a> (1st Secondary)	

**(HCA) Ward Attendance Occurrence – Clinical Information Group (READ):**

~~To carry the details of the READ Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 2 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Ward Attendance Occurrence - Clinical Information Group (READ):**

~~To carry the details of the READ Diagnosis Scheme and the Diagnoses. Up to 2 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

O	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	
O	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a>	
O	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</a> (1st Secondary)	

**(HCA) Ward Attendance Occurrence – Clinical Activity Group (OPCS):**

~~To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Ward Attendance Occurrence - Clinical Activity Group (OPCS):**

~~To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	
O	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a>	
O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS)</a> (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)	

**(HCA) Ward Attendance Occurrence – Clinical Activity Group (READ):**

~~To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

**(HCA) Ward Attendance Occurrence - Clinical Activity Group (READ):**

~~To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities undertaken. Up to 12 occurrences of this Group are permitted.~~

O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	
O	<a href="#">PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)</a>	
O	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (READ)</a> (2nd to 12th, there may be up to 11 repetitions)	

**(HCA) Attendance Occurrence – Location Group – Ward Attendance:**

~~To carry the details of the location for the Out-Patient Attendance – Site Code of Treatment. One occurrence of this Group is permitted. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.~~

**(HCA) Attendance Occurrence - Location Group - Ward Attendance:**

To carry the details of the location for the Out-Patient Attendance - Site Code of Treatment. One occurrence of this Group is permitted. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">LOCATION CLASS</a>	
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	
M	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	
M	<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED</a>	
M	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	

**(HCA) GP Registration:**

To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

**(HCA) GP Registration:**

To carry the details of the Patient's Registered GMP. One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)</a>	
O	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	
O	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE TYPE</a>	

## Change to Central Return Form: Changed Description

### Central Return Form Guidance

#### KC62 Adult Screening Programmes - Breast Screening

##### Contextual Overview

The KC62 Annex provides further information on each cancer detected which allows epidemiological comparisons to be made both within the programme and with data from elsewhere.

<a href="#">KC62 Table A*</a>	<a href="#">First invitation for routine screening</a>
<a href="#">KC62 Table B*</a>	<a href="#">Routine invitation to previous non-attenders</a>
<a href="#">KC62 Table C1*</a>	<a href="#">Routine invitation to previous attenders (Last screen within 5 years)</a>
<a href="#">KC62 Table C2</a>	<a href="#">Routine invitation to previous attenders (Last screen more than 5 years)</a>
<a href="#">KC62 Table D</a>	<a href="#">Early Recalls</a>
<a href="#">KC62 Table E</a>	<a href="#">Self/GP referrals of women not screened previously</a>
<a href="#">KC62 Table F1</a>	<a href="#">Self/GP referrals of women screened previously (Last screen within 5 years)</a>
<a href="#">KC62 Table F2</a>	<a href="#">Self/GP referrals of women screened previously (Last screen more than 5 years previously)</a>
<a href="#">KC62 Table T</a>	<a href="#">All invitations and screenings : Sum of Tables A - F2</a>

*\*columns 49 to 51 are only appropriate for Tables A, B and C1*

The table below indicates which women are eligible for each Table on the KC62 return, based on their screening history and type.

Screening Type	No Previous Screen		Previous Screen	
	Screening Type	No Previous Screen	Previous Screen	Attended Before as Self/GP Referral
	Not Previously Invited	Previously Invited Did Not Attend	Previously Invited Attended	Attended Before as Self/GP Referral
Invited	A	B	C1 or C2*	C1 or C2*
Recalled Early	n/a	n/a	D	D
Self/GP Referral	E	E	F1 or F2*	F1 or F2*

*\* Depending on the time since previous technically adequate screen*

The [Department of Health](#), NHS Breast Screening Programme (NHSBSP) and Regional Offices require information from breast screening centres (see [SERVICE POINT](#)) on Breast Screening.

The information is used to assess performance. Quality targets for breast screening are monitored and poor performances identified and followed up via performance management.

Information on screening is used to monitor progress towards achieving the Government's target of a reduction in the death rate in the population invited for screening.

Information on the return is also used in Public Expenditure Survey (PES) negotiations, resource allocation to the NHS and Departmental accountability.

Information based on the KC62 return is published annually by the [Department of Health](#) in the Statistical Bulletin "Breast Screening Programme".

Completing Return KC62: Adult Screening Programmes - Breast Screening

The Breast [Screening Programme](#) is a structured programme (see [HEALTH PROGRAMME](#)) planned by a [Strategic Health Authority](#) which is directed towards detecting specific diseases and conditions in a specific target group. The services provided to the population under this programme are carried out by a breast screening centre or Unit.

The KC62 return is completed by the breast screening centre and requires its [ORGANISATION CODE](#) and [ORGANISATION NAME](#) as well as the name of a contact and the contact telephone number.

#### Reading Type

A tick box for the [BREAST SCREENING READING TYPE](#) of the [Screening Programme](#).

#### Number of Views

A tick box for the [BREAST SCREENING PREVALENT VIEW NUMBER](#) and the [BREAST SCREENING INCIDENT VIEW NUMBER](#) of the [Screening Programme](#).

#### Round Length Indicator

The percentage of persons in a [Screening Programme](#) whose first offered [Screening Test Invitation](#) is within 36 months of their previous [Screening Test](#).

#### Waiting time (percentage within 3 weeks)

The percentage of women screened within 3 weeks from the date of last [Screening Test](#) to the breast assessment first appointment date (derivable using [ACTIVITY DATE](#)).

The Programme Manager/Clinical Director is required to sign the declaration at the front of the KC62 to confirm the accuracy of the return.

Information on Breast Screening should be readily available from the breast screening centre's computer system. Standards statistical routines should be provided by system suppliers.

The return is completed annually and must be submitted to the [Department of Health](#) via the Quality Assurance Reference Centre before 31 October following the year to which the return refers. The statistical routine to produce the return should not, however, be run before 1 October.

The KC62 return reports on a cohort of women (person in a [Screening Programme](#) - see [PERSON IN PROGRAMME](#)) who were either invited for screening ([Screening Test Invitation](#)) or who attended for screening as a result of a self or GP referral ([REFERRAL REQUEST](#) for [Screening Test](#)) within the review period defined as the twelve months between 1 April and 31 March inclusive.

Women are included in the KC62 return only if the test date offered (see [ACTIVITY DATE](#)) or the [Screening Test Date](#) was within the review period. All [Screening Tests](#) taking place within the stated period are counted. One woman may not have more than one outcome of cancer in the year. Women who are referred directly for a [Screening Test](#) (rather than an invitation as part of a [Screening Programme](#)) are also included in KC62 return if the [Screening Test Date](#) is within the review period.

Each Table on the KC62 return consists of six parts:

- i. Invitations and Outcomes
- ii. Assessment
- iii. Cancers diagnosed
- iv. Outcomes measured
- v. Data completeness indicators
- vi. Status of cancer

There is also an Annex to provide further information on each woman who has cancer detected.

Following the issue of [DSCN 07/2004 'Data Standards: Meta Model'](#), the NHS Data Model and Dictionary was changed to reflect and be based upon a more generic logical data model which better supports the strategic way forward. This NHS Data Model and Dictionary was published as the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Version 3.

There was extensive quality assurance of Version 3 including involvement of the Data Definition Group. All Version 3 contents were cross mapped and checked to ensure consistency with the Version 2 contents. Version 3 superseded Version 2 on 1st May 2005.

Version 3 supports all the messages, data sets and central returns supported by Version 2 but the underlying structure was genericised. No changes were made to NHS Business Definitions.

Version 3 introduced a new Generic Model which is '[PERSON](#) based' rather than '[ORGANISATION](#) based'. The model has been developed around generic '[CARE ACTIVITY](#)' for a [PATIENT](#) at '[SERVICE POINT](#)' facility or [LOCATION](#) with each event transaction being recorded. This has involved grouping many of the old classes into generic classes like [ACTIVITY GROUP](#). However, none of the detail or approved definitions or value sets in Version 2 have been lost although some of the old class definitions will now be found in the new 'NHS Business Definitions'.

[The NHS Data Dictionary Version 2](#) has been frozen and made available for archive information purposes only and has been watermarked accordingly. All changes to NHS data standards and the supporting [Data Set Change Notices](#) are now consistent only with Version 3.

#### Summary of main changes and enhancements incorporated within Version 3

- Introduction of the capability of holding Retired Items
- Introduction of NHS Business Definitions, which allow specific business areas to be defined in a more flexible manner
- New 'All Items Index' which lists all the contents held within the NHS Data Model and Dictionary
- Reduction in the number of data model diagrams making them more comprehensible
- Introduction of Domains, which are conceptual logical modelling objects which identify the logical format, length and value set attributable to one or more attribute(s)
- 'Where Used' list expanded to include a description of usage column
- Creation of a separate Meta Model area within the publication

The introduction of Version 3 had no impact on current data standards or system suppliers.

#### About the Generic Model

The Generic Model supports all the messages, data sets and central returns which the model supported but the underlying structure has been genericised. This involved grouping many of the old classes into generic classes like [ACTIVITY GROUP](#). However, none of the detail was lost and most of the old class definitions can be found under 'NHS Business Definitions'. The number of diagrams has been greatly reduced and they now describe coherent areas of the model which is a far more useful approach for data modellers.

This has led to the creation of a new Generic Model which is '[PERSON](#) based' rather than '[ORGANISATION](#) based'. The model has been developed around generic '[CARE ACTIVITY](#)' for a [PATIENT](#) at '[SERVICE POINT](#)' point' facility or location with each event transaction being recorded.

The model is aimed at enabling all '[CARE ACTIVITIES](#)' related to the same condition for the same [PATIENT](#) to be recorded and linked across [ORGANISATIONS](#). The different states of the same '[CARE ACTIVITY](#)' are recorded as event transactions e.g. requested, intended, scheduled, provided, cancelled, etc. These different state events also drive the scheduling and capacity planning of resources (people, equipment, facilities, etc.) to deliver the care.

Although this may seem complicated, it is necessary both to form a coherent logical model and to relate physical information such as that which flows on the Data Sets to the logical model. Every physical item should be represented logically in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary. However, the scope of the logical model is greater than the physical information it holds and therefore not all logical information has a physical existence.

---

## ABOUT US HELP

---

### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary is maintained by the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#).

#### **NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service Products**

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service produce other supporting products and services which complement the content of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

These can be found on the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service website and can be accessed by clicking on the link to the '[NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#)' on the front page of the dictionary.

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service website contains information, such as:-

- [Frequently Asked Questions](#)
- [How to access the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service Consultation Website?](#)
- [How to join the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service Mailing List?](#)

**What would you like to do next?**



NHS-Data

#### **Model and Dictionary Content**

Access the NHS-Data Model and Dictionary [Main Menu](#).



[Help Pages](#)

If you need help using the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, access the [Help](#) pages.

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary is maintained by the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#).

#### **NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service Products**

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service produce other supporting products and services which complement the content of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

These can be found on the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service website and can be accessed by clicking on the link to the '[NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#)' on the front page of the dictionary.

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service website contains information, such as:

- [Frequently Asked Questions](#)
- [How to access the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service Consultation Website?](#)
- [How to join the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service Mailing List?](#)

**What would you like to do next?**



#### **Model and Dictionary Content**

Access the NHS Data Model and Dictionary [Main Menu](#).



Help Pages

If you need help using the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, access the [Help pages](#).

---

#### ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS TABLES

---

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- A broad classification of types of diagnoses which may be made as a result of [Accident and Emergency Attendance](#). The full description is made up of codes from three tables - [ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS](#), [Accident and Emergency Attendance: ANATOMICAL AREAS](#) and [Accident and Emergency Attendance: ANATOMICAL SIDE](#). [ANATOMICAL AREA](#) (a classification of parts of the human body) and [ANATOMICAL SIDE](#) (an indication of the side of the human body) together give the Anatomical Site of clinical problems presented at an [Accident and Emergency Attendance](#).
- The [Accident and Emergency Diagnosis Tables](#) have been mapped to diagnoses in [SNOMED CT®](#), and are available on request from the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#).
  - The [SNOMED CT®](#) subset original ID is 28511000000135 , and
  - The [SNOMED CT®](#) subset name is *Concepts mapped to Data Dictionary A&E Diagnosis*

*Codes.*

- Certain items are sub-analysed to specify the diagnosis, investigation or treatment more precisely. These are marked with an asterisk. The diagnosis sub-analysis list follows the main diagnosis list, and the treatment sub-analysis list follows the main treatment list.
- It is recommended that computerised systems provide a minimum of six character fields for each category in order to accommodate more detailed information if necessary. Where fewer than six characters are required for coding, such as for investigations and treatments, it is recommended that the codes are left-justified and the unused fields left blank.
- **ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS** is a six character code, comprising:

Diagnosis Condition	n2
Sub-Analysis	n1
<u>Accident and Emergency Attendance -ANATOMICAL AREA</u>	n2
<u>Accident and Emergency Attendance -ANATOMICAL SIDE</u>	an1

**Accident and Emergency Diagnosis – Diagnosis Condition**

Diagnosis Condition	Code
Laceration	01
Contusion/abrasion*	02
Soft tissue inflammation	03
Head injury*	04
Dislocation/fracture/joint injury/amputation*	05
Sprain/ligament injury	06
Muscle/tendon injury	07
Nerve injury	08
Vascular injury	09
Burns and scalds*	10
Electric shock	11
Foreign body	12
Bites/stings	13
Poisoning* (including overdose)	14
Near drowning	15
Visceral injury	16
Infectious disease*	17
Local infection	18
Septicaemia	19
Cardiac conditions*	20
Cerebro-vascular conditions	21
Other vascular conditions	22
Haematological conditions	23
Central Nervous System conditions* (excluding strokes)	24
Respiratory conditions*	25
Gastrointestinal conditions*	26
Urological conditions (including cystitis)	27
Obstetric conditions	28
Gynaecological conditions	29
Diabetes and other endocrinological conditions*	30
Dermatological conditions	31
Allergy (including anaphylaxis)	32
Facio-maxillary conditions	33
ENT conditions	34

Psychiatric conditions	35
Ophthalmological conditions	36
Social problem (includes chronic alcoholism and homelessness)	37
Diagnosis not classifiable	38
Nothing abnormal detected	39

**\*Item sub-analysed**

**Accident and Emergency Diagnosis Sub-analysis**

Sub-analysis		Code
Contusion/abrasion	- contusion - abrasion	1 2
Head injury	- concussion - other head injury	1 2
Dislocation/fracture/joint injury/amputation	- dislocation - open fracture - closed fracture - joint injury - amputation	1 2 3 4 5
Burns and scalds	- electric - thermal - chemical - radiation	1 2 3 4
Poisoning	- prescriptive drugs - proprietary drugs - controlled drugs - other, including alcohol	1 2 3 4
Infectious disease	- notifiable disease - non-notifiable disease	1 2
Cardiac conditions	- myocardial ischaemia & infarction - other non-ischaemia	1 2
Respiratory conditions	- bronchial asthma - other non-asthma	1 2
Central Nervous System conditions	- epilepsy - other non-epilepsy	1 2
Gastrointestinal conditions	- haemorrhage - acute abdominal pain - other	1 2 3
Diabetes and other endocrinological conditions	- diabetic - other non-diabetic	1 2

**Anatomical Site**

**Accident And Emergency Anatomical Area Area**

Anatomical Area	Code
<b>Head and Neck</b>	
Brain	01
Head	02
Face	03
Eye	04
Ear	05
Nose	06
Mouth, Jaw, Teeth	07
Throat	08
Neck	09
<b>Upper Limb</b>	
Shoulder	10
Axilla	11
Upper Arm	12

Elbow	13
Forearm	14
Wrist	15
Hand	16
Digit	17
<b>Trunk</b>	
Cervical spine	18
Thoracic	19
Lumbosacral spine	20
Pelvis	21
Chest	22
Breast	23
Abdomen	24
Back/buttocks	25
Ane/rectal	26
Genitalia	27
<b>Lower Limb</b>	
Hip	28
Groin	29
Thigh	30
Knee	31
Lower leg	32
Ankle	33
Foot	34
Toe	35
Multiple Site	36
<b>Accident and Emergency Anatomical Side</b>	
Left	L
Right	R
Bilateral	B
Not applicable	N

- **ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS** is a six character code, comprising:

Diagnosis Condition	n2
Sub-Analysis	n1
Accident and Emergency Attendance - ANATOMICAL AREA	n2
Accident and Emergency Attendance - ANATOMICAL SIDE	an1

#### Accident and Emergency Diagnosis - Diagnosis Condition

Diagnosis Condition	Code
Laceration	01
Contusion/abrasion*	02
Soft tissue inflammation	03
Head injury*	04
Dislocation/fracture/joint injury/amputation*	05
Sprain/ligament injury	06
Muscle/tendon injury	07
Nerve injury	08
Vascular injury	09
Burns and scalds*	10
Electric shock	11
Foreign body	12

Bites/stings	13
Poisoning* (including overdose)	14
Near drowning	15
Visceral injury	16
Infectious disease*	17
Local infection	18
Septicaemia	19
Cardiac conditions*	20
Cerebro-vascular conditions	21
Other vascular conditions	22
Haematological conditions	23
Central Nervous System conditions* (excluding strokes)	24
Respiratory conditions*	25
Gastrointestinal conditions*	26
Urological conditions (including cystitis)	27
Obstetric conditions	28
Gynaecological conditions	29
Diabetes and other endocrinological conditions*	30
Dermatological conditions	31
Allergy (including anaphylaxis)	32
Facio-maxillary conditions	33
ENT conditions	34
Psychiatric conditions	35
Ophthalmological conditions	36
Social problem (includes chronic alcoholism and homelessness)	37
Diagnosis not classifiable	38
Nothing abnormal detected	39

\* Item sub-analysed

#### Accident and Emergency Diagnosis - Sub-analysis

Sub-analysis		Code
Contusion/abrasion	- contusion - abrasion	1 2
Head Injury	- concussion - other head injury	1 2
Dislocation/fracture/joint injury/amputation	- dislocation - open fracture - closed fracture - joint injury - amputation	1 2 3 4 5
Burns and scalds	- electric - thermal - chemical - radiation	1 2 3 4
Poisoning	- prescriptive drugs - proprietary drugs - controlled drugs - other, including alcohol	1 2 3 4
Infectious disease	- notifiable disease - non-notifiable disease	1 2
Cardiac conditions	- myocardial ischaemia & infarction - other non-ischaemia	1 2
Respiratory conditions	- bronchial asthma - other non-asthma	1 2
Central Nervous System conditions	- epilepsy - other non-epilepsy	1 2

Gastrointestinal conditions	- haemorrhage - acute abdominal pain - other	1 2 3
Diabetes and other endocrinological conditions	- diabetic - other non-diabetic	1 2

## Anatomical Site

### Accident And Emergency Anatomical Area - Area

Anatomical Area	Code
<b>Head and Neck</b>	
Brain	01
Head	02
Face	03
Eye	04
Ear	05
Nose	06
Mouth, Jaw, Teeth	07
Throat	08
Neck	09
<b>Upper Limb</b>	
Shoulder	10
Axilla	11
Upper Arm	12
Elbow	13
Forearm	14
Wrist	15
Hand	16
Digit	17
<b>Trunk</b>	
Cervical spine	18
Thoracic	19
Lumbosacral spine	20
Pelvis	21
Chest	22
Breast	23
Abdomen	24
Back/buttocks	25
Ano/rectal	26
Genitalia	27
<b>Lower Limb</b>	
Hip	28
Groin	29
Thigh	30
Knee	31
Lower leg	32
Ankle	33
Foot	34
Toe	35
Multiple Site	36
<b>Accident and Emergency Anatomical Side</b>	
Left	L
Right	R

Bilateral	B
Not applicable	8

#### ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION TABLE

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- A broad classification of types of investigation which may be requested to assist with diagnosis as a result of [Accident and Emergency Attendance](#).
- Certain items are sub-analysed to specify the diagnosis, investigation or treatment more precisely. These are marked with an asterisk. The diagnosis sub-analysis list follows the main diagnosis list, and the treatment sub-analysis list follows the main treatment list.
- It is recommended that computerised systems provide a minimum of six character fields for each category in order to accommodate more detailed information if necessary. Where fewer than six characters are required for coding, such as for investigations and treatments, it is recommended that the codes are left-justified and the unused fields left blank.
- **ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION** is a six character code, comprising:

Investigation	n2 (see Table below)
Local sub-Analysis	up to an4

Accident And Emergency Investigation Table

Investigation	Code
Investigation	Code
X-ray plain film	01
Electrocardiogram	02
Haematology	03
Cross match blood/group and save serum for later cross match	04
Biochemistry	05
Urinalysis	06
Bacteriology	07
Histology	08
Computerised Tomography - Retired 2006-04-01	09
Ultrasound	10
Magnetic Resonance Imaging	11
Computerised Tomography (excludes genitourinary contrast examination/tomography)	12
Genitourinary contrast examination/tomography	13
Clotting studies	14
Immunology	15
Cardiac enzymes	16
Arterial/capillary blood gas	17
Toxicology	18
Blood culture	19
Serology	20
Pregnancy test	21
Dental investigation	22
Refraction, orthoptic tests and computerised visual fields	23
None	24
Other	99

Items expected to be sub-analysed at discretion of individual [Accident and Emergency Departments](#).

---

#### ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT TABLES

---

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- A broad classification of types of treatment or guidance which may be provided to a [PATIENT](#) as a result of [Accident and Emergency Attendance](#).
- Certain items are sub-analysed to specify the diagnosis, investigation or treatment more precisely. These are marked with an asterisk. The diagnosis sub-analysis list follows the main diagnosis list, and the treatment sub-analysis list follows the main treatment list.
- It is recommended that computerised systems provide a minimum of six character fields for each category in order to accommodate more detailed information if necessary. Where fewer than six characters are required for coding, such as for investigations and treatments, it is recommended that the codes are left-justified and the unused fields left blank.
- [ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT](#) is a six character code, comprising:

Condition	n2 (see Treatment Table below)
Sub-Analysis	n1 (see Sub-analysis Table below)
Local use	up to an3

#### Accident and Emergency Treatment - Treatment

Treatment	Code
Treatment	Code
Dressing*	01
Bandage/support	02
Sutures*	03
Wound closure (excluding sutures)*	04
Plaster of Paris*	05
Splint	06
Prescription - Retired 2006-04-01	07
Removal foreign body	08
Physiotherapy*	09
Manipulation*	10
Incision & drainage	11
Intravenous cannula	12
Central line	13
Lavage/emesis/charcoal/eye irrigation	14
Intubation & Endotracheal tubes/laryngeal mask airways/rapid sequence induction	15
Chest drain	16
Urinary catheter/suprapubic	17
Defibrillation/pacing*	18
Resuscitation cardiopulmonary resuscitation	19
Minor surgery	20
Observation/electrocardiogram, pulse oximetry/head injury/trends	21
Guidance/advice only*	22
Anaesthesia*	23
Tetanus*	24

Nebuliser/spacer	25
Parenteral thrombolysis*	28
Other Parenteral drugs*	29
Recording vital signs	30
Burns review	31
Recall/x-ray review	32
Fracture review	33
Wound cleaning	34
Dressing/wound review	35
Sling/collar cuff/broad arm sling	36
Epistaxis control	37
Nasal airway	38
Oral airway	39
Supplemental oxygen	40
Continuous positive airways pressure/nasal intermittent positive pressure ventilation/bag valve mask	41
Arterial line	42
Infusion fluids	43
Blood product transfusion	44
Pericardiocentesis	45
Lumbar puncture	46
Joint aspiration	47
Minor plastic procedure/split skin graft	48
Active rewarming of the hypothermic patient	49
Cooling - control body temperature	50
Medication administered*	51
Occupational Therapy*	52
Loan of walking aid (crutches)	53
Social work intervention	54
Eye*	55
Dental treatment	56
Prescription/medicines prepared to take away	57
Other (consider alternatives)	27
None (consider guidance/advice option)	99

**Items sub-analysed in Table below**

**Accident and Emergency Treatment - Sub-analysis**

Sub-analysis Treatment		Code
Sub-analysis Treatment		Code
Dressing	- dressing minor wound/burn/eye - dressing major wound/burn	1 2
Sutures	- primary sutures - secondary/complex suture - removal of sutures/clips	1 2 3
Wound closure (excluding sutures)	- steristrips - wound glue - other (e.g. clips)	1 2 3
Plaster of Paris	- application Plaster of Paris - removal Plaster of Paris	1 2
Physiotherapy	- strapping, ultra sound treatment, short wave diathermy, manipulation - gait re-education, falls prevention	1 2

Manipulation	- manipulation of upper limb fracture - manipulation of lower limb fracture - manipulation of dislocation	1 2 3
Defibrillation/pacing	- defibrillation - external pacing	1 2
Guidance/advice only	- written - verbal	1 2
Anaesthesia	- general anaesthetic - local anaesthetic - regional block - entonox - sedation - other	1 2 3 4 5 6
Tetanus	- immune - tetanus toxoid course - tetanus toxoid booster - human immunoglobulin - combined tetanus/diphtheria course - combined tetanus/diphtheria booster	1 2 3 4 5 6
Parenteral thrombolysis	- streptokinase parenteral thrombolysis - recombinant - plasminogen activator	1 2
Other Parenteral drugs	- intravenous drug, e.g. stat/bolus - intravenous infusion	1 2
Medication administered	- oral - intra-muscular - subcutaneous - per rectum - sublingual - intra-nasal - eye drops - ear drops - topical skin cream	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
Occupational Therapy	- OT functional assessment - OT activities of daily living equipment provision	1 2
Eye	- orthoptic exercises - laser of retina/iris or posterior capsule - retrobulbar injection - epilation of lashes - subconjunctival injection	1 2 3 4 5

---

#### ACUTE MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION CARE SPELL (RETIRED)

---

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### ACUTE MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION DATA SET OVERVIEW (RETIRED)

---

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The current version of the Myocardial Ischaemia National Audit Project (MINAP) Data Set can be found at [Royal College of Physicians website](#).

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### ANGIOGRAM DATE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### ANTI-CANCER DRUG FRACTION (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### ARRIVAL AT HOSPITAL TIME (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

Arrival At Hospital Time has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of Arrival At Hospital Time is available in the March 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### BODY SURFACE AREA (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and

Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### BREAST ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

---

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The following table details the approved versions of the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) Messages and associated 'Useable From' and 'Useable To' dates.

It also allows download of the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) Message Schema and associated supporting documentation in zip file format.

Cancer Outcomes and Services Message Version	Useable From	Useable To	Documentation
Cancer Outcomes and Services Message Version	Useable From	Useable To	Documentation
1.0	01/01/2013	-	<a href="#">COSD-v1-0Final XMLSchemaSpecificationsPack</a> and <a href="#">COSDS-XML Schema v1-0 Final Release Notes</a>

---

#### CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

---

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) is submitted to a [Cancer Registry](#) using the COSDS Message.

Supporting documentation for each version of the message is available as a downloadable zip file from the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Message Versions](#) page.

In addition, further guidance for submissions is provided by the [National Cancer Intelligence Network](#) at [Cancer Outcomes and Services Dataset](#).

A [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) submission must only contain data relating to one [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) for one [REPORTING PERIOD](#).

#### COSDS Submission Header

The COSDS submission header contains data items which are used by the [Cancer Registry](#) to manage data upon receipt.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the requirements for inclusion of data:

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory, the message will be rejected if this data element is absent.

COSDS SUBMISSION HEADER	
COSDS SUBMISSION HEADER	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT</a>
M	<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>

#### COSDS Record Identity

Each record within a COSDS submission must contain a unique identifier, to support data management and error reporting within the [Cancer Registry](#) system.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the requirements for inclusion of data:

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory, the message will be rejected if this data element is absent.

COSDS RECORD IDENTIFIER	
COSDS RECORD IDENTIFIER	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>

---

#### CANCER REGISTRATION DATA SET OVERVIEW (RETIRED)

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The Cancer Registration Data Set has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it has been replaced by the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set.

The last live version of the Cancer Registration Data Set is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### CARE ASSESSMENT ONLY INDICATOR (RETIRED)

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

## CDS BUSINESS RULES

---

### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The Commissioning Data Sets have notation to identify the business and/or processing rules which apply to individual Data Elements. This notation appears in the [Rules](#) column of the Commissioning Data Set details page.

#### Population Validation

All Data Elements are subject to length validation. Some Data Elements are also subject to format and content validation against a list of permitted values defined in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary. The value lists are held on the Attribute which the Data Element is based on, plus default codes which are held on the Data Element itself.

RULE	POPULATION VALIDATION
RULE	POPULATION VALIDATION
F	The format is validated, for example the format of a <a href="#">DATE</a> must comply with the XML standard.
V	The Data Element is validated against an explicit list of permitted values as defined in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

#### Business Rules

Some Data Elements are subject to additional Business Rules as indicated below:

- Prefix H = [Healthcare Resource Group](#) Business Rules.
- Prefix I = CDS-XML Schema anomalies and issues.
- Prefix N = NHS Data Standards and Policy Rules
- Prefix S = [Secondary Uses Service](#) Business Rules

PREFIX	BUSINESS RULES: H - Healthcare Resource Group Business Rules
PREFIX	BUSINESS RULES: H - Healthcare Resource Group Business Rules
H4	This Data Element is used by the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> to derive the <a href="#">Healthcare Resource Group</a> 4. Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect <a href="#">Healthcare Resource Group</a> , usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

PREFIX	BUSINESS RULES: I - CDS-XML Schema Anomalies and Issues
PREFIX	BUSINESS RULES: I - CDS-XML Schema Anomalies and Issues
I1	This is a known schema anomaly and has been registered for future resolution.
I2	See the specifications in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary for the specific format characteristics of this Data Element.
I3	There is no national requirement to flow <a href="#">Healthcare Resource Group</a> 4 ( <a href="#">HRG4</a> ) through the Commissioning Data Sets, see <a href="#">DSCN 17/2008</a> .

PREFIX	BUSINESS RULES: N - NHS Data Standards and Policy Rules
PREFIX	BUSINESS RULES: N - NHS Data Standards and Policy Rules
N1	Psychiatric <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> only.
N2	Not defined or approved by the <a href="#">Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care</a> .

<b>N3</b>	The definition and value list for this data is under review.
<b>N4</b>	Up to 20 codes per daily activity occurrence may be recorded.
<b>N5</b>	This data should only flow in Commissioning Data Set version 6-1 for <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> detained under the Mental Health Act prior to the Mental Health Act 2007.
<b>N6</b>	This data should only flow in Commissioning Data Set versions 6-1 and 6-2 for <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> detained under the Mental Health Act 2007.
<b>N7</b>	From Commissioning Data Set version 6-0 onwards, the use of the <a href="#">DETAINED AND (OR) LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE</a> in the location group is <b>optional</b> as it <b>must</b> be carried in the Episode Characteristics.

<b>PREFIX</b>	<b>BUSINESS RULES: S – Secondary Uses Service Business Rules</b>
<b>PREFIX</b>	<b>BUSINESS RULES: S - Secondary Uses Service Business Rules</b>
<b>S1</b>	This mandatory Commissioning Data Set date is used as the originating date to determine the mandatory <a href="#">CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a> .
<b>S2</b>	The <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> <b>DOES NOT</b> support the use of the <a href="#">CDS TEST INDICATOR</a> . Therefore this Data Element <b>must not be used</b> .
<b>S3</b>	See <a href="#">Security Issues and Patient Confidentiality</a> , for further information.
<b>S4</b>	Used to ensure the correct sequencing of multiple and/or subsequent Commissioning Data Set submissions.
<b>S5</b>	For CDS schema version 6-1-1 these <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODES</a> must be present and registered with the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . The Commissioning Data Set Schema does not validate the content value of this data.
<b>S6</b>	All <a href="#">CDS REPORT PERIOD START DATES</a> and <a href="#">CDS REPORT PERIOD END DATES</a> must be consistent in all Commissioning Data Set records contained in a BULK Interchange submission. The <a href="#">CDS REPORT PERIOD START DATE</a> must be on or before the <a href="#">CDS REPORT PERIOD END DATE</a> . The <a href="#">CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a> is a mandatory data element and must fall within the period defined. See the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> .
<b>S7</b>	See the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Addressing Grid</a> .
<b>S8</b>	These Data Elements are required for correct processing by the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . If omitted, the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> will reject the Commissioning Data Set data.
<b>S9</b>	The <a href="#">CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a> is a mandatory data item when using the Net Change Protocol. When using the Bulk Update Protocol this data item is optional but it is strongly advised that where it can be correctly generated and maintained it should be used. See the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> .
<b>S10</b>	For <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained and/or Long Term Psychiatric Census Commissioning Data Set</a> and <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained and or Long Term Psychiatric Census Commissioning Data Set</a> , the <a href="#">CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a> contains the <a href="#">CDS CENSUS DATE</a> which is also the <a href="#">DETAINED AND (OR) LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE</a> .
<b>S11</b>	For the following <a href="#">CDS TYPES</a> , the <a href="#">CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a> must contain the <a href="#">DATE OF ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST CENSUS</a> which is usually the end of the Period being reported: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census (Standard)</a> Commissioning Data Set / <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census (Standard)</a> Commissioning Data Set <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 040 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census (Old)</a> Commissioning Data Set / <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 040 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census (Old)</a> Commissioning Data Set <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 050 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census (New)</a> Commissioning Data Set / <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 050 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census (New)</a> Commissioning Data Set
<b>S12</b>	These <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a> Data Elements must use <a href="#">DATES</a> between 01/01/1880 and 31/12/2999 in order to pass validation
<b>S13</b>	Data Elements reporting a <a href="#">DATE</a> (which is not a <a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a> Data Element) must use dates between 01/01/1900 and 31/12/2999 in order to pass validation
<b>S14</b>	For Data Elements reporting a <a href="#">TIME</a> , the hour portion must be between 00 and 23 inclusive in order to pass validation

#### CDS MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

In October 2004 Data Set Change Notice (DSCN 24/2004) was published providing information detailing the requirement for Commissioning Data Set messages to be submitted in XML format for use by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) (SUS). XML will therefore replace the existing EDIFACT messages currently used by the NHS-Wide Clearing Service (NWCS).

XML is a markup language for data flows containing structured information and will meet Government standards in line with the e-Government Interoperability Framework (e-gif) requirements.

The schemas are published as .xsd files in zipped format. These are best viewed using XMLSPY or an equivalent XML viewer. Schema documentation as generated by XMLSPY is also available for download, this documentation may be viewed in most browsers. A Schema Version Release Note file (in MS Word) is also included in the documentation.

The following table sets out the authorised versions of the Commissioning Data Set Message.

To download a schema and its associated documentation, follow the hyperlink for the specific Message Version.

CDS Version	Message Format	Message Version	Available From	Mandated From	Usable To
CDS Version	Message Format	Message Version	Available From	Mandated From	Usable To
NHS005	XML Schema	<a href="#">V-5-0</a>	01/04/2006	01/10/2006	Ongoing

This Version introduces support in the CDS for the Critical Care MDS and will enable Trusts to submit the CCMDS data to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) from October 2006.

NHS004	XML Schema	<a href="#">V-4-2-a</a>	01/10/2005	Only for NWCS-SUS migration	Only for NWCS-SUS migration
--------	------------	-------------------------	------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Version 4-2-a was the schema released to support the initial development of the CDS-XML processes for submitting data to the SUS. Following the authorisation of Version 5-0, this version must only be used for NWCS-SUS migration.

NHS003	UN/EDIFACT	<a href="#">CDS MIG V4</a>	01/04/2001	01/09/2001	31 March 2007
--------	------------	----------------------------	------------	------------	---------------

This is the final CDS EDIFACT Message version to be issued, all subsequent CDS Message versions will use XML formats.

CDS EDIFACT Message specifications are documented in the NHS CDS Manual available from the NHS Data Standards website.

#### CDS NOTATION

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The Commissioning Data Set is the basic structure used for the submission of commissioning data to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) and is designed to be capable of individually conveying many different Commissioning Data Set structures, encompassing Accident and Emergency Attendances, Out-Patient Attendances, Admitted Patient Care and Elective Admission List.

Commissioning Data Set Messages have been defined in specific components known as a [CDS TYPE](#).

Specific notation is used to indicate the requirements of the [CDS-XML Message Schema Design](#) conditions for submission of data in the Commissioning Data Sets.

The structure of the Commissioning Data Set message is shown by the use of Data Groups and Sub Groups within those Data Groups. For each Data Group, Sub Group and individual Data Element, the allowed cardinality at each level is also shown in the "Status" and "Repeats" columns.

The [CDS TYPE](#) specifications must therefore be read in this hierarchy, using the Status and Repeat conditions within the Data Groups and Sub Groups, to determine the requirements for the individual Data Elements.

#### Status Column Notation

The Notation used for the "STATUS" column is as follows:

STATUS	MEANING	DESCRIPTION
STATUS	MEANING	DESCRIPTION

M	<b>MANDATORY</b>	<p>This signifies that the collection and submission of this Commissioning Data Set data is deemed <b>MANDATORY</b> and its presence is necessary for the <a href="#">CDS TYPE</a> to be correctly validated and accepted for processing by the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a>.</p> <p>If a data item is shown as <b>MANDATORY</b>, this should also be regarded as <b>REQUIRED</b> by the <a href="#">Department of Health</a>.</p> <p>In most instances, data marked as <b>MANDATORY</b> in a Sub Group will result in its parent Data Group also being marked as mandatory, but this is not always the case.</p> <p>For instance, although the Consultant Episode - Clinical Diagnosis Group (ICD) is marked as <b>R=REQUIRED</b> (and therefore need not actually be populated), if it is used then both the <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a> and the <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a> are marked as <b>M=MANDATORY</b> and must both be present.</p>
R	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<p>This signifies that the collection and submission of this Commissioning Data Set data is deemed <b>REQUIRED</b> by the <a href="#">Department of Health</a> to comply with authorised NHS Standards, Policies and Directives. Therefore whenever a Commissioning Data Set is collected and subsequently submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a>, this data must be supported and populated into the relevant data sets if the data is available.</p> <p>Note that "temporal" conditions may mean that there are instances where this directive cannot be fulfilled.</p> <p>For instance in a <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set</a>, ICD and OPCS data elements are marked as "Required" indicating that this data should be included. However, if at the time of submission to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> this data remains incomplete (perhaps awaiting coding in the <a href="#">ORGANISATION</a>), the remaining data in the CDS record should still be submitted. Once the <a href="#">ORGANISATION</a> has updated its systems with the data, the <a href="#">CDS TYPE</a> relating to that <a href="#">ACTIVITY</a> should then be resubmitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a>.</p>
O	<b>OPTIONAL</b>	<p>This signifies that the collection and submission of this Commissioning Data Set data is <b>OPTIONAL</b>. Its inclusion in the Commissioning Data Set is therefore determined by "local agreement" between the <a href="#">ORGANISATIONS</a> exchanging the data.</p> <p>Note that even if marked <b>O=OPTIONAL</b>, any data included in a Commissioning Data Set submission to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> must comply with its specification published in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary otherwise the data may be deemed invalid and rejected.</p>
X	<b>X</b>	This is used where the Data Element has been included in the Commissioning Data Set design, usually for pilot use, but is not yet authorised for transmission by the wider NHS. The Data Element will be in italics and not linked to the Data Element where one exists.

#### Repeats Column Notation

The Notation used for the "REPEATS" column is as follows:

REPEATS	DESCRIPTION
REPEATS	DESCRIPTION
0..1	This signifies that the permitted occurrences of the Data Group, Sub Group or individual Data Element are from a minimum of 0 to a maximum of 1.
0..9	This signifies that the permitted occurrences of the Data Group, Sub Group or individual Data Element are from a minimum of 0 to a maximum of 9.
0..*	This signifies that the permitted occurrences of the Data Group, Sub Group or individual Data Element are from a minimum of 0 to an unlimited maximum.
1..1	This signifies that the permitted occurrences of the Data Group, Sub Group or individual Data Element are from a minimum of 1 to a maximum of 1.
1..97	This signifies that the permitted occurrences of the Data Group, Sub Group or individual Data Element are from a minimum of 1 to a maximum of 97.
1..*	This signifies that the permitted occurrences of the Data Group, Sub Group or individual Data Element are from a minimum of 1 to an unlimited maximum.

#### Rules Column Notation

An entry in the "Rules" column shows that a specific Rule applies to submission of an individual Data Element.

The meaning of these Rules can be found in [Commissioning Data Set Business Rules](#).

#### Notation Examples

The following are examples of some common scenarios.

##### EXAMPLE 1:

##### A MANDATORY Data Group with differing Sub-Groups and component data status conditions.

##### EXAMPLE 1:

##### A MANDATORY Data Group with differing Sub-Groups and component data status conditions.

The following example shows a **MANDATORY** Data Group - therefore the Data Group must be present for the [CDS TYPE](#) to be validated and accepted for processing by the [Secondary Uses Service](#).

When a Data Group is used:

1. All **MANDATORY** Sub Groups and/or Data Elements must be present
2. Any **REQUIRED** Sub Groups and/or Data Elements must be present if the data is available
3. Any **OPTIONAL** Sub Groups and/or Data Elements may be omitted

The following data structure is one of three options when completing the Patient Identity Data Group:

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> Code Value = 01 = Verified			<a href="#">Rules</a>
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b>		
	M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F
	M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>		
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F
	M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
	M	1..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	S3
	R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	F
	R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

#### EXPLANATION:

The parent Data Group has a "Status" of **M=MANDATORY** which indicates that this Data Group must be present in the Commissioning Data Set to ensure correct validation and acceptance when submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#). The parent Data Group "Repeats" = 1..1 indicates that only one occurrence of this Data Group must flow in this particular Commissioning Data Set record.

The Sub Group of "Local Identifier Structure" is marked as **R=REQUIRED** and therefore must be populated if the data is available. The "Repeats" notation of 0..1 indicates that population of this Sub Group is not necessary to enable the Commissioning Data Set record to be sent to the [Secondary Uses Service](#). If it is sent, then only one occurrence of this Sub Group may flow in this particular Commissioning Data Set record.

Both Data Elements in the Sub Group are marked **M=MANDATORY** and must both be correctly populated.

The Sub Group of "Data Element Components" is a "generic" structure and is marked as **M=MANDATORY** and therefore must be populated. The "Repeats" notation of 1..1 indicates that only one occurrence of this Data Group may flow in this particular Commissioning Data Set record. All the Data Elements marked with **M=MANDATORY** must be populated. [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#) however is marked with **R=REQUIRED**, so must also be completed if the data is available.

##### EXAMPLE 2:

##### A REQUIRED Data Group with differing component data status conditions.

##### EXAMPLE 2:

##### A REQUIRED Data Group with differing component data status conditions.

The following example shows a **REQUIRED** Data Group. This data must be present in the relevant Commissioning Data Set if available. However, if submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#), omission of this **REQUIRED** Data Group will not cause rejection.

When the Data Group is used:

1. All **MANDATORY** Sub Groups and/or Data Elements must be utilised
2. Any **REQUIRED** Sub Groups and/or Data Elements must be present if the data is available
3. Any **OPTIONAL** Sub Groups and/or Data Elements may be omitted

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</b>
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.</del>
<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</b>
<b>Group Status</b> R	<b>Group Repeats</b> 0..1	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.</del>
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>
O	0..*	<b>DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS</b>
M	1..1	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>
O	0..1	<a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>

#### EXPLANATION:

The Data Group "**Status**" = **R** = **Required** indicates that this Data Group must be populated in the relevant Commissioning Data Set if the data is available. The Data Group "**Repeats**" = **0..1** indicates that population of this Data Group is not necessary to enable the Commissioning Data Set to be sent to the [Secondary Uses Service](#). If it is sent, then only one occurrence of this Data Group may flow in this particular Commissioning Data Set record.

If the Data Group is completed then the Data Element [PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE](#), marked as **M=MANDATORY**, must be populated. The "**Repeats**" notation of 1..1 indicates that only one occurrence of this Data Element is valid.

If the Data Group is completed then the Data Element [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#), marked as **M=MANDATORY**, must be populated. The "**Repeats**" notation of 1..1 indicates that only one occurrence of this Data Element is valid.

If the Data Group is completed then the Sub Group "Secondary Diagnoses", marked as **O=OPTIONAL**, may be omitted, but if populated it must be in the correct format. The "**Repeats**" notation of 0..\* indicates that unlimited occurrences of this Data Element are valid. Each occurrence must contain a valid [SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#).

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header](#) carries mandatory controls for a Commissioning Data Set Interchange and is only used by inclusion in other [CDS TYPES](#).

Commissioning Data Set Interchanges containing Commissioning Data Set Messages submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) must use the required Commissioning Data Set Interchange and Message Header and Trailer Controls to provide the correct addressing and identification for the data flows.

Multiple Commissioning Data Set messages are usually sent in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange which consists of:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange
- [CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Dependent upon the [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#) being used, one of the following must be

used:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol](#) - Mandatory, one per [CDS TYPES](#)
- [CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol](#) - Mandatory, one per [CDS TYPES](#)

Followed by:

- The [CDS TYPE](#) - As required to carry the specific Commissioning Data Set data records

Each Commissioning Data Set message ends with:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Each Commissioning Data Set Interchange ends with:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set Interchange submission.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set Interchange submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

---

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer](#) carries mandatory controls for a Commissioning Data Set Interchange and is only used by inclusion in other [CDS TYPES](#).

Commissioning Data Set Interchanges containing Commissioning Data Set Messages submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) must use the required Commissioning Data Set Interchange and Message Header and Trailer Controls to provide the correct addressing and identification for the data flows.

Multiple Commissioning Data Set messages are usually sent in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange which consists of:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange
- [CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Dependent upon the [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#) being used, one of the following must be used:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol](#) - Mandatory, one per [CDS TYPES](#)
- [CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol](#) - Mandatory, one per [CDS TYPES](#)

Followed by:

- The [CDS TYPE](#) - As required to carry the specific Commissioning Data Set data records

Each Commissioning Data Set message ends with:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Each Commissioning Data Set Interchange ends with:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

Notation		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - CDS INTERCHANGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
Notation		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 002 - CDS INTERCHANGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header](#) carries mandatory controls for a Commissioning Data Set Message and is only used by inclusion in other [CDS TYPES](#).

Commissioning Data Set Interchanges containing Commissioning Data Set Messages submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) must use the required Commissioning Data Set Interchange and Message Header and Trailer Controls to provide the correct addressing and identification for the data flows.

Multiple Commissioning Data Set messages are usually sent in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange which consists of:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange
- [CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Dependent upon the [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#) being used, one of the following must be used:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol](#) - Mandatory, one per [CDS TYPES](#)
- [CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol](#) - Mandatory, one per [CDS TYPES](#)

Followed by:

- The [CDS TYPE](#) - As required to carry the specific Commissioning Data Set data records

Each Commissioning Data Set message ends with:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Each Commissioning Data Set Interchange ends with:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

Notation		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - CDS MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
Notation		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 003 - CDS MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer](#) carries mandatory controls for a Commissioning Data Set Message and is only used by inclusion in other [CDS TYPES](#).

Commissioning Data Set Interchanges containing Commissioning Data Set Messages submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) must use the required Commissioning Data Set Interchange and Message Header and Trailer Controls to provide the correct addressing and identification for the data flows.

Multiple Commissioning Data Set messages are usually sent in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange which consists of:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange
- [CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Dependent upon the [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#) being used, one of the following must be used:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol](#) - Mandatory, one per [CDS TYPES](#)
- [CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol](#) - Mandatory, one per [CDS TYPES](#)

Followed by:

- The [CDS TYPE](#) - As required to carry the specific Commissioning Data Set data records

Each Commissioning Data Set message ends with:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Each Commissioning Data Set Interchange ends with:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP:</b> <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B OVERVIEW

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol](#) carries mandatory controls for a Commissioning Data Set Type and is only used by inclusion in other [CDS TYPES](#).

Commissioning Data Set Interchanges containing Commissioning Data Set Messages submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) must use the required Commissioning Data Set Interchange and Message Header and Trailer Controls to provide the correct addressing and identification for the data flows. All [CDS TYPES](#) using the Commissioning Data Set Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol must begin with this Mandatory Data Group.

Multiple Commissioning Data Set messages are usually sent in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange which consists of:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header](#) - Mandatory - One per

## Commissioning Data Set Interchange

- [CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Dependent upon the [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#) being used, one of the following must be used:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol](#) - Mandatory, one per [CDS TYPES](#)
- [CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol](#) - Mandatory, one per [CDS TYPES](#)

Followed by:

- The [CDS TYPE](#) - As required to carry the specific Commissioning Data Set data records

Each Commissioning Data Set message ends with:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Each Commissioning Data Set Interchange ends with:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

## Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

Notation		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Update Mechanisms of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
Notation		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005B - TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Update Mechanisms of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

## CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N OVERVIEW

### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol](#) carries mandatory controls for a Commissioning Data Set Type and is only used by inclusion in other [CDS TYPES](#).

Commissioning Data Set Interchanges containing Commissioning Data Set Messages submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) must use the required Commissioning Data Set interchange and Message Header and Trailer Controls to provide the correct addressing and identification for the data flows. All [CDS TYPES](#) using

the Commissioning Data Set Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol must begin with this Mandatory Data Group.

Multiple Commissioning Data Set messages are usually sent in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange which consists of:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange
- [CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Dependent upon the [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#) being used, one of the following must be used:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol](#) - Mandatory, one per [CDS TYPES](#)
- [CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol](#) - Mandatory, one per [CDS TYPES](#)

Followed by:

- The [CDS TYPE](#) - As required to carry the specific Commissioning Data Set data records

Each Commissioning Data Set message ends with:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Each Commissioning Data Set Interchange ends with:

- [CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Update Mechanisms of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 005N - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Update Mechanisms of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 010 OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 010 - Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for an [Accident and Emergency Attendance](#).

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 010 - Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 010 - ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of an Accident and Emergency Attendance.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 010 - ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of an Accident and Emergency Attendance.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (A AND E)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE</b>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (A AND E CONSULTANT)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (A AND E)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL INVESTIGATION GROUP (A AND E)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (A AND E)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

## Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [CDS V6-1 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for an Outpatient Attendance or a cancelled/missed [APPOINTMENT](#).

It covers all NHS and private Outpatient [ACTIVITY](#) taking place in any:

- acute, community or mental health [NHS Trust](#)
- other NHS hospital
- non-NHS hospitals or institutions where the care delivered is NHS-funded.

under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

Where the Care Activity data relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), the CDS DATA GROUP : PATIENT PATHWAY data elements must be completed where appropriate.

This [CDS TYPE](#) may also be used to submit [Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Events](#).

This [CDS TYPE](#) must not be used for "Future Outpatients" - for this the [CDS V6-1 Type 021 - Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) must be used.

*Note: [CDS V6-1 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) is called Care Activity in the Commissioning Data Set XML Message Schema version 6-1-1.*

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>			DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 020 – OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	<a href="#">FUNCTION:</a> <del>To support the details of an Outpatient Attendance, or a missed Appointment.</del>	
<a href="#">Notation</a>			DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 020 – OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	<a href="#">FUNCTION:</a> <del>To support the details of an Outpatient Attendance, or a missed Appointment.</del>	
M	1..1	<a href="#">DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	
M	1..*	<a href="#">DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .	
M	1..1	<a href="#">DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</a> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>	
O	0..1	<a href="#">DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</a>	

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b>
	M	1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
	O	0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)
	O	0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE</b>
	M	1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS
	O	0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)
	O	0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP-ATTENDANCE
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CARE ACTIVITY REFERRAL
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS - REFERRAL
	O	0..1 DATA GROUP: REFERRER
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: MISSED APPOINTMENT OCCURRENCE
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 021 OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [CDS V6-1 Type 021 - Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for a Future Outpatient Attendance or a future cancelled [APPOINTMENT](#).

This [CDS TYPE](#) has not been approved by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) and submissions to support local activities and commissioning will be supported for piloting purposes only.

It covers all NHS and private Outpatient [ACTIVITY](#) taking place in any:

- acute, community or mental health [NHS Trust](#)
- other NHS hospital
- non-NHS hospitals or institutions where the care delivered is NHS-funded.

under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

This [CDS TYPE](#) must not be used for "Outpatients" - for this the [CDS V6-1 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) must be used.

**Note:** [CDS V6-1 Type 021 - Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) is called Future Care Activity in the Commissioning Data Set XML Message Schema version 6-1-1.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 021 - Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Future or Planned Outpatient Attendance (Care Attendance).
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Future or Planned Outpatient Attendance (Care Attendance).
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY															
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)									
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE <table border="1"> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</td></tr> </table>	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)						
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)															
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)															
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)															
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP-ATTENDANCE</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP-ATTENDANCE
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS															
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)															
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP-ATTENDANCE															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CARE ACTIVITY REFERRAL <table border="1"> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS - REFERRAL</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: REFERRER</td></tr> </table>	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS - REFERRAL	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER									
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS - REFERRAL															
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: MISSED APPOINTMENT OCCURRENCE															
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP															

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

## Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for all booked, planned and waiting list admissions.

This consists of records for [PATIENTS](#) waiting for [Elective Admission](#) at a specified date and should be sent to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) within one month of the end of the period to which they relate unless a shorter time-scale has been agreed with the recipient.

Some [Health Care Providers](#) also send a final [CDS V6-1 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#) after the [PATIENT](#) has been removed from the [WAITING LIST](#) to identify when and why this took place. Commissioners who do not wish to use such final Elective Admission List-End Of Period Census Commissioning Data Sets should ignore them.

It covers [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRIES](#) under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

Where the Care Activity data relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), the CDS DATA GROUP : PATIENT PATHWAY data elements must be completed where appropriate.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 030 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of all booked, planned and waiting list admissions for a specified date.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 030 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of all booked, planned and waiting list admissions for a specified date.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (OPCS)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (READ)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP

M	1..*	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 040 OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 040 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(Old\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is used to report to the previous (old) Commissioner that the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY](#) is now the responsibility of another Commissioner.

This [CDS TYPE](#) should be sent within one month of the end of the period to which it relates unless a shorter time-scale has been agreed with the recipient.

It covers [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRIES](#) under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

##### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 040 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(Old\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 040 – ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST END OF PERIOD GENSUS (OLD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To report to the previous (old) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of another Commissioner.

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 040 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To report to the previous (old) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of another Commissioner.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS</b>
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 050 OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 050 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(New\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is used to report to a new Commissioner an [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY](#) that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.

This [CDS TYPE](#) should be sent within one month of the end of the period to which it relates unless a shorter time-scale has been agreed with the recipient.

It covers [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRIES](#) under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

##### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 050 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(New\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 050 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To be used to report to a new Commissioner an EAL Entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 050 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To be used to report to a new Commissioner an EAL Entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (OPCS)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (READ)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 060 OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is used to make an initial report that an [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY](#) has been added to the [Health Care Provider's](#) [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#).

Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS TYPES](#) are intended for those [ORGANISATIONS](#) who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#). They should be supplemented where required by an annual (or other agreed time-cycle) submission of the [CDS V6-1 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#).

**ACTIVITY** taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other **Biomedical Scientists** and **Clinical Scientists** may also be carried (where an appropriate **MAIN SPECIALTY CODE** and **TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE** exists) if required although this is not a **Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow**.

Where the Care Activity data relates to a **Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement**, the CDS DATA GROUP : PATIENT PATHWAY data elements must be completed where appropriate.

*Note: for Elective Admission List Event During Period **CDS TYPES**, the **CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER**, as held in the Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the **ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST** identity.*

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To be used to make an initial report that the Elective Admission List Entry has been added to the Provider's Elective Admission List.
<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To be used to make an initial report that the Elective Admission List Entry has been added to the Provider's Elective Admission List.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY															
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b></td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS									
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS															
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY</b> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><b>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b></td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (OPCS)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (READ)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (OPCS)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (READ)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (OPCS)															
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (READ)															
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY															

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP
---	------	---------------------------------------

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 070 OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is used to report that the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY](#) has been removed from the [Health Care Provider's ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#).

Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS TYPES](#) are intended for those [ORGANISATIONS](#) who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#). They should be supplemented where required by an annual (or other agreed time-cycle) submission of the [CDS V6-1 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#).

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of [Allied Health Professionals](#), other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

Where the Care Activity data relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), the CDS DATA GROUP : PATIENT PATHWAY data elements must be completed where appropriate.

*Note: for Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS TYPES](#), the [CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#), as held in the Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#) identity.*

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

##### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To be used to report that the EAL entry has been removed from the Provider's Elective Admission List.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To be used to report that the EAL entry has been removed from the Provider's Elective Admission List.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b>

		One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL</b>

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 080 OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is used to report that an [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#) has been made to the [PATIENT](#).

Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS TYPES](#) are intended for those [ORGANISATIONS](#) who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#). They should be supplemented where required by an annual (or other agreed time-cycle) submission of the [CDS V6-1 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#).

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

Where the Care Activity data relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), the CDS DATA GROUP : PATIENT PATHWAY data elements must be completed where appropriate.

*Note: for Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS TYPES](#), the [CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#), as held in the Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#) identity.*

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

##### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To be used to report that an offer of admission has been made to the patient.

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST- EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To be used to report that an offer of admission has been made to the patient.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL OFFER OF ADMISSION</b>

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 090 OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 090 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Available / Unavailable\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is used to report changes in the [PATIENT](#)'s availability for treatment.

Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS TYPES](#) are intended for those [ORGANISATIONS](#) who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#). They should be supplemented where required by an annual (or other agreed time-cycle) submission of the [CDS V6-1 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#).

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of [Allied Health Professionals](#), other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

*Note: for Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS TYPES](#), the [CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#), as held in the Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#) identity.*

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

##### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 090 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Available / Unavailable\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE/UNAVAILABLE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To be used to report changes in the patient's availability for treatment.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE/UNAVAILABLE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To be used to report changes in the patient's availability for treatment.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT SUSPENSION

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 100 OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 100 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Old Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is used to report to the previous Commissioner that the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY](#) is now the responsibility of a new Commissioner.

Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS TYPES](#) are intended for those [ORGANISATIONS](#) who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#). They should be supplemented where required by an annual (or other agreed time-cycle) submission of the [CDS V6-1 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#).

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

*Note: for Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS TYPES](#), the [CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#), as held in the Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#) identity.*

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

##### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 100 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Old Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 100 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT)) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To be used to report to the previous (OLD) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of a new Commissioner.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 100 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT)) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To be used to report to the previous (OLD) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of a new Commissioner.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT</b>

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 110 OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 110 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(New Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is used to make an initial report to a new Commissioner of an [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY](#) that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.

Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS TYPES](#) are intended for those [ORGANISATIONS](#) who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#). They should be supplemented where required by an annual (or other agreed time-cycle) submission of the [CDS V6-1 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#).

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of [Allied Health Professionals](#), other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

*Note: for Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS TYPES](#), the [CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#), as held in the Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#) identity.*

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 110 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(New Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To be used to make an initial report to a new Commissioner of an EAL entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To be used to make an initial report to a new Commissioner of an EAL entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (OPCS)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (READ)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 120 OVERVIEW

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for a Finished Birth Episode.

This is required when a delivery has resulted in a **REGISTRABLE BIRTH** which has taken place in either an NHS Hospital or in an non-NHS **ORGANISATION** funded by the NHS.

The information is taken from the birth notification for each baby born.

In addition to Finished Birth Episodes, Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set records are required for all Unfinished Birth Episodes as at midnight on 31st March each year.

**CDS V6-1 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set** should be used for the submission of this Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<del>DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 120 - APC-FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</del>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of a Finished Birth Episode.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<del>DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 120 - APC-FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</del>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of a Finished Birth Episode.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY																														
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS																								
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS																														
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS																								
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS																														
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..97</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)	O	0..97	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)																														
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)																														
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)																														
O	0..97	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)																														
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)																														

R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
	R	0..9 DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
	R	0..9 DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
	R	0..9 DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ANTEPARTUM CARE
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON IDENTITY (MOTHER)
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON CHARACTERISTICS (MOTHER)
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 130 OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for a Finished General Episode.

It covers all NHS and private Admitted Patient Care (day case and inpatient) [ACTIVITY](#) taking place in any:

- acute, community or mental health [NHS Trust](#)
- other NHS hospital
- non-NHS hospitals or institutions where the care delivered is NHS-funded.

under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

Where the Care Activity data relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), the CDS DATA GROUP : PATIENT PATHWAY data elements must be completed where appropriate.

An Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set record is required for all Unfinished General Episodes as at midnight on 31 March each year and for all unfinished short-stay informal psychiatric [PATIENTS](#) who are resident in hospital or on leave of absence ([Home Leave](#)) on 31 March and who have been in hospital for less than 12 months.

[CDS V6-1 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) should be used for the submission of this Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 130 - APC FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished General Episode.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 130 - APC FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished General Episode.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY																														
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS																								
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS																														
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL</b> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS																								
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS																														
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE</b> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..97</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)	R	0..97	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)																														
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)																														
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)																														
R	0..97	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CRITICAL CARE PERIOD <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..9</td><td>DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..9</td><td>DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..9</td><td>DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</td></tr> </table>	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD																					
R	0..9	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD																														
R	0..9	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD																														
R	0..9	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER																														

R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 140 OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for a Finished Delivery Episode which is required when a delivery has resulted in a [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#).

This may take place in either NHS Hospitals or in non-NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#) funded by the NHS. The information is taken from the birth notification for each baby born.

In addition to Finished Delivery Episodes, Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set records are required for all Unfinished Delivery Episodes as at midnight on 31 March each year.

[CDS V6-1 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) should be used for the submission of this Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

##### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 140 – APC-FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
<a href="#">Group Status</a>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of a Finished Delivery Episode.	
<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 140 - APC-FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
<a href="#">Group Status</a>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of a Finished Delivery Episode.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>

	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL</b>	
	M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE</b>	
	M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CHARACTERISTICS</b>
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)
	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)
	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)
	O	0..97	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)
	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ANTEPARTUM CARE	
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
R	0..9	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE (one for each Baby in the delivery)	
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON IDENTITY (BABY)
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON CHARACTERISTICS (BABY)
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP	
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 150 OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 150 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Birth Event Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for an Other Birth.

This [CDS TYPE](#) applies to:

- NHS funded home births and
- all other birth events which are not NHS-funded, either directly or under an [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT](#).

The data in these records originates from birth notification records and requires only a limited data set to be completed.

Maternity events, taking place in either NHS hospitals or in non-NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#) funded by the NHS, will be recorded using [CDS V6-1 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) and [CDS V6-1 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#).

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 150 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Birth Event Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 150 – OTHER BIRTH EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished General Episode.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 150 – OTHER BIRTH EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished General Episode.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY									
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY									
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS									
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION									
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS									
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ANTEPARTUM CARE</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED</td></tr> </table>	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS									
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)									
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED									
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS									
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS									
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PERSON IDENTITY (MOTHER)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL</td></tr> </table>	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON IDENTITY (MOTHER)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS									
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON IDENTITY (MOTHER)									
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL									
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.									

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## CDS V6-1 TYPE 160 OVERVIEW

### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 160 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Delivery Event Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for an Other Delivery.

This [CDS TYPE](#) applies to:

- NHS funded home deliveries and
- all other delivery events which are not NHS-funded, either directly or under an [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT](#).

The data in these records originates from birth notification records and requires only a limited data set to be completed.

Maternity events, taking place in either NHS hospitals or in non-NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#) funded by the NHS, will be recorded using [CDS V6-1 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) and [CDS V6-1 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#).

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 160 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Delivery Event Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 160 – OTHER DELIVERY EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
<a href="#">Group Status</a>	<a href="#">Group Repeats</a>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <a href="#">To support the details of a Finished General Episode.</a>
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 160 – OTHER DELIVERY EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET
<a href="#">Group Status</a>	<a href="#">Group Repeats</a>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <a href="#">To support the details of a Finished General Episode.</a>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b>
	M	1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION

R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY</b>
R	0..9	M 1..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS
		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE (One for each Baby in the delivery)
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..9	R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON IDENTITY (BABY)
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON CHARACTERISTICS (BABY)
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 170 OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained and/or Long Term Psychiatric Census Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for the Psychiatric Census.

The [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) require a record for every [PATIENT](#) admitted as at 31 March each year for which the [PATIENT](#) is detained or the Episode is part of a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) which has lasted longer than one year and for which the majority of time has been spent under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#) in one of the psychiatric specialties.

In the case of [NHS Trust Mergers](#) and demergers occurring, where the [Hospital Provider Spell](#) would have lasted longer than one year except for the merger / demerger, [PATIENTS](#) should be included. The [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) will be that of the [ORGANISATION](#) in existence as at the 31 March Census Date.

[ORGANISATIONS](#) may, by local agreement make submissions of the Psychiatric Census other than at 31st March each year. Care must be taken to ensure that the [CDS ACTIVITY DATE](#) chosen is compatible with the [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#) used.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

##### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained and/or Long Term Psychiatric Census Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 170 - APC DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished General Episode.

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 170 - APC-DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>																					
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of a Finished General Episode.																					
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.																					
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .																					
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>																					
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY																					
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS)</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS)												
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY																					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS																					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS)																					
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS																		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS																					
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (WARD STAY AT PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE)</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (WARD STAY AT PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE)
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS																					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS																					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)																					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)																					
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)																					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)																					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (WARD STAY AT PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE)																					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION																					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER																					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY																					
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP																					
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.																					
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.																					

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 180 OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for an Unfinished Birth Episode.

This is required when a delivery has resulted in a [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#) which has taken place in either an NHS Hospital or in an non-NHS [ORGANISATION](#) funded by the NHS.

The information is taken from the birth notification for each baby born.

Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set records are required for all Unfinished Birth Episodes as at midnight on 31st March each year.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<del>DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 180 – APC UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</del>
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of an Unfinished Birth Episode.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 180 - APC-UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of an Unfinished Birth Episode.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY																														
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</td> </tr> </table>	M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS																								
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS																														
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL</b> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><b>DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</td> </tr> </table>	M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS																								
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS																														
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE</b> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td><b>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..97</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)</td> </tr> </table>	M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)	O	0..97	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)																														
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)																														
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)																														
O	0..97	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)																														
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CRITICAL CARE PERIOD <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..9</td><td>DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..9</td><td>DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..9</td><td>DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</td> </tr> </table>	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD																					
R	0..9	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD																														
R	0..9	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD																														
R	0..9	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER																														

R	0.1	DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON IDENTITY (MOTHER)
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-1 TYPE 190 OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-1 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for an Unfinished General Episode.

It covers all NHS and private Admitted Patient Care (day case and inpatient) [ACTIVITY](#) taking place in any:

- acute, community or mental health [NHS Trust](#)
- other NHS hospital
- non-NHS hospitals or institutions where the care delivered is NHS-funded.

under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

Where the Care Activity data relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), the CDS DATA GROUP : PATIENT PATHWAY data elements must be completed where appropriate.

An Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set record is required for all Unfinished General Episodes as at midnight on 31 March each year and for all unfinished short-stay informal psychiatric [PATIENTS](#) who are resident in hospital or on leave of absence ([Home Leave](#)) on 31 March and who have been in hospital for less than 12 months.

[CDS V6-1 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) may optionally be sent more regularly, usually monthly.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

##### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<b><u>Notation</u></b>		<b>DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 190 – APC UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>																														
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of a Finished Delivery Episode.																														
<b><u>Notation</u></b>		<b>DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-1 TYPE 190 - APC UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>																														
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of a Finished Delivery Episode.																														
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.																														
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .																														
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>																														
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY																														
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS																								
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS																														
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS																								
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS																														
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..97</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)	O	0..97	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)																														
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)																														
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)																														
O	0..97	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)																														
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CRITICAL CARE PERIOD <table border="1"> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..9</td><td>DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..9</td><td>DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</td></tr> </table>	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD																								
R	0..9	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD																														
R	0..9	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER																														
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY																														
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP																														
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.																														
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.																														

**Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description**

**CDS V6-1 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set** carries the data for an Unfinished Delivery Episode.

This may take place in either NHS Hospitals or in non-NHS **ORGANISATIONS** funded by the NHS. The information is taken from the birth notification for each baby born.

Unfinished Birth and Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set records are required for all Unfinished Birth and Delivery Episodes as at midnight on 31 March each year.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

**Data Group Overview**

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-1 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW CDS V6-1 TYPE 200 - APC UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of an Unfinished Delivery Episode.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW CDS V6-1 TYPE 200 - APC UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of an Unfinished Delivery Episode.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY																					
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS												
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY																					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS																					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS																					
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL</b> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS															
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS																					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS																					
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE</b> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: EPISODE CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: EPISODE CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: EPISODE CHARACTERISTICS																					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS																					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)																					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)																					
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)																					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)																					
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)																					

	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)
	O	0..97	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)
	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ANTEPARTUM CARE	
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
R	0..9	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE (one for each Baby in the delivery)	
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON IDENTITY (BABY)
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON CHARACTERISTICS (BABY)
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP	

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-1 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - CDS INTERCHANGE HEADER OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header](#) carries mandatory controls for a Commissioning Data Set Interchange and is only used by inclusion in other [CDS TYPES](#).

Commissioning Data Set Interchanges containing Commissioning Data Set Messages submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) must use the required Commissioning Data Set Interchange and Message Header and Trailer Controls to provide the correct addressing and identification for the data flows.

Multiple Commissioning Data Set messages are usually sent in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange which consists of:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange
- [CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Dependent upon the [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#) being used, one of the following must be used:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol](#) - Mandatory, one per [CDS TYPES](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol](#) - Mandatory, one per [CDS TYPES](#)

Followed by:

- The [CDS TYPE](#) - As required to carry the specific Commissioning Data Set data records

Each Commissioning Data Set message ends with:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Each Commissioning Data Set Interchange ends with:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set Interchange submission.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set Interchange submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

---

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - CDS INTERCHANGE TRAILER OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer](#) carries mandatory controls for a Commissioning Data Set Interchange and is only used by inclusion in other [CDS TYPES](#).

Commissioning Data Set Interchanges containing Commissioning Data Set Messages submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) must use the required Commissioning Data Set Interchange and Message Header and Trailer Controls to provide the correct addressing and identification for the data flows.

Multiple Commissioning Data Set messages are usually sent in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange which consists of:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange
- [CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Dependent upon the [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#) being used, one of the following must be used:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol](#) - Mandatory, one per [CDS TYPES](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change](#)

## Protocol - Mandatory, one per CDS TYPES

Followed by:

- The CDS TYPE - As required to carry the specific Commissioning Data Set data records

Each Commissioning Data Set message ends with:

- CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Each Commissioning Data Set Interchange ends with:

- CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the Commissioning Data Sets Introduction.

Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer is shown below.

See Commissioning Data Set Notation for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - CDS INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - CDS INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	<p><b>DATA GROUP: <u>CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</u></b></p> <p>One per Interchange submitted to the <u>Secondary Uses Service</u>. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.</p>

## CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - CDS MESSAGE HEADER OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header carries mandatory controls for a Commissioning Data Set Message and is only used by inclusion in other CDS TYPES.

Commissioning Data Set Interchanges containing Commissioning Data Set Messages submitted to the Secondary Uses Service must use the required Commissioning Data Set Interchange and Message Header and Trailer Controls to provide the correct addressing and identification for the data flows.

Multiple Commissioning Data Set messages are usually sent in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange which consists of:

- CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange
- CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Dependent upon the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol being used, one of the following must be used:

- CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol - Mandatory, one per CDS TYPES

- [CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol](#) - Mandatory, one per [CDS TYPES](#)

Followed by:

- The [CDS TYPE](#) - As required to carry the specific Commissioning Data Set data records

Each Commissioning Data Set message ends with:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Each Commissioning Data Set Interchange ends with:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

Notation		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - CDS MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
Notation		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - CDS MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - CDS MESSAGE TRAILER OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer](#) carries mandatory controls for a Commissioning Data Set Message and is only used by inclusion in other [CDS TYPES](#).

Commissioning Data Set Interchanges containing Commissioning Data Set Messages submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) must use the required Commissioning Data Set Interchange and Message Header and Trailer Controls to provide the correct addressing and identification for the data flows.

Multiple Commissioning Data Set messages are usually sent in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange which consists of:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange
- [CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Dependent upon the [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#) being used, one of the following must be used:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol](#) -

Mandatory, one per [CDS TYPES](#)

- [CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol](#) - Mandatory, one per [CDS TYPES](#)

Followed by:

- The [CDS TYPE](#) - As required to carry the specific Commissioning Data Set data records

Each Commissioning Data Set message ends with:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Each Commissioning Data Set Interchange ends with:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 – COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

---

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol](#) carries mandatory controls for a Commissioning Data Set Type and is only used by inclusion in other [CDS TYPES](#).

Commissioning Data Set Interchanges containing Commissioning Data Set Messages submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) must use the required Commissioning Data Set Interchange and Message Header and Trailer Controls to provide the correct addressing and identification for the data flows. All [CDS TYPES](#) using the Commissioning Data Set Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol must begin with this Mandatory Data Group.

Multiple Commissioning Data Set messages are usually sent in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange which consists of:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange
- [CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Dependent upon the [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#) being used, one of the following must be used:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol](#) - Mandatory, one per [CDS TYPES](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol](#) - Mandatory, one per [CDS TYPES](#)

Followed by:

- The [CDS TYPE](#) - As required to carry the specific Commissioning Data Set data records

Each Commissioning Data Set message ends with:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Each Commissioning Data Set Interchange ends with:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

Notation		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Update Mechanisms of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
Notation		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Update Mechanisms of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

---

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol](#) carries mandatory controls for a Commissioning Data Set Type and is only used by inclusion in other [CDS TYPES](#).

Commissioning Data Set Interchanges containing Commissioning Data Set Messages submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) must use the required Commissioning Data Set interchange and Message Header and Trailer Controls to provide the correct addressing and identification for the data flows. All [CDS TYPES](#) using the Commissioning Data Set Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol must begin with this Mandatory Data Group.

Multiple Commissioning Data Set messages are usually sent in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange

which consists of:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange
- [CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Dependent upon the [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#) being used, one of the following must be used:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol](#) - Mandatory, one per [CDS TYPES](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol](#) - Mandatory, one per [CDS TYPES](#)

Followed by:

- The [CDS TYPE](#) - As required to carry the specific Commissioning Data Set data records

Each Commissioning Data Set message ends with:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Message

Each Commissioning Data Set Interchange ends with:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer](#) - Mandatory - One per Commissioning Data Set Interchange

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Update Mechanisms of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Update Mechanisms of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

---

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 010 - ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY CDS OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 010 - Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for an [Accident and Emergency Attendance](#).

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 010 - Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 010 – ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of an Accident and Emergency Attendance.
<u><a href="#">Notation</a></u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 010 – ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of an Accident and Emergency Attendance.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (A AND E)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - ATTENDANCE
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE</b>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (A AND E CONSULTANT)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (A AND E)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL INVESTIGATION GROUP (A AND E)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL TREATMENT GROUP (A AND E)

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

## Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for an Outpatient Attendance or a cancelled/missed [APPOINTMENT](#).

It covers all NHS and private Outpatient [ACTIVITY](#) taking place in any:

- acute, community or mental health [NHS Trust](#)
- other NHS hospital
- non-NHS hospitals or institutions where the care delivered is NHS-funded.

under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#), unless the [ACTIVITY](#) falls under the [Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement](#) standard. In this case, an out-patient record for the Allied Health Professional [ACTIVITY](#) must be submitted, with the CDS DATA GROUP : PATIENT PATHWAY data elements completed as necessary.

Where the Outpatient data relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), the CDS DATA GROUP : PATIENT PATHWAY data elements must be completed where appropriate.

This [CDS TYPE](#) may also be used to submit [Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Events](#).

This [CDS TYPE](#) must not be used for "Future Outpatients" - for this the [CDS V6-2 Type 021 - Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) must be used.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>			DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 020 – OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	<a href="#">FUNCTION:</a> <del>To support the details of an Outpatient Attendance, or a missed Appointment.</del>	
<a href="#">Notation</a>			DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 020 – OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	<a href="#">FUNCTION:</a> <del>To support the details of an Outpatient Attendance, or a missed Appointment.</del>	
M	1..1	<a href="#">DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	
M	1..*	<a href="#">DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .	
M	1..1	<a href="#">DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</a> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>	
O	0..1	<a href="#">DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</a>	

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b>
	M	1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
	O	0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)
	O	0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE</b>
	M	1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
	M	1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>
	O	0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)
	O	0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP-ATTENDANCE
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CARE ACTIVITY REFERRAL
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS - REFERRAL
	O	0..1 DATA GROUP: REFERRER
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: MISSED APPOINTMENT OCCURRENCE

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT CDS OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [CDS V6-2 Type 021 - Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for a Future Outpatient Attendance or a future cancelled [APPOINTMENT](#).

This [CDS TYPE](#) has not been approved by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) and submissions to support local activities and commissioning will be supported for piloting purposes only.

It covers all NHS and private Outpatient [ACTIVITY](#) taking place in any:

- acute, community or mental health [NHS Trust](#)
- other NHS hospital
- non-NHS hospitals or institutions where the care delivered is NHS-funded.

under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

This [CDS TYPE](#) must not be used for "Outpatients" - for this the [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) must be used.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 021 - Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Future or Planned Outpatient Attendance (Care Attendance).
<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Future or Planned Outpatient Attendance (Care Attendance).
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY															
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td> <td>1..1</td> <td><b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>R</td> <td>0..1</td> <td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)</td> </tr> </table>	M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)									
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE <table border="1"> <tr> <td>R</td> <td>0..1</td> <td>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>O</td> <td>0..1</td> <td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>O</td> <td>0..1</td> <td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</td> </tr> </table>	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)						
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)															
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)															
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)															
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td> <td>1..1</td> <td><b>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>M</td> <td>1..1</td> <td><b>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>O</td> <td>0..1</td> <td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>O</td> <td>0..1</td> <td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R</td> <td>0..1</td> <td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP-ATTENDANCE</td> </tr> </table>	M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>	M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP-ATTENDANCE
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>															
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>															
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)															
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP-ATTENDANCE															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CARE ACTIVITY REFERRAL <table border="1"> <tr> <td>R</td> <td>0..1</td> <td>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS - REFERRAL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>O</td> <td>0..1</td> <td>DATA GROUP: REFERRER</td> </tr> </table>	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS - REFERRAL	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER									
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS - REFERRAL															
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: MISSED APPOINTMENT OCCURRENCE															

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

---

CDS V6-2 TYPE 030 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) CDS OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for all booked, planned and waiting list admissions.

This consists of records for **PATIENTS** waiting for **Elective Admission** at a specified date and should be sent to the **Secondary Uses Service** within one month of the end of the period to which they relate unless a shorter time-scale has been agreed with the recipient.

Some **Health Care Providers** also send a final [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#) after the **PATIENT** has been removed from the **WAITING LIST** to identify when and why this took place. Commissioners who do not wish to use such final Elective Admission List-End Of Period Census Commissioning Data Sets should ignore them.

It covers **ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRIES** under the care of a **CONSULTANT**, **MIDWIFE** or **NURSE**, where an appropriate **MAIN SPECIALTY CODE** and **TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE** exists.

**ACTIVITY** taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other **Biomedical Scientists** and **Clinical Scientists** may also be carried (where an appropriate **MAIN SPECIALTY CODE** and **TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE** exists) if required although this is not a **Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow**.

Where the Care Activity data relates to a **Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement**, the CDS DATA GROUP : PATIENT PATHWAY data elements must be completed where appropriate.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 030 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of all booked, planned and waiting list admissions for a specified date.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 030 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of all booked, planned and waiting list admissions for a specified date.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT) M 1..1 DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY R 0..1 DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (OPCS)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (READ)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL

M	1..*	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 040 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) CDS OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 040 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(Old\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is used to report to the previous (old) Commissioner that the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY](#) is now the responsibility of another Commissioner.

This [CDS TYPE](#) should be sent within one month of the end of the period to which it relates unless a shorter time-scale has been agreed with the recipient.

It covers [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRIES](#) under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

##### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 040 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(Old\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 040 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To report to the previous (old) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of another Commissioner.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 040 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To report to the previous (old) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of another Commissioner.

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a>
---	------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

		One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS</b>

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 050 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) CDS OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 050 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(New\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is used to report to a new Commissioner an [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY](#) that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.

This [CDS TYPE](#) should be sent within one month of the end of the period to which it relates unless a shorter time-scale has been agreed with the recipient.

It covers [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRIES](#) under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

##### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 050 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(New\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 050 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To be used to report to a new Commissioner an EAL Entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.
<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 050 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To be used to report to a new Commissioner an EAL Entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (OPCS)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (READ)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) CDS OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is used to make an initial report that an [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY](#) has been added to the [Health Care Provider's ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#).

It covers [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRIES](#) under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS TYPES](#) are intended for those [ORGANISATIONS](#) who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#). They should be supplemented where required by an annual (or other agreed

time-cycle) submission of the [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard Commissioning Data Set\)](#).

Where the Care Activity data relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), the CDS DATA GROUP : PATIENT PATHWAY data elements must be completed where appropriate.

*Note: for Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS TYPES](#), the [CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#), as held in the Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#) identity.*

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To be used to make an initial report that the Elective Admission List Entry has been added to the Provider's Elective Admission List.</del>
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION:</b> <del>To be used to make an initial report that the Elective Admission List Entry has been added to the Provider's Elective Admission List.</del>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY															
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS									
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS															
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS															
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY</b> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (OPCS)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (READ)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (OPCS)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (READ)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (OPCS)															
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (READ)															
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER															
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION															

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

---

**CDS V6-2 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) CDS OVERVIEW**

---

**Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description**

[CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is used to report that the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY](#) has been removed from the [Health Care Provider's ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#).

It covers [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRIES](#) under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS TYPES](#) are intended for those [ORGANISATIONS](#) who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#). They should be supplemented where required by an annual (or other agreed time-cycle) submission of the [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#).

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

Where the Care Activity data relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), the CDS DATA GROUP : PATIENT PATHWAY data elements must be completed where appropriate.

*Note: for Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS TYPES](#), the [CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#), as held in the Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#) identity.*

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

**Data Group Overview**

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	FUNCTION: To be used to report that the EAL entry has been removed from the Provider's Elective Admission List.
<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To be used to report that the EAL entry has been removed from the Provider's Elective Admission List.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL</b>

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) CDS OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is used to report that an [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#) has been made to the [PATIENT](#).

It covers [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRIES](#) under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS TYPES](#) are intended for those [ORGANISATIONS](#) who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#). They should be supplemented where required by an annual (or other agreed time-cycle) submission of the [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#).

Where the Care Activity data relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), the CDS DATA GROUP : PATIENT PATHWAY data elements must be completed where appropriate.

*Note: for Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS TYPES](#), the [CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#), as held in the Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#) identity.*

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

##### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event](#)

During Period (Offer) Commissioning Data Set is shown below.

See Commissioning Data Set Notation for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST- EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To be used to report that an offer of admission has been made to the patient.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST- EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To be used to report that an offer of admission has been made to the patient.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <u>Secondary Uses Service</u> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <u>Secondary Uses Service</u>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <u>Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</u> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <u>Secondary Uses Service</u> : <u>CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</u> Or <u>CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</u>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL OFFER OF ADMISSION</b>

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <u>Secondary Uses Service</u> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <u>Secondary Uses Service</u> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE OR UNAVAILABLE) CDS OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 090 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Available or Unavailable) Commissioning Data Set is used to report changes in the PATIENT's availability for treatment.

It covers ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRIES under the care of a CONSULTANT, MIDWIFE or NURSE, where an appropriate MAIN SPECIALTY CODE and TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE exists.

ACTIVITY taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other Biomedical Scientists and Clinical Scientists may also be carried (where an appropriate MAIN SPECIALTY CODE and TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE exists) if required although this is not a Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow.

Elective Admission List Event During Period CDS TYPES are intended for those ORGANISATIONS who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol. They should be supplemented where required by an annual (or other agreed time-cycle) submission of the CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census (Standard) Commissioning Data Set.

*Note: for Elective Admission List Event During Period CDS TYPES, the CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER, as held in the Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST identity.*

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the Commissioning Data Sets

## Introduction.

### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 090 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Available or Unavailable\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE/UNAVAILABLE ) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To be used to report changes in the patient's availability for treatment.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE/UNAVAILABLE ) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To be used to report changes in the patient's availability for treatment.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT SUSPENSION</b>

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

### CDS V6-2 TYPE 100 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS OVERVIEW

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 100 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Old Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is used to report to the previous Commissioner that the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY](#) is now the responsibility of a new Commissioner.

It covers [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRIES](#) under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS TYPES](#) are intended for those [ORGANISATIONS](#) who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#). They should be supplemented where required by an annual (or other agreed time-cycle) submission of the [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#).

**Note:** for Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS TYPES](#), the [CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#), as held in the Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#) identity.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 100 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Old Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 100 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT)) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To be used to report to the previous (OLD) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of a new Commissioner.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 100 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT)) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To be used to report to the previous (OLD) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of a new Commissioner.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 110 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(New Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set](#) used to make an initial report to a new Commissioner of an [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY](#) that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.

It covers [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRIES](#) under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION](#)

[CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS TYPES](#) are intended for those [ORGANISATIONS](#) who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#). They should be supplemented where required by an annual (or other agreed time-cycle) submission of the [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#).

*Note: for Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS TYPES](#), the [CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#), as held in the Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#) identity.*

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 110 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(New Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To be used to make an initial report to a new Commissioner of an EAL entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To be used to make an initial report to a new Commissioner of an EAL entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY															
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS									
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS															
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY <table border="1"> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (OPCS)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (READ)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP</td></tr> </table>	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (OPCS)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (READ)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (OPCS)															
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (READ)															
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER															
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL															
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION															

R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY
---	------	--------------------------------

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 120 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for a Finished Birth Episode.

This is required when a delivery has resulted in a [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#) which has taken place in either an NHS Hospital or in a non-NHS [ORGANISATION](#) funded by the NHS.

The information is taken from the birth notification for each baby born.

In addition to Finished Birth Episodes, Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set records are required for all Unfinished Birth Episodes as at midnight on 31st March each year.

[CDS V6-2 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) should be used for the submission of this Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

##### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 120 - APC-FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished Birth Episode.
<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 120 - APC-FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished Birth Episode.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)

	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL
	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE
	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
O	0..5		DATA GROUP: OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS
M	1..1		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS
R	0..1		DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
R	0..1		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)
O	0..1		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)
R	0..1		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)
O	0..1		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)
R	0..1		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)
O	0..97		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)
O	0..1		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)
R	0..1		DATA GROUP: CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
R	0..1		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION
R	0..1		DATA GROUP: REFERRER
R	0..1		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1		DATA GROUP: ANTEPARTUM CARE
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED)
R	0..1		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON IDENTITY (MOTHER)
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON CHARACTERISTICS (MOTHER)
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL)
M	1..*		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1		<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 130 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for a Finished General Episode.

It covers all NHS and private Admitted Patient Care (day case and inpatient) [ACTIVITY](#) taking place in any:

- acute, community or mental health [NHS Trust](#)
- other NHS hospital

- non-NHS hospitals or institutions where the care delivered is NHS-funded.

under the care of a CONSULTANT, MIDWIFE or NURSE, where an appropriate MAIN SPECIALTY CODE and TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE exists.

ACTIVITY taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other Biomedical Scientists and Clinical Scientists may also be carried (where an appropriate MAIN SPECIALTY CODE and TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE exists) if required although this is not a Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow.

Where the Care Activity data relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement, the CDS DATA GROUP : PATIENT PATHWAY data elements must be completed where appropriate.

An Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set record is required for all Unfinished General Episodes as at midnight on 31 March each year and for all unfinished short-stay informal psychiatric PATIENTS who are resident in hospital or on leave of absence (Home Leave) on 31 March and who have been in hospital for less than 12 months.

CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set should be used for the submission of this Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the Commissioning Data Sets Introduction.

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set is shown below.

See Commissioning Data Set Notation for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 130 - APC FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished General Episode.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 130 - APC FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished General Episode.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <u>Secondary Uses Service</u> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <u>Secondary Uses Service</u> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <u>Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</u> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <u>Secondary Uses Service</u> : <u>CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</u> Or <u>CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</u>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY						
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY						
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS						
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL</b> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS						
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS						
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE</b> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS						

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT	
O	0..5	DATA GROUP: OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS	
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)	
R	0..97	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY	

<b>M</b>	<b>1..*</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 140 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for a Finished Delivery Episode which is required when a delivery has resulted in a [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#).

This may take place in either NHS Hospitals or in non-NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#) funded by the NHS. The information is taken from the birth notification for each baby born.

In addition to Finished Delivery Episodes, Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set records are required for all Unfinished Delivery Episodes as at midnight on 31 March each year.

[CDS V6-2 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) should be used for the submission of this Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

##### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 140 – APC-FINISHED-DELIVERY-EPIISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished Delivery Episode.

<b>Notation</b>	<b>DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 140 - APC-FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of a Finished Delivery Episode.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY																																	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b> <table border="1"><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr></table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS																								
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY																																	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS																																	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS																																	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL</b> <table border="1"><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr></table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS																											
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS																																	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS																																	
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE</b> <table border="1"><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>0..5</td><td>DATA GROUP: OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..97</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)</td></tr></table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CHARACTERISTICS	O	0..5	DATA GROUP: OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)	R	0..97	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CHARACTERISTICS																																	
O	0..5	DATA GROUP: OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS																																	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS																																	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)																																	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)																																	
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)																																	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)																																	
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)																																	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)																																	
R	0..97	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)																																	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)																																	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CRITICAL CARE PERIOD <table border="1"><tr><td>R</td><td>0..9</td><td>DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..9</td><td>DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</td></tr></table>	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD																											
R	0..9	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD																																	
R	0..9	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD																																	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION																																	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER																																	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS																																	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE <table border="1"><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED)</td></tr></table>	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED)																								
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS																																	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)																																	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED)																																	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS																																	
R	0..9	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE (one for each Baby in the delivery) <table border="1"><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PERSON IDENTITY (BABY)</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PERSON CHARACTERISTICS (BABY)</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL)</td></tr></table>	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON IDENTITY (BABY)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON CHARACTERISTICS (BABY)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL)																					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS																																	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON IDENTITY (BABY)																																	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON CHARACTERISTICS (BABY)																																	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL)																																	
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b>																																	

		One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER BIRTH EVENT CDS OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 150 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Birth Event Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for an Other Birth.

This [CDS TYPE](#) applies to:

- NHS funded home births and
- all other birth events which are not NHS-funded, either directly or under an [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT](#).

The data in these records originates from birth notification records and requires only a limited data set to be completed.

Maternity events, taking place in either NHS hospitals or in non-NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#) funded by the NHS, will be recorded using [CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) and [CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#).

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

##### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 150 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Birth Event Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

	<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - OTHER BIRTH EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished General Episode.
	<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - OTHER BIRTH EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished General Episode.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS

R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ANTEPARTUM CARE
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY</b>
	M	1..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
	M	1..1 DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON IDENTITY (MOTHER)
	O	0..1 DATA GROUP: OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 160 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT CDS OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 160 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Delivery Event Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for an Other Delivery.

This [CDS TYPE](#) applies to:

- NHS funded home deliveries and
- all other delivery events which are not NHS-funded, either directly or under an [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT](#).

The data in these records originates from birth notification records and requires only a limited data set to be completed.

Maternity events, taking place in either NHS hospitals or in non-NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#) funded by the NHS, will be recorded using [CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) and [CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#).

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

##### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 160 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Delivery Event Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 160 - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished General Episode.
<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 160 - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET

<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of a Finished General Episode.
---------------------	----------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ANTEPARTUM CARE
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY</b>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>
R	0..9	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE (One for each Baby in the delivery)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON IDENTITY (BABY)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON CHARACTERISTICS (BABY)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 170 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS CDS OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained and or Long Term Psychiatric Census Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for the Psychiatric Census.

The [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) require a record for every [PATIENT](#) admitted as at 31 March each year for which the [PATIENT](#) is detained or the Episode is part of a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) which has lasted longer than one year and for which the majority of time has been spent under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#) in one of the psychiatric specialties.

In the case of [NHS Trust Mergers](#) and demergers occurring, where the [Hospital Provider Spell](#) would have lasted longer than one year except for the merger / demerger, [PATIENTS](#) should be included. The

ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER) will be that of the ORGANISATION in existence as at the 31 March Census Date.

ORGANISATIONS may, by local agreement, make submissions of the Psychiatric Census other than at 31st March each year. Care must be taken to ensure that the CDS ACTIVITY DATE chosen is compatible with the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol used.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the Commissioning Data Sets Introduction.

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the CDS V6-2 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained and or Long Term Psychiatric Census Commissioning Data Set is shown below.

See Commissioning Data Set Notation for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 170 – APC-DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished General Episode.
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 170 - APC-DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished General Episode.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <u>Secondary Uses Service</u> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <u>Secondary Uses Service</u> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <u>Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</u> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <u>Secondary Uses Service</u> : <u>CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</u> Or <u>CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</u>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY																								
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS)</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS)															
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY																								
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS																								
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS)																								
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS																					
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS																								
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS</td></tr> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (WARD STAY AT PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE)</td></tr> </table>	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (WARD STAY AT PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE)
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS																								
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS																								
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS																								
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)																								
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)																								
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)																								
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)																								
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (WARD STAY AT PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE)																								
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION																								
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER																								
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY																								
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b>																								

		One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for an Unfinished Birth Episode.

This is required when a delivery has resulted in a [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#) which has taken place in either an NHS Hospital or in a non-NHS [ORGANISATION](#) funded by the NHS.

The information is taken from the birth notification for each baby born.

Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set records are required for all Unfinished Birth Episodes as at midnight on 31st March each year.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

##### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

	<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - APC-UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of an Unfinished Birth Episode.
	<a href="#">Notation</a>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - APC-UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of an Unfinished Birth Episode.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b>
	M	1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL</b>
	M	1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS

M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE</b>
	M	1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
	O	0..5 DATA GROUP: OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS
	M	1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)
	O	0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)
	O	0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)
	R	0..97 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CRITICAL CARE PERIOD</b>
	R	0..9 DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
	R	0..9 DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
	R	0..9 DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION</b>
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRER</b>
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ANTEPARTUM CARE</b>
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED)
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY</b>
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON IDENTITY (MOTHER)
	O	0..1 DATA GROUP: OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE
	R	0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL)
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 190 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for an Unfinished General Episode.

It covers all NHS and private Admitted Patient Care (day case and inpatient) [ACTIVITY](#) taking place in any:

- acute, community or mental health [NHS Trust](#)
- other NHS hospital
- non-NHS hospitals or institutions where the care delivered is NHS-funded.

under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

Where the Care Activity data relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), the CDS DATA GROUP : PATIENT PATHWAY data elements must be completed where appropriate.

An Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set record is required for all Unfinished General Episodes as at midnight on 31 March each year and for all unfinished short-stay informal psychiatric [PATIENTS](#) who are resident in hospital or on leave of absence ([Home Leave](#)) on 31 March and who have been in hospital for less than 12 months.

[CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) may optionally be sent more regularly, usually monthly.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 190 – APC UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished Delivery Episode.
<a href="#">Notation</a>		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 190 – APC UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished Delivery Episode.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b> M 1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b> R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL</b> M 1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b> R 0..1 DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE</b> M 1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b> O 0..1 LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT O 0..5 OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS M 1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b> R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT) R 0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD) O 0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ) R 0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS) O 0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)

	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)
	R	0..97	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)
R	0..1		DATA GROUP: CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
R	0..1		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION
R	0..1		DATA GROUP: REFERRER
O	0..1		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL
R	0..1		DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 200 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS OVERVIEW

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for an Unfinished Delivery Episode.

This may take place in either NHS Hospitals or in non-NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#) funded by the NHS. The information is taken from the birth notification for each baby born.

Unfinished Birth and Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set records are required for all Unfinished Birth and Delivery Episodes as at midnight on 31 March each year.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

##### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW CDS V6-2 TYPE 200 - APC UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of an Unfinished Delivery Episode.
<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW CDS V6-2 TYPE 200 - APC UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION:</b> To support the details of an Unfinished Delivery Episode.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b>

Dependent upon the [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#) being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#):  
[CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol](#)  
Or  
[CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol](#)

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL</b>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE</b>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
O	0..5	DATA GROUP: OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)
R	0..97	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
R	0..9	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
R	0..9	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ANTEnatal CARE
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..9	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE (one for each Baby in the delivery)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON IDENTITY (BABY)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON CHARACTERISTICS (BABY)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL)
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS VERSION 6-1 TYPE LIST

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

For guidance on the Commissioning Data Set Layout, see the [Commissioning Data Set Redesign Guidance Notes](#) on the NHS Data Model and Dictionary website.

<a href="#">CDS Layout with CDS XML Schema Rules</a>	<a href="#">Overview</a>
<b>Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set Type:</b>	
<a href="#">CDS Layout with CDS XML Schema Rules</a>	<a href="#">Overview</a>
<b>Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set Type:</b>	
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 010 - Accident and Emergency CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 010 Overview</a>
<b>Out Patient Commissioning Data Set Types:</b>	
<b>Out Patient Commissioning Data Set Types:</b>	
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 020 - Outpatient CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 020 Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 021 - Future Outpatient CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 021 Overview</a>
<b>Admitted Patient Care Commissioning Data Set Types:</b>	
<b>Admitted Patient Care Commissioning Data Set Types:</b>	
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 120 Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 130 Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 140 Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 150 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Birth Event CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 150 Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 160 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Delivery Event CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 160 Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained and/or Long Term Psychiatric Census CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 170 Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 180 Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 190 Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 200 Overview</a>
<b>Elective Admission List Commissioning Data Set Types - End Of Period Census Types:</b>	
<b>Elective Admission List Commissioning Data Set Types - End Of Period Census Types:</b>	
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census (Standard) CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 030 Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 040 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census (Old) CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 040 Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 050 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census (New) CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 050 Overview</a>
<b>Elective Admission List Commissioning Data Set Types - Event During Period Types:</b>	
<b>Elective Admission List Commissioning Data Set Types - Event During Period Types:</b>	
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Add) CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 060 Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Remove) CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 070 Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Offer) CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 080 Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 090 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Available / Unavailable) CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 090 Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 100 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Old Service Agreement) CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 100 Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 110 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (New Service Agreement) CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 110 Overview</a>
<b>Commissioning Data Set Interchange and Message Controls - Mandatory for every Interchange:</b>	
<b>Commissioning Data Set Interchange and Message Controls - Mandatory for every Interchange:</b>	

<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 001 - CDS Interchange Header</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 001 Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 002 - CDS Interchange Trailer</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 002 Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 003 - CDS Message Header</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 003 Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 004 - CDS Message Trailer</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 004 Overview</a>
<b>Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group – Mandatory for every Commissioning Data Set:</b>	
<b>Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Mandatory for every Commissioning Data Set:</b>	
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B - CDS Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005B Overview</a>
or	
<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N - CDS Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-1 Type 005N Overview</a>

#### CDS VERSION 6-2 TYPE LIST

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

For guidance on the Commissioning Data Set Layout, see the [Commissioning Data Set Redesign Guidance Notes](#) on the NHS Data Model and Dictionary website.

<a href="#">CDS Layout with CDS XML Schema Rules</a>	<a href="#">Overview</a>
<b>Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set Type:</b>	
<a href="#">CDS Layout with CDS XML Schema Rules</a>	<a href="#">Overview</a>
<b>Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set Type:</b>	
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 010 - Accident and Emergency CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 010 - Accident and Emergency CDS Overview</a>
<b>Out Patient Commissioning Data Set Types:</b>	
<b>Out Patient Commissioning Data Set Types:</b>	
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient CDS Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 021 - Future Outpatient CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 021 - Future Outpatient CDS Overview</a>
<b>Admitted Patient Care Commissioning Data Set Types:</b>	
<b>Admitted Patient Care Commissioning Data Set Types:</b>	
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode CDS Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode CDS Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode CDS Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 150 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Birth Event CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 150 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Birth Event CDS Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 160 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Delivery Event CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 160 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Delivery Event CDS Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained and/or Long Term Psychiatric Census CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained and/or Long Term Psychiatric Census CDS Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode CDS Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode CDS Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode CDS Overview</a>
<b>Elective Admission List Commissioning Data Set Types - End Of Period Census Types:</b>	
<b>Elective Admission List Commissioning Data Set Types - End Of Period Census Types:</b>	

<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census (Standard) CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census (Standard) CDS Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 040 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census (Old) CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 040 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census (Old) CDS Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 050 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census (New) CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 050 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census (New) CDS Overview</a>

#### **Elective Admission List Commissioning Data Set Types – Event During Period Types:**

<b>Elective Admission List Commissioning Data Set Types - Event During Period Types:</b>	
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Add) CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Add) CDS Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Remove) CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Remove) CDS Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Offer) CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Offer) CDS Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 090 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Available or Unavailable) CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 090 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Available or Unavailable) CDS Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 100 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Old Service Agreement) CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 100 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Old Service Agreement) CDS Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 110 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (New Service Agreement) CDS</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 110 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (New Service Agreement) CDS Overview</a>

#### **Commissioning Data Set Interchange and Message Controls – Mandatory for every Interchange:**

<b>Commissioning Data Set Interchange and Message Controls - Mandatory for every Interchange:</b>	
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - CDS Interchange Header</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - CDS Interchange Header Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - CDS Interchange Trailer</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - CDS Interchange Trailer Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - CDS Message Header</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - CDS Message Header Overview</a>
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - CDS Message Trailer</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - CDS Message Trailer Overview</a>

#### **Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group – Mandatory for every Commissioning Data Set:**

<b>Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Mandatory for every Commissioning Data Set:</b>	
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - CDS Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - CDS Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol Overview</a>
or	
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - CDS Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>	<a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - CDS Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol Overview</a>

---

#### **CDS VERSION 6 TYPE LIST NAVIGATION MENU (RETIRED)**

##### **Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### **CENTRAL RETURNS - WAITING TIME CALCULATIONS FOR KH07 & QF01 (RETIRED)**

##### **Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description**

##### **[Waiting Time Calculations for KH07 and QF01](#)**

The following table provides a comparison of the waiting time calculations for Central Returns [KH07 and QF01](#).

## QF01.

The collection of the **PATIENT**'s Original **DECISION TO ADMIT** continues to be an important performance management tool.

<b>Waiting List Event</b>	<b>Calculation needed for KH07 and QF01</b>
<b>Waiting List Event</b>	<b>Calculation needed for KH07 and QF01</b>
Original Decision To Admit	Record <b>ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</b> as start date. On the first <b>ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY</b> the <b>ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</b> will be the same as the <b>DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</b> .
<b>Patient on waiting list</b>	<p>Two providers agree to the transfer of a <b>PATIENT</b> (e.g. to speed up treatment, ensure continuity of care, etc..)</p> <p>Count from <b>ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</b>. (Note: the waiting time continues at the receiving provider and becomes their responsibility).</p> <p>If the <b>PATIENT</b> is transferred to another provider the <b>WAITING PERIOD EXCLUSION</b> (their aggregate suspended and/or self-deferred periods) will be carried with them. This should be carried forward as a rolling total, if the <b>PATIENT</b> is transferred more than once.</p>
<b>PATIENT</b> removes him/herself from the waiting list of one provider and is subsequently added to the waiting list at another provider.	<p>Count from the <b>DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</b> for the new provider.</p> <p>In such cases the <b>WAITING PERIOD EXCLUSION</b> for the previous provider (their aggregated suspended and/or self-deferred periods) will not be carried with them.</p>
The provider that the <b>PATIENT</b> is waiting to be admitted to undergoes a merger with another organisation.	Count from the <b>ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</b> . (Note: the waiting time must continue and not be reset.)
<b>PATIENT</b> is unavailable for treatment (suspended) and offer of admission cannot be made for that period.	<p>Omit from KH07/QF01 (but include on KH07A and KH07AR). Count from the <b>ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</b> and deduct period of suspension from waiting time.</p> <p><b>PATIENT</b> can be 'suspended' from the active waiting list for short periods of time when they are unavailable for admission for social or medical reasons. However, the position of 'suspended' <b>PATIENTS</b> must be reviewed regularly and if there is no prospect for them becoming available in the medium term consideration should be given to referring the <b>PATIENT</b> back to the GP.</p>
<b>Patient offered admission</b>	
<p><b>PATIENT</b> offered a reasonable date for admission but refuses this for personal reasons in advance of the date (self-deferred).</p> <p>For a verbal admission date to be deemed reasonable, the <b>PATIENT</b> is to be offered a <b>minimum</b> of two admission dates, with at least three weeks notice before the first of these admission dates.</p> <p>For a written offer to be deemed reasonable, the <b>PATIENT</b> is to be offered an admission date with a <b>minimum</b> of three weeks notice before the first of these admission dates.</p>	<p>Provided the date was a reasonable one, this is described as a 'self-deferral'.</p> <p>For verbal offers, a self deferral is made if all dates offered are refused. In this case the waiting time is reset to zero from the earliest of the dates offered.</p> <p>For written offers the waiting time is reset to zero from the date of the earliest admission the patient refused.</p>
<b>PATIENT</b> offered a date for admission but does not turn up and gives no advance warning (self-deferred).	The waiting time is reset to zero from the admission date which the <b>PATIENT</b> failed to attend. Therefore, the <b>ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</b> will no longer be used to calculate the start of the waiting time, and any <b>WAITING PERIOD EXCLUSIONS</b> from before the re-set waiting time date will be annulled, and should not be used for any further waiting time calculations.
<b>PATIENT</b> offered a date for admission but this is subsequently cancelled by the hospital.	Count from <b>ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</b> . The waiting time must continue until the <b>PATIENT</b> is admitted. However, any previous self-deferral(s) and periods of suspension must be taken into account.

<b>PATIENT</b> admitted but treatment deferred. <b>PATIENT</b> sent home and a new <u>DECISION TO ADMIT</u> made.	Count from <u>ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</u> . The waiting time must continue until the <b>PATIENT</b> is admitted. However, any previous self-deferral(s) and periods of suspension must be taken into account. The Cancelled Operations guarantee of 28 days must be followed.
<b>PATIENT</b> admitted and treatment completed.	Remove from waiting list on admission date.
<b>PATIENT</b> removed from waiting list (emergency admission for same condition, death, other reasons).	Remove from waiting list.

---

#### CENTRAL RETURNS - WAITING TIME CALCULATIONS FOR QM08 & QM08R (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

##### [Waiting Time Calculations for QM08 and QM08R](#)

The following table provides a comparison of the waiting time calculations for Central Returns QM08 and QM08R. The coverage of the returns is for **PATIENTS** waiting for a first APPOINTMENT. Key parts of the central returns focus on the sub-set of these **PATIENTS** that were referred by GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS.

<b>Waiting Time Event</b>	<b>Calculation needed for QM08 and QM08R</b>
<b>Waiting Time Event</b>	<b>Calculation needed for QM08 and QM08R</b>
Start of waiting time.	The waiting time starts from the date on which the original provider received the referral request, the <u>REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE</u> on a referral to which this referral is related.
<b>PATIENT</b> offered an <u>APPOINTMENT DATE</u> but refuses.	As with the inpatient returns, so long as the offer was a reasonable one (sufficient amount of notice and taking into account personal circumstances) this counts as a 'self-deferral'. The out-patient waiting time is reset to zero, and starts again from the <u>APPOINTMENT DATE</u> the <b>PATIENT</b> refused.
<b>PATIENT</b> offered an <u>APPOINTMENT DATE</u> but does not attend.	Once again this is a 'self-deferral'. The out-patient waiting time is reset to zero, and starts again from the <u>APPOINTMENT DATE</u> the <b>PATIENT</b> refused.
<b>PATIENT</b> offered an <u>APPOINTMENT DATE</u> , but the provider cancels this.	This has no affect on the waiting time - i.e. it should continue from the <u>REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE</u> on a referral to which this referral is related.
Organisational change (e.g. Trusts merge)	The waiting time is unaffected - i.e. it should continue from the date the <u>REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE</u> on a referral to which this referral is related.
End of waiting time.	The <b>PATIENT</b> is removed from out-patient Waiting list on the <u>ACTIVITY TIME</u> when the <b>PATIENT</b> was seen.

---

#### COLORECTAL OR STOMA NURSE SEEN DATE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE SCHEMA VERSIONS

---

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The following tables set out the authorised versions of the Commissioning Data Set.

### Commissioning Data Set Version 6

The Commissioning Data Set Version 6 derivatives consists of several components identified in the [CDS Version 6-1 Type List](#) and the [CDS Version 6-2 Type List](#).

CDS Version	Available From	Mandated From	Usable To	Message Format	Message Version
CDS Version	Available From	Mandated From	Usable To	Message Format	Message Version
CDS062	01/11/2012	01/04/2013	-	XML Schema	<a href="#">CDS-XML-Schema-v6-2-2012-06-01</a> and <a href="#">CDS-XML-Message-Documentation-v6-2-2012-06-01</a> and <a href="#">CDS-XML-Message-Release-Notes-v6-2-2012-06-01</a>
CDS006	01/04/2011	01/04/2011	-	XML Schema	<a href="#">CDS-XML Schema-v6-1-1-2010-10-12</a> and <a href="#">CDS-XML Schema Documentation-v6-1-1-2010-10-12</a> and <a href="#">CDS-XML Schema Release Notes-v6-1-1-2010-10-12</a>
CDS006	01/04/2008	01/04/2009	31/03/2011	XML Schema	CDS-XML-Message-Schema-V6-1-2008-04-01 and CDS-XML-Message-Documentation-V6-1-2008-04-01 and CDS-XML-Message-Release-Notes-V6-1-2008-04-01
CDS006	14/01/2008	14/01/2008	01/11/2012	XML Schema	CDS-XML-Message-Schema-V6-0-2008-01-14 and CDS-XML-Message-Documentation-V6-0-2008-01-14 and CDS-XML-Message-Release-Notes-V6-0-2008-01-14
CDS006	31/12/2007	01/04/2008	Superseded before live use	XML Schema	Message Schema V6.0-2007-10-26 and CDS XML Message Documentation V6-0-2007-10-26 and CDS XML Release Notes V6-0-2007-10-26
CDS006	31/12/2007	01/04/2008	Superseded before live use	XML Schema	Message Schema v6.0-2007-03-01 and CDS XML Message Documentation V6-0-2007-03-01

## Commissioning Data Set Version 5

The Commissioning Data Set Version NHS005 consists of several components identified in the [CDS Version NHS005 Type List](#).

CDS Version	Available From	Mandated From	Usable To	Message Format	Message Version
CDS Version	Available From	Mandated From	Usable To	Message Format	Message Version
NHS005	01/10/2007	01/10/2007	31/03/2009	XML Schema	Message Schema v5-0-2007-06-01 and Message Documentation v5-0-2007-06-01
NHS005	01/09/2006	06/11/2006	01/10/2007	XML Schema	Message Schema v5-0-2006-08-04 and Message Documentation v5-0-2006-08-04
NHS005	01/04/2006	01/09/2006	Superseded before live use	XML Schema	V-5-0 schema and documentation

Commissioning Data Set Version 5-0-2007-06-01 is backward compatible with CDS Version 5-0-2006-08-04. Any data conforming with Commissioning Data Set Version 5-0-2006-08-04 conforms with Commissioning Data Set Version 5-0-2007-06-01. Commissioning Data Set Version 5-0-2006-08-04 includes all standards updates to DSCN 14/2005. In addition

- value 8 has been included in the enumeration for ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME to correct an error in Commissioning Data Set Version 5-0-2006-08-04
- value 3 has been included in the enumeration for PRIORITY TYPE - DSCN 13/2006
- values 304, 371, 401, 812 and 840 have been included in the enumeration for TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE - DSCN 02/2007
- values 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 97 have been included in the enumeration for SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS - DSCN 16/2007. Code 8 'Other', which is retired in DSCN 16/2007, has been retained in Commissioning Data Set Version 5-0-2007-06-01 for backward compatibility.

The major enhancement is the inclusion of DSCNs 02/2005 and 13/2005 which introduce the Critical Care Minimum Data Set as an integral component of the Commissioning Data Set. The implementation of this version will therefore enable Trusts to submit the Critical Care Minimum Data Set to the Secondary Uses Service.

V-5-0-2006-08-04 corrects an error in V-5-0 in the definition of the data type supporting CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION and restricts the length of CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER to 8 characters.

## Commissioning Data Set Versions 3 and 4 - These Versions have been withdrawn (November 2007).

CDS Version	Available From	Mandated From	Usable To	Message Format	Message Version
CDS Version	Available From	Mandated From	Usable To	Message Format	Message Version
NHS004	01/10/2005	Only for NWCS-SUS migration	XML Schema		V-4-2-a

This Commissioning Data Set version was released to support the initial implementation of the CDS-XML processes submitting data to the Secondary Uses Service and must be used only for migration.

CDS Version	Available From	Mandated From	Usable To	Message Format	Message Version
CDS Version	Available From	Mandated From	Usable To	Message Format	Message Version
NHS003	2001	2001	31 March 2007	UN/EDIFACT	CDSM - MIG V4

---

## COMMISSIONING DATA SETS HELP

---

### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

---

This page contains information on the following subjects:-

- Commissioning Data Sets
- Commissioning Data Set Supporting Information
- Schema Documentation
- Supporting Data Sets

## **Commissioning Data Sets**

The Commissioning Data Set is the basic structure used for the submission of commissioning data to the [Secondary Uses Service](#). Every secondary care provider in England has to send a set of standard Commissioning Data Sets to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) which contains details of all the care they have provided.

Each Commissioning Data Set name is in Title Case and where the name of a Data Set is [Aqua-Blue](#), it indicates that it is a hyperlink and if clicked on will display the Data Set.

To access a Commissioning Data Set,-

- Access the NHS Data Model and Dictionary [Main Menu](#)
- Select [Commissioning Data Sets Menu](#) from the left hand menu
- Select [Commissioning Data Set Versions](#)
- Select the link to [CDS Version 6-1 Type List](#).
  - New Layout with CDS-XML Schema Rules and Overview (new layout)
  - Overview Existing CDS Type (old layout)

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service have redesigned the Commissioning Data Set pages within the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, to provide all the required rules and information in one view. The purpose of the change of layout of the Commissioning Data Set tables within the NHS Data Model and Dictionary is to improve user understanding. There will be dual running of the old and new layouts for a trial period at which point only the new layout will be available. Further guidance on the new layout can be found below under "[What would you like to do next? Guidance](#)".

There are three frames to each Commissioning Data Set:

- "**Left Hand Frame**": shows the Commissioning Data Set menu.
- "**Middle Frame**":
  - This displays the Data Set.
  - The Data Set is split into Data Groups which contain Data Elements grouped into logical sections. For example the 'CDS Data Group: Patient Identity' contains Data Elements relating to a Patient's identity such as [NHS NUMBER](#).
  - If you click on any item in the Data Set, the definition will be displayed in the "Right Hand Frame".
- "**Right Hand Frame**":
  - For the old style Commissioning Data Sets, this initially shows the Commissioning Data Sets Introduction page and provides links to other more detailed information. This initial page is displayed with each Commissioning Data Set.
  - For the new style Commissioning Data Sets, initially shows an "Overview" page, which provides information relating to the type of Commissioning Data Set.
  - It displays Data Element definitions viewed from the "Middle Frame".
- Where information is displayed in frames, the width of the frames can be adjusted by clicking on the "vertical" scroll bar and dragging it left or right as appropriate.

## **Commissioning Data Set Supporting Information**

Further information relating to Commissioning Data Sets can be accessed from the Commissioning Data Sets menu in the "Left Hand Frame".

This section provides help and guidance for transmitting the Commissioning Data Sets to the [Secondary Uses Service](#), for example, the Commissioning Data Set Message Schema Versions page. The Commissioning Data Set XML Message Schema, documentation and Release notes can be downloaded from this page.

*Note: XML based messaging has been mandated as the standard to be used for transmitting the Commissioning Data Sets. The XML Schema defines the nationally agreed data specification.*

## **Schema Documentation**

The Commissioning Data Set XML Message Schema is a technical document that is designed for use by anyone setting up and maintaining systems to flow Commissioning Data Sets. It offers a visual representation of the actual XML Schema against which the data is validated.

This provides:-

- The Format and Length of the Data Element
- Optionality: this indicates whether Data Elements are Optional or Mandatory
- Conditionality: this indicates that there are conditions where the Data Element must be populated
- National codes (not descriptions) which are shown as enumerations
- A structural view of each Commissioning Data Set

### **Supporting Data Sets**

Supporting Data Sets are subsets of Commissioning Data Sets and can be accessed from the Front Page as with any other Data Sets, for example, the Critical Care Minimum Data Set. All relevant Commissioning Data Sets can be accessed by clicking on the hyperlinks from this Data Set.

~~What would you like to do next?~~



NHS-Data

### **Model and Dictionary Content**

View the [Commissioning Data Set Overview](#) in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.



For guidance on the new Commissioning Data Set Layout, see the [Commissioning Data Set Redesign Guidance Notes](#).

This page contains information on the following subjects:

- Commissioning Data Sets
- Commissioning Data Set Supporting Information
- Schema Documentation
- Supporting Data Sets

## Commissioning Data Sets

The Commissioning Data Set is the basic structure used for the submission of commissioning data to the Secondary Uses Service. Every secondary care provider in England has to send a set of standard Commissioning Data Sets to the Secondary Uses Service which contains details of all the care they have provided.

Each Commissioning Data Set name is in Title Case and where the name of a Data Set is **Aqua Blue**, it indicates that it is a hyperlink and if clicked on will display the Data Set.

To access a Commissioning Data Set,:

- Access the NHS Data Model and Dictionary [Main Menu](#)
- Select [Commissioning Data Sets Menu](#) from the left hand menu
- Select [Commissioning Data Set Versions](#)
- Select the link to [CDS Version 6-2 Type List](#).
  - New Layout with CDS-XML Schema Rules and Overview (new layout)
  - Overview Existing CDS Type (old layout)

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service have redesigned the Commissioning Data Set pages within the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, to provide all the required rules and information in one view. The purpose of the change of layout of the Commissioning Data Set tables within the NHS Data Model and Dictionary is to improve user understanding. There will be dual running of the old and new layouts for a trial period at which point only the new layout will be available. Further guidance on the new layout can be found below under "**What would you like to do next? - Guidance**".

There are three frames to each Commissioning Data Set:

- "**Left Hand Frame**": shows the Commissioning Data Set menu.
- "**Middle Frame**":
  - This displays the Data Set.
  - The Data Set is split into Data Groups which contain Data Elements grouped into logical sections. For example the 'CDS Data Group: Patient Identity' contains Data Elements relating to a Patient's identity such as [NHS NUMBER](#).
  - If you click on any item in the Data Set, the definition will be displayed in the "Right Hand Frame".
- "**Right Hand Frame**":
  - For the old style Commissioning Data Sets, this initially shows the Commissioning Data Sets Introduction page and provides links to other more detailed information. This initial page is displayed with each Commissioning Data Set.
  - For the new style Commissioning Data Sets, initially shows an "Overview" page, which provides information relating to the type of Commissioning Data Set.
  - It displays Data Element definitions viewed from the "Middle Frame".
- Where information is displayed in frames, the width of the frames can be adjusted by clicking on the "vertical" scroll bar and dragging it left or right as appropriate.

## **Commissioning Data Set Supporting Information**

Further information relating to Commissioning Data Sets can be accessed from the Commissioning Data Sets menu in the "Left Hand Frame".

This section provides help and guidance for transmitting the Commissioning Data Sets to the [Secondary Uses Service](#), for example, the Commissioning Data Set Message Schema Versions page. The Commissioning Data Set XML Message Schema, documentation and Release notes can be downloaded from this page.

*Note: XML based messaging has been mandated as the standard to be used for transmitting the Commissioning Data Sets. The XML Schema defines the nationally agreed data specification.*

## **Schema Documentation**

The Commissioning Data Set XML Message Schema is a technical document that is designed for use by anyone setting up and maintaining systems to flow Commissioning Data Sets. It offers a visual representation of the actual XML Schema against which the data is validated.

This provides:

- The Format and Length of the Data Element
- Optionality: this indicates whether Data Elements are Optional or Mandatory
- Conditionality: this indicates that there are conditions where the Data Element must be populated
- National codes (not descriptions) which are shown as enumerations
- A structural view of each Commissioning Data Set

## **Supporting Data Sets**

Supporting Data Sets are subsets of Commissioning Data Sets and can be accessed from the Front Page as with any other Data Sets, for example, the Critical Care Minimum Data Set. All relevant Commissioning Data Sets can be accessed by clicking on the hyperlinks from this Data Set.

## **What would you like to do next?**



#### Model and Dictionary Content

View the [Commissioning Data Set Overview](#) in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.



• **Guidance**

For guidance on the new Commissioning Data Set Layout, see the [Commissioning Data Set Redesign Guidance Notes](#).

---

#### COMMISSIONING DATA SET VALIDATION TABLE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY DATE (RETIRED)

---

---

## Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

## DATA DICTIONARY CHANGE NOTICE

### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Data Dictionary Change Notice \(DDCN\)](#) is a notice of a change to the NHS Data Model and Dictionary which is not suitable for [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) board publication as an [Information Standards Notice](#), as the change does not relate to an individual standard.

Further information on [Data Dictionary Change Notices](#) can be found on the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service website at:

- [Policy and Publications page](#)
- [Data Dictionary Change Notices page](#)
- [Policy and Publications page](#)
- [Data Dictionary Change Notices page](#).

---

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Department of Health](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).

The [Department of Health](#)'s role is to improve the quality and convenience of care provided by the NHS and social services. Its work includes setting national standards, shaping the direction of health and social care services and promoting healthier living.

~~For further information on the [Department of Health](#), see the [Department of Health website](#). For further information on the Department of Health, see the [Department of Health website](#).~~

---

## DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The following table details the approved versions of the [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set](#) Messages and associated 'Useable From' and 'Useable To' dates.

It also allows download of the [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set](#) Message Schema and associated supporting documentation in zip file format.

Diagnostic Imaging Data Set Message Version	Useable From	Useable To	Documentation

<b>Diagnostic Imaging Data Set Message Version</b>	<b>Useable From</b>	<b>Usable To</b>	<b>Documentation</b>
1-0	1 April 2012	-	<a href="#">DIDS XML Schema Specification Pack-v1-0</a> and <a href="#">DIDS XML Schema Release Notes-v1-0 20111202</a>

---

#### DISCLAIMER

---

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

###### Copyright

Content on this website is copyright unless otherwise stated. Where copyright applies, visitors can download material for private research, study or in-house use only. Visitors must not copy, distribute, or publish any material from this website.

###### Computer Viruses

Every reasonable effort has been made to ensure that the information and data that is held on this web site is free from computer viruses or other contamination. However, it is recommended that content downloaded from this site, is additionally checked by your own anti-virus checking system prior to use.

~~NHS Connecting for Health cannot accept liability for any damage, however caused to computer systems and/or data contained therein by any programs, including viruses, in content downloaded from any NHS Connecting for Health site.~~ The [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) cannot accept liability for any damage, however caused to computer systems and/or data contained therein by any programs, including viruses, in content downloaded from any [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website.

###### Links

All links are provided for information and convenience only. We cannot accept responsibility for the sites linked to, or the information found there. A link does not imply an endorsement of a site; likewise, not linking to a particular site does not imply lack of endorsement.

###### Availability

We cannot guarantee uninterrupted access to this website, or the sites to which it links. We accept no responsibility for any damages arising from the loss of use of this information.

###### Accuracy

While we have taken every care to compile accurate information and to keep it up-to-date, we cannot guarantee its correctness and completeness. The information provided on this site does not constitute business, medical or other professional advice, and is subject to change. We do not accept responsibility for any loss, damage or expense resulting from the use of this information. ~~If you believe that there are errors, or inaccuracies please contact the [webmaster](#).~~ If you believe that there are errors, or inaccuracies please contact the [webmaster](#).

---

#### DRUG DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing

---

DSCN TABLE-2001 2 DSCN TABLE

---

**Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description**

**2001/2 DSCN TABLE**

Changes to data standards arising from the Data Set Change Notices (DSCN) published which appear in the table below have been included in this publication version of the NHS Data Dictionary & Manual.

DSCNs published but not appearing in the table below is due either to them appearing in the [2001/2 Excluded DSCN Table](#) or there are no consequent change to data standards arising from the DSCN.

DSCNs appearing in the [2001/2 Excluded DSCN Table](#) is an indication that there although there are changes to data standards arising from the DSCN, these changes have not been made prior to preparation of this publication and are therefore not included in this version of the publication.

DSCN	Change Description	Issue Date	Effective Date
DSCN	Change Description	Issue Date	Effective Date
04/2001	Changes to Central Returns: KH09, QM08, QM08R, KH07 & QF01 <b>Note: updates for changes to KH07 are excluded</b>	Mar 2001	Immediate
07/2001	Abolition of Subsidiary Diagnosis field within Commissioning Data Sets (CDS)	Mar 2001	01.04.2002
08/2001	Inclusion of Nurse Activity in the Admitted Patient Care Commissiong Data Sets (CDS) and <a href="#">Hospital Episode Statistics</a> (HES)	Mar 2001	01.04.2002
09/2001	Capturing data for NHS patients treated in private hospitals. Introduction of default code 89999 where an organisation code has not yet been assigned to a non-NHS hospital	Mar 2001	01.04.2002
11/2001	Acute Myocardial Infarction Core Data Set	Mar 2001	01.04.2001
12/2001	Paediatric Operations & Interventions Minimum Data Set	Mar 2001	01.04.2001
13/2001	Discontinuation of the Common Information Core	Mar 2001	01.04.2001
14/2001	Identification of Nurse Contacts	Mar 2001	01.04.2001
15/2001	Cervical Screening target population	Mar 2001	01.04.2001
16/2001	Characteristics rationalisation	Mar 2001	01.04.2001
17/2001	Items of Service Delivery, clarification fees and payments apply only to GPs holding General Medical Services contracts	Mar 2001	01.04.2001
20/2001	Integration of the data requirement into the NHS Data Dictionary to support the NHS Plan booking systems	Jun 2001	01.12.2001
21/2001	Revision of the General Ophthalmic Services returns SBE515/1, SBE515/2 and SBE515/3	Jun 2001	Immediate
22/2001	Integration of the targets in 'Your Guide to the NHS' into the NHS Data Dictionary & Manual	Jun 2001	Immediate
23/2001	Removal of data standards supporting out of date requirements	Jun 2001	Immediate
24/2001	NHS data standards have been revised to fully support the creation of the new KO41(C) Central Return, and to support minor revisions that have been made to KO41(A) for the 2000-01 data collection year. Further. all KO41 returns have been revised to incorporate the collection of Ethnic Category for the 2001-02 data year.	Jun 2001	Immediate
25/2001	Changing clinical practice in A&E Departments	Jun 2001	01.04.2001
26/2001	Change Teletherapy HRG Complexity Group classification descriptions	Jun 2001	01.04.2002
27/2001	Standardisation of people information within the NHS Data Dictionary & Manual	Sep 2001	01.04.2002
28/2001	Better classification and standardisation for Clinical Information	Sep 2001	01.04.2002

33/2001	Abolition of central return KP70 Summary of Patient Activity	Dec 2001	01.04.2002
34/2001	Monitoring the 2001 cancer waiting time target of one month from urgent GP referral to treatment	Nov 2001	01.01.2002
35/2001	Changes to central return KC65 Colposcopy Clinics: Referrals, Treatments and Outcomes	Dec 2001	Immediate
36/2001	Withdrawal of previous versions of KA34 and KA34 (New) and replacement of both by new version of KA34	Dec 2001	Immediate
37/2001	Changes to central return KC63 Adult Screening Programmes: Breast Screening, Resident Based	Dec 2001	01.04.2002
38/2001	Revision of NHS data standards to supported revised central return QMCW Cancer Waiting Times	Dec 2001	01.04.2002
39/2001	Changes to NHS data standards due to disbanding of the High Security Psychiatric Commissioning Board and removal of High Security Psychiatric Hospital	Dec 2001	01.04.2002
40/2001	Revision to central return for monitoring arrangements for smoking cessation services in Health Authorities for 2001/2002	Dec 2001	Immediate
41/2001	Revision of NHS data standards to support Care Trusts	Dec 2001	01.04.2002
42/2001	Extension of the criteria for reserving beds	Dec 2001	01.04.2002
43/2001	Compliance with .htm file naming standards and guidance by removing unusable characters in entity type, attribute and data item names	Dec 2001	01.04.2002
44/2001	Clarification and correction of administrative category and category II work	Dec 2001	01.04.2002
45/2001	Update of the reference to the latest version of the pathology messages	Dec 2001	Immediate
16/2002	Proposed Minor Amendments to Commissioning Data Sets.	March 2002	Changes 1-5 (Immediate)

---

#### ENDOCRINE THERAPY (RETIRED)

---

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### EVENT DATE (RETIRED)

---

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### EVENT TIME (RETIRED)

---

## Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

### EXCLUDED DSCN TABLE-2001 2

---

## Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

### 2001/2 EXCLUDED DSCN TABLE

Changes to data standards arising from the Data Set Change Notices (DSCN) which appear in the table below have not been included in this publication version of the NHS Data Dictionary & Manual.

See [2001/2 DSCN Table](#) for those DSCNs which have been included in this publication version.

DSCN	Change Description	Issue Date	Effective Date
DSCN	Change Description	Issue Date	Effective Date
19/2001	Introduction of revised data sets collected by the National Drugs Treatment Monitoring System (NDTMS)	Jul 2001	Immediate
29/2001	Monitoring of the NHS Plan Inpatient Booked Admissions (KH06)	Oct 2001	01.04.2002
30/2001	NHS Waiting Lists; Proposed Changes to Quarterly and Monthly Collections (QM08 and QM08R)	Oct 2001	01.04.2002
31/2001	Breast Screening Programme Statistics Review of Returns KC62 and KC63  Please note it is the changes to <b>central return KC62 which have not been included</b> in this publication. The changes for central return KC63 have been included in this publication see DSCN 37/2001 for details	Nov 2001	01.04.2002
32/2001	Addition of Commissioning Serial Number to the <a href="#">Hospital Episode Statistics</a> (HES) Dataset  Please note that the additions to <a href="#">Hospital Episode Statistics</a> extract have not been included as the approved re-ordered field layouts were not available prior to preparation of this publication. This will not affect the actual <a href="#">Hospital Episode Statistics</a> extract in data year 2002/2003 which will include the additional data items to be extracted from the CDS, see also DSCN 49/2001 below	Nov 2001	Immediate
49/2001	Addition to the <a href="#">Hospital Episode Statistics</a> (HES) extract to improve the completeness and quality of <a href="#">Hospital Episode Statistics</a> data  Please note that the additions to <a href="#">Hospital Episode Statistics</a> extract have not been included as the approved re-ordered field layouts were not available prior to preparation of this publication. This will not affect the actual <a href="#">Hospital Episode Statistics</a> extract in data year 2002/2003 which will include the additional data items to be extracted from the CDS, see also DSCN 32/2001 above	Dec 2001	01.04.2002
03/2002	Revisions to Central Return Form - KC62	March 2002	01.04.2002
04/2002	Central Return Form KP70 - Summary of Patient Activity. KP70 will be discontinued from 2001-2002 onwards.	March 2002	Immediate
05/2002	Monitoring of the NHS Plan - Inpatient Booked Admissions. A change to the guidance notes of Central Return Form - KH06.	March 2002	Immediate

07/2002	Revision of KO41 (A) HCHS Complaints, KO41 (B) FHS Complaints, and KO41 (C) HCHS Complaints (Primary Care Trusts). This revision is to support the creation of KO41(C) and to incorporate the collection of ethnic category for the 2001-02 data year.	March 2002	Immediate
09/2002	Anomalous use of SOURCE OF REFERRAL.	March 2002	01.04.2002
10/2002	Radiotherapy Treatments. Integrating reference costs for Radiotherapy Services into the NHS Data Standards.	March 2002	01.10.2002
14/2002	Rationalisation of Default Codes for GMP (CODE OF REGISTERED OR REFERRING GMP), CODE OF GP PRACTICE (REGISTERED GMP) and REFERRER CODE.	March 2002	01.04.2002
15/2002	Clarification of Admission Method. Unclear definition.	March 2002	Immediate
16/2002	Proposed Minor Amendments to Commissioning Data Sets	March 2002	Changes 6 - (October 2002)
17/2002	Impact of Shifting the Balance of Power: Guidance for users of the NHS-wide Clearing Service (NWCS).	March 2002	01.04.2002

---

#### FACE TO FACE CONTACT SOCIAL WORKER (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and it is no longer required for the Mental Health Minimum Data Set.

Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 01 April 2011.

See the [Clinical Data Sets Menu](#) for a link to the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of the Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### GENERAL SOCIAL CARE COUNCIL (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

From 1 August 2012 the regulation of the social work profession and education transferred to the [Health and Care Professions Council](#).

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### GLOSSARY OF TERMS

---

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The Glossary lists commonly used terms in alphabetical order. These terms are not defined and therefore do not have a class or attribute. Each entry in the Glossary is shown with its related class and attribute where appropriate.

For example 'Booked Admission' is shown as relating to the class [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY](#). [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY](#) has an attribute [ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE](#) and reference to the attribute definition will identify that 'Booked Admission' is one of the national code classifications of [ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPES](#).

Class	Attribute
Class	Attribute
<b>Admission</b>	
<a href="#">Hospital Provider Spell</a>	<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE</a> of the <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE TYPE Start Date</a>
<b>Annual Census</b>	
<a href="#">Hospital Provider Spell</a>	<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE</a> of the <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE TYPE Start Date</a>
<a href="#">OPERATIVE PROCEDURE</a>	
<a href="#">Mental Health Act Legal Status</a>	<a href="#">MENTAL CATEGORY</a>
<a href="#">Hospital Provider Spell</a>	<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE</a> of the <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE TYPE Discharge Date</a>
<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS</a>	
<b>Booked Admission</b>	
<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY</a>	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE</a>
<b>Code of General Practitioner</b>	
<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER</a>	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE</a>
<a href="#">GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER</a>	<a href="#">GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER CODE</a>
<b>Consultant Code</b>	
<a href="#">CONSULTANT</a>	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>
<b>Consultant Name</b>	
<a href="#">PERSON NAME</a>	
<b>Day Case Admission</b>	
<a href="#">Hospital Provider Spell</a>	<a href="#">PATIENT CLASSIFICATION</a>
<b>Diagnostic Services</b>	
<a href="#">Pathology Department</a>	
<a href="#">Radiology Department</a>	
<a href="#">Isotope Procedure Department</a>	
<a href="#">Physiological Measurement Department</a>	
<b>Discharge</b>	
<a href="#">Hospital Provider Spell</a>	<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE</a> of the <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE TYPE Discharge Date</a>
<b>Drop-In Clinic</b>	
<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST</a>	<a href="#">OUT-PATIENT CLINIC REFERRING INDICATOR</a>
<b>Emergency Admission</b>	
<a href="#">Hospital Provider Spell</a>	<a href="#">ADMISSION METHOD</a>
<b>Emergency Journey</b>	
<a href="#">Emergency Transport Request</a>	
<b>General Practitioner Name</b>	
<a href="#">PERSON NAME</a>	
<b>GMC or GDC Reference Number</b>	
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL</a>	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER</a>
<b>Local Patient Identifier</b>	
<a href="#">PATIENT ORGANISATION</a>	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
<b>Maternity Admission</b>	
<a href="#">Hospital Provider Spell</a>	<a href="#">ADMISSION METHOD</a>
<b>Neonate</b>	
<a href="#">PATIENT</a>	
<b>Nurse Identifier</b>	

<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL</a>	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER</a>
<b>Nurse Name</b>	
<a href="#">PERSON NAME</a>	
<b>Ordinary Admission</b>	
<a href="#">Hospital Provider Spell</a>	<a href="#">PATIENT CLASSIFICATION</a>
<b>Organisation Postcode</b>	
<a href="#">ADDRESS</a>	<a href="#">POSTCODE</a>
<a href="#">ADDRESS ASSOCIATION</a>	
<b>Organisation Address</b>	
<a href="#">ADDRESS ASSOCIATION</a>	<a href="#">ADDRESS ASSOCIATION TYPE</a>
<b>Patient Name</b>	
<a href="#">PERSON NAME</a>	
<b>Patients Usual Address</b>	
<a href="#">ADDRESS ASSOCIATION</a>	<a href="#">ADDRESS ASSOCIATION TYPE</a>
<b>Planned Admission</b>	
<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY</a>	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE</a>
<b>Postcode of Usual Address</b>	
<a href="#">ADDRESS</a>	<a href="#">POSTCODE</a>
<b>Regular Day Admission</b>	
<a href="#">Hospital Provider Spell</a>	<a href="#">PATIENT CLASSIFICATION</a>
<b>Sex</b>	
<a href="#">PERSON GENDER</a>	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE</a>
<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>	
<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE AT REGISTRATION</a>	
<b>Special/Planned Journey</b>	
<a href="#">Special Transport Request</a>	
<a href="#">Planned Transport Request</a>	
<b>Telephone Number</b>	
<a href="#">COMMUNICATION CONTACT INFORMATION</a>	<a href="#">COMMUNICATION CONTACT METHOD</a>
	<a href="#">COMMUNICATION CONTACT STRING</a>
<b>Two Man/One Man Crew</b>	
<a href="#">TRANSPORT REQUIREMENT</a>	<a href="#">TRANSPORT NEED</a>
<b>TCI (To Come In Date)</b>	
<a href="#">OFFER OF ADMISSION</a>	<a href="#">OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE</a>
<b>Waiting List Admission</b>	
<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY</a>	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE</a>
<b>Ward Transfer</b>	
<a href="#">Ward Stay</a>	<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE</a> of the <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE TYPE End Date</a>
	<a href="#">WARD STAY TERMINATION REASON</a>

---

#### HARS DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#) is submitted to the [Health Protection Agency \(HPA\)](#) using the HARS Data Set Message.

Supporting documentation for each version of the message is available as a downloadable zip file from the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set Message Versions](#) page.

In addition, further guidance for submissions is provided by the [Health Protection Agency](#) on the [Health Protection Agency website](#).

A [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#) submission must only contain data relating to one [ORGANISATION CODE](#)

[\(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) for one [REPORTING PERIOD](#).

#### HARS Submission Header

The HARS submission header contains data items which are used by the [Health Protection Agency](#) to manage data upon receipt.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the requirements for inclusion of data:

- M = this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

HARS SUBMISSION HEADER	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">HARS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">HARS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT</a>
M	<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">HARS MESSAGE VERSION IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)</a>
M	<a href="#">DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED</a>
M	<a href="#">HARS TEST INDICATOR</a>

#### HARS Record Identity

Each record within a [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#) submission must contain a unique identifier, to support data management and error reporting within the [Health Protection Agency](#) systems.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the requirements for inclusion of data:

- M = this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present.

HARS RECORD IDENTIFIER	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">HARS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>

#### HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE INFORMATION CENTRE

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Health and Social Care Information Centre \(HSCIC\)](#) is an NHS [Special Health Authority](#).

The [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) is the national source of NHS, health and social care information.

Previously known as [The NHS Information Centre for health and social care](#), the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) have reverted to their statutory name to reflect their broader social care responsibilities.

The [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) collects, analyses and presents information for health and social care communities in England. From tackling health inequalities to commissioning with confidence, the [Health and Social Care Information Centre's](#) information ensures decision makers deliver the very best [SERVICES](#) and [PATIENT](#) care.

The [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#)'s information supports commissioners, public health analysts, clinicians and informatics professionals in health and social care, as well as the public.

[Further information on the Health and Social Care Information Centre can be found on the Health and Social Care Information Centre website.](#) Further information on the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) can be found on the [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#).

---

#### HEALTH AUTHORITY (RETIRED)

---

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2011 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

---

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The following table details the approved versions of the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#) Messages and associated 'Useable From' and 'Useable To' dates.

It also allows download of the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#) Message Schema and associated supporting documentation in zip file format.

HIV and AIDS Reporting System Data Set Message Version	Useable From	Useable To	Documentation
HIV and AIDS Reporting System Data Set Message Version	Useable From	Useable To	Documentation
2.0	01/04/2013	-	<a href="#">HARS-v2-0Final XMLSchemaSpecificationsPack.zip</a> and <a href="#">HARS XML Schema-Release Notes-v1-0 20120625.doc</a>

---

#### INDEX

---

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

## NHS DATA MODEL AND DICTIONARY

### Version 3



Welcome to the NHS Data Model and Dictionary for England

If you would like to know more about us or need help using the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, see the [Help pages](#)

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary provides a reference point for assured information standards to support health care activities within the NHS in England. It has been developed for everyone who is actively involved in the collection of data and the management of information in the NHS.



The NHS Data Model and Dictionary is maintained and published by the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#) and all changes are assured by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#). Changes are published as [Information Standards Notices \(ISN\)](#) by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care and Data Dictionary Change Notices \(DDCN\)](#) by the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#).

#### Related Links

- [Frequently Asked Questions](#)
- [Department of Health website](#)
- [Health and Social Care Information Centre Information Catalogue](#)
- [Secondary Uses Service website](#)



Welcome to the NHS Data Model and Dictionary for England

If you would like to know more about us or need help using the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, see the [Help pages](#)

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary provides a reference point for assured information standards to support health care activities within the NHS in England. It has been developed for everyone who is actively involved in the collection of data and the management of information in the NHS.

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary is maintained and published by the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#) and all changes are assured by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#). Changes are published as [Information Standards Notices \(ISN\)](#) by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care and Data Dictionary Change Notices \(DDCN\)](#) by the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#).

#### Related Links

[Frequently Asked Questions](#)

[Department of Health website](#)

[Health and Social Care Information Centre](#)

[Information Catalogue](#)

[Secondary Uses Service website](#)

---

#### INITIAL PATIENT CONTACT DATE (RETIRED)

---

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### INITIAL PATIENT CONTACT TIME (RETIRED)

---

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES (ICD)

---

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) is the international standard diagnostic classification for all general epidemiological, health management purposes and clinical use. These include the analysis of the general health situation of population groups and monitoring of the incidence and prevalence of diseases and other health problems in relation to other variables such as the characteristics and circumstances of the individuals affected, reimbursement, resource allocation, quality and guidelines.

[International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) provides systematic analysis, interpretation and comparison of morbidity data collected in different areas and at different times. It is a means of classifying medical terms and is defined as a system of categories to which morbid entries are assigned according to established criteria. It is used to support operational and strategic planning, resource utilisation, performance management, reimbursement, research and epidemiology.

It is published by the [World Health Organisation](#) and further information is available from the [World Health Organisation website](#).

The classifications are revised periodically and national data standards and collections requiring [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) coding should use the latest mandated version of the [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) as given in the table below.

Year	Revision and Edition
Up to 31 March 1995	9th Revision
01-Apr-1995 to 31-Mar-2004	10th Revision
01-Apr-2004 to 31-Mar-2012	10th Revision - Reprinted (with corrections and updates) 2000
01-Apr-2012 until further notification	10th Revision 4th Edition

[For details on current versions and further information see the NHS Classifications Service website.](#) [For details on current versions and further information see the NHS Classifications Service website.](#)

---

**Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description**

International Classification of Diseases (ICD-10) has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary. This item has been replaced by the [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#).

The last live version of International Classification of Diseases (ICD-10) is available in the July 2011 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with 'NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request' in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with 'NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request' in the email subject line.

---

**INVESTIGATION TRANSFER DATE (RETIRED)**

---

**Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with 'NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request' in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with 'NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request' in the email subject line.

---

**KC50 1 (RETIRED)**

---

**Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description**

The KC50 Immunisation Programmes Activity Central Return Form has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 1 April 2010, following introduction of the [Immunisation Programmes Activity Data Set \(KC50\)](#).

The last live version of the KC50 Immunisation Programmes Activity Central Return Form is available in the December 2010 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with 'NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request' in the email Subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with 'NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request' in the email Subject line.

---

**KC50 2 (RETIRED)**

---

**Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description**

The KC50 Immunisation Programmes Activity Central Return Form has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 1 April 2010, following introduction of the [Immunisation Programmes Activity Data Set \(KC50\)](#).

The last live version of the KC50 Immunisation Programmes Activity Central Return Form is available in the December 2010 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with 'NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request' in the email Subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with 'NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request' in the email Subject line.

---

#### KC60 1A (RETIRED)

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

KC60 Central Return has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 01 April 2010. The return has been replaced by the [Genitourinary Medicine Clinic Activity Data Set](#).

The last live version of KC60 is available in the May 2010 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### KC60 1B (RETIRED)

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

KC60 Central Return has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 01 April 2010. The return has been replaced by the [Genitourinary Medicine Clinic Activity Data Set](#).

The last live version of KC60 is available in the May 2010 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### KC60 3 (RETIRED)

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

KC60 Central Return has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 01 April 2010. The return has been replaced by the [Genitourinary Medicine Clinic Activity Data Set](#).

The last live version of KC60 is available in the May 2010 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### KC60 4 (RETIRED)

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

KC60 Central Return has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 01 April 2010. The return has been replaced by the [Genitourinary Medicine Clinic Activity Data Set](#).

The last live version of KC60 is available in the May 2010 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### KH03 1 (RETIRED)

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

**KH03 Central Return** has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 31st March 2012. The return has been replaced by the [Quarterly Bed Availability and Occupancy Data Set \(KH03\)](#).

The last live version of KH03 is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### **KH03 2 (RETIRED)**

##### **Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description**

**KH03 Central Return** has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 31st March 2012. The return has been replaced by the [Quarterly Bed Availability and Occupancy Data Set \(KH03\)](#).

The last live version of KH03 is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### **KH03 3 (RETIRED)**

##### **Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description**

**KH03 Central Return** has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 31st March 2012. The return has been replaced by the [Quarterly Bed Availability and Occupancy Data Set \(KH03\)](#).

The last live version of KH03 is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### **KH03 4 (RETIRED)**

##### **Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description**

**KH03 Central Return** has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 31st March 2012. The return has been replaced by the [Quarterly Bed Availability and Occupancy Data Set \(KH03\)](#).

The last live version of KH03 is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### **LOCATION TYPE CODES (RETIRED)**

##### **Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description**

Location Type Codes has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary. The codes have been added to the Attribute LOCATION TYPE CODE.

The last live version of the Location Codes is available in the January 2011 release of the NHS Data Model and

## Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

### MAIN SPECIALTY AND TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES TABLE

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

For further information regarding the definition and use of [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) see the attribute [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#).

For further information regarding the definition and use of [TREATMENT FUNCTION](#) see the attribute [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#).

Table 1 Main Specialty codes

	Code	Main Specialty Title
	Code	Main Specialty Title
<b>Surgical Specialties</b>		
	100	GENERAL SURGERY
	101	UROLOGY
	110	TRAUMA & ORTHOPAEDICS
	120	ENT
	130	OPHTHALMOLOGY
	140	ORAL SURGERY
	141	RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY
	142	PAEDIATRIC DENTISTRY
	143	ORTHODONTICS
	145	ORAL & MAXILLO FACIAL SURGERY
	146	ENDODONTICS
	147	PERIODONTICS
	148	PROSTHODONTICS
	149	SURGICAL DENTISTRY
	150	NEUROSURGERY
	160	PLASTIC SURGERY
	170	CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY
	171	PAEDIATRIC SURGERY
	180	ACCIDENT & EMERGENCY
	191	Retired
<b>Medical Specialties</b>		
	190	ANAESTHETICS
	192	CRITICAL CARE MEDICINE
	300	GENERAL MEDICINE
	301	GASTROENTEROLOGY
	302	ENDOCRINOLOGY
	303	CLINICAL HAEMATOLOGY
	304	CLINICAL PHYSIOLOGY
	305	CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY
	310	AUDIOLOGICAL MEDICINE
	311	CLINICAL GENETICS

*	312	CLINICAL CYTOGENETICS and MOLECULAR GENETICS (Retired 1 April 2010)
	313	CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY and ALLERGY
	314	REHABILITATION
	315	PALLIATIVE MEDICINE
	320	CARDIOLOGY
	321	PAEDIATRIC CARDIOLOGY
	325	SPORTS AND EXERCISE MEDICINE
	326	ACUTE INTERNAL MEDICINE
	330	DERMATOLOGY
	340	RESPIRATORY MEDICINE (also known as thoracic medicine)
	350	INFECTIOUS DISEASES
	352	TROPICAL MEDICINE
	360	GENITOURINARY MEDICINE
	361	NEPHROLOGY
	370	MEDICAL ONCOLOGY
	371	NUCLEAR MEDICINE
	400	NEUROLOGY
	401	CLINICAL NEURO-PHYSIOLOGY
	410	RHEUMATOLOGY
	420	PAEDIATRICS
	421	PAEDIATRIC NEUROLOGY
	430	GERIATRIC MEDICINE
	450	DENTAL MEDICINE SPECIALTIES
	451	SPECIAL CARE DENTISTRY
	460	MEDICAL OPHTHALMOLOGY
†	500	OBSTETRICS and GYNAECOLOGY
	501	OBSTETRICS
	502	GYNAECOLOGY
	504	COMMUNITY SEXUAL AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH
	510	Retired
	520	Retired
	560	MIDWIFE EPISODE
	600	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE
	601	GENERAL DENTAL PRACTICE
	610	Retired
	620	Retired

#### **Psychiatry**

	700	LEARNING DISABILITY
	710	ADULT MENTAL ILLNESS
	711	CHILD and ADOLESCENT PSYCHIATRY
	712	FORENSIC PSYCHIATRY
	713	PSYCHOTHERAPY
	715	OLD AGE PSYCHIATRY

#### **Radiology**

	800	CLINICAL ONCOLOGY (previously RADIOTHERAPY)
	810	RADIOLOGY

#### **Pathology**

	820	GENERAL PATHOLOGY
	821	BLOOD TRANSFUSION
	822	CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY
	823	HAEMATOLOGY
	824	HISTOPATHOLOGY

	830	IMMUNOPATHOLOGY
	831	MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY AND VIROLOGY
	832	Retired
	833	MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY (also known as MICROBIOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY)
	834	MEDICAL VIROLOGY
<b>Other</b>		
	900	COMMUNITY MEDICINE
	901	OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE
	902	COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES DENTAL
	903	PUBLIC HEALTH MEDICINE
	904	PUBLIC HEALTH DENTAL
	950	NURSING EPISODE
	960	ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONAL EPISODE
	990	Retired

**Notes:**

†	Code 500 is not acceptable for Central Returns including <a href="#">Hospital Episode Statistics</a>
*	Code 312 is retained for <a href="#">CONSULTANTS</a> qualified in this Main Specialty prior to 1 April 2010.

**Table 2 Treatment Function codes**

Code	Treatment Function Title	Comments
Code	Treatment Function Title	Comments
<b>Surgical Specialties</b>		
100	GENERAL SURGERY	Includes sub-categories not elsewhere listed e.g. endocrine surgery
101	UROLOGY	Surgical treatment of disorders of the urinary system and male reproductive system
102	TRANSPLANTATION SURGERY	Includes pre- and post-operative care for major organ transplants except heart and lung (see Cardiothoracic Transplantation). Excludes corneal grafts
103	BREAST SURGERY	Includes treatment for cancer, suspected neoplasms, cysts and post-cancer reconstructive surgery. Excludes cosmetic surgery
104	COLORECTAL SURGERY	Surgical treatment of disorders of the lower intestine (colon, anus and rectum)
105	HEPATOBILIARY & PANCREATIC SURGERY	Includes liver surgery, but liver transplantation should be recorded in 102 Transplantation Surgery
106	UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL SURGERY	Surgical treatment of disorders of the upper parts of the gastrointestinal tract
107	VASCULAR SURGERY	Surgical treatment of diseases of the vascular system
108*	SPINAL SURGERY SERVICE	Surgery concentrating on specialised and complex treatment of the back and spine. The <a href="#">SERVICE</a> has a significantly different composition and profile from the <a href="#">SERVICE</a> provided in <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> - 110 Trauma & Orthopaedic. Excludes Spinal Injuries - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 323
110	TRAUMA & ORTHOPAEDICS	Surgery to treat injuries, congenital and acquired disorders of the bones, joints, and their associated soft tissues, including ligaments, nerves and muscles. Excludes Spinal Surgery Service - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 108
120	ENT	Ear, nose and throat
130	OPHTHALMOLOGY	The surgical treatment of disorders and diseases of the eye. Excludes Medical Ophthalmology - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 460
140	ORAL SURGERY	The diagnosis and surgical treatment of diseases, injuries and defects involving both the functional and aesthetic aspects of the hard and soft tissues of the head, mouth, teeth, gums, jaws and neck
141	RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY	Endodontics, Periodontics and Prosthodontics are all part of Restorative Dentistry
142	PAEDIATRIC DENTISTRY	Dentistry <a href="#">SERVICES</a> dedicated to children with appropriate facilities and support staff

143	ORTHODONTICS	The treatment of malocclusions (improper bites). Orthodontic treatment can focus on dental displacement only, or can deal with the control and modification of facial growth
144	MAXILLO-FACIAL SURGERY	Mouth, jaw and face related surgery
150	NEUROSURGERY	The prevention, diagnosis, treatment, and rehabilitation of disorders which affect any portion of the nervous system including the brain, spinal cord, peripheral nerves, and extra-cranial cerebrovascular system
160	PLASTIC SURGERY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to correct or restore form and function. In addition to cosmetic or aesthetic surgery, plastic surgery includes many types of reconstructive surgery, and the treatment of burns
161	BURNS CARE	To be used by recognised specialist units and associated outreach <a href="#">SERVICES</a> only
170	CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY	Should only be used where there are no separate <a href="#">SERVICES</a> for Cardiac Surgery and Thoracic Surgery
171	PAEDIATRIC SURGERY	This is paediatric general surgery
172	CARDIAC SURGERY	Surgical treatment of the heart or great vessels
173	THORACIC SURGERY	Surgical treatment of diseases affecting organs inside the thorax (the chest). Generally treatment of conditions of the lungs, chest wall, and diaphragm
174	CARDIOTHORACIC TRANSPLANTATION	To be used by recognised specialist units and associated outreach services only. Includes pre- and post-operative services
180	ACCIDENT & EMERGENCY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to care for <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with urgent problems delivered as part of an <a href="#">Accident and Emergency Attendance</a> or admission at an <a href="#">Accident and Emergency Department</a>
191	PAIN MANAGEMENT	Complex pain disorders requiring diagnosis and treatment by a specialist multi-professional team

**Other Children's Specialist Services** - The Paediatric [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES](#) represent [CLINICS OR FACILITIES](#) intended to provide dedicated [SERVICES](#) to children with appropriate facilities and support staff, i.e. they are designed for children only. If a [CLINIC OR FACILITY](#) provides this but also treats adult [PATIENTS](#) as part of the [SERVICE](#) then a Paediatric [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) may not be appropriate. The age of the [PATIENT](#) attending does not initiate a change to the [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) for the [ACTIVITY](#).

211	PAEDIATRIC UROLOGY	Surgical treatment of disorders of the urinary system and male reproductive system
212	PAEDIATRIC TRANSPLANTATION SURGERY	Includes pre- and post-operative care for major organ transplants except heart and lung (see Cardiothoracic Transplantation). Excludes corneal grafts
213	PAEDIATRIC GASTROINTESTINAL SURGERY	Surgical treatment of disorders of the gastrointestinal tract
214	PAEDIATRIC TRAUMA AND ORTHOPAEDICS	Surgery to treat injuries, congenital and acquired disorders of the bones, joints, and their associated soft tissues, including ligaments, nerves and muscles. Excludes Spinal Surgery Service - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 108
215	PAEDIATRIC EAR NOSE AND THROAT	Ear, nose and throat
216	PAEDIATRIC OPHTHALMOLOGY	The surgical treatment of disorders and diseases of the eye.
217	PAEDIATRIC MAXILLO-FACIAL SURGERY	Mouth, jaw and face related surgery
218	PAEDIATRIC NEUROSURGERY	The prevention, diagnosis, treatment, and rehabilitation of disorders which affect any portion of the nervous system including the brain, spinal cord, peripheral nerves, and extra-cranial cerebrovascular system
219	PAEDIATRIC PLASTIC SURGERY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to correct or restore form and function. In addition to cosmetic or aesthetic surgery, plastic surgery includes many types of reconstructive surgery, and the treatment of burns
220	PAEDIATRIC BURNS CARE	To be used by recognised specialist units and associated outreach <a href="#">SERVICES</a> only
221	PAEDIATRIC CARDIAC SURGERY	Surgical treatment of the heart or great vessels
222	PAEDIATRIC THORACIC SURGERY	Surgical treatment of diseases affecting organs inside the thorax (the chest). Generally treatment of conditions of the lungs, chest wall, and diaphragm
223*	PAEDIATRIC EPILEPSY	Designated clinic which provides <a href="#">SERVICES</a> to children led by <a href="#">CONSULTANT</a> paediatrician with expertise in epilepsy supported by specialist staff

241	PAEDIATRIC PAIN MANAGEMENT	Complex pain disorders requiring diagnosis and treatment by a specialist multi-professional team
242	PAEDIATRIC INTENSIVE CARE	Only to be used by designated Paediatric Intensive Care Units
251	PAEDIATRIC GASTROENTEROLOGY	The treatment of disorders of the digestive system
252	PAEDIATRIC ENDOCRINOLOGY	The treatment of disorders of the endocrine system
253	PAEDIATRIC CLINICAL HAEMATOLOGY	Excludes Anticoagulant Service - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 324
254	PAEDIATRIC AUDIOLOGICAL MEDICINE	The medical specialty concerned with the investigation, diagnosis and management of patients with disorders of balance, hearing, tinnitus and auditory communication. Excludes audiology and hearing tests
255	PAEDIATRIC CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY AND ALLERGY SERVICE	Clinical Immunology is the treatment of disorders of the immune system. Allergy Service is the diagnosis and management of allergic disease
256	PAEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to diagnose and treat contagious or communicable diseases
257	PAEDIATRIC DERMATOLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> for the treatment of diseases of the skin
258	PAEDIATRIC RESPIRATORY MEDICINE	Also known as Thoracic Medicine
259	PAEDIATRIC NEPHROLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to treat kidney conditions and abnormalities
260	PAEDIATRIC MEDICAL ONCOLOGY	The diagnosis and treatment, typically with <a href="#">Chemotherapy</a> of <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with cancer
261	PAEDIATRIC METABOLIC DISEASE	The diagnosis and management of inherited metabolic conditions
262	PAEDIATRIC RHEUMATOLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to treat rheumatism, arthritis, and other disorders of the joints, muscles and ligaments
263	PAEDIATRIC DIABETIC MEDICINE	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to diagnose, treat and support <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with diabetes
264	PAEDIATRIC CYSTIC FIBROSIS	Specialised, multidisciplinary <a href="#">SERVICE</a> concerned with the diagnosis, assessment and management of <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with cystic fibrosis. This <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> should be used by recognised specialist centres only
280	PAEDIATRIC INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY	Diagnosis and treatment of diseases utilising minimally-invasive image-guided procedures. Not to be used for Diagnostic Imaging - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 812
290	COMMUNITY PAEDIATRICS	Includes routine health surveillance, health promotion, behavioural paediatrics and <a href="#">Looked After Children</a> . Excludes Paediatric Neuro-Disability
291	PAEDIATRIC NEURO-DISABILITY	Dedicated <a href="#">SERVICES</a> for children with Cerebral Palsy and non-progressive handicapping neurological conditions, with or without <a href="#">Learning Disability</a>

#### Medical Specialties

190	ANAESTHETICS	This can be used in out-patients only. Pain Management should be recorded in 191
192	CRITICAL CARE MEDICINE	also known as Intensive Care Medicine
300	GENERAL MEDICINE	Includes sub-categories not elsewhere listed e.g. Metabolic Medicine.
301	GASTROENTEROLOGY	The treatment of disorders of the digestive system
302	ENDOCRINOLOGY	The treatment of disorders of the endocrine system
303	CLINICAL HAEMATOLOGY	Excludes Anticoagulant Service - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 324
304	CLINICAL PHYSIOLOGY	Physiological measurement including ECG (e.g. exercise testing, stress testing), gastrointestinal physiology, cardiac physiology, vascular technology, urodynamics, and ophthalmic and vision science. Excludes Clinical Neurophysiology - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 401, Audiology - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 840 or Respiratory Physiology - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 341
305	CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> providing drug information, medication safety and other aspects of pharmacy practice
306	HEPATOLOGY	Also known as liver medicine
307	DIABETIC MEDICINE	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to diagnose, treat and support <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with diabetes
308	BLOOD AND MARROW TRANSPLANTATION	Previously coded within Clinical Haematology ( <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 303). Includes haemopoietic stem cell transplantation

309	HAEMOPHILIA SERVICE	Previously coded within Clinical Haematology ( <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 303).
310	AUDIOLOGICAL MEDICINE	The medical specialty concerned with the investigation, diagnosis and management of patients with disorders of balance, hearing, tinnitus and auditory communication. Excludes audiology and hearing tests
311	CLINICAL GENETICS	Diagnosis of disorders caused by genetic mechanisms and counselling <a href="#">SERVICE</a> to <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> and affected family members. To be used by recognised specialist units and associated outreach <a href="#">SERVICES</a> only
312	not a Treatment Function	
313	CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY and ALLERGY SERVICE	Should only be used where there are no separate <a href="#">SERVICES</a> for Clinical Immunology and Allergy
314	REHABILITATION SERVICE	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to enhance and restore functional ability and quality of life to those with physical impairments or disabilities. Excludes Mental Health Recovery and Rehabilitation Service - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 725
315	PALLIATIVE MEDICINE	The treatment for curable illnesses and those living with chronic diseases, as well as <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> who are nearing the end of life
316	CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY	The treatment of disorders of the immune system
317	ALLERGY SERVICE	The diagnosis and management of allergic disease (abnormal immune responses to external substances) and the exclusion of allergic causes in other conditions
318	INTERMEDIATE CARE	Intermediate care encompasses a range of multi-disciplinary <a href="#">SERVICES</a> designed to safeguard independence by maximising rehabilitation and recovery after illness or injury
319	RESPITE CARE	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> providing temporary care of a dependant person, providing relief for their usual caregivers
320	CARDIOLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> treating diseases and abnormalities of the heart
321	PAEDIATRIC CARDIOLOGY	Dedicated <a href="#">SERVICES</a> to children with diseases and abnormalities of the heart, with appropriate facilities and support staff
322	CLINICAL MICROBIOLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to treat diseases caused by bacteria, viruses, fungi and parasites
323	SPINAL INJURIES	To be used by recognised specialist units and associated outreach <a href="#">SERVICES</a> only, Excludes Spinal Surgery Service - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 108
324	ANTICOAGULANT SERVICE	The monitoring and control of anticoagulant therapy including the initiation and/or supervision of oral anticoagulant therapy and the determination of anticoagulant dosage. This can be used in out-patients only
325	SPORT AND EXERCISE MEDICINE	The diagnosis and management of medical problems caused by physical activity, the prevention of related injury and disease and the role of exercise in disease treatment
327	CARDIAC REHABILITATION	Rehabilitation <a href="#">SERVICE</a> for <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with or recovering from heart related conditions such as heart attacks or from procedures such as coronary artery bypass surgery to ensure that they achieve their full potential in terms of physical and psychological health
328	STROKE MEDICINE	For stroke services excluding Transient Ischaemic Attack - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 329
329	TRANSIENT ISCHAEMIC ATTACK	A multidisciplinary <a href="#">SERVICE</a> for rapid diagnosis and treatment of <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> presenting with suspected Transient Ischaemic Attack and mini-strokes to minimise the chance of a full stroke occurring and maximise the chances of independent living after a stroke
330	DERMATOLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> for the treatment of diseases of the skin
331*	CONGENITAL HEART DISEASE SERVICE	The management and treatment of congenital heart disease, this includes the ongoing care of children in to adulthood
340	RESPIRATORY MEDICINE	Also known as Thoracic Medicine
341	RESPIRATORY PHYSIOLOGY	Physiological measurement of the function of the respiratory system. Includes Sleep Studies (the diagnosis and treatment of sleep disordered breathing, including upper airway resistance syndrome and sleep apnoea)
342	PROGRAMMED PULMONARY REHABILITATION	A multidisciplinary programme of care for <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with chronic respiratory impairment that is individually tailored and designed to optimise the individual's physical and social performance and autonomy

343	ADULT CYSTIC FIBROSIS SERVICE	Specialised, multidisciplinary <a href="#">SERVICE</a> concerned with the diagnosis, assessment and management of <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with cystic fibrosis. This <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> should be used by recognised specialist centres only
344*	COMPLEX SPECIALISED REHABILITATION SERVICE	Complex specialised rehabilitation <a href="#">SERVICE</a> which meets the NHS Specialised Services Rehabilitation Services' criteria and is registered as a Level 1 service. For further information see the <a href="#">NHS Specialised Services website</a>
345*	SPECIALIST REHABILITATION SERVICE	Specialist rehabilitation <a href="#">SERVICE</a> which meets the NHS Specialised Services Rehabilitation Services' criteria and is registered as a Level 2a service. For further information see the <a href="#">NHS Specialised Services website</a>
346*	LOCAL SPECIALIST REHABILITATION SERVICE	Local specialist rehabilitation <a href="#">SERVICE</a> which meets the NHS Specialised Services Rehabilitation Services' criteria and is registered as a Level 2b service. For further information see the <a href="#">NHS Specialised Services website</a>
350	INFECTIOUS DISEASES	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to diagnose and treat contagious or communicable diseases
352	TROPICAL MEDICINE	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to diagnose and treat diseases that are found most often in tropical or sub-tropical regions
360	GENITOURINARY MEDICINE	Primarily related to medicine dealing with sexually transmitted diseases
361	NEPHROLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to treat kidney conditions and abnormalities
370	MEDICAL ONCOLOGY	The diagnosis and treatment, typically with <a href="#">Chemotherapy</a> , of <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with cancer
371	NUCLEAR MEDICINE	The treatment of <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> through the use of radioactive substances
400	NEUROLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to diagnose and treat conditions and diseases of the central nervous system
401	CLINICAL NEUROPHYSIOLOGY	The study of the central and peripheral nervous systems through the recording of bioelectrical activity. Includes Electroencephalogram (EEG)
410	RHEUMATOLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to treat rheumatism, arthritis, and other disorders of the joints, muscles and ligaments
420	PAEDIATRICS	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to treat infants, children, and adolescents
421	PAEDIATRIC NEUROLOGY	Dedicated <a href="#">SERVICES</a> to children to diagnose and treat conditions and diseases of the central nervous system, with appropriate facilities and support staff
422	NEONATOLOGY	Special Care, High Dependency and Intensive Care
424	WELL BABIES	<b>Use when NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE = 0 - Normal Care:</b> Care given by the mother/substitute with medical and neonatal nursing advice if needed. See <a href="#">Well Baby</a>
430	GERIATRIC MEDICINE	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to treat diseases and disabilities in older adults. There is no set age at which <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> may be under the care of Geriatric Medicine, this decision should be determined by the individual <a href="#">PATIENT</a> 's needs
450	DENTAL MEDICINE SPECIALTIES	Includes Oral Medicine.
460	MEDICAL OPHTHALMOLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to diagnose and treat medical conditions affecting the eye, orbits, and visual pathways
500	not a Treatment Function	
501	OBSTETRICS	The management of pregnancy and childbirth including miscarriages and still births but excluding planned terminations. Excludes Midwifery Service see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 560
502	GYNAECOLOGY	Disorders of the female reproductive system. Includes planned terminations
503	GYNAEOLOGICAL ONCOLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to treat cancers of the female reproductive system
510	Retired	Record as Obstetrics, antenatal clinic can be used as a local sub-specialty if required
520	Retired	Record as Obstetrics, postnatal clinic can be used as a local sub-specialty if required
560	MIDWIFERY SERVICE	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> provided under the direct care of a <a href="#">MIDWIFE</a> . Excludes Obstetrics see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 501
600	not a Treatment Function	

610	Retired	Record as Obstetrics
620	Retired	Use the appropriate function under which the patient is treated
<b>Therapies</b>		
650	PHYSIOTHERAPY	The treatment of human function and movement to help people to achieve their full physical potential. The use of physical approaches to promote, maintain and restore wellbeing
651	OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	The use of specific activities to limit the effects of disability and promote independence in all aspects of daily life
652	SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPY	The assessment, treatment and help to prevent speech, language and swallowing difficulties
653	PODIATRY	Also known as Chiropody. The diagnosis and treatment of disorders, diseases and deformities of the feet. Excludes Podiatric Surgery see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 663
654	DIETETICS	The application of the science of nutrition to devise eating plans for <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> to treat medical conditions. The promotion of good health by helping to facilitate a positive change in food choices amongst individuals, groups and communities
655	ORTHOPTICS	The diagnosis and treatment of visual problems involving eye movement and alignment
656	CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY	The diagnosis and treatment of emotional and behavioural disorders
657	PROSTHETICS	The supply of prosthetics for <a href="#">PATIENTS</a>
658	ORTHOTICS	The supply of orthoses for <a href="#">PATIENTS</a>
659	DRAMA THERAPY	The use of drama and theatre techniques including role play, voice work and storytelling for therapeutic purposes
660	ART THERAPY	The use of art techniques including clay, paint and paper for therapeutic purposes and as a means of communication
661	MUSIC THERAPY	The use of music and all of its facets to help clients to improve or maintain their health
662	OPTOMETRY	The diagnosis and non-surgical treatment of disorders of the eye and vision care
663*	PODIATRIC SURGERY	The treatment of foot problems, including soft tissue, bone and joint surgery of the foot, ankle and associated structures, excludes Podiatry see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> - 653
<b>Psychiatry</b>		
700	LEARNING DISABILITY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> provided to <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with a <a href="#">Learning Disability</a>
710	ADULT MENTAL ILLNESS	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> provided to adult <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> for the assessment, diagnosis and treatment of mental illness
711	CHILD and ADOLESCENT PSYCHIATRY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> providing diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of psychopathological disorders of children and adolescents
712	FORENSIC PSYCHIATRY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to assess <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> who have committed an offence and are receiving treatment in high, medium and low secure units or prisons
713	PSYCHOTHERAPY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> providing therapy used to treat emotional problems and mental health conditions
715	OLD AGE PSYCHIATRY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> providing the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of mental and emotional disorders in older adult <a href="#">PATIENTS</a>
720	EATING DISORDERS	A specialist <a href="#">SERVICE</a> for the diagnosis and treatment of eating disorders including anorexia, bulimia and compulsive overeating
721	ADDICTION SERVICES	The prevention and treatment of substance misuse including drugs and alcohol. If <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> have both severe mental illness and problematic substance misuse, see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 726 Dual Diagnosis Service
722	LIAISON PSYCHIATRY	The provision of psychiatric treatment to <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> attending general hospitals including out-patient clinics, <a href="#">Accident and Emergency Departments</a> and admission to wards. Deals with the interface between physical and psychological health.
723	PSYCHIATRIC INTENSIVE CARE	The provision of psychiatric <a href="#">SERVICES</a> to vulnerable individuals who are admitted to Psychiatric Intensive Care Units from open acute wards and forensic settings
724	PERINATAL PSYCHIATRY	A specialist psychiatric <a href="#">SERVICE</a> for the diagnosis and treatment of ante-natal and post-natal psychiatric problems

725*	MENTAL HEALTH RECOVERY AND REHABILITATION SERVICE	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> provided to support recovery from mental illness that maximises the <a href="#">PATIENT</a> 's quality of life and social inclusion by encouraging their skills, promoting independence and autonomy
726*	MENTAL HEALTH DUAL DIAGNOSIS SERVICE	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to provide support to <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with both severe mental illness and substance misuse problems. Personality disorder may coexist with psychiatric illness and/or substance misuse
727*	DEMENTIA ASSESSMENT SERVICE	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> for the assessment of <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with dementia, which may complicate care giving and can occur at any stage of the illness. In addition to memory impairment, dementia may include behavioural and psychological problems

#### Radiology

800	CLINICAL ONCOLOGY (previously RADIOTHERAPY)	The diagnosis and treatment, typically with <a href="#">Radiotherapy</a> , of <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with cancer.
810	not a Treatment Function	
811	INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY	Diagnosis and treatment of diseases utilising minimally-invasive image-guided procedures. Not to be used for Diagnostic Imaging - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 812
812	DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING	The production and interpretation of high quality images of the body to diagnose injuries and disease, e.g. x-rays, <a href="#">Ultrasound Scan</a> , <a href="#">MRI Scan</a> , <a href="#">PET Scan</a> or <a href="#">CT Scan</a> .

#### Pathology

820	not a Treatment Function	
821	not a Treatment Function	
822	CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY	To be used for clinical management only
823	not a Treatment Function	See Clinical Haematology
824	not a Treatment Function	
830	not a Treatment Function	See Clinical Immunology
831	not a Treatment Function	See Clinical Microbiology
832	Retired	
834	MEDICAL VIROLOGY	The diagnosis and management and prevention of virus and related infections, in hospital and in the community including HIV/AIDS, other blood-borne infections like hepatitis B and C and viruses such as SARS and avian flu
840	AUDIOLOGY	Physiological measurement and diagnosis of hearing disorders, and the rehabilitation of <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with hearing loss

#### Other

900	not a Treatment Function	
901	not a Treatment Function	
920*	DIABETIC EDUCATION SERVICE	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> providing dedicated small group education courses regarding self management for diabetic <a href="#">PATIENTS</a>
950	not a Treatment Function	Use the appropriate function under which the patient is treated
960	not a Treatment Function	Use the appropriate function under which the patient is treated
990	Retired	

#### Notes:

t	Code 500 is not acceptable for Central Returns including <a href="#">Hospital Episode Statistics</a>
	<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES</a> should be used for all aggregate Central Returns unless otherwise stated eg <a href="#">National Workforce Data Set</a> uses <a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODES</a>
	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER</a> , <a href="#">NURSE</a> and Allied Health Professional/ <a href="#">Biomedical Scientist</a> / <a href="#">Clinical Scientist</a> <a href="#">ACTIVITY</a> should be recorded against the <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION</a> under which the <a href="#">PATIENT</a> is treated
	Joint <a href="#">Consultant Clinic ACTIVITY</a> should be recorded against the <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION</a> which best describes the specialised service
*	The functionality to report these <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES</a> is available in version 6-2 of the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Sets</a> and the associated CDS-XML Schema Release (6-2). However note that they will not be processed by the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> 's Payment Grouper until <a href="#">SUS</a> Release 13 (April 2013). These <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES</a> cannot be transmitted in XML Schemas for the previous version of the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Sets</a> (6-1-1)

#### MAINTENANCE

## **Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description**

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary maintenance process follows the steps listed below:

- Need Identified
- Identify Sponsor and Developer
- Analysis and Data Modelling
- Draft Change Request
- Consultation Process
- Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care (ISB)

This process is described below:



### **Demonstrations**

A PowerPoint presentation is also available which will take you through this process. To view this presentation, see the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Maintenance Process](#).

- **Need Identified**

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service are approached when changes to information standards are required. This could be the introduction of a new information standard or an amendment, deletion or

retirement of an existing one.

- **Identify Sponsor and Developer**

The Sponsor and Developer are responsible for producing the documentation to support the Information Standards Notice (ISN), this includes: Standard Specification Implementation Plan Supporting Documents, for example, technical guidance etc.

- **Analysis and Data Modelling**

The proposed information standard is analysed against existing standards within the NHS Data Model and Dictionary. Stakeholders are involved during this development stage to clarify and resolve any potential issues.

- **Draft Change Request**

The Change Request: is a document that illustrates how the NHS Data Model and Dictionary is impacted by the proposed new standard is reviewed during the Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care appraisal process

- **Consultation Process**

A draft Change Request may be made available on the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service Consultation Website, where stakeholders are invited to comment on the suggested changes. For further information on the Consultation Website, see [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service Consultation Website](#). Comments are shared with the Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care.

- **Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care (ISB)**

The [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) provide an independent mechanism for the assurance and approval of Information Standards for use in the NHS (England). They ensure that new information standards are implementable, interoperable, fit for purpose and safe when implemented in the NHS and Social Care.

For each change, the Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care (ISB) may:

1. Reject the Change
2. Conditionally Approve the Change or
3. Approve the Change

#### **1. Reject the Change (Change Rejected)**

The Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care may reject the change, i.e. the change is not fit for purpose.

#### **2. Conditionally Approve the Change (Further Analysis)**

The change could be returned to the Sponsor, Developer and NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service for further analysis and to make changes to the submission documents and Change Request.

#### **3. Approve the Change (Publishing of Information Standards Notices and Updating the NHS Data Model and Dictionary)**

- **Publishing of Information Standards Notices**

- Assured and approved data standards are published as [Information Standards Notices \(ISNs\)](#) by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#)
- Not all [Information Standards Notices](#) include a change to the NHS Data Model and Dictionary. Where the change affects the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, the [Information Standards Notice](#) will include a link to the Change Request.
- [Information Standards Notices](#) can be found on the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care website](#).
- [Data Set Change Notices](#) can be found on the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care website](#).
- You can sign up to receive notification of new [Information Standards Notices](#) by subscribing to the [ISB Mailing List](#).
- For some [Information Standards Notices](#) there may be an Advanced Notification (AN) which provides details of the proposed change, their potential effects and proposed timeframes. An Advanced Notification is very similar to an [Information Standards Notice](#). The main differences are they have:
  - a proposed implementation date, which may differ from the final related [Information Standards Notice](#) and
  - a watermark of 'Advanced Notification' to highlight that this is a proposed change

- **Updating the NHS Data Model and Dictionary**

- Once the change has been approved, the information is usually incorporated into the NHS

- Data Model and Dictionary around the change implementation date and a new release is published
- The What's New page shows the information standards that have been incorporated into each release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary
  - You can sign up to receive notification of new releases of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary by subscribing to the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service Mailing List](#).

~~What would you like to do next?~~



~~Model and Dictionary Content~~

Access the NHS Data Model and Dictionary [Main Menu](#).



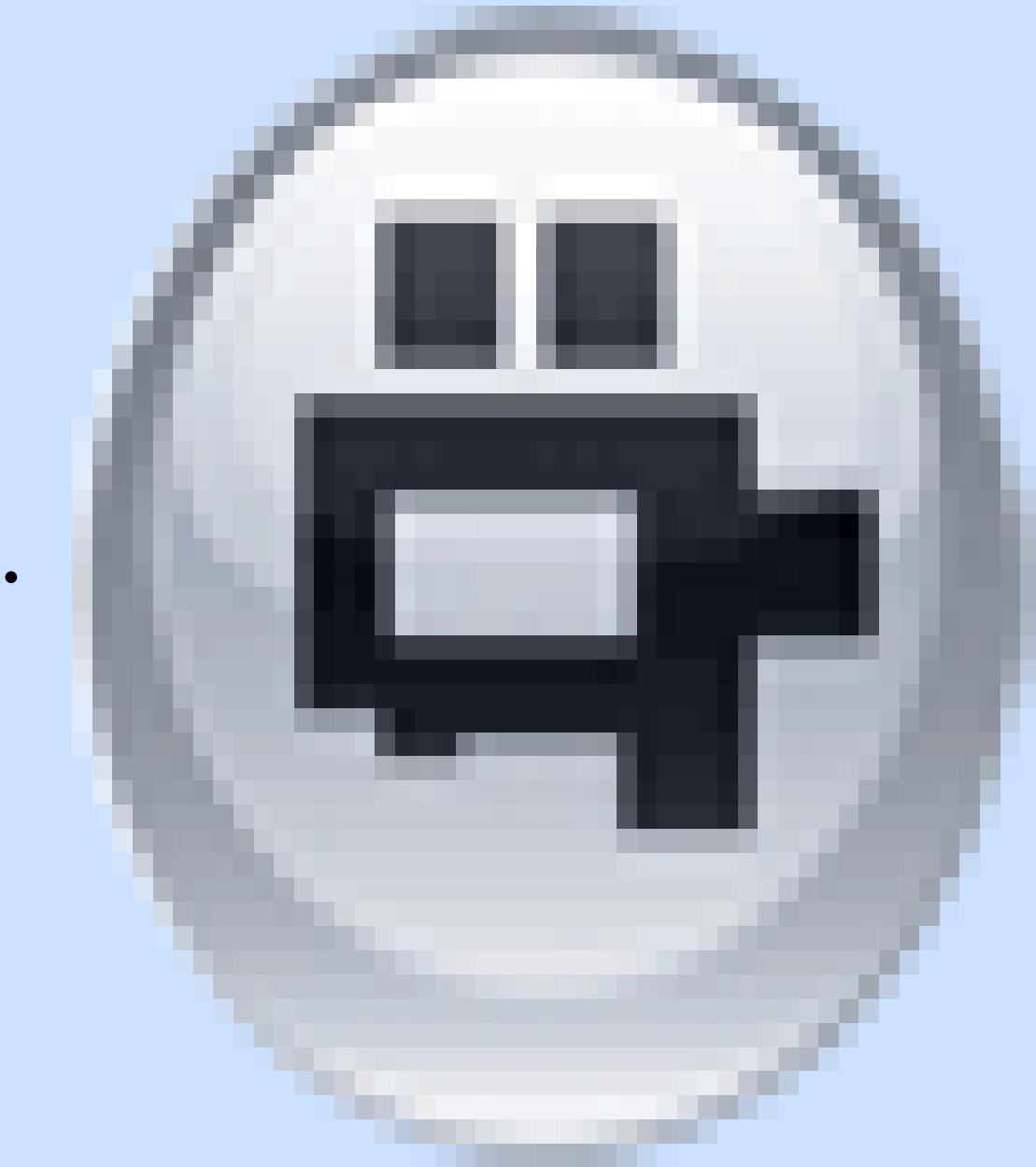
[Help Pages](#)

If you need help using the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, access the [Help](#) pages.

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary maintenance process follows the steps listed below:

- Need Identified
- Identify Sponsor and Developer
- Analysis and Data Modelling
- Draft Change Request
- Consultation Process
- Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care (ISB)

This process is described below.



## Demonstrations

A PowerPoint presentation is also available which will take you through this process. To view this presentation, see the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Maintenance Process](#).

- **Need Identified**

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service are approached when changes to information standards are required. This could be the introduction of a new information standard or an amendment, deletion or retirement of an existing one.

- **Identify Sponsor and Developer**

The Sponsor and Developer are responsible for producing the documentation to support the Information Standards Notice (ISN), this includes: Standard Specification Implementation Plan Supporting Documents, for example, technical guidance etc.

- **Analysis and Data Modelling**

The proposed information standard is analysed against existing standards within the NHS Data Model and Dictionary. Stakeholders are involved during this development stage to clarify and resolve any potential issues.

- **Draft Change Request**

The Change Request: is a document that illustrates how the NHS Data Model and Dictionary is impacted by the proposed new standard is reviewed during the Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care appraisal process

- **Consultation Process**

A draft Change Request may be made available on the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service Consultation Website, where stakeholders are invited to comment on the suggested changes. For further information on the Consultation Website, see [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service Consultation Website](#). Comments are shared with the Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care.

- **Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care (ISB)**

The [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) provide an independent mechanism for the assurance and approval of Information Standards for use in the NHS (England). They ensure that new information standards are implementable, interoperable, fit for purpose and safe when implemented in the NHS and Social Care.

For each change, the Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care (ISB) may:

1. Reject the Change
2. Conditionally Approve the Change or
3. Approve the Change

#### **1. Reject the Change (Change Rejected)**

The Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care may reject the change, i.e. the change is not fit for purpose.

#### **2. Conditionally Approve the Change (Further Analysis)**

The change could be returned to the Sponsor, Developer and NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service for further analysis and to make changes to the submission documents and Change Request.

#### **3. Approve the Change (Publishing of Information Standards Notices and Updating the NHS Data Model and Dictionary)**

- **Publishing of Information Standards Notices**

- Assured and approved data standards are published as [Information Standards Notices \(ISNs\)](#) by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#)
- Not all [Information Standards Notices](#) include a change to the NHS Data Model and Dictionary. Where the change affects the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, the [Information Standards Notice](#) will include a link to the Change Request.
- [Information Standards Notices](#) can be found on the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care website](#).
- [Data Set Change Notices](#) can be found on the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care website](#).
- You can sign up to receive notification of new [Information Standards Notices](#) by subscribing to the [ISB Mailing List](#).
- For some [Information Standards Notices](#) there may be an Advanced Notification (AN) which provides details of the proposed change, their potential effects and proposed timeframes. An Advanced Notification is very similar to an [Information Standards Notice](#). The main differences are they have:
  - a proposed implementation date, which may differ from the final related [Information Standards Notice](#) and
  - a watermark of 'Advanced Notification' to highlight that this is a proposed change

- **Updating the NHS Data Model and Dictionary**

- Once the change has been approved, the information is usually incorporated into the NHS Data Model and Dictionary around the change implementation date and a new release is published
- The What's New page shows the information standards that have been incorporated into each release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary
- You can sign up to receive notification of new releases of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary by subscribing to the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service Mailing List](#).

**What would you like to do next?**



NHS Data

#### Model and Dictionary Content

Access the NHS Data Model and Dictionary [Main Menu](#).



Help Pages

If you need help using the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, access the [Help pages](#).

---

#### MENTAL HEALTH ACT TABLE

---

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The following table is effective from 3rd November 2008 onwards after the relevant section of the Mental Health Act 2007 comes into force, and sets out the relationship between Parts and Sections of the Mental Health Act 1983 (amended by the Crime (Sentences) Act 1997 and the Mental Health Act 2007), and specifies how the codes in [CATEGORY OF PATIENT](#), [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#), [STATUS OF PATIENT INCLUDED IN THE PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS CODE](#) and [MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY](#) interrelate.

The underlying [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) of an [Adult Mental Health Care Spell](#) will be carried through a period of [Supervised Community Treatment](#) although the [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION](#) will be suspended during that period.

PART	SECTIONS	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE	Status of Patient In Psychiatric Census	MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY
PART	SECTIONS	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE	Status of Patient In Psychiatric Census	MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY
Part II	2 - 34	02 - 06	1 or 3	A, B, 9
Part III	35 - 55	07 - 18, 34	1 or 3	A, B, 9
Part IV	56 - 64		Not listed, not relevant	
Part V	65 - 79		Not listed, not relevant	
Part VI	80 - 92		Not listed, not relevant	
Part VII	93 - 113		Not listed, not relevant	
Part VIII	114 - 125		Not listed, not relevant	
Part IX	126 - 130		Not listed, not relevant	
Part X	131 - 149	19 - 20	1 or 3	A, B, 9
Previous legislation (other acts)		30 - 32	1 or 3	A, B, 9
Not detained		01, 35, 36	2	8

The following table is effective prior to 3rd November 2008 when the relevant section of the Mental Health Act 2007 comes into force, and sets out the relationship between Parts and Sections of the Mental Health Act 1983 (amended by the Crime (Sentences) Act 1997), and specifies how the codes in [CATEGORY OF PATIENT](#), [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#), [STATUS OF PATIENT INCLUDED IN THE PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS CODE](#) and [MENTAL CATEGORY](#) interrelate.

PART	SECTIONS	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE	Status of Patient In Psychiatric Census	MENTAL CATEGORY
PART	SECTIONS	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE	Status of Patient In Psychiatric Census	MENTAL CATEGORY
Part II	2 - 34	02 - 06	1 or 3	1 - 5, 9
Part III	35 - 55	07 - 18, 34	1 or 3	1 - 5, 9
Part IV	56 - 64		Not listed, not relevant	
Part V	65 - 79		Not listed, not relevant	
Part VI	80 - 92		Not listed, not relevant	
Part VII	93 - 113		Not listed, not relevant	
Part VIII	114 - 125		Not listed, not relevant	
Part IX	126 - 130		Not listed, not relevant	
Part X	131 - 149	19 - 20	1 or 3	1 - 5, 9
Previous legislation (other acts)		30 - 32	1 or 3	1 - 5, 9
Not detained/ Supervised Discharge under Section 25		01, 33, 35, 36	2	8

#### MENTAL HEALTH MINIMUM DATA SET MESSAGE SCHEMA VERSIONS (RETIRED)

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item and the related documentation have been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and they are no longer required for the Mental Health Minimum Data Set.

The last live version of this item is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net). Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

## MENTAL HEALTH MINIMUM DATA SET OVERVIEW

### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Mental Health Minimum Data Set](#) was introduced by [Data Set Change Notice 20/19/P13](#) in April 2000 in response to the lack of national clinical data collection in the mental health arena, in line with the information requirements of the emerging National Service Framework for Mental Health.

Since April 2003 ([Data Set Change Notice 49/2002](#)) it has been a mandatory requirement that all Providers of specialist adult, including elderly, mental health services submit central [Mental Health Minimum Data Set](#) returns on a quarterly basis, with an additional annual submission. Prior to April 2013 the frequency of the submission will change to a monthly basis.

The [Mental Health Minimum Data Set](#) facilitates the collection of person-focussed clinical data and the sharing of such data to underpin the delivery of mental health care. It is structured around the clinical process and includes an outcome assessment ([Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Working Age Adults\)](#), or [HoNOS \(Working Age Adults\)](#)). It records the key role played by partner agencies, particularly social services.

The [Mental Health Minimum Data Set](#) describes [Adult Mental Health Care Spells](#). These comprise all interventions made for a [PATIENT](#) by a specialist [Adult Mental Health Care Team](#) from initial [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) to final discharge. For some individuals the [Adult Mental Health Care Spell](#) will comprise a short [Consultant Out-Patient Episode](#); for others it may extend over many years and include hospital, community, out-patient and day care episodes.

Information is collected relating to various stages in the journey of the [PATIENT](#), including activity such as [Hospital Provider Spells](#), [Consultant Out-Patient Episodes](#), community care, and NHS day care episodes; mental health reviews and assessments including Care Programme Approach (CPA) and [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Working Age Adults\)](#) contacts with mental health professionals such as care co-ordinators, psychiatric [NURSES](#) and [CONSULTANTS](#); and also any diagnosis and treatment.

The prime purpose of the [Mental Health Minimum Data Set](#) is to provide local clinicians and managers with better quality information for clinical audit, and service planning and management.

Central collection provides improved national information, facilitating feedback to Trusts, and the setting of benchmarks. It will also allow the delivery of the National Service Framework for Mental Health priorities to be monitored.

The [Mental Health Minimum Data Set](#) data is collected from NHS funded providers of specialist mental health services and submitted via the Bureau Services Portal provided by the Systems and Services Delivery (SSD) team. The Bureau Service processes submissions and produces local extracts for provider and commissioner [ORGANISATIONS](#), and a national pseudonymised extract for the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#), for storage, analysis and reporting.

Please note that the collection of the [Mental Health Minimum Data Set](#) does not replace any other collection of mental health data such as the Admitted Patient Care Commissioning Data Set Type Detained and/or Long Term Psychiatric Census, which should continue to be collected.

For further information on the [Mental Health Minimum Data Set](#), please view the following [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website:

<http://www.ic.nhs.uk/services/mental-health/mhmhs>

### Mental Health Minimum Data Set Version History

Version				
Version	Date	Summary of Changes	DSCN / ISN	Implementation

	<b>Issued</b>			<b>Date</b>
1.0	November 1999	Introduction of <a href="#">Mental Health Minimum Data Set</a>	DSCN 20/99/P13	April 2000
1.1	June 2002	Data Standards - Changes to <a href="#">Mental Health Minimum Data Set</a> (MHMDS)	DSCN 27/2002	April 2003
1.2	September 2002	Data Standards - Changes to <a href="#">Mental Health Minimum Data Set</a> (MHMDS)	DSCN 29/2002	April 2003
1.3	October 2002	Data Standards - Changes to <a href="#">Mental Health Minimum Data Set</a> (MHMDS)	DSCN 48/2002	April 2003
2.0	October 2002	<a href="#">Mental Health Minimum Data Set</a> - Mandatory Central returns. This version of the data set incorporates changes defined in <a href="#">Data Set Change Notice</a> 27/2002, 29/2002 and 48/2002.	DSCN 49/2002	April 2003
2.1	November 2007	Introduction of <a href="#">Mental Health Minimum Data Set</a> Version 2.1	DSCN 37/2007	November 2007
3.0	February 2008	Introduction of <a href="#">Mental Health Minimum Data Set</a> Version 3.0 - incorporating changes required for Mental Health Act 2007 and Public Service Agreement Delivery Agreement 16 (Social Exclusion)	DSCN 06/2008	April 2008
3.5	November 2010	Advance notification of changes to the <a href="#">Mental Health Minimum Data Set</a> to meet <a href="#">Payment by Results</a> requirements	ISB 0011 Amd 41/2010	01 April 2011
4.0	April 2011	Introduction of <a href="#">Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 4-0)</a> - incorporating changes required for <a href="#">Payment by Results</a> and reduction of burden	Amd 87/2010	01 April 2012
4.1	November 2012	Introduction of <a href="#">Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 4-1)</a> - incorporating changes required for the collection of commissioner history	Amd 25/2012	01 April 2013

#### METADATA FILES

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

##### Files Available

- Metadata files are used by the NHS to validate data. The files facilitate data consistency and quality.  
The files are:
  - Diagnosis ([International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#))
  - [OPCS Classification of Interventions and Procedures \(OPCS-4\)](#)
  - [NHS Postcode Directory](#)
  - [Frozen Postcode Directory](#)
  - [Country Pseudo Postcodes](#)
- Format of Metadata Files

The following pages give the record layouts and data content for the Operation and Country Pseudo Postcode metadata files.

##### Country Pseudo Postcode File Data Content

- This file contains about 130 records. The usual country of residence for short term [Overseas Visitors](#) is derived from the country pseudo postcode. The codes are available in electronic format on the [NHS Postcode Directory](#) ("Gridlink version").
- ~~The expanded area code field contains the country of birth code in characters 1-4 (a repeat of the characters 3-6 in the pseudo postcode). The remainder of the expanded area code is blank except for codes 993C (UK nos) and 993V (no fixed abode) where characters 5-7 are 9space9.~~

##### COUNTRY PSEUDO FILE RECORD LAYOUT

Start Pos	Size	Data Type	Field Description
+	11	*	selection indicators

12	6	X	6 digit postcode (POSTSIX)
18	1	A	7th digit
19	6	X	filler
25	50	X	name of country
75	5	X	filler
80	19	X	area details
99	154	X	filler

- The expanded area code field contains the country of birth code in characters 1-4 (a repeat of the characters 3-6 in the pseudo postcode). The remainder of the expanded area code is blank except for codes 993C (UK nos) and 993V (no fixed abode) where characters 5-7 are 9space9.

#### COUNTRY PSEUDO FILE RECORD LAYOUT

Start Pos	Size	Data Type	Field Description
1	11	X	selection indicators
12	6	X	6 digit postcode (POSTSIX)
18	1	A	7th digit
19	6	X	filler
25	50	X	name of country
75	5	X	filler
80	19	X	area details
99	154	X	filler

#### MISCELLANEOUS (RETIRED)

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version is available in the October 2011 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

#### NATIONAL CANCER DATA SET OVERVIEW (RETIRED)

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The National Cancer Data Set has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it has been replaced by the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set.

The last live version of the National Cancer Data Set is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

#### NATIONAL INTERIM CLINICAL IMAGING PROCEDURE CODE SET

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

##### Introduction

The [National Interim Clinical Imaging Procedure Code Set \(NICIP Code Set\)](#) is a comprehensive national standard set of codes and descriptions for imaging procedures and is maintained by the [UK Terminology Centre](#). It is intended for use in all [Imaging Department](#) information systems.

## Background

The [NICIP Code Set](#) has been approved by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care \(ISB\)](#) and is mandated for all in-scope use cases. Further detail about the initial information standard and subsequent amendments can be found on the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) website at: [ISB 0148 "Interim Clinical Imaging Procedure Codes"](#).

## Distribution

The [NICIP Code Set](#) is released biannually. The release dates are the 1st of April and the 1st of October each year.

All versions of the [NICIP Code Set](#), both with and without SNOMED CT maps, are only available from the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#).

## Changes to the Code Set

Clinicians and system managers working with the Picture Archiving and Communication Systems (PACS) and Radiology Information Systems (RIS) can make requests for additions to the [NICIP Code Set](#). All requests must first be checked for conformance to the [Editorial Principles](#).

~~Requests for changes to the [NICIP Code Set](#) should be made via the [Data Standards and Products helpdesk](#) and clearly marked "Diagnostic Imaging". Requests for changes to the [NICIP Code Set](#) should be made via the [Data Standards and Products helpdesk](#) and clearly marked "Diagnostic Imaging."~~

~~For further information on the [National Interim Clinical Imaging Procedure Code Set](#), see the [UK Terminology website](#). For further information on the National Interim Clinical Imaging Procedure Code Set, see the [UK Terminology website](#).~~

---

## NHS DICTIONARY OF MEDICINES AND DEVICES

---

### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [NHS dictionary of medicines and devices \(dm+d\)](#) is a dictionary delivered through a partnership between NHS Connecting for Health and [NHS Business Services Authority](#).~~

~~The [NHS dictionary of medicines and devices](#) is a dictionary containing unique identifiers and associated textual descriptions for medicines and medical devices. The [NHS dictionary of medicines and devices \(dm+d\)](#) is a dictionary containing unique identifiers and associated textual descriptions for medicines and medical devices. It has been developed for use throughout the NHS as a means of uniquely identifying the specific medicines and devices used in the diagnosis and treatment of [PATIENTS](#).~~

~~For further information on the [NHS dictionary of medicines and devices](#), see the [NHS dictionary of medicines and devices website](#). For further information on the [NHS dictionary of medicines and devices](#), see the [NHS dictionary of medicines and devices website](#).~~

---

## NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

---

### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The following table details the approved versions of the [NHS Health Checks Data Set](#) Messages and associated 'Useable From' and 'Useable To' dates.

It also allows download of the [NHS Health Checks Data Set](#) Message Schema and associated supporting

documentation in zip file format.

NHS Health Checks Message Version	Useable From	Usable To	Documentation
NHS Health Checks Message Version	Useable From	Usable To	Documentation
2.0.0	1 July 2012	-	NHSHC-XML-Schema-2-0-0-2011-09-13 and NHSHC-XML-Schema-Release-Notes-2-0-0-2011-09-13

## NHS POSTCODE DIRECTORY

### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

#### Background

- The [NHS Postcode Directory](#) is maintained, on behalf of the [Department of Health](#), by the [Office for National Statistics](#). It contains a record for every [POSTCODE](#) in the UK, Channel Islands and the Isle of Man, and associates each [POSTCODE](#) with a variety of geographic information, including grid references, [Primary Care Trusts](#) and [Care Trusts](#) (England), [Local Health Boards \(Wales\)](#), [Community Health Partnerships \(Scotland\)](#) and [Strategic Health Authority](#) codes. The file also includes pseudo [POSTCODES](#) covering defaults and overseas countries.
- The full and reduced versions of the [NHS Postcode Directory](#) are issued every quarter by the [Organisation Data Service](#). Named recipients both inside the NHS and other recipients licensed to use this data in support of the NHS are able to access it through the online distribution service, [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#) and through the [Organisation Data Service](#) pages on NHSnet; see [Contact Details](#).
- A full description of the [NHS Postcode Directory](#) and the [Organisation Data Service](#) reduced [POSTCODE](#) data files, can be found by browsing the [Office for National Statistics](#) Data section of the [Organisation Data Service](#) pages on NHSnet at:
  - [\(NHS Postcode Directory\)](http://www.connectingforhealth.nhs.uk/ods/downloads/officenatstats/) and
  - [\(reduced files\)](http://www.connectingforhealth.nhs.uk/ods/downloads/postcode/).
- A full description of the [NHS Postcode Directory](#) and the [Organisation Data Service](#) reduced [POSTCODE](#) data files, can be found at [ODS Postcode Files](#).

The same descriptions can also be accessed via the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#).

- The [Office for National Statistics](#) will supply, on request and at a cost, copies of the [NHS Postcode Directory](#), on different media, in different formats and for selected extracts. Contact the [Office for National Statistics](#) for details and charges; see [Contact Details](#).

#### Postcodes

- All [POSTCODES](#) made available via the [Organisation Data Service](#) postcode files have been standardised to the eight character postcode format as used by the Royal Mail's Postal Address File (PAF). All NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#) should ensure that they conform to the [POSTCODE](#) format.

[POSTCODES](#) are of the general format:

Character Position	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Character Position	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Format	a	a/n	a/n	a/n	space	n	a	a
Coding Frame	Outward Code				space	Inward Code		

7. The coding frame allows the use of digits 0 (zero) to 9 and the use of upper-case alpha characters; no special characters are allowed.
8. The fifth character of all standard format [POSTCODES](#) is always a space, and separates the outward and inward parts of the [POSTCODE](#). The outward part of the [POSTCODE](#) is left-justified and can contain 2, 3 or 4 characters, and is space-filled in character positions 3 and 4 where required. The inward part of the [POSTCODE](#) is always 3 characters.

The following table gives examples of typical [POSTCODES](#):

Character Position								Allocated by	Notes
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
Character Position								Allocated by	Notes
W	9				3	X	X	Royal Mail	
D	A	1			5	P	L	Royal Mail	
M	K	4	5		1	T	E	Royal Mail	
Z	Z	9	9		4	L	Z	<a href="#">ODS</a>	<a href="#">POSTCODES</a> for <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> who are <a href="#">Overseas Visitors</a>
Z	Z	9	9		3	W	Z	<a href="#">ODS</a>	Pseudo <a href="#">POSTCODES</a>

#### Related Products

13. The [Office for National Statistics](#) produce a version of the [NHS Postcode Directory](#) that is based on a stable area base to facilitate time series analysis - the 1991-based Frozen Postcode Directory. This is available from the [Office for National Statistics](#).

- The [Organisation Data Service](#) issues the two supporting publications which are updated for and included with each quarterly publication of the postcode directories. This ensures that any new customers receive the necessary information. The "*NHSPD User Guide*" contains a description of the [NHS Postcode Directory](#) and its content along with information about the methodologies used, data quality and limitations. The "*NHS PD Version Notes*" contains a range of summary statistics and highlights important issues that may affect customers. Electronic copies are provided through the online distribution service [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#) and through the [Organisation Data Service](#) pages on NHSnet each quarter, see [Contact Details](#).

#### Changes

16. Requests and suggestions for improvements to the [NHS Postcode Directory](#) or queries relating to its use should be directed to the [Organisation Data Service](#), who are taking the lead on this product on behalf of the NHS; see [Contact Details](#).

#### OPCS CLASSIFICATION OF INTERVENTIONS AND PROCEDURES

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

##### Introduction

The OPCS Classification of Interventions and Procedures ([OPCS-4](#)) is a Fundamental Information Standard. The classification is used by [Health Care Providers](#) and [Strategic Health Authorities](#).

[OPCS-4](#) is used to support operational and strategic planning, resource utilisation, performance management, reimbursement, research and epidemiology. It is used by NHS suppliers to build/update software to support NHS business functions and interoperability.

The [OPCS-4](#) is subject to annual review and potential update to ensure that modern clinical practice is

represented appropriately. This will be continued until further notice as shown below:

Year	Version of OPCS-4*
Up to 31 March 2006	OPCS-4.2
01-Apr-2006 to 31-Mar-2007	OPCS-4.3
01-Apr-2007 to 31-Mar-2008 01-Apr-2008 to 31-Mar-2009	OPCS-4.4
01-Apr-2009 to 31-Mar-2011	OPCS-4.5
01-Apr-2011 until further notification	OPCS-4.6

\*Tables of Coding Equivalences are issued for mapping back to previous versions found at <https://www.ukteregistration.nss.cfh.nhs.uk/trud/> \*Tables of Coding Equivalences are issued for mapping back to previous versions are available from the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#).

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary contains a number of data collections that require [OPCS-4](#) codes, such as Central Returns and [Commissioning Data Sets](#). All data collections should use the latest version of the [OPCS-4](#) classification as specified in the table above.

#### Background

The classification of Surgical Operations and Procedures was originally issued by the Office of Population Censuses and Surveys (OPCS). The 4th revision was first implemented in hospital information systems in 1987. This was subject to a significant number of amendments and a consolidated version was reproduced in 1990.

The OPCS Classification of Surgical Operations and Procedures (OPCS-4.2) was substantially enhanced to ensure that modern clinical practice was represented appropriately within the classification and a new version was implemented in 2006 titled OPCS Classification of Interventions and Procedures (OPCS-4.3) with a commitment to undertake annual review and potential update. The classification comprises a list of alphanumeric codes with mainly anatomically based chapters, most of which relate to the whole or part of a body system. Each chapter is designated alphabetically e.g. Chapter A covers the nervous system and Chapter K is assigned to the heart. The alphabetic character for each chapter forms the prefix of the 3 and 4 digit codes within it. The strict link between chapters and body systems with specific procedures being listed for individual organs was breached in OPCS-4.3 because of limited capacity.

There are instances where an existing category needs extension because all the available codes have been allocated. In such cases an extended category is created within the Tabular List chapter. These categories are referred to as principal category or extended category and identified by an accompanying note to ease navigation.

Chapters that have reached capacity are extended using alphanumeric categories which are assigned using the free alpha O. This has occurred within three chapters (Chapters L, W and Z). Codes created in this way still form part of an existing chapter even though they have a different alpha prefix to the rest of that chapter. Such new codes will, therefore, logically sit at the end of the body system chapter and are readily identified within the alphabetical index. There is an additional chapter (Chapter X) for operations on multiple systems using miscellaneous procedures.

The classification is published in two volumes. The Tabular List and Alphabetical Index are available from The Stationery Office at [www.tsoshop.co.uk](http://www.tsoshop.co.uk)

#### OPCS-4 Requests Portal

The [OPCS-4](#) Requests Portal allows stakeholders to submit change requests to the NHS Classification Service all year round. A cut-off date is necessary to support the annual review of requests and business case to proceed with an update to the classification.

More information about this classification and access to the OPCS-4 Requests Portal can be found at: <http://www.connectingforhealth.nhs.uk/systemsandservices/data/clinicalcoding/codingstandards/opcs4/44submissions> For further information and access to the OPCS-4 Requests Portal, see [Submissions for review of OPCS-4](#).

## High Cost Drugs and Chemotherapy Regimens

The listings of High Cost Drugs and Chemotherapy Regimens which are mapped to OPCS-4 codes are provided as look-up tables downloadable either from:

- the NHS Classifications Service website <http://www.connectingforhealth.nhs.uk/systemsandservices/data/clinicalcoding/> or
- the Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service (TRUD) via the TRUD website;
- the NHS Classifications website or
- the Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service (TRUD) via the TRUD website.

---

## ORGANISATION DATA SERVICE

---

### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Organisation Data Service](#) is provided by NHS Connecting for Health. The [Organisation Data Service](#) is provided by the [Health and Social Care Information Centre \(HSCIC\)](#). It is responsible for the publication of all [ORGANISATION](#) and practitioner codes and for the national policy and standards with regard to the majority of [ORGANISATION CODES](#).

These code standards form part of the NHS data standards. NHS Connecting for Health is also responsible for the day-to-day operation of the [Organisation Data Service](#) and for its overall development. It is supported by a number of agencies throughout the UK; for instance, the [NHS Prescription Services](#) and the [NHS Dental Services](#). The [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) is also responsible for the day-to-day operation of the [Organisation Data Service](#) and for its overall development.

The [Organisation Data Service](#) is also responsible for the ongoing maintenance of and practitioner information on to the [ORGANISATION](#) and [PERSON](#) nodes of the Spine Directory Service, the central repository of data for use within the various systems and services maintained and provided by NHS Connecting for Health. The [Organisation Data Service](#) is supported by a number of agencies throughout the UK; for instance, the [NHS Business Services Authority](#), [NHS Prescription Services](#) and the [NHS Dental Services](#).

The [Organisation Data Service](#) is also responsible for the ongoing maintenance of [ORGANISATION](#) and practitioner information on to the [ORGANISATION](#) and [PERSON](#) nodes of the Spine Directory Service (SDS), the central repository of data for use within the various systems and services.

The products the [Organisation Data Service](#) maintain includes:

- the authoritative national lists for a wide range of NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#) and medical practitioners of interest to the NHS;
- the allocation of the NHS standard identification codes for these [ORGANISATIONS](#) and practitioners;
- a change history record for these [ORGANISATIONS](#) and certain of these practitioners;
- additional reference data about each of the [ORGANISATIONS](#) and practitioners;
- details of the relationships between these [ORGANISATIONS](#) and practitioners;
- details of the [GEOGRAPHIC AREAS](#) covered by some of these [ORGANISATIONS](#), defined in terms of [POSTCODES](#);
- all [ORGANISATION](#) and Health [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) codes on the Spine Directory Service.

The [Organisation Data Service](#) distributes:

- [Organisation Codes Data](#):

A set of files mostly in standard formats, holding national reference data of [ORGANISATIONS](#), practitioners and [POSTCODES](#) for use in NHS administrative functions: especially in processing central returns, [PATIENT](#) administration, commissioning and message handling. These are

published:

- on the NHSnet at: <http://www.connectingforhealth.nhs.uk/ods/>
- on the [Organisation Data Service website](#)
- to named recipients both inside the NHS and to others licensed to use this data in support of the NHS, through the online [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#)
- as a subset of the data on the [NHS Choices website](#).

- [The ODS Access Database](#):

A Microsoft Access database containing frequently used data and a number of pre-defined enquiries. The database is available for download from the NHSnet and from [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#) and is updated monthly.

- [The ODS Newsletter](#):

A document distributed with each quarterly data issue through both the NHSnet pages and the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#), describing developments and issues related to the [Organisation Data Service](#).

- [The NHS Safe Haven Directory](#):

A directory distributed with each monthly data issue through both the NHSnet pages and the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#), that lists all the Safe Haven contacts and addresses set up to receive and hold confidential [PATIENT](#) data in the NHS, updated monthly.

- [Postcode and related data supplied by the Office for National statistics](#):

The [Office for National Statistics](#) supplies files containing all [POSTCODES](#) in the UK with details of their [GEOGRAPHIC AREA](#) information, such as map reference, [Local Authority](#) and [Strategic Health Authority](#). The [Organisation Data Service](#) makes these files available on a quarterly basis from the NHSnet and [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#).

The [Organisation Data Service](#) provides:

- Central allocation of new or revised codes;
- Help, advice and query resolution on the content and use of the national reference data;
- Development of the NHS standards in this area;
- Further development of the range of national reference data.

---

#### ORGANISATION DATA SERVICE DEFAULT CODES

---

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

Default (or pseudo) codes are maintained by the [Organisation Data Service](#).

They may be used to indicate:

- an [ORGANISATION TYPE](#), such as Commissioner Code for Ministry of Defence (MoD) Healthcare;
- that a code value is not known;
- that a code cannot be supplied (e.g. no referring [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) or [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER](#)).

For further information on how these codes can be obtained, see the [Organisation Data Service](#).

For enquiries, please email the [Organisation Data Service](#) Helpdesk: [exeter.helpdesk@nhs.net](mailto:exeter.helpdesk@nhs.net). For enquiries, please email the [Organisation Data Service](#) Helpdesk: [exeter.helpdesk@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:exeter.helpdesk@hscic.gov.uk).

Person Default Codes	Code
----------------------	------

Person Default Codes	Code
CONSULTANT: GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER not known	C9999998
Dental CONSULTANT: GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER/ GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER not known	CD999998
Dentist code not applicable (dentist does not have Dental Practice Board number)	D9999981
Dentist, Dental Practice Board (DPB) number not known	D9999998
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE not known	G9999998
Locum refers	Code of GP for whom locum is acting
<b>MIDWIFE</b>	M9999998
Ministry of Defence Doctor	A9999998
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE not applicable	G9999981
<b>NURSE</b>	N9999998
Other health care professional	H9999998
Overseas Visitor exempt from charges	TDH00
Private PATIENTS/Overseas Visitor liable for charges	VPP00
REFERRER CODE not applicable, e.g. PATIENT has self-presented or not known	X9999998
Referrer other than GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER, GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER or CONSULTANT	R9999981
Organisation Default Codes	Code
Organisation Default Codes	Code
Commissioner Code for Ministry of Defence (MoD) Healthcare	XMD00
GP Practice Code not applicable	V81998
GP Practice Code not known	V81999
No Registered GP Practice	V81997
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER) - non-NHS UK provider where no ORGANISATION CODE has been issued	89999
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER) - non-UK provider where no ORGANISATION CODE has been issued	89997
Primary Care Organisation Not Applicable (Overseas Visitors) Note: this code must not be used in the Commissioning Data Set (CDS) header. It is not a default Commissioner code.	X98
High Level Health Geography/Primary Care Organisation of Residence Not Known Note: This code must not be used in the Commissioning Data Set header. It is not a default commissioner code.	Q99
Referring ORGANISATION CODE not applicable	X99998
Referring ORGANISATION CODE not known	X99999
Organisation Site Default Codes	Code
Organisation Site Default Codes	Code
SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) - not a hospital site (for use on Out-Patient Commissioning Data Set)	R9998
SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) - non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE CODE has been issued	89999
SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) - non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE CODE has been issued	89997

#### PUBLICATION INFORMATION CONTACT DETAILS

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- NHS Data Model and Dictionary:

NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service  
 Princes Exchange  
 Princes Square  
 Leeds

**LS1 4HY**

**Website:** [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service website](#)

- **NHS Data Model and Dictionary:**

**NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service**

Princes Exchange

Princes Square

Leeds

LS1 4HY

**Website:** [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service website](#)

**Email:** [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) **Email:** [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk)

- **Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care:**

**Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care**

Princes Exchange

Princes Square

Leeds

LS1 4HY

**Website:** [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care website](#)

**Email:** [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) **Email:** [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk)

- **Department of Health**

**Website:** [Department of Health website](#) **Website:** [Department of Health website](#)

**Queries:** [Contact Us Details](#) **Queries:** [Contact Us Details](#)

**Email:** [dhmail@dh.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:dhmail@dh.gsi.gov.uk)

- **Health and Social Care Information Centre**

**Website:** [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#) **Website:** [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#)

**Queries:** [Contact Us](#) **Queries:** [Contact Us](#)

**Email:** [enquiries@ie.nhs](mailto:enquiries@ie.nhs) **Email:** [enquiries@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:enquiries@hscic.gov.uk)

- **Hospital Episode Statistics (HES):**

**Website:** [HES online](#)

**Queries:** [HES queries](#)

- Clinical Coding general enquiries:

**[International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#)**

**[OPCS Classification of Interventions and Procedures \(OPCS-4\)](#)**

**[Read Coded Clinical Terms](#)**

**[Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine Clinical Terms \(SNOMED CT®\)](#)**

**Website:** [NHS Classifications Service website](#) **Website:** [NHS Classifications Service website](#)

**E-mail:** [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) **E-mail:** [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk)

- **Organisation Data Service** Queries:

## Organisation Data Service

Hexagon House  
Pynes Hill  
Rydon Lane  
Exeter  
Devon EX2 5SE

Website:

Organisation Data Service information is published:

- [on the NHSnet](#)
- [on the Organisation Data Service website](#)
- to named recipients both inside the NHS and to others licensed to use this data in support of the NHS, through the online [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#)
- as a subset of the data on the [NHS Choices website](#).

Email: [exeter.helpdesk@nhs.net](mailto:exeter.helpdesk@nhs.net) Email: [exeter.helpdesk@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:exeter.helpdesk@hscic.gov.uk)

Telephone: 01392 251 289

• Postcodes:

## Office for National Statistics

Website: [Office for National Statistics website](#)

Email: [info@statistics.gov.uk](mailto:info@statistics.gov.uk)

Telephone: 0845 601 3034

Fax: 01633 652747

National Health Service Postcode Directory (NHSPD) Website: [National Statistics Postcode Products](#).

---

## QUARTERLY MONITORING (RETIRED)

---

### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version is available in the October 2011 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

## REGULATORY BODY

---

### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Regulatory Body](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#) appointed by the Government to establish national standards for qualifications and to ensure consistent compliance with them.

The table below shows [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) and the [Regulatory Body](#) they are regulated by.

CARE-PROFESSIONAL-TYPE	REGULATORY-BODY
CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE	REGULATORY BODY

<a href="#">Arts Therapist</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Biomedical Scientist</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Chiropodist</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Chiropractor</a>	<a href="#">General Chiropractic Council</a>
<a href="#">Clinical Dental Technician</a>	<a href="#">General Dental Council</a>
<a href="#">Clinical Scientist</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Dental Hygienist</a>	<a href="#">General Dental Council</a>
<a href="#">Dental Nurse</a>	<a href="#">General Dental Council</a>
<a href="#">Dental Technician</a>	<a href="#">General Dental Council</a>
<a href="#">Dental Therapist</a>	<a href="#">General Dental Council</a>
<a href="#">Dietitian</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Dispensing Optician</a>	<a href="#">General Optical Council</a>
<a href="#">GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER</a>	<a href="#">General Dental Council</a>
<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER</a>	<a href="#">General Medical Council</a>
<a href="#">Hearing Aid Dispenser</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">MIDWIFE</a>	<a href="#">Nursing and Midwifery Council</a>
<a href="#">NURSE</a>	<a href="#">Nursing and Midwifery Council</a>
<a href="#">Occupational Therapist</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Operating Department Practitioner</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">OPHTHALMIC MEDICAL PRACTITIONER</a>	<a href="#">General Optical Council</a>
<a href="#">OPTOMETRIST</a>	<a href="#">General Optical Council</a>
<a href="#">Orthodontic Therapist</a>	<a href="#">General Dental Council</a>
<a href="#">Orthoptist</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Orthotist</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Osteopath</a>	<a href="#">General Osteopathic Council</a>
<a href="#">Paramedic</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Pharmacist</a>	<a href="#">General Pharmaceutical Council</a>
<a href="#">Pharmacy Technician</a>	<a href="#">General Pharmaceutical Council</a>
<a href="#">Physiotherapist</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Prosthetist</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Radiographer</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Social Worker in England</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Speech and Language Therapist</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Specialist Community Public Health Nurse</a>	<a href="#">Nursing and Midwifery Council</a>

---

#### SECURITY ISSUES AND PATIENT CONFIDENTIALITY

---

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A. Removal of name and address where the NHS Number is present

- From 1 April 1999, [PATIENT NAME](#) and [PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS](#) (not [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#)) must be removed from all Commissioning Data Sets where a valid [NHS NUMBER](#) is present. This applies to all nationally defined Commissioning Data Set data and any additional locally agreed flows from service providers to commissioning bodies.
- A valid [NHS NUMBER](#) is one that has passed the check digit calculation on entry into the source system. If an [NHS NUMBER](#) is not valid (i.e. does not conform with the check digit algorithm) then [PATIENT NAMES](#) and [PATIENT USUAL ADDRESSES](#) should not be removed, as the reliability of the [NHS NUMBER](#) will not be known.
- The [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#) is a mandatory part of the Commissioning Data Set.

[PATIENT NAME](#) and [PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS](#) should be removed when a valid [NHS NUMBER](#) is present, even if the [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#) does not have a status of 01, *Number present and verified*.

B. Marital Status

- Following the recommendations of the Data Protection Registrar, Providers should not record [MARITAL STATUS](#) in any [CDS TYPE](#), except in respect of the psychiatric specialities in the Admitted Patient Care CDS Types, where it will continue to be recorded.

C. Sensitive data

- The Human Fertilisation and Embryology Act 1990 as amended by the Human Fertilisation and Embryology (Disclosure of Information) Act 1992 imposes statutory restrictions on the disclosure of information about identifiable individuals in connection with certain infertility treatments. A list of the relevant codes is given in Table 1. In these cases the [NHS NUMBER](#), [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#), [PATIENT NAMES](#), [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#) and [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#) should be omitted from the CDS Types.
- From Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2, records where the patient-identifiable data has been withheld should be submitted using the PATIENT IDENTITY - WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE data group in CDS types where identification is carried. This data group allows only the [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#) (the actual value held on source systems should be used), [ORGANISATION CODE \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) and [WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON](#) to flow. The [WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON](#) allows [Health Care Providers](#) to inform their Commissioners why a record has been anonymised. Note that the same rules apply to the additional PATIENT IDENTITY structures relating to Mother and Baby in the Delivery and Birth CDS types.
- ~~Other statutory restrictions on the disclosure of [PATIENT](#) information do not prohibit the disclosure to individuals involved with the treatment and prevention of certain specific diseases (HIV/AIDS and venereal diseases) in the population.~~

**TABLE 1: TREATMENTS PROVIDED UNDER THE LICENCE OF THE HUMAN FERTILISATION AND EMBRYOLOGY AUTHORITY**

Description	OPCS-4*	ICD-10
Standard In-Vitro Fertilisation (IVF)	Q13.- <sup>†</sup> Introduction of gamete into uterine cavity, <b>or</b> Q38.3 Endoscopic intrafallopian transfer of gamete	Z31.2 <i>In vitro</i> fertilization
In-Vitro Fertilisation (IVF) with donor sperm	Q13.- <sup>†</sup> Introduction of gamete into uterine cavity, <b>or</b> Q38.3 Endoscopic intrafallopian transfer of gamete	Z31.2 <i>In vitro</i> fertilization
In-Vitro Fertilisation (IVF) with donor eggs	Q13.- <sup>†</sup> Introduction of gamete into uterine cavity, <b>or</b> Q38.3 Endoscopic intrafallopian transfer of gamete	Z31.2 <i>In vitro</i> fertilization
Donor insemination (DI)	Q13.3 Intrauterine artificial insemination, <b>or</b> Q13.2 Intracervical artificial insemination	Z31.1 Artificial insemination
Gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT) with donor sperm	Q38.3 Endoscopic intrafallopian transfer of gamete	Z31.3 Other assisted fertilization methods
Gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT) with donor eggs	Q38.3 Endoscopic intrafallopian transfer of gamete	Z31.3 Other assisted fertilization methods
Intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI)		
Sub-zonal insemination (SUZI)		
Zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT)	Q38.3 Endoscopic intrafallopian transfer of gamete	Z31.2 <i>In vitro</i> fertilization
Partial Zona Dissection (PZD)		
Zona drilling		

Hamster- egg penetration test		
Assisted hatching		
Pre-implantation Genetic Diagnosis (PGD)		
Storage of sperm		
Storage of embryos		
Use and storage of testicular tissue		
Transport/satellite In Vitro Fertilisation (IVF) / Intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI)		
Embryo donation		Z31.8 Other procreative management
Research		

<sup>1</sup>—means all fourth characters of this rubric should be included.

\* see [OPCS Classification of Interventions and Procedures](#)

- Other statutory restrictions on the disclosure of PATIENT information do not prohibit the disclosure to individuals involved with the treatment and prevention of certain specific diseases (HIV/AIDS and venereal diseases) in the population.

**TABLE 1: TREATMENTS PROVIDED UNDER THE LICENCE OF THE HUMAN FERTILISATION AND EMBRYOLOGY AUTHORITY**

Description	OPCS-4*	ICD-10
Standard In Vitro Fertilisation (IVF)	Q13.- <sup>1</sup> Introduction of gamete into uterine cavity, <b>or</b> Q38.3 Endoscopic intrafallopian transfer of gamete	Z31.2 <i>In vitro</i> fertilization
In Vitro Fertilisation (IVF) with donor sperm	Q13.- <sup>1</sup> Introduction of gamete into uterine cavity, <b>or</b> Q38.3 Endoscopic intrafallopian transfer of gamete	Z31.2 <i>In vitro</i> fertilization
In Vitro Fertilisation (IVF) with donor eggs	Q13.- <sup>1</sup> Introduction of gamete into uterine cavity, <b>or</b> Q38.3 Endoscopic intrafallopian transfer of gamete	Z31.2 <i>In vitro</i> fertilization
Donor insemination (DI)	Q13.3 Intrauterine artificial insemination, <b>or</b> Q13.2 Intracervical artificial insemination	Z31.1 Artificial insemination
Gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT) with donor sperm	Q38.3 Endoscopic intrafallopian transfer of gamete	Z31.3 Other assisted fertilization methods
Gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT) with donor eggs	Q38.3 Endoscopic intrafallopian transfer of gamete	Z31.3 Other assisted fertilization methods
Intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI)		
Sub-zonal insemination (SUZI)		
Zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT)	Q38.3 Endoscopic intrafallopian transfer of gamete	Z31.2 <i>In vitro</i> fertilization
Partial Zona Dissection (PZD)		
Zona drilling		
Hamster- egg penetration test		
Assisted hatching		
Pre-implantation Genetic Diagnosis (PGD)		
Storage of sperm		
Storage of embryos		
Use and storage of testicular tissue		

Transport/satellite In Vitro Fertilisation (IVF) / Intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI)		
Embryo donation		Z31.8 Other procreative management
Research		

<sup>1</sup> - means all fourth characters of this rubric should be included.

\* see [OPCS Classification of Interventions and Procedures](#)

- All records containing patient identifiable information, other than those covered by the Human Fertilisation & Embryology Acts, as outlined in the Table above, should be treated as sensitive. [ORGANISATIONS](#) may continue to exchange records containing [NHS NUMBER](#), [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#) and [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#) in these cases, but receiving organisations must ensure that only those staff with legitimate need have access to this information, e.g. public health departments, and strictly on a need to know basis. No-one should have unrestricted access unless fully justified in accordance with the principles of the Caldicott Committee Report.
- Where [PATIENT](#) level data is required for other purposes within an organisation, it should be anonymised/aggregated prior to disclosure by someone with legitimate access. If this is not practicable, local protocols defining which [CDS TYPES](#) are particularly sensitive (including, but not necessarily restricted to HIV/AIDS and venereal disease) agreed by the organisation Caldicott Guardian, should be put in place and identifiers stripped from these records.
- Your Caldicott Guardian will be able to advise you further on all issues relating to patient confidentiality.
- Where appropriate, further information about confidentiality is contained within the notes for individual data items.

---

#### SHELTERED WORK ATTENDANCE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and it is no longer required for the Mental Health Minimum Data Set.

Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 01 April 2011.

See the [Clinical Data Sets Menu](#) for a link to the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of the Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

#### SHELTERED WORK FACILITY (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and it is no longer required for the Mental Health Minimum Data Set.

Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at

01 April 2011.

See the [Clinical Data Sets Menu](#) for a link to the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of the Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### SHELTERED WORK SESSION (RETIRED)

---

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and it is no longer required for the Mental Health Minimum Data Set.

Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 01 April 2011.

See the [Clinical Data Sets Menu](#) for a link to the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of the Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### SUPPORTING INFORMATION INTRODUCTION

---

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

Supporting Information provides information to help users understand and use the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.



For more information

on Supporting Information, see [Supporting Information Help](#).

Use the links below to access more detailed information:

**Coding and Classification:**

- [Administrative Codes](#)
- [Clinical Coding](#)
- [Main Specialty and Treatment Function Codes](#)
- [Organisation Data Service Default Codes](#)

**Organisations and Policies:**

- [Mental Health Act Table](#)
- [NHS Policies](#)
- [NHS Postcode Directory](#)
- [NHS Trust Mergers](#)
- [Organisations](#)

**NHS Data Model and Dictionary Information:**

- [About the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Version 3](#)
- [Change Request Log](#)
- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Glossary of Terms](#)
- [Meta Model](#)
- [Metadata Files](#)

**Contacts / Links:**

- [Contact Details](#)
- [Information Standards Notices \(ISNs\)](#)
- [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service Website](#)

- [About the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Version 3](#)
- [Change Request Log](#)
- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Glossary of Terms](#)
- [Meta Model](#)
- [Metadata Files](#)

- [Contact Details](#)
- [Information Standards Notices \(ISNs\)](#)
- [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service Website](#)

---

#### SUPPORTING INFORMATION MENU

---

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- Coding and Classifications
- [Administrative Codes](#)
- [Clinical Coding](#)
- [Main Specialty And Treatment Function Codes Table](#)
- [ODS Default Codes](#)
- Organisations and NHS Policies
- [Mental Health Act Table](#)
- [NHS Postcode Directory](#)
- [NHS Trust Mergers](#)
- [Organisations](#)
- [NHS Policies](#)
- NHS Data Model and Dictionary Information
- [About Version 3](#)
- [Change Request Log](#)
- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Glossary of Terms](#)
- [Meta Model](#)
- [Metadata Files](#)
- Contacts/ Links
- [Contact Details](#)
- [Information Standards Notices \(ISNs\)](#)
- [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service Website](#)
- [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service Website](#)

---

#### SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

---

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The following table details the approved versions of the [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set](#) Messages and associated 'Useable From' and 'Useable To' dates.

It also allows download of the [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set](#) Message Schema and associated supporting documentation in zip file format.

Systemic Anti-Cancer Data Set Message Version	Useable From	Useable To	Documentation
Systemic Anti-Cancer Data Set Message Version	Useable From	Useable To	Documentation
1.0.0	01 April 2012	-	<a href="#">SACT-XML Schema-2011-08-10</a> and <a href="#">SACT-XML Schema Release Notes-2011-08-10</a>

---

#### TECHNOLOGY REFERENCE DATA UPDATE DISTRIBUTION SERVICE (TRUD)

---

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#) is a service hosted by the [UK Terminology Centre](#).

The [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#) provides a mechanism for the [UK Terminology Centre](#) to license and distribute reference data to interested parties. This is the preferred terminology distribution method of the [UK Terminology Centre](#).

For further information, see the [TRUD website](#). For further information, see the TRUD website.

---

#### TELEPHONE CONTACT NHS DIRECT (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)

---

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and it is no longer required for the Mental Health Minimum Data Set.

Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 01 April 2011.

See the [Clinical Data Sets Menu](#) for a link to the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of the Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### THERAPY AFTER DISCHARGE (RETIRED)

---

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### UK TERMINOLOGY CENTRE

---

#### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [UK Terminology Centre](#) is a member of the [International Health Terminology Standards Development Organisation](#).

The core activities of the [UK Terminology Centre](#) are:

- Product Development
- Technical Infrastructure and
- Product Support

The [UK Terminology Centre](#)'s responsibilities include:

- Being the primary point of liaison with the [International Health Terminology Standards Development Organisation \(IHTSDO\)](#) with regard to all aspects of the management of the Terminology Products within the UK
- Establishing and maintaining processes for distributing and sub-licensing the Terminology Products within the UK
- Being the principal contact point within the UK for contact in relation to the Terminology Products, including sub-licensing, technical support; and obtaining updates and enhancements to the Terminology Products ensuring that any products and their releases that the Member deploys within its jurisdiction that are based on the [IHTSDO](#)'s Terminology Products, are prepared, checked and managed in conformance with the [IHTSDO](#)'s standards
- Maintaining a record of problems and other issues reported within the UK in connection with the Terminology Products
- Documenting, submitting and supporting requests (to the [IHTSDO](#)) for proposed updates and enhancements to the Terminology Products
- Monitoring the distribution and applications of the [IHTSDO](#)'s Terminology Products, Trade Marks and other Intellectual Property within the UK and reporting to the [IHTSDO](#)
- Maintaining the UK National extension to [SNOMED CT® \(Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine Clinical Terms\)](#) and co-ordinating its release with the International Terminology Products. The combined International Release and local extension is known as the National Release
- Creation, maintenance, co-ordination and release of UK sub-sets (reference sets) and other UK derivative works
- Managing UK National release content requests
- Administration for the UK Health Terminology Governance Board (organise meetings; distribute papers; minutes, etc)

For further information on the [UK Terminology Centre](#), see the [UK Terminology website](#). For further information on the UK Terminology Centre, see the [UK Terminology website](#).

---

#### ALCOHOL STATUS (RETIRED)

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### ASPIRIN THERAPY LOCATION (RETIRED)

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**BLEED COMPLICATION (RETIRED)**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**CARDIAC ARREST (RETIRED)**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**HIP CEMENTING TECHNIQUE (RETIRED)**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED)**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and

Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### LOCATION TYPE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Class: Changed Description

LOCATION TYPE has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of LOCATION TYPE is available in the January 2011 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### PATIENT CLINICAL GROUP (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Class: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### PERSON OR ORGANISATION ADDRESS (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Class: Changed Description

PERSON OR ORGANISATION ADDRESS has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of PERSON OR ORGANISATION ADDRESS is available in the November 2011 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### PERSON PROPERTY CLASSIFIER (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Class: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### PERSON PROPERTY RECORD CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Class: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION TYPE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Class: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### REPERFUSION (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Class: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### SARCOMA PREDISPOSING CONDITION (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Class: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### **SKIN CANCER LESION (RETIRED)**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### **SKIN LYMPHOMA MORPHOLOGY (RETIRED)**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### **THROMBOLYTIC THERAPY (RETIRED)**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### **TREATMENT RELATED MORBIDITY (RETIRED)**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### ACTIVITY DATE TIME TYPE (RETIRED)

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the August 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL SUSPENSION REASON (RETIRED)

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and it is no longer required for the Mental Health Minimum Data Set.

Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 01 April 2011.

See the [Clinical Data Sets Menu](#) for a link to the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of the Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### ALCOHOL STATUS CODE (RETIRED)

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

line.

---

#### AMI ADMISSION DIAGNOSIS (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### AMI ADMISSION WARD TYPE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### AMI ADMITTING CONSULTANT TYPE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### AMI CAUSE OF DEATH IN HOSPITAL (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### AMI DISCHARGE DIAGNOSIS (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### AMI DRUG TYPE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### AMI HEART RATE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### AMI HISTORY ITEM TYPE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### ASPIRIN THERAPY LOCATION CODE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### BASAL CELL CLINICAL MORPHOLOGY (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### BLEED COMPLICATION CODE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### BONE SARCOMA LOCATION (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### BRACHYTHERAPY ACTUAL FRACTION (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### BRACHYTHERAPY DELIVERY TYPE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### BRACHYTHERAPY DOSE RATE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### BRACHYTHERAPY ISOTOPE TYPE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### BRACHYTHERAPY PRESCRIBED FRACTION (RETIRED)

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### BREAST CANCER NURSE SEEN (RETIRED)

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### CANCER DETECTED BY SURGERY (RETIRED)

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### CANCER MARKER LYMPH NODE STATUS (RETIRED)

---

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**CANCER REFERRAL DECISION DATE (RETIRED)**

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**CANCER REFERRAL PRIORITY TYPE (RETIRED)**

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**CANCER STAGING TYPE (RETIRED)**

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CANCER TNM EXTENDED STAGE (RETIRED)

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CARDIAC ARREST LOCATION (RETIRED)

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CARDIAC ARREST OUTCOME (RETIRED)

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CARDIAC ARREST PRESENTING RHYTHM (RETIRED)

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE (RETIRED)

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE TYPE (RETIRED)

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CCAD HOSPITAL IDENTIFIER (RETIRED)

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CEMENT GUN USED (RETIRED)

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### CEMENT MIXING SYSTEM (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### CEMENT PRESSURISER USED (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### CLINICAL EXCISION MARGIN (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### CLINICAL TRIAL STATUS (RETIRED)

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### CLOSEST MARGIN (RETIRED)

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### COLONOSCOPY INCOMPLETE REASON (RETIRED)

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### CONSULTANT CODE

---

## Change to Attribute: Changed Description

A code uniquely identifying a [CONSULTANT](#).

The [CONSULTANT CODE](#) is derived from either the [GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#) for [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS](#), or the [GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER](#) for [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS](#) (where the dentist doesn't have a [GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#)).

For [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS](#) working as [CONSULTANTS](#), the [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER's GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#) should be used, see data item note for [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER \(SPECIFIED\)](#).

For [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS](#) working as a:

- Hospital [CONSULTANT](#), the [GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#) should be used, prefixed with "C"
- Dental [CONSULTANT](#) and:
  - does not have a [GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#), the [GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER](#) should be used, prefixed with "CD" or
  - the [GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#) or [GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER](#) is not known, the default code should be used, see [CONSULTANT CODE](#) or [Organisation Data Service Default Codes](#).

*Note: There are some overseas-qualified dentists who are not fully registered with the [General Dental Council](#) but enjoy what is called "Temporary Registration". These dentists are not currently in the scope of the Dental Consultant codes file published by the [Organisation Data Service](#) and will not be included.*

### Consultant Code format

Practitioner Code Type	Character Position								Allocated By	Allocated To	Known As	Notes
	Character Position											
1	Practitioner Code Type	2	3	4	5	6	7	8				Allocated By
Hospital Consultant	C	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	Health and Social Care Information Centre	Hospital Consultants in England and Wales	Consultant Code	Derived from <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER</a> , prefixed with a C
Dental Consultant	C	D	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	Health and Social Care Information Centre	Dental Consultants in England and Wales	Dental Consultant Code	Derived from <a href="#">GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER</a> , prefixed with CD. Note that <a href="#">GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBERS</a> vary in length. Filling zeros are used

between the prefix and **GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER**, where required, to maintain total length of 8 characters

For NHS **PATIENTS** treated overseas, the commissioner of the overseas treatment is responsible for assuring that the overseas doctor is provided with a **GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER**. In the case of overseas doctors, the default code C9999998 should only be used where no **GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER** has been assigned.

All [Midwife Episodes](#) are identified in the Admitted Patient Care Commissioning Data Set (CDS) and [Hospital Episode Statistics](#) by a pseudo [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#), 560, see [Main Specialty and Treatment Function Codes](#). A default code is used in the [CONSULTANT CODE](#) field to show that a [MIDWIFE](#) is the responsible professional. Note that the [MIDWIFE](#)'s own code is not used.

All [Nursing Episodes](#) are identified in the Admitted Patient Commissioning Data Set and [Hospital Episode Statistics](#) by a pseudo [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#), 950, see [Main Specialty and Treatment Function Codes](#). A default code is used in the [CONSULTANT CODE](#) field to show that a [NURSE](#) is the responsible professional. Note that the [NURSE](#)'s own [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#) code is not used.

**COPD PRESENT (RETIRED)**

## Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

**CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY PERFORMED (RETIRED)**

## **Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

**CORONARY INTERVENTION PERFORMED (RETIRE)**

#### **Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### **DEATH CAUSE CANCER (RETIRED)**

---

#### **Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### **DEATH CAUSE TYPE (RETIRED)**

---

#### **Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### **DEATH CODE DISCREPANCY ORIGINATOR (RETIRED)**

---

#### **Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### DEFINITIVE DIAGNOSIS (RETIRED)

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### DISCHARGED ON INDICATOR (RETIRED)

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### DISCHARGE THERAPY TYPE (RETIRED)

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### DISTRIBUTION OF LESIONS PRESENT (RETIRED)

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

## DOCTOR INDEX NUMBER

---

### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The [General Medical Council](#) allocates all doctors a [GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#) on their first contact with the [General Medical Council](#).

If a doctor chooses to enter general practice in England or Wales, a further 6-digit number is allocated by the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#). This number is referred to as the [DOCTOR INDEX NUMBER](#).

The [DOCTOR INDEX NUMBER](#) is passed to the [NHS Prescription Services](#), which adds a leading character and a check digit to create the [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE](#). The [NHS Prescription Services](#) uses this for the issue of prescription pads, etc.

A doctor can be both a [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) and a Hospital [CONSULTANT](#), and therefore hold a [DOCTOR INDEX NUMBER](#), [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE](#) and a [CONSULTANT CODE](#) simultaneously.

### Doctor Index Number Code Table

Practitioner Code Type	Character Position					Allocated By	Allocated To	Known As	Notes
	Practitioner Code Type	Character Position							
1	2	3	4	5	6				
<a href="#">DOCTOR INDEX NUMBER</a>	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	<a href="#">Health and Social Care Information Centre</a>	GMPs in England & Wales	<a href="#">DIN</a>	Allocated to a doctor upon applying to enter General Practice in England or Wales

---

## DRUG PROGRAMME RESPONSE (RETIRED)

---

### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

## DRUG ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION (RETIRED)

---

### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### DRUG THERAPY TYPE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### ECG DETERMINING TREATMENT (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### EMPLOYMENT STATUS FOR MENTAL HEALTH (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and it is no longer required for the Mental Health Minimum Data Set.

Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 01 April 2011.

See the [Clinical Data Sets Menu](#) for a link to the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of the Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**ENDOCRINE THERAPY TYPE (RETIRED)**

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**FEEDING TYPE (RETIRED)**

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the March 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER**

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

All GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS and Dental Care Professionals who practise in the United Kingdom must be registered with the General Dental Council.

This includes, all Dentists, Dental Nurses, Dental Technicians, Dental Hygienists, Dental Therapists, Clinical Dental Technicians and Orthodontic Therapists

The General Dental Council Dentists Register lists all dentists registered with the General Dental Council.  
The General Dental Council also maintains the General Dental Council Dental Care Professionals Register and the General Dental Council Specialist Lists in Distinctive Branches of Dentistry.

**GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER FORMAT**

Practitioner Code Type	Character Position		Allocated By	Allocated To	Known As	Notes
	Practitioner Code Type	Character Position				Allocated By
1		2 3 4 5 6 7 8				

<u>GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER</u>	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	<u>General Dental Council</u>	<u>GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS, Dental Nurses, Dental Technicians, Dental Hygienists, Dental Therapists, Clinical Dental Technicians, Orthodontic Therapists</u>	<u>GDC</u>	The <u>General Dental Council</u> is a <u>Regulatory Body</u> - all <u>GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS</u> and <u>Dental Care Professionals</u> who practise in the United Kingdom must be registered with the <u>General Dental Council</u>
---------------------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

#### GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

A unique code identifying a GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER.

General Dental Practitioner Code format

Practitioner Code Type	Character Position								<u>Allocated By</u>	<u>Allocated To</u>	<u>Known As</u>	<u>Notes</u>	
	Character Position												
1	<u>Practitioner Code Type</u>	2	3	4	5	6	7	8					<u>Allocated By</u>
General Dental Practitioner Code	D	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	<u>NHS Dental Services</u>	<u>GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS</u> in England & Wales	GDP	Allocated to <u>GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS</u> who work for the NHS	

NHS Dental Services allocates GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER CODES to GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS carrying out work for the NHS.

A doctor can be both a GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER and a Dental CONSULTANT, and therefore hold a GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER CODE and a CONSULTANT CODE simultaneously.

#### GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The General Medical Council allocates all doctors a GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER on their first contact with the General Medical Council.

*Note - when a doctor is registered to practise medicine in the United Kingdom, their details will appear on the "General Medical Council List of Registered Medical Practitioners" (LRMP). For further information on doctor registration, see the General Medical Council website.*

GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER FORMAT

Practitioner Code Type	Character Position								Allocated By	Allocated To	Known As	Notes

## GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE

### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This is the [NHS Prescription Services](#) code to identify a [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#).

The [DOCTOR INDEX NUMBER](#) is passed to the [NHS Prescription Services](#), which adds a leading character and a check digit to create the [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE](#). [NHS Prescription Services](#) use this for the issue of prescription pads, etc.

In the event of a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) running more than one practice, a spurious code will be assigned to the Practitioner for each additional practice, these codes are NOT based on the practitioners [DOCTOR INDEX NUMBER](#).

### England and Wales General Medical Practitioner Code format

Practitioner Code Type	Character Position								Allocated By	Allocated To	Known As	Notes	Allocated By	Allocated To
	Practitioner Code Type		Character Position											
1			2	3	4	5	6	7	8					
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE	G	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	NHS Prescription Services	Prescribing GMPs in England & Wales	GMP	Derived from DOCTOR INDEX NUMBER - NHS Prescription Services add leading G and a check digit. Associated with practice		

In addition to a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE](#), a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) may have one or more spurious General Practitioner Code(s). These are allocated if a [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) works in additional General Medical Practices. The spurious General Practitioner Codes are not derived from the [DOCTOR INDEX NUMBER](#), but do follow the same format as the [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE](#), and are allocated by the [NHS Prescription Services](#). All spurious General Practitioner Codes begin with either 'G6' or 'G7'.

### Scottish General Medical Practitioner Code format

Practitioner Code Type	Character Position								Allocated By	Allocated To	Known As	Notes	Allocated By	Allocated To
	Practitioner Code Type		Character Position											
1			2	3	4	5	6	7	8					
Scottish General Medical	S	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	Information Standards Division	GMPs in Scotland	GMP			

#### Northern Ireland General Medical Practitioner Code format

Practitioner Code Type	Character Position								Allocated By	Allocated To	Known As	Notes
	Character Position											
1	Practitioner Code Type	2	3	4	5	6	7	8				
Northern Ireland General Medical Practitioner Code	Z	E, N, S, W	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0	Northern Ireland Dept of Health, Social Services and Public Safety	GMPs in Northern Ireland	GMP	

#### GENETICALLY DETERMINED SKIN CANCER TYPE (RETIRED)

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

#### GRADE OF RESPONSIBLE HCP (RETIRED)

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

#### GYNAECOLOGICAL ONCOLOGY ACCREDITATION (RETIRED)

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### HIP CEMENTING TECHNIQUE TYPE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### HIP REPLACEMENT BONEGRAFT (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### HIP SURGERY INCISION TYPE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and~~

~~Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### HIP SURGERY TROCHANTER INDICATOR (RETIRED)

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### HOME HELP USE (RETIRED)

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and it is no longer required for the Mental Health Minimum Data Set.

Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 01 April 2011.

See the [Clinical Data Sets Menu](#) for a link to the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of the Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### HONOS RATING DESCRIPTION (RETIRED)

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and it is no longer required for the Mental Health Minimum Data Set.

Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 01 April 2011.

See the [Clinical Data Sets Menu](#) for a link to the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of the Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### HONOS SCORE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and it is no longer required for the Mental Health Minimum Data Set.

Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 01 April 2011.

See the [Clinical Data Sets Menu](#) for a link to the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of the Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### IMPLANT CLASSIFICATION CODE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### IMPLANT CODE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and~~

~~Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### IMPLANT MODEL (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### INITIAL CONTACT TYPE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### INVESTIGATION OR INTERVENTION REFERRAL DATE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### JOB ROLE CODE

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

A National Code for a [JOB ROLE TITLE](#) of a [JOB ROLE](#) applicable to an [EMPLOYEE](#), as required by the [National Workforce Data Set](#).

**National Codes:**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Staff Group</b>	<b>Job Role Title</b>
<b>Code</b>	<b>Staff Group</b>	<b>Job Role Title</b>
<b>01000</b>	<b>Medical and Dental</b>	
01001		Medical Director
01002		Clinical Director
01003		Professor
01004		Senior Lecturer
01005		<b>CONSULTANT</b>
01006		Dental surgeon acting as Hospital <b>CONSULTANT</b>
01007		Special salary scale in Public Health Medicine
01008		Associate Specialist (Closed to new entrants from 01 April 2008 or regrading from 01 April 2009)
01009		Staff Grade (Closed to new entrants 01 April 2008)
01010		Hospital Practitioner
01011		Clinical Assistant
01012		Specialist Registrar - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01013		Senior House Officer - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01014		House Officer - Pre-registration - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01015		House Officer - Post-registration - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01016		Trust Grade Doctor - House Officer level - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01017		Trust Grade Doctor - SHO level - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01018		Trust Grade Doctor - Specialist Registrar level - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01019		Trust Grade Doctor - Career Grade level
01020		Director of Public Health
01021		Clinical Medical Officer
01022		Senior Clinical Medical Officer
01023		'Other' Community Health Service
01024		<b>GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER</b>
01025		<b>GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER</b>
01026		Salaried <b>GENERAL PRACTITIONER</b>
01027		Regional Dental Officer
01028		Dental Clinical Director
01029		Dental Officer
01030		Senior Dental Officer
01031		Salaried Dental Practitioner
01032		Specialty Doctor
01033		Foundation Year 1
01034		Foundation Year 2
01035		Specialty Registrar
01036		Medical Student
01037		Trust Grade Doctor - Specialty Registrar
01038		Vocational Dental Practitioner
<b>02000</b>	<b>Students</b>	
02001		Student <b>NURSE</b> - Adult Branch
02002		Student <b>NURSE</b> - Child Branch
02003		Student <b>NURSE</b> - Mental Health Branch
02004		Student <b>NURSE</b> - Learning Disabilities Branch
02005		Student <b>MIDWIFE</b>
02006		Student <b>Health Visitor</b>
02007		Student District Nurse

02008		Student <a href="#">School Nurse</a>
02009		Student Practice Nurse
02010		Student <a href="#">Occupational Health Nurse</a>
02011		Student Community Children's Nurse
02012		Student Mental Health Nurse
02013		Student Learning Disabilities Nurse
02014		Student <a href="#">Chiropodist</a>
02015		Student <a href="#">Dietitian</a>
02016		Student <a href="#">Occupational Therapist</a>
02017		Student <a href="#">Orthoptist</a>
02018		Student Physiotherapist
02019		Student Radiographer - Diagnostic
02020		Student Radiographer - Therapeutic
02021		Student Speech and Language Therapist
02022		Art, Music and Drama Student
02023		Student Psychotherapist
<b>03000</b>	<b>Nursing and Midwifery Registered</b>	
03001		Director of Nursing
03002		Nurse Consultant
03003		Nurse Manager
03004		Modern Matron
03005		Specialist Nurse Practitioner
03006		Sister/Charge Nurse
03007		Staff Nurse
03008		<a href="#">Enrolled Nurse</a>
03009		Midwife - Consultant
03010		Midwife - Specialist Practitioner
03011		Midwife - Manager
03012		MIDWIFE - Sister/Charge Nurse (Retired 01 December 2012)
03013		<a href="#">MIDWIFE</a>
03014		Community Practitioner
03015		Community Nurse
03016		Advanced Practitioner
<b>04000</b>	<b>Allied Health Professionals</b>	
04001		Art Therapist
04002		Art Therapist Consultant
04003		Art Therapist Manager
04004		Art Therapist Specialist Practitioner
04005		<a href="#">Chiropodist/Podiatrist</a>
04006		<a href="#">Chiropodist/Podiatrist</a> Consultant
04007		<a href="#">Chiropodist/Podiatrist</a> Manager
04008		<a href="#">Chiropodist/Podiatrist</a> Specialist Practitioner
04009		<a href="#">Dietitian</a>
04010		<a href="#">Dietitian</a> Consultant
04011		<a href="#">Dietitian</a> Manager
04012		<a href="#">Dietitian</a> Specialist Practitioner
04013		Drama Therapist
04014		Drama Therapist Consultant
04015		Drama Therapist Manager
04016		Drama Therapist Specialist Practitioner
04017		Multi Therapist
04018		Multi Therapist Consultant

04019		Multi Therapist Manager
04020		Multi Therapist Specialist Practitioner
04021		Music Therapist
04022		Music Therapist Consultant
04023		Music Therapist Manager
04024		Music Therapist Specialist Practitioner
04025		<a href="#">Occupational Therapist</a>
04026		<a href="#">Occupational Therapist</a> Consultant
04027		<a href="#">Occupational Therapist</a> Manager
04028		<a href="#">Occupational Therapist</a> Specialist Practitioner
04029		<a href="#">Orthoptist</a>
04030		<a href="#">Orthoptist</a> Consultant
04031		<a href="#">Orthoptist</a> Manager
04032		<a href="#">Orthoptist</a> Specialist Practitioner
04033		<a href="#">Orthotist</a>
04034		<a href="#">Orthotist</a> Consultant
04035		<a href="#">Orthotist</a> Manager
04036		<a href="#">Orthotist</a> Specialist Practitioner
04037		<a href="#">Paramedic</a>
04038		<a href="#">Paramedic</a> Consultant
04039		<a href="#">Paramedic</a> Manager
04040		<a href="#">Paramedic</a> Specialist Practitioner
04041		<a href="#">Physiotherapist</a>
04042		<a href="#">Physiotherapist</a> Consultant
04043		<a href="#">Physiotherapist</a> Manager
04044		<a href="#">Physiotherapist</a> Specialist Practitioner
04045		<a href="#">Prosthetist</a>
04046		<a href="#">Prosthetist</a> Consultant
04047		<a href="#">Prosthetist</a> Manager
04048		<a href="#">Prosthetist</a> Specialist Practitioner
04049		<a href="#">Radiographer</a> - Diagnostic
04050		<a href="#">Radiographer</a> - Diagnostic, Consultant
04051		<a href="#">Radiographer</a> - Diagnostic, Manager
04052		<a href="#">Radiographer</a> - Diagnostic, Specialist Practitioner
04053		<a href="#">Radiographer</a> - Therapeutic
04054		<a href="#">Radiographer</a> - Therapeutic, Consultant
04055		<a href="#">Radiographer</a> - Therapeutic, Manager
04056		<a href="#">Radiographer</a> - Therapeutic, Specialist Practitioner
04057		<a href="#">Speech and Language Therapist</a>
04058		<a href="#">Speech and Language Therapist</a> Consultant
04059		<a href="#">Speech and Language Therapist</a> Manager
04060		<a href="#">Speech and Language Therapist</a> Specialist Practitioner
04061		Advanced Practitioner
<b>05000</b>	<b>Additional Professional, Scientific and Technical</b>	
05001		Clinical Director
05002		<a href="#">OPTOMETRIST</a>
05003		<a href="#">Pharmacist</a>
05004		Psychotherapist
05005		<a href="#">Clinical Psychologist</a>
05006		Chaplain
05007		<a href="#">Social Worker</a>

05008		Approved <a href="#">Social Worker</a>
05009		Youth Worker
05010		Specialist Practitioner
05011		Practitioner
05012		Technician
05013		<a href="#">Osteopath</a>
05014		Psychological Therapist - Qualified
05015		Psychological Therapist - Trainee
05016		Physician Assistant
<b>06000</b>	<b>Healthcare Scientists</b>	
06001		<a href="#">Clinical Scientist</a>
06002		Consultant Healthcare Scientist
06003		<a href="#">Biomedical Scientist</a>
06004		Technician
06005		Therapist
<b>07000</b>	<b>Additional Clinical Services</b>	
07001		Health Care Support Worker
07002		Social Care Support Worker
07003		Home Help
07004		Healthcare Assistant
07005		Nursery Nurse
07006		Play Therapist
07007		Play Specialist
07008		Technician
07009		Technical Instructor
07010		Assistant/Associate Practitioner
07011		Counsellor
07012		Helper/Assistant
07013		Dental Surgery Assistant
07014		Medical Laboratory Assistant
07015		Phlebotomist
07016		Cytoscreener
07017		Student Technician
07018		Trainee Scientist
07019		Trainee Practitioner
07020		Nursing Cadet
07021		Healthcare Cadet
07022		Pre-reg Pharmacist
07023		Assistant Psychologist
07024		Assistant Psychotherapist
07025		Call Operator
07026		Gateway Worker
07027		Support, Time, Recovery Worker
07028		Therapy Worker - Qualified
07029		Therapy Worker - Trainee
07030		Apprentice
07031		Assistant/Associate Practitioner - Nursing
07032		Ambulance Care Assistant/Patient Transport Services (PTS) Driver
07033		Emergency Care Assistant
07034		Emergency Care Practitioners
07035		Emergency Medical Dispatcher/Call Handler
<b>08000</b>	<b>Administrative and Clerical</b>	

08001		Clerical Worker
08002		Receptionist
08003		Secretary
08004		Personal Assistant
08005		Medical Secretary
08006		Officer
08007		Manager
08009		Senior Manager
08010		Technician
08011		Accountant
08012		Librarian
08013		Interpreter
08014		Analyst
08015		Adviser
08016		Researcher
08017		Control Assistant
08018		Architect
08019		Lawyer
08020		Surveyor
08021		Chair
08022		Chief Executive
08023		Finance Director
08024		Other Executive Director
08025		Board Level director
08026		Non-executive Director
08027		Childcare Coordinator
08028		Apprentice
<b>09000</b>	<b>Estates and Ancillary</b>	
09001		Support Worker
09002		Housekeeper
09003		Cook
09004		Porter
09005		Driver
09006		Telephonist
09007		Gardener/Groundsperson
09008		Technician
09009		Electrician
09010		Fitter
09011		Assistant
09012		Labourer
09013		Plumber
09014		Carpenter
09015		Bricklayer
09016		Painter/Decorator
09017		Work Analyst
09018		Chargehand
09019		Supervisor
09020		Engineer
09021		Building Officer
09022		Maintenance Craftsperson
09023		Building Craftsperson
09024		Mechanic

09025		Apprentice
<b>10000</b>	<b>Supplementary Roles</b>	
10001		Assessor
10002		Clinical Supervisor
10003		Educational Supervisor
10004		Tutor

---

#### JOINT IMPLANT REVISION INDICATOR (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### JOINT REPLACEMENT PRIMARY OR REVISION (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION NUMBER (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and~~

~~Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### KNEE REPLACEMENT CEMENT INDICATOR (RETIRED)

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### KNEE SURGERY FAT PAD REMOVED (RETIRED)

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### KNEE SURGERY SKIN INCISION METHOD (RETIRED)

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

KNEE SURGERY TOURNIQUET USED (RETIRED)

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

LAMINAR FLOW SYSTEM INDICATOR (RETIRED)

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

LANGUAGE USAGE (RETIRED)

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

LEGAL STATUS RESTRICTIVENESS (RETIRED)

---

#### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and it is no longer required for the Mental Health Minimum Data Set.

Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 01 April 2011.

See the [Clinical Data Sets Menu](#) for a link to the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of the Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### LOCUM INDICATOR (RETIRED)

---

#### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set.

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### MAIN SPECIALTY CODE

---

#### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

A unique code identifying each [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) designated by Royal Colleges. This is the same as the [OCCUPATION CODES](#) describing specialties.

Specialties are divisions of clinical work which may be defined by body systems (dermatology), age (paediatrics), clinical technology (nuclear medicine), clinical function (rheumatology), group of diseases (oncology) or combinations of these factors. Only Specialty titles recognised by the Royal Colleges and Faculties should be used. This list is maintained by the General and Specialist Medical Practice (Education, Training and Qualifications) Order 2003 and European Primary and Specialist Dental Qualifications Regulations 1998.

Each [CONSULTANT](#) should be assigned a [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) by the [ORGANISATION](#) to which the [CONSULTANT](#) is contracted. For physicians and surgeons with a generalist component to their work, the [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) should be general medicine or general surgery. The hallmark of a general physician or general surgeon is the continued care of unselected emergency referrals. The [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) is specific to a [Health Care Provider](#). If, for example, a [CONSULTANT](#) physician working in two [Health Care Providers](#) has a generalist component to the work in one and not the other, general medicine is only assigned as the [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) in the former case. [CONSULTANTS](#) in general medicine or general surgery may also have specialist interests and these should be recorded as well as the [MAIN SPECIALTY](#).

The initial source of the information should be the designation on the [CONSULTANT](#)'s contract. This should be checked periodically against the work a [CONSULTANT](#) is actually doing so that the statistics can relate to a [CONSULTANT](#)'s current type of work.

The [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) only should be used for the purpose of producing Specialty costing statistics and for Workforce statistics where links with [ACTIVITY](#) and finance are required. Other specialist interests of [CONSULTANTS](#) may be recorded for workforce planning purposes.

This will be used to indicate the skill level of medical and dental employees.

Pseudo [MAIN SPECIALTY CODES](#) should be used in Commissioning Data Set messages for lead [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) other than [CONSULTANT](#) medical and dental staff e.g. 560, 950 and 960.

The [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) for [GENERAL PRACTITIONERS](#) is General Medical Practice or General Dental Practice.

Joint [Consultant Clinic ACTIVITY](#) should be recorded against the [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) of the [CONSULTANT](#) managing the clinic.

For further information, contact the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) by email at: [enquiries@ic.nhs.uk](mailto:enquiries@ic.nhs.uk).

#### National Codes:

	<b>Code</b>	<b>Main Specialty Title</b>
	<b>Code</b>	<b>Main Specialty Title</b>
<b>Surgical Specialties</b>		
	100	GENERAL SURGERY
	101	UROLOGY
	110	TRAUMA & ORTHOPAEDICS
	120	ENT
	130	OPHTHALMOLOGY
	140	ORAL SURGERY
	141	RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY
	142	PAEDIATRIC DENTISTRY
	143	ORTHODONTICS
	145	ORAL & MAXILLO FACIAL SURGERY
	146	ENDODONTICS
	147	PERIODONTICS
	148	PROSTHODONTICS
	149	SURGICAL DENTISTRY
	150	NEUROSURGERY
	160	PLASTIC SURGERY
	170	CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY
	171	PAEDIATRIC SURGERY
	180	ACCIDENT & EMERGENCY
	191	Retired
<b>Medical Specialties</b>		
	190	ANAESTHETICS
	192	CRITICAL CARE MEDICINE
	300	GENERAL MEDICINE
	301	GASTROENTEROLOGY
	302	ENDOCRINOLOGY
	303	CLINICAL HAEMATOLOGY
	304	CLINICAL PHYSIOLOGY
	305	CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY

	310	AUDIOLOGICAL MEDICINE
	311	CLINICAL GENETICS
*	312	CLINICAL CYTOGENETICS and MOLECULAR GENETICS (Retired 1 April 2010)
	313	CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY and ALLERGY
	314	REHABILITATION
	315	PALLIATIVE MEDICINE
	320	CARDIOLOGY
	321	PAEDIATRIC CARDIOLOGY
	325	SPORTS AND EXERCISE MEDICINE
	326	ACUTE INTERNAL MEDICINE
	330	DERMATOLOGY
	340	RESPIRATORY MEDICINE (also known as thoracic medicine)
	350	INFECTIOUS DISEASES
	352	TROPICAL MEDICINE
	360	GENITOURINARY MEDICINE
	361	NEPHROLOGY
	370	MEDICAL ONCOLOGY
	371	NUCLEAR MEDICINE
	400	NEUROLOGY
	401	CLINICAL NEURO-PHYSIOLOGY
	410	RHEUMATOLOGY
	420	PAEDIATRICS
	421	PAEDIATRIC NEUROLOGY
	430	GERIATRIC MEDICINE
	450	DENTAL MEDICINE SPECIALTIES
	451	SPECIAL CARE DENTISTRY
	460	MEDICAL OPHTHALMOLOGY
†	500	OBSTETRICS and GYNAECOLOGY
	501	OBSTETRICS
	502	GYNAECOLOGY
	504	COMMUNITY SEXUAL AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH
	510	Retired
	520	Retired
	560	MIDWIFE EPISODE
	600	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE
	601	GENERAL DENTAL PRACTICE
	610	Retired
	620	Retired

#### Psychiatry

	700	LEARNING DISABILITY
	710	ADULT MENTAL ILLNESS
	711	CHILD and ADOLESCENT PSYCHIATRY
	712	FORENSIC PSYCHIATRY
	713	PSYCHOTHERAPY
	715	OLD AGE PSYCHIATRY

#### Radiology

	800	CLINICAL ONCOLOGY (previously RADIOTHERAPY)
	810	RADIOLOGY

#### Pathology

	820	GENERAL PATHOLOGY
	821	BLOOD TRANSFUSION
	822	CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY

	823	HAEMATOLOGY
	824	HISTOPATHOLOGY
	830	IMMUNOPATHOLOGY
	831	MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY AND VIROLOGY
	832	Retired
	833	MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY (also known as MICROBIOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY)
	834	MEDICAL VIROLOGY

#### Other

	900	COMMUNITY MEDICINE
	901	OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE
	902	COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES DENTAL
	903	PUBLIC HEALTH MEDICINE
	904	PUBLIC HEALTH DENTAL
	950	NURSING EPISODE
	960	ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONAL EPISODE
	990	Retired

**Notes:**

<b>t</b>	Code 500 is not acceptable for Central Returns including <a href="#">Hospital Episode Statistics</a>
*	Code 312 is retained for <a href="#">CONSULTANTS</a> qualified in this Main Specialty prior to 1 April 2010.

---

#### MARKER LYMPH NODE RESULT (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### MARKER RESPONSE STATUS (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### MENSTRUAL STATUS (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL END CODE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and it is no longer required for the Mental Health Minimum Data Set.

Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 01 April 2011.

See the [Clinical Data Sets Menu](#) for a link to the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of the Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### MORBIDITY CODE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### NEW LESIONS TREATED NUMBER (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

[datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### NODES EXAMINED NUMBER (RETIRED)

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### NODES POSITIVE NUMBER (RETIRED)

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### NON-NHS COMMUNITY BED USE (RETIRED)

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and it is no longer required for the Mental Health Minimum Data Set.

Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 01 April 2011.

See the [Clinical Data Sets Menu](#) for a link to the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of the Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### NON-NHS DAY CARE FACILITY USE (RETIRED)

#### **Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and it is no longer required for the Mental Health Minimum Data Set.

Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as at 01 April 2011.

See the [Clinical Data Sets Menu](#) for a link to the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of the Mental Health Minimum Data Set (Version 3) is available in the January 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### **NUMBER OF YEARS SMOKED (RETIRED)**

---

#### **Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### **NUTRITIONAL SUPPORT PROVIDED TYPE (RETIRED)**

---

#### **Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### **ORGANISATION CODE**

---

#### **Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

An [ORGANISATION CODE](#) is a code which identifies an [ORGANISATION](#) uniquely.

For NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#) it is a code that is used to identify [ORGANISATIONS](#) that exchange information within the NHS or return information to the Centre.

[\*\*ORGANISATION CODES\*\*](#) are managed by:

- [Organisation Data Service \(ODS\)](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#)
- [NHS Dental Services](#).

**Notes:**

- [Organisation Data Service codes can be downloaded:](#)
  - [from the for NHS staff only and](#)
  - [via files issued on the](#)
- [Organisation Data Service codes can be downloaded:](#)
  - [from the for NHS staff only and](#)
  - [via files issued on the](#)
- [Organisation Data Service contact details can be found at \[Contact Details\]\(#\).](#)

## ORGANISATION CODING FRAMES

- All NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#) are coded using coding frames, as shown in the tables below:

	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier							
	Organisation Type Identifier			Organisation Identifier					
	Organisation Type Identifier		Organisation Identifier						
	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier							
	Organisation Identifier								
	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier							
	Organisation Type Identifier	Practice Identifier							

	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier				
	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier				
	Organisation Type Identifier		Organisation Identifier			
	Organisation Identifier					
	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier	Organisation Type Identifier			
	Organisation and Organisation Type Identifier					

#### NHS Organisations:

##### A Frame:

###### Example

Independent Provider (IP) e.g. 8HA03

- 8 = Organisation Type Identifier
- Remainder of code identifies organisation

###### Also:

Cancer Registry	e.g. Y0401
Primary Care Group/Local Health Group (now all closed)	e.g. 4AA24

##### B Frame:

###### Example

Local Service Provider e.g. LSP01

- LSP = Organisation Type Identifier
- 01 = Organisation Identifier

###### Also:

Application Service Provider	e.g. YGM01
Education (Deanery)	e.g. YDF01
NHS Support Agencies	e.g. YDD01
Workforce Development Confederation (All closed June 2006)	e.g. LWF03

##### C Frame:

###### Example

## School e.g. EE134290

- EE = Organisation Type Identifier
  - Remainder of code identifies organisation
- 

## D Frame:

### Example

[NHS Commissioning Board Local Area Team \(NHS CB LAT\)](#) e.g. Q44

- Q = Organisation Type Identifier
- 44 = Organisation Identifier

## Also:

<a href="#">Care Trust</a>	e.g. TAK
<a href="#">Commissioning Support Unit / Data Management and Integration Centre</a>	e.g. OAA
<a href="#">Local Health Board (Wales)</a>	e.g. 7A1
<a href="#">NHS Commissioning Board Commissioning Region</a>	e.g. Y60
<a href="#">NHS Trust</a>	e.g. RH8
<a href="#">Primary Care Trust (All closed 31 March 2013)</a>	e.g. 5CT
<a href="#">Strategic Health Authority (All closed 31 March 2013)</a>	e.g. Q30
<a href="#">Welsh Local Health Board (All closed 30 September 2009)</a>	e.g. 6C4

---

## E Frame:

### Example

[Government Office Region \(GOR\)](#) e.g. K

- K = Organisation Identifier

Note: **ORGANISATION TYPE** of [Government Office Region \(GOR\)](#) is identified by a one character code; no other one character code exists.

---

## F Frame:

### Example

[Pharmacy HQ](#) e.g. P001

- P = Organisation Type Identifier
- 001 = Organisation Identifier

## Also:

<a href="#">Care Home Headquarters</a>	e.g.CA0A
<a href="#">Local Authority</a>	e.g.V001
<i>Please Note: The codes are not available for general use but must only be used to facilitate Spine Smartcard and Endpoint Registration.</i>	

## G Frame:

### Example

[GP Practice](#) e.g. Y00001

- Y = Organisation Type Identifier
- 00001 = Practice Identifier

## Also:

<a href="#">General Dental Practice</a>	e.g.V20052
-----------------------------------------	------------

---

## H Frame:

### Example

Cancer Network e.g. N01

- N0 (where the 2nd character is numeric and not alpha) = Organisation Type Identifier
- 1 = Organisation Identifier

### Also:

Booking Management System (BMS) Call Centre Establishment	e.g. YF1
Government Department	e.g. XDA
<a href="#">Independent Sector Healthcare Provider (ISHP)</a> (where the 2nd character is alpha)	e.g. NV7
IT Cluster (ITC) ( <b>All closed in England on 31 March 2007</b> )	e.g. Y41
National Application Service Provider (NASP) (NPFIT)	e.g. YEA
<a href="#">Other Statutory Authority (OSA)</a>	e.g. X16
Pan SHA ( <b>All closed 31 March 2013</b> )	e.g. Y51

---

## I Frame:

### Example

[Special Health Authority \(SpHA\)](#) e.g. T1150

- T1 = Organisation Type Identifier
- 150 = Organisation Identifier

---

## J Frame:

### Example

Transplant Consortium e.g. Y01T1

- Y01T = Organisation Type Identifier
- 1 = Organisation Identifier

---

## K Frame:

### Example

[NHS Wales Informatics Service](#) e.g. W00

- W00 = Organisation Identifier

---

## L Frame:

### Example

[Local Commissioning Group \(Northern Ireland\)](#) e.g. ZC010

- Characters 1-3 (ZCO) AND character 5 (0) = Organisation Type Identifier
- Character 4 identifies organisation

*Note: this is a 5 character method of displaying [Local Commissioning Group \(Northern Ireland\)](#) identifiers. Characters 3 and 5 are 'fillers'. If a 3 character code is required (as used by the [Office for National Statistics](#) in the [NHS Postcode Directory](#)) zeros can be omitted, e.g. ZC1.*

*The 3 character method of displaying the [Local Commissioning Group \(Northern Ireland\)](#) identifiers fit under the H Frame.*

*Guidance on the use of Northern Ireland codes can be found in [Data Set Change Notice 19/2009](#).*

---

## M Frame:

### Example

Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG) e.g. 12A

- 12A = Organisation and Organisation Type Identifier

The structure and format of ORGANISATION CODES maintained by the Organisation Data Service, NHS Prescription Services, NHS Dental Services and other agencies are detailed in the tables below.

**ORGANISATION CODES TABLES**

**Table 1: CODING FORMATS FOR ORGANISATIONS IN ENGLAND AND WALES**

ORGANISATION CODES for England and Wales are published by the Organisation Data Service and can be found:

- on their website at: <http://www.connectingforhealth.nhs.uk/ods/downloads> for NHS staff only and
- on their website at: <http://systems.hscic.gov.uk/data/ods/datadownloads/homecountries> and
- via files issued on the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\) website](#).

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
Application Service Provider	B	Y	G	M	A-9	A-9				e.g. YGM01	
Booking Management System (BMS) Call Centre Establishment	H	Y	F	A-9						e.g. YF1	
Cancer Network	H	N	0-9	A-9						e.g. N01	
Cancer Registry	A	Y	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9				e.g. Y0401	
Headquarters	F	A, C or D	A-9	A-9	A-9					e.g. CA0A	
()	D	T	A-Y	A-Y						e.g. TAK	
()	M	0-9	0-9	A-Y						e.g. 12A	
( ) / ( )	D	O	A-Y	A-Y						e.g. OAA	

Direcctorate of Health and Social Care (DHSC)	N/A All Closed	Y	2	0-9						e.g. Y21
Education (Deanery)	B	Y	D	F	A-9	A-9				e.g. YDF01
Executive Agency	N/A <a href="#">See Note 1</a>	X	0-9	0-9						e.g. X09
Executive Agency Programme	N/A <a href="#">See Note 1</a>	X	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9			First three characters denote Executive Agency e.g. X09001
General Dental Practice - England and Wales	G	V	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9			e.g. V20052
Government Department	H	X	A-Y	A-Y						e.g. XDA
	E	A-Y								e.g. K
- England and Wales	G	A-H, J-N, P, W & Y	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9			Char 1 = W for Welsh . All other values represent English e.g. Y00001
()	A	8	A-Y	A-9	0-9	0-9			- England - Wales	Character 2: W - Wales. All other values represent England. e.g. 8HA03
()	H	A, B, D, G, I, K, L, M , N, O, S, U, V, W	A-Y	A-Y 0-9						e.g. NV7

IT Cluster (ITC)	H	Y	4	0-9						e.g. Y41
()	F	V	A-9	A-9	A-9					e.g. V001
	L	Z	C	O	0-9	O				Department for Health, Social Services and Public Safety (DHSSPS), Northern Ireland  e.g.ZC010  Note that characters 3 and 5 are 'fillers' to create a 5 character code. If a 3 character code is required (as used by the in the ), zeros can be omitted and fits under the H frame: e.g. ZC1.
	B	7	A-9	A-9						e.g. 7A1
Local Service Provider (LSP)	B	L	S	P	0-9	0-9				e.g. LSP01
National Application Service Provider (NASP) (NPfIT)	H	Y	E	A-9						e.g. YEA
()	D	Y	0-9	0-9						e.g. Y60
()	D	Q	0-9	0-9						e.g. Q44
NHS Support Agencies (Shared Services and Health Informatics Services)	B	Y	D	D	A-9	A-9				e.g. YDD01
	D	R	A-9	A-9						e.g. RH8
()	K	W	O	O						e.g. WOO

	F	T	0-9	A-9	A-9					e.g. T1A1
O	H	X	0-9	0-9						e.g. X16
Pan SHA	H <u>See Note 2</u>	Y	5	0-9						e.g. Y51
Pharmacy HQ	F	P	A-9	A-9	A-9					e.g. P001
Primary Care Group/ Local Health Group	A	4	A-Y	A-Y	0-9	0-9				Primary Care Groups in England and Local Health Groups in Wales 2nd char = W for Welsh LHGs.  e.g. 4AA24
O	D	5	A-9	A-9						e.g. 5CT
	C	E	E	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9	and	e.g. EE134290
O	I	T	1	0-9	0-9	0				e.g. T1150
O	D	Q	A-9	A-9						e.g. Q30
Transplant Consortium	J	Y, S, W or Z	0-9	0-9	T	0-9				England = Y, Scotland = S, Wales = W and N.Ireland = Z  e.g. Y01T1
(WLHB)	D	6	A-Y	0-9						e.g. 6C4
Workforce Development Confederation	B	L	W	F	A-9	A-9				e.g. LWF03

*Note 1: Codes for Executive Agency, Executive Agency Programme, Executive Agency Site and Executive Agency Programme Department do not easily fit into the coding frames as shown above and are therefore not included. This is due to their unusual structure in that there are more hierarchical 'tiers' than with other organisations.*

*Executive Agency and Executive Agency Programme are both considered Organisation level entities, although each Programme does have a relationship to an Executive Agency. Executive Agency codes are three characters long. Executive Agency Programme codes are six, and their first three characters are the same as the Executive Agency they are associated to.*

*Department codes of eight characters long can then be allocated underneath a Programme code (sharing the first six characters). Executive Agency Site codes of five characters long can be allocated under an Executive Agency code (and share the first three characters).*

*Note 2: The Pan SHAs are made up of confederations of SHAs and as such, are Health Areas, not organisations. However, it has been recognised that these health areas do require codes in order that NHS systems continue to function.*

*Note: A-9 indicates that characters A-Z and 0-9 are valid: except B, I, O, S, U and Z (to avoid ambiguity). This applies to all [ORGANISATION CODES](#) in the Coding Format Table above except [Independent Sector Healthcare Providers \(ISHP\)](#).*

Table 2: CODING FORMATS FOR ORGANISATIONS IN SCOTLAND

Scottish [ORGANISATION CODES](#) are supplied by the Information Standards Directorate from NHS Scotland and published by the [Organisation Data Service](#):

- on their website at: <http://www.connectingforhealth.nhs.uk/ods/downloads/seotdown/> for NHS staff only and
- on their website at: <http://systems.hscic.gov.uk/data/ods/datadownloads/homecountries> and
- via files issued on the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\) website](#).

Table 3: CODING FORMATS for ORGANISATIONS in OTHER HOME COUNTRIES

for Isle of Man Government Departments, Directorates and Sites are published by the and can be found:

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

#### ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

A list of [ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT TYPES](#) according to the nature of the [ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT](#).

AD	Executive Agency Programme - Department	Department of Government Executive Agency
PL		

#### ORGANISATION SITE CODE

## Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) is a code which identifies an [ORGANISATION SITE](#) uniquely.

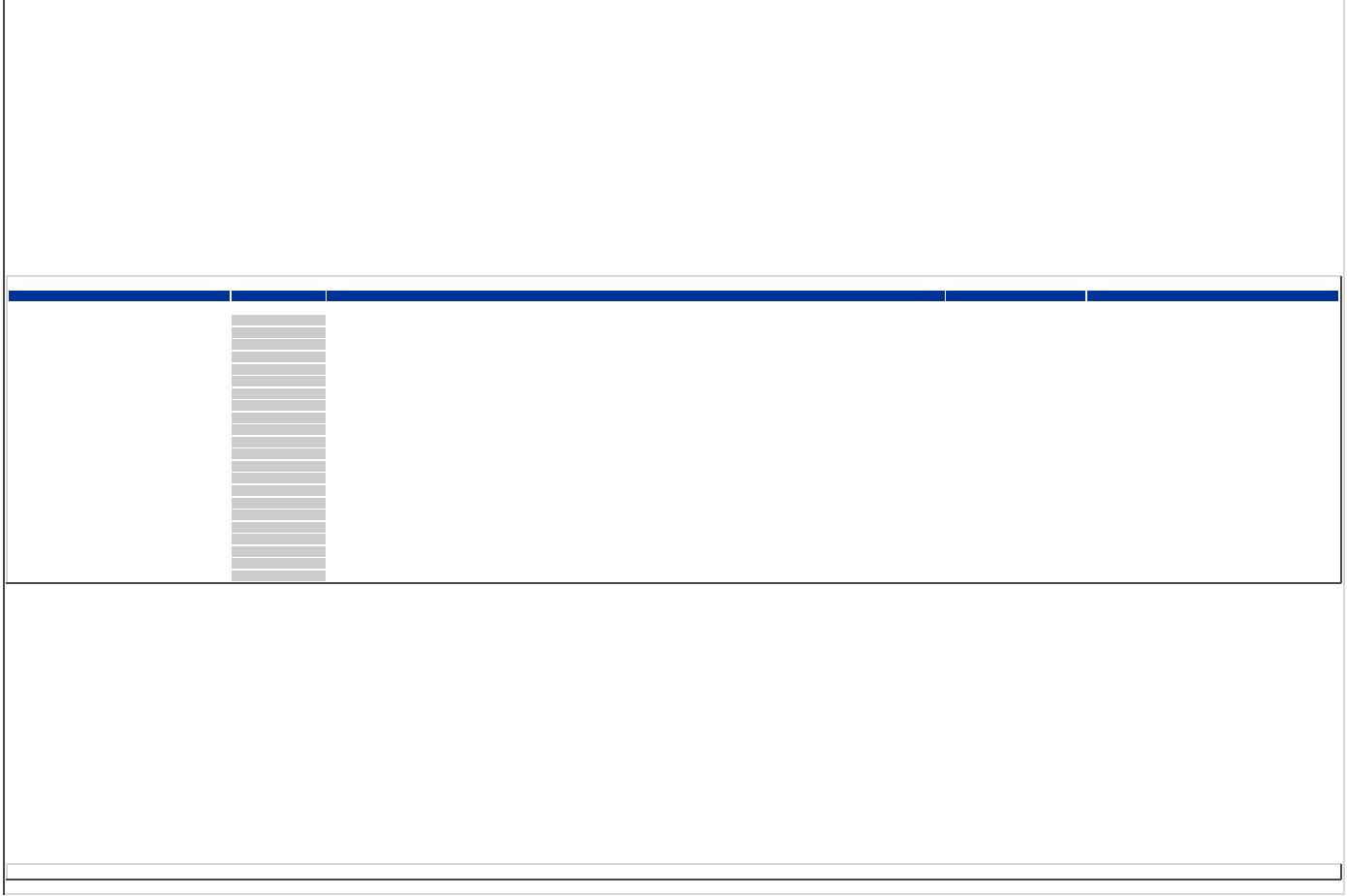
Note: Only [ORGANISATION SITE CODES](#) which have been notified to and issued by the [Organisation Data Service](#) may be used.

### Notes:

- [Organisation Data Service](#) codes can be downloaded:
  - from the [Organisation Data Service website](#) for NHS staff only and
  - via files issued on the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\) website](#)
- [Organisation Data Service](#) contact details can be found at [Contact Details](#).

## ORGANISATION SITE CODING FRAMES

- All NHS [ORGANISATION SITES](#) are coded using coding frames, as shown in the tables below:



### ORGANISATION TYPE

## Change to Attribute: Changed Description

A list of ORGANISATION TYPES of ORGANISATIONS according to the nature of the ORGANISATION (e.g. NHS Trust etc).



#### **OVERSEAS SURGICAL TEAM MEMBER (RETIRED)**

## Change to Attribute: Changed Description

**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as it is no longer required for the National Joint Registry Data Set**

See [National Joint Registry Data Set](#) for the latest version of the data set.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and

Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### PATHOLOGY SPECIMEN TYPE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:datastandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

#### PATIENT CLINICAL GROUP CODE (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the June 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [datastandards@nhs.net](mailto:datastandards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

#### PATIENT ON IMMUNOSUPPRESSIVE THERAPY (RETIRED)

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

---

##### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**